



YAMAHA

2005

MT-01(T)

SERVICE MANUAL

5YU1-AE1

EAS20040

**MT-01(T) 2005
SERVICE MANUAL
©2004 by Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd.
First edition, December 2004
All rights reserved.
Any reproduction or unauthorized use
without the written permission of
Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd.
is expressly prohibited.**

EAS20070

NOTICE

This manual was produced by the Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. primarily for use by Yamaha dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to include all the knowledge of a mechanic in one manual. Therefore, anyone who uses this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha vehicles should have a basic understanding of mechanics and the techniques to repair these types of vehicles. Repair and maintenance work attempted by anyone without this knowledge is likely to render the vehicle unsafe and unfit for use.

Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. is continually striving to improve all of its models. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all authorized Yamaha dealers and will appear in future editions of this manual where applicable.

NOTE:

Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

EAS20080

IMPORTANT MANUAL INFORMATION

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following.



The Safety Alert Symbol means **ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!**



Failure to follow **WARNING** instructions could result in severe injury or death to the motorcycle operator, a bystander or a person checking or repairing the motorcycle.

CAUTION:

A **CAUTION** indicates special precautions that must be taken to avoid damage to the motorcycle.

NOTE:

A **NOTE** provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended as a handy, easy-to-read reference book for the mechanic. Comprehensive explanations of all installation, removal, disassembly, assembly, repair and check procedures are laid out with the individual steps in sequential order.

- The manual is divided into chapters and each chapter is divided into sections. The current section title “1” is shown at the top of each page.
- Sub-section titles “2” appear in smaller print than the section title.
- To help identify parts and clarify procedure steps, there are exploded diagrams “3” at the start of each removal and disassembly section.
- Numbers “4” are given in the order of the jobs in the exploded diagram. A number indicates a disassembly step.
- Symbols “5” indicate parts to be lubricated or replaced.
- Refer to “SYMBOLS”.
- A job instruction chart “6” accompanies the exploded diagram, providing the order of jobs, names of parts, notes in jobs, etc.
- Jobs “7” requiring more information (such as special tools and technical data) are described sequentially.

1
↓
CLUTCH

CLUTCH

Removing the clutch cover

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-11.
	Battery box/Air duct		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Oil tank/Shift rod		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
1	Crankshaft position sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Shift arm	1	
3	Oil tank bracket	1	
4	Clutch cover	1	
5	Clutch cover gasket	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	

CLUTCH

REMOVING THE CLUTCH

1. Loosen:
• Clutch boss nut "1"

NOTE:
While holding the clutch boss "2" with the universal clutch holder "3", loosen the clutch boss nut.

Universal clutch holder
90890-04086
YM-91042

2. Remove:
• Clutch boss nut "1"
• Washer "2"
• Clutch boss assembly "3"

NOTE:
There is a built-in damper between the clutch boss and the clutch plate. It is not necessary to remove the wire circlip "4" and disassemble the built-in damper unless there is serious clutch chattering.

Sheave holder
90890-01701
Primary clutch holder
YS-01880-A

CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

1. Check:
• Friction plate
Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.

2. Measure:
• Friction plate thickness
Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

NOTE:
Measure the friction plate at four places.

Friction plate thickness
2.92-3.08 mm (0.11-0.12 in)
Wear limit
2.82 mm (0.1110 in)

REMOVING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR

1. Remove:
• Primary drive gear bolt "1"

NOTE:
While holding the generator rotor "2" with the sheave holder "3", loosen the primary drive gear bolt.

5-47

5-56

SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this manual for easier understanding.

NOTE: _____

The following symbols are not relevant to every vehicle.

1. Serviceable with engine mounted
2. Filling fluid
3. Lubricant
4. Special tool
5. Tightening torque
6. Wear limit, clearance
7. Engine speed
8. Electrical data
9. Engine oil
10. Gear oil
11. Molybdenum disulfide oil
12. Wheel bearing grease
13. Lithium-soap-based grease
14. Molybdenum disulfide grease
15. Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®).
16. Replace the part with a new one.

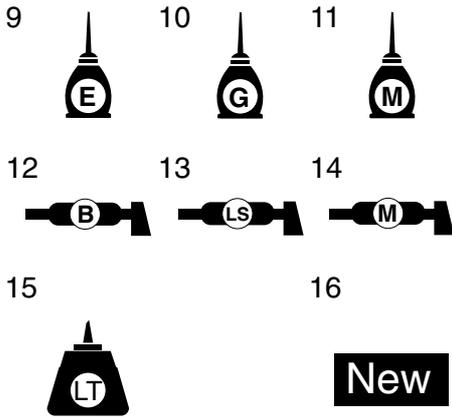
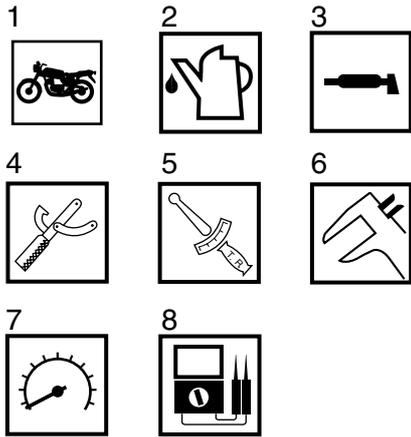
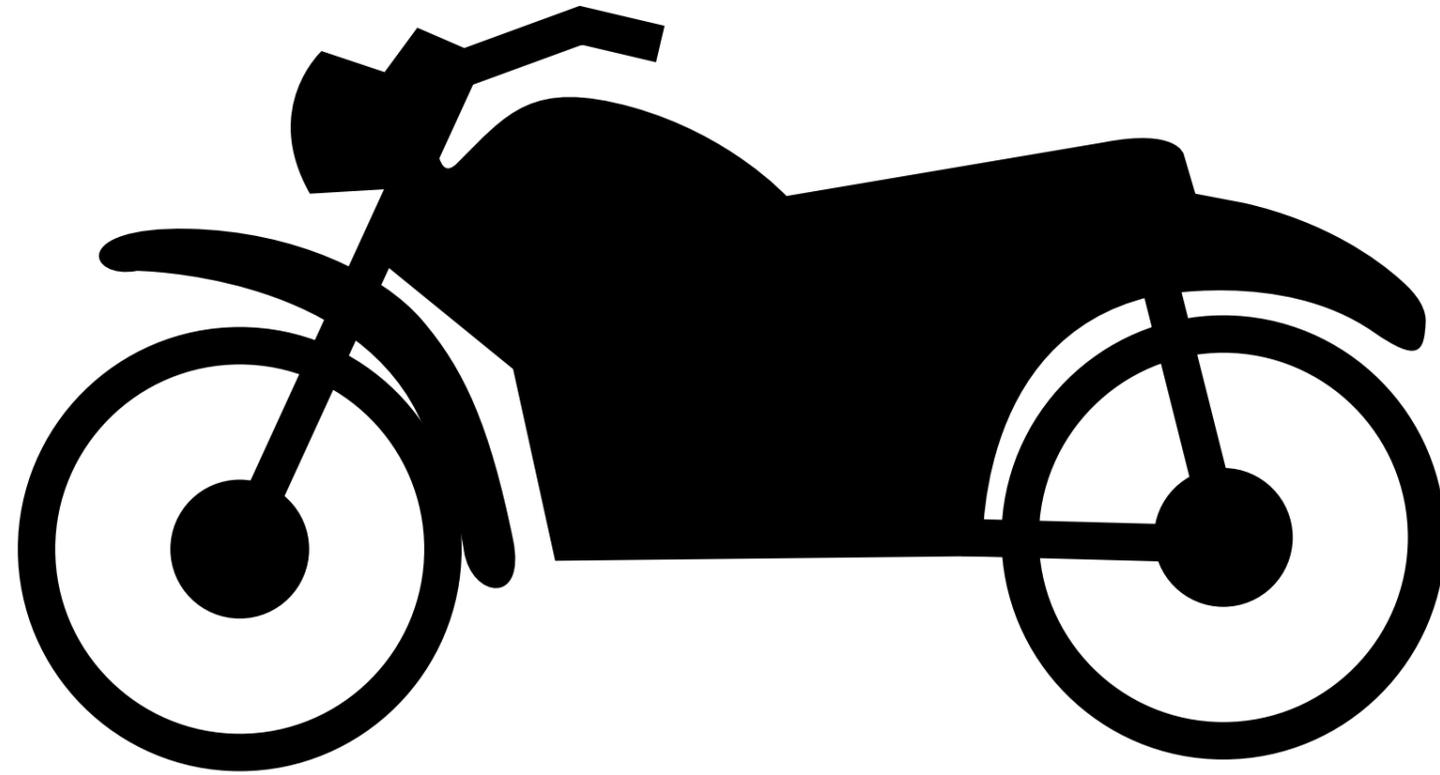


TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	1
SPECIFICATIONS	2
PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS	3
CHASSIS	4
ENGINE	5
FUEL SYSTEM	6
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	7
TROUBLESHOOTING	8



**GEN
INFO**



GENERAL INFORMATION

IDENTIFICATION	1-1
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	1-1
MODEL LABEL.....	1-1
FEATURES	1-2
OUTLINE OF THE FI SYSTEM.....	1-2
FI SYSTEM.....	1-3
INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS	1-4
IMPORTANT INFORMATION	1-7
PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	1-7
REPLACEMENT PARTS.....	1-7
GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS	1-7
LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS	1-7
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	1-8
CIRCLIPS	1-8
CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS	1-9
SPECIAL TOOLS	1-10

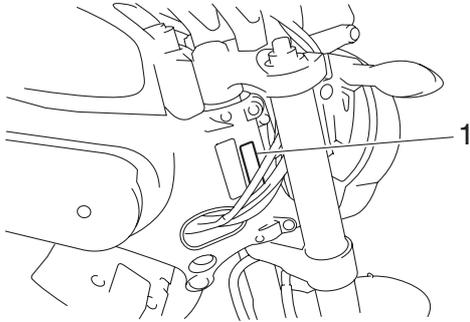
EAS20130

IDENTIFICATION

EAS20140

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

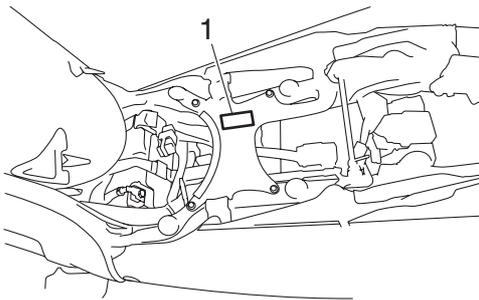
The vehicle identification number “1” is stamped on the right side of the steering head pipe.



EAS20150

MODEL LABEL

The model label “1” is affixed to the lead holder under the seat. This information will be needed to order spare parts.



EAS20170

FEATURES

ETSU1009

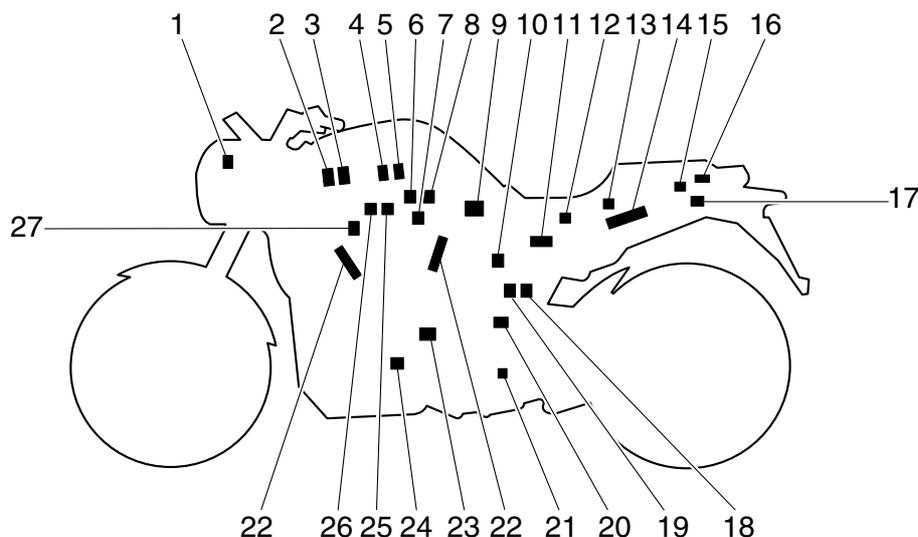
OUTLINE OF THE FI SYSTEM

The main function of a fuel supply system is to provide fuel to the combustion chamber at the optimum air-fuel ratio in accordance with the engine operating conditions and the atmospheric temperature. In the conventional carburetor system, the air-fuel ratio of the mixture that is supplied to the combustion chamber is created by the volume of the intake air and the fuel that is metered by the jet used in the respective carburetor.

Despite the same volume of intake air, the fuel volume requirement varies by the engine operating conditions, such as acceleration, deceleration, or operating under a heavy load. Carburetors that meter the fuel through the use of jets have been provided with various auxiliary devices, so that an optimum air-fuel ratio can be achieved to accommodate the constant changes in the operating conditions of the engine.

As the requirements for the engine to deliver more performance and cleaner exhaust gases increase, it becomes necessary to control the air-fuel ratio in a more precise and finely tuned manner. To accommodate this need, this model has adopted an electronically controlled fuel injection (FI) system, in place of the conventional carburetor system. This system can achieve an optimum air-fuel ratio required by the engine at all times by using a microprocessor that regulates the fuel injection volume according to the engine operating conditions detected by various sensors.

The adoption of the FI system has resulted in a highly precise fuel supply, improved engine response, better fuel economy, and reduced exhaust emissions.



- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Air temperature sensor | 15. Relay unit (fuel pump relay) |
| 2. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor | 16. Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor |
| 3. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor | 17. Muffler cooling fan motor |
| 4. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil | 18. Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil |
| 5. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil | 19. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil |
| 6. Throttle position sensor | 20. Speed sensor |
| 7. Intake solenoid | 21. O ₂ sensor |
| 8. ISC (idle speed control) unit | 22. Spark plug |
| 9. Fuel pump | 23. Decompression solenoid |
| 10. EXUP servo motor | 24. Crankshaft position sensor |
| 11. Lean angle cut-off switch | 25. Injector #2 |
| 12. Fuel pump relay | 26. Injector #1 |
| 13. Muffler cooling fan motor relay | 27. Engine temperature sensor |
| 14. ECU (electronic control unit) | |

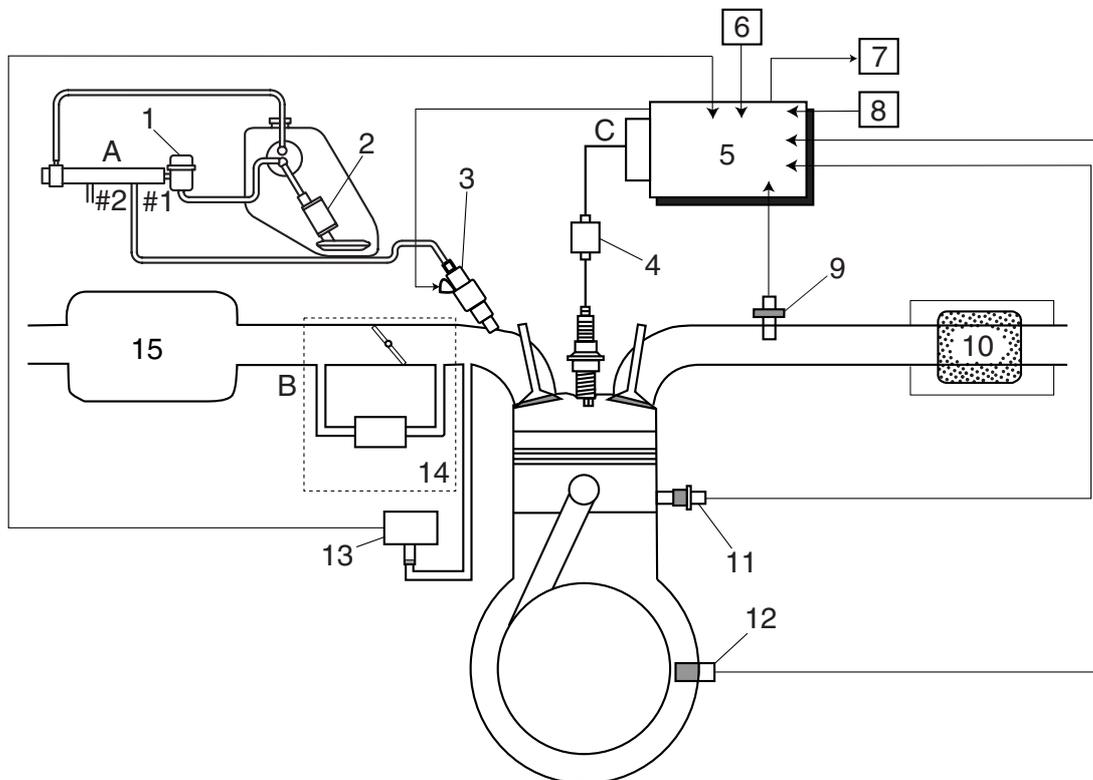
ETS5U1010

FI SYSTEM

The fuel pump delivers fuel to the fuel injector via the fuel filter. The pressure regulator maintains the fuel pressure that is applied to the fuel injector at only 392 kPa (3.92 kg/cm², 55.7 psi). Accordingly, when the energizing signal from the ECU energizes the fuel injector, the fuel passage opens, causing the fuel to be injected into the intake manifold only during the time the passage remains open. Therefore, the longer the length of time the fuel injector is energized (injection duration), the greater the volume of fuel that is supplied. Conversely, the shorter the length of time the fuel injector is energized (injection duration), the lesser the volume of fuel that is supplied.

The injection duration and the injection timing are controlled by the ECU. Signals that are input from the throttle position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, intake air pressure sensor, air temperature sensor, engine temperature sensor, speed sensor and O₂ sensor enable the ECU to determine the injection duration. The injection timing is determined through the signals from the crankshaft position sensor. As a result, the volume of fuel that is required by the engine can be supplied at all times in accordance with the driving conditions.

Illustration is for reference only.



- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Pressure regulator | 13. Intake air pressure sensor |
| 2. Fuel pump | 14. Throttle body |
| 3. Fuel injector | 15. Air filter case |
| 4. Ignition coil | |
| 5. ECU (electronic control unit) | A. Fuel system |
| 6. Air temperature sensor | B. Air system |
| 7. ISC (idle speed control) unit | C. Control system |
| 8. Throttle position sensor | |
| 9. O ₂ sensor | |
| 10. Catalytic converter | |
| 11. Engine temperature sensor | |
| 12. Crankshaft position sensor | |

ET5YU1011

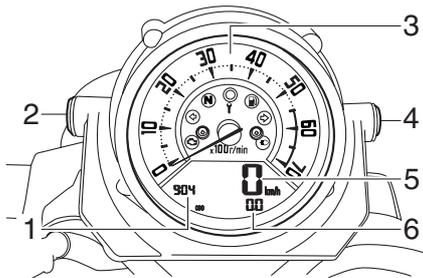
INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS

Multifunction display

EW5YU1005

WARNING

Be sure to stop the vehicle before making any setting changes to the multifunction display.



1. Clock
2. "RESET" button
3. Tachometer
4. "SELECT" button
5. Speedometer
6. Odometer/Tripmeter/Fuel reserve tripmeter

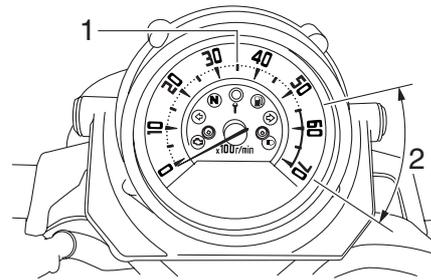
The multifunction display is equipped with the following:

- a speedometer (which shows the riding speed)
- a tachometer (which shows engine speed)
- an odometer (which shows the total distance traveled)
- two tripmeters (which show the distance traveled since they were last set to zero)
- a fuel reserve tripmeter (which shows the distance traveled since the fuel level warning light come on)
- a clock
- a self-diagnosis device
- a brightness control mode

NOTE:

- Be sure to turn the key to "ON" before using the "SELECT" and "RESET" buttons except for setting the brightness control.
- For the U.K. only: To switch the speedometer and odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter displays between kilometers and miles, press the "SELECT" button for at least two seconds.

Tachometer



1. Tachometer
2. Tachometer red zone

The electric tachometer allows the rider to monitor the engine speed and keep it within the ideal power range.

When the key is turned to "ON", the tachometer needle will sweep once across the r/min range and then return to zero r/min in order to test the electrical circuit.

EC5YU1009

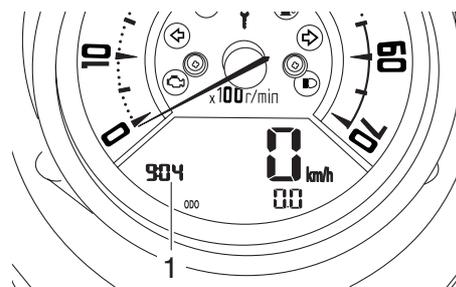
CAUTION:

Do not operate the engine in the tachometer red zone.

Red zone: 5500 r/min and above

The tachometer needle flashes when it reaches and exceeds the red zone.

Clock mode



1. Clock

To set the clock:

1. Push the “SELECT” button and “RESET” button together for at least two seconds.
2. When the hour digits start flashing, push the “RESET” button to set the hours.
3. Push the “SELECT” button, and the minute digits will start flashing.
4. Push the “RESET” button to set the minutes.
5. Push the “SELECT” button and then release it to start the clock.

Odometer and tripmeter modes



1. Odometer/Tripmeter/Fuel reserve tripmeter

Pushing the “SELECT” button switches the display between the odometer mode “ODO” and the tripmeter modes “TRIP 1” and “TRIP 2” in the following order:

ODO → TRIP 1 → TRIP 2 → ODO

If the fuel level warning light comes on, the odometer display will automatically change to the fuel reserve tripmeter mode “F-TRIP” and start counting the distance traveled from that point. In that case, pushing the “SELECT” button switches the display between the various tripmeter and odometer modes in the following order: F-TRIP → TRIP 1 → TRIP 2 → ODO → F-TRIP. To reset a tripmeter, select it by pushing the “SELECT” button, and then push the “RESET” button for at least one second. If you do not reset the fuel reserve tripmeter manually, it will reset itself automatically and the display will return to the prior mode after refueling and traveling 5 km (3 mi).

Self-diagnosis device

This model is equipped with a self-diagnosis device for various electrical circuits.

If any of those circuits are defective, the engine trouble warning light will come on, and then the multifunction display will indicate a two-digit error code (e.g., 12, 13, 14).

If the multifunction display indicates an error code, note the code number, and then check the vehicle. Refer to “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM” on page 7-25.

EC5YU1010

CAUTION:

If the multifunction display indicates an error code, the vehicle should be checked as soon as possible in order to avoid engine damage.

This model is also equipped with a self-diagnosis device for the immobilizer system.

If any of the immobilizer system circuits are defective, the immobilizer system indicator light will flash, and then the multifunction display will indicate a two-digit error code (e.g., 51, 52, 53) when the key is turned to “ON”.

NOTE:

If the multifunction display indicates error code 52, this could be caused by transponder interference. If this error appears, try the following.

1. Use the code re-registering key to start the engine.

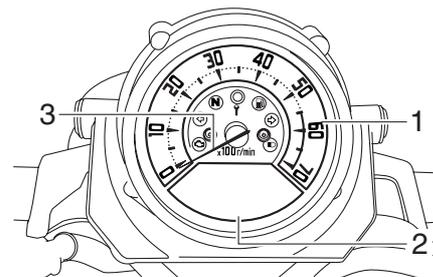
NOTE:

Make sure there are no other immobilizer keys close to the main switch, and do not keep more than one immobilizer key on the same key ring! Immobilizer system keys may cause signal interference, which may prevent the engine from starting.

2. If the engine starts, turn it off, and try starting the engine with the standard keys.
3. If one or both of the standard keys do not start the engine, re-register the standard keys.

If the multifunction display indicates an error code, note the code number, and then check the vehicle. Refer to “IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM” on page 7-75.

Brightness control mode



1. Tachometer panel
2. LCD

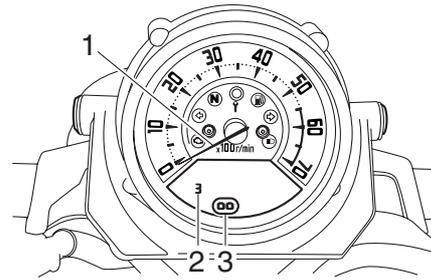
3. Tachometer needle

The brightness can be adjusted for the following:

- the tachometer panel (item number “1”)
- the LCD (item number “2”)
- the tachometer needle (item number “3”)

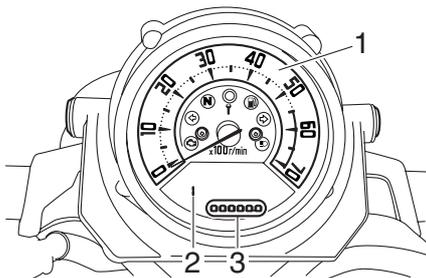
Select the brightness control mode as follows.

1. Turn the key to “OFF”.
2. Push and hold the “SELECT” button.
3. Turn the key to “ON”, and then release the “SELECT” button after five seconds.
Item number “1” is displayed.



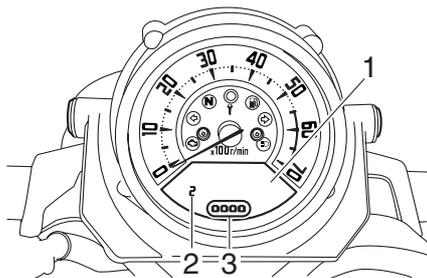
1. Tachometer needle
2. Item number
3. Brightness level

7. Push the “SELECT” button and the multi-function display will return to the odometer or tripmeter mode.



1. Tachometer panel
2. Item number
3. Brightness level

4. Adjust the tachometer panel brightness level by pushing the “RESET” button.
5. Push the “SELECT” button to select the LCD.
Item number “2” is displayed.
Adjust the LCD brightness level by pushing the “RESET” button.



1. LCD
2. Item number
3. Brightness level

6. Push the “SELECT” button to select the tachometer needle.
Item number “3” is displayed.
Adjust the tachometer needle brightness level by pushing the “RESET” button.

EAS20180

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

EAS20190

PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

1. Before removal and disassembly, remove all dirt, mud, dust and foreign material.



2. Use only the proper tools and cleaning equipment. Refer to "SPECIAL TOOLS" on page 1-10.
3. When disassembling, always keep mated parts together. This includes gears, cylinders, pistons and other parts that have been "mated" through normal wear. Mated parts must always be reused or replaced as an assembly.

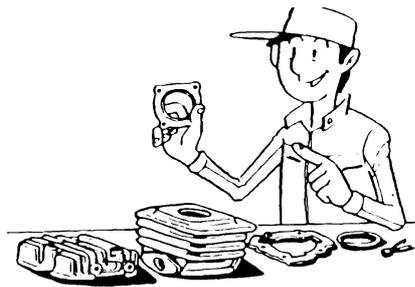


4. During disassembly, clean all of the parts and place them in trays in the order of disassembly. This will speed up assembly and allow for the correct installation of all parts.
5. Keep all parts away from any source of fire.

EAS20200

REPLACEMENT PARTS

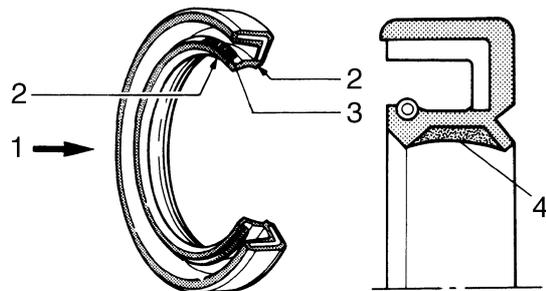
Use only genuine Yamaha parts for all replacements. Use oil and grease recommended by Yamaha for all lubrication jobs. Other brands may be similar in function and appearance, but inferior in quality.



EAS20210

GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS

1. When overhauling the engine, replace all gaskets, seals and O-rings. All gasket surfaces, oil seal lips and O-rings must be cleaned.
2. During reassembly, properly oil all mating parts and bearings and lubricate the oil seal lips with grease.

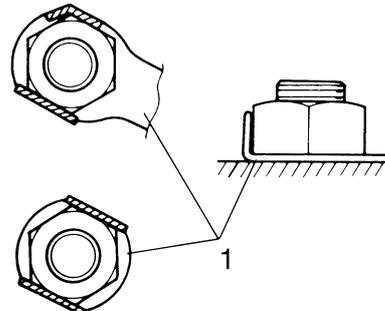


1. Oil
2. Lip
3. Spring
4. Grease

EAS20220

LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS

After removal, replace all lock washers/plates "1" and cotter pins. After the bolt or nut has been tightened to specification, bend the lock tabs along a flat of the bolt or nut.



EAS20230

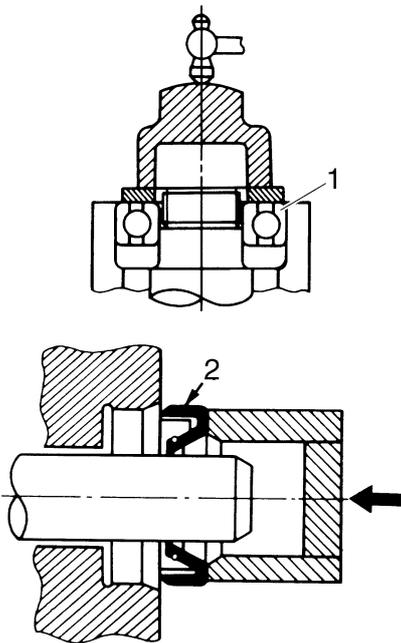
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS

Install bearings "1" and oil seals "2" so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are visible. When installing oil seals, lubricate the oil seal lips with a light coat of lithium-soap-based grease. Oil bearings liberally when installing, if appropriate.

ECA13300

CAUTION:

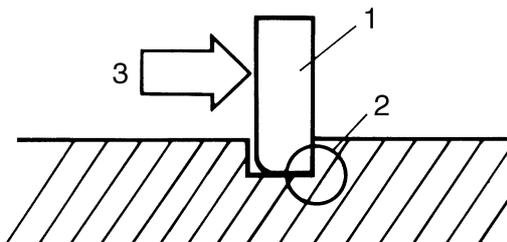
Do not spin the bearing with compressed air because this will damage the bearing surfaces.



EAS20240

CIRCLIPS

Before reassembly, check all circlips carefully and replace damaged or distorted circlips. Always replace piston pin clips after one use. When installing a circlip "1", make sure the sharp-edged corner "2" is positioned opposite the thrust "3" that the circlip receives.



CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS

EAS20250

CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS

Check the leads, couplers, and connectors for stains, rust, moisture, etc.

1. Disconnect:

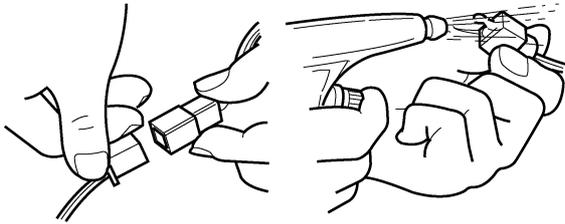
- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

2. Check:

- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

Moisture → Dry with an air blower.

Rust/stains → Connect and disconnect several times.



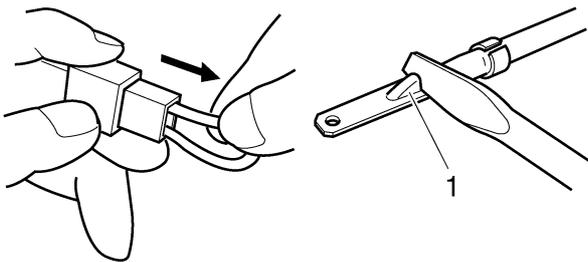
3. Check:

- All connections

Loose connection → Connect properly.

NOTE:

If the pin "1" on the terminal is flattened, bend it up.



4. Connect:

- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

NOTE:

Make sure all connections are tight.

5. Check:

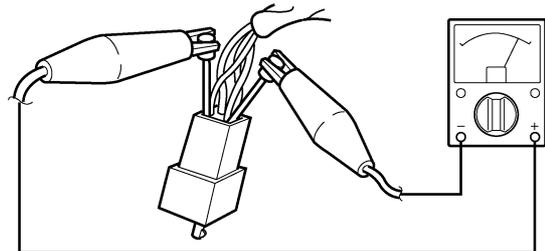
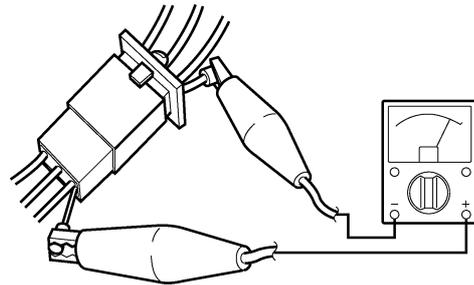
- Continuity
(with the pocket tester)



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

NOTE:

- If there is no continuity, clean the terminals.
- When checking the wire harness, perform steps (1) to (3).
- As a quick remedy, use a contact revitalizer available at most part stores.



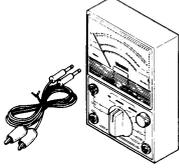
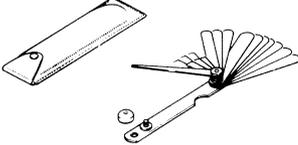
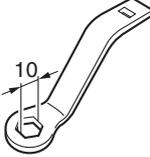
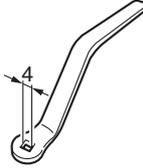
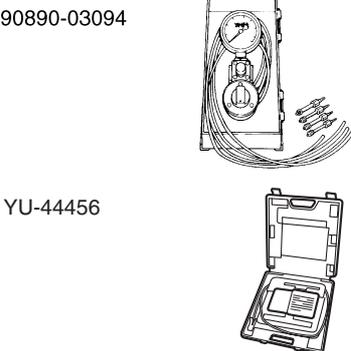
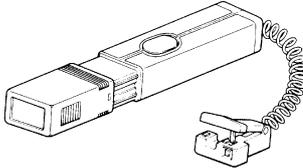
EAS20260

SPECIAL TOOLS

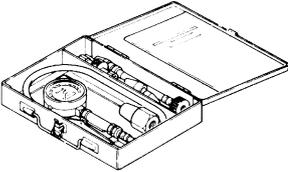
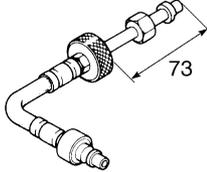
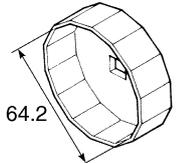
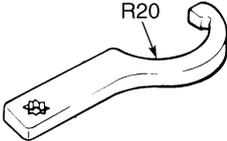
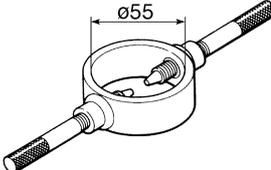
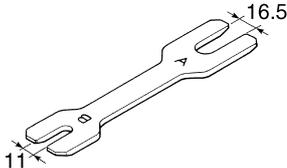
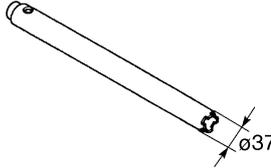
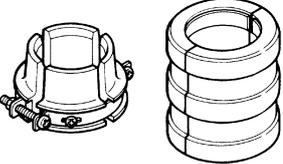
The following special tools are necessary for complete and accurate tune-up and assembly. Use only the appropriate special tools as this will help prevent damage caused by the use of inappropriate tools or improvised techniques. Special tools, part numbers or both may differ depending on the country. When placing an order, refer to the list provided below to avoid any mistakes.

NOTE:

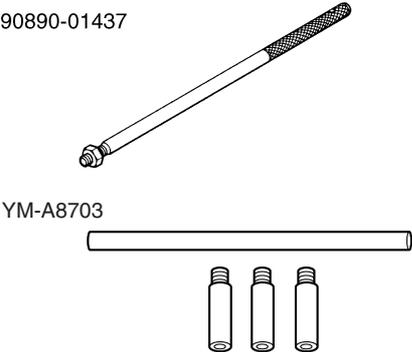
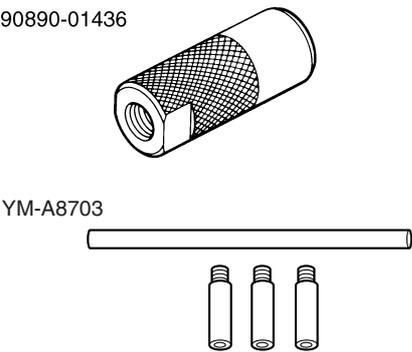
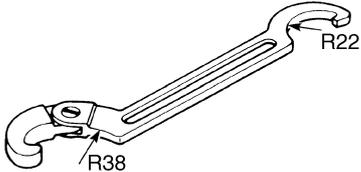
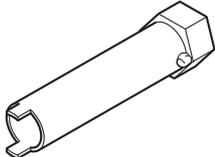
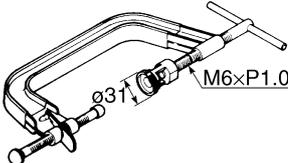
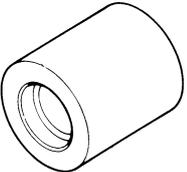
- For U.S.A. and Canada, use part number starting with “YM-”, “YU-”, or “ACC-”.
- For others, use part number starting with “90890-”.

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Pocket tester 90890-03112 Analog pocket tester YU-03112-C		1-9, 5-72, 7-91, 7-92, 7-93, 7-96, 7-97, 7-98, 7-99, 7-100, 7-101, 7-102, 7-103, 7-104, 7-106, 7-107, 7-108
Thickness gauge 90890-03079 Narrow gauge set YM-34483		3-4, 3-5, 5-56
Locknut wrench 90890-04150		3-5
Tappet adjusting tool 90890-04149		3-5
Vacuum gauge 90890-03094 Carburetor synchronizer YU-44456		3-6
Timing light 90890-03141 Inductive clamp timing light YU-03141		3-9

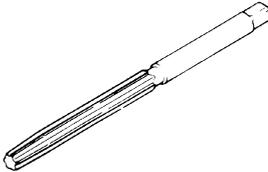
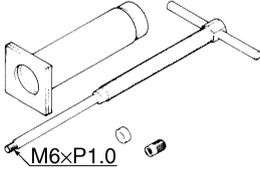
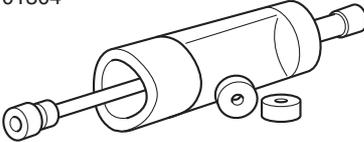
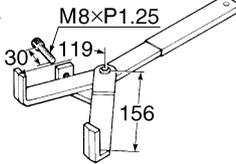
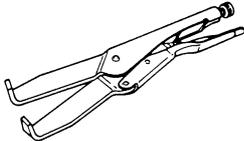
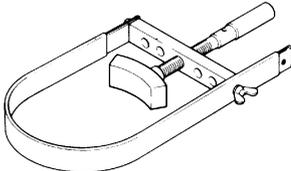
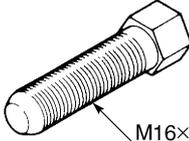
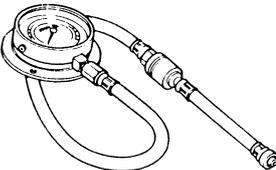
SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Compression gauge 90890-03081 Engine compression tester YU-33223		3-10
Extension 90890-04082		3-10
Oil filter wrench 90890-01426 YU-38411		3-12
Steering nut wrench 90890-01403 Spanner wrench YU-33975		3-26, 4-59
Vacuum/pressure pump gauge set 90890-06756		4-5, 6-9
Fork spring compressor 90890-01441 YM-01441		4-50, 4-55
Rod holder 90890-01434 Damper rod holder double ended YM-01434		4-50, 4-55
Damper rod holder 90890-01504		4-51, 4-52
Fork seal driver 90890-01442 Adjustable fork seal driver (36–46 mm) YM-01442		4-53

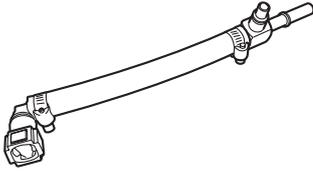
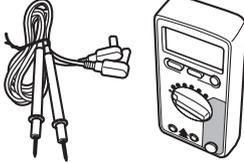
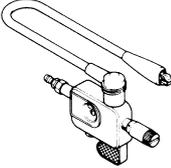
SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Rod puller 90890-01437 Universal damping rod bleeding tool set YM-A8703	 <p>90890-01437</p> <p>YM-A8703</p>	4-53, 4-55
Rod puller attachment (M10) 90890-01436 Universal damping rod bleeding tool set YM-A8703	 <p>90890-01436</p> <p>YM-A8703</p>	4-53, 4-55
Ring nut wrench 90890-01268 Spanner wrench YU-01268		4-59
Pivot shaft wrench 90890-01485 Frame mount insert wrench YM-01485		5-13
Valve spring compressor 90890-04019 YM-04019		5-35, 5-40
Valve guide remover (ø6) 90890-04064 Valve guide remover (6.0 mm) YM-04064-A		5-36
Valve guide installer (ø6) 90890-04065 Valve guide installer (6.0 mm) YM-04065-A		5-36

SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Valve guide reamer (ø6) 90890-04066 Valve guide reamer (6.0 mm) YM-04066		5-36
Piston pin puller set 90890-01304 Piston pin puller YU-01304	90890-01304  M6×P1.0 YU-01304 	5-42
Universal clutch holder 90890-04086 YM-91042	90890-04086  M8×P1.25 30° 119 156 YM-91042 	5-55, 5-58
Sheave holder 90890-01701 Primary clutch holder YS-01880-A		5-55, 5-57, 5-68, 5-69, 5-77, 5-79
Yamaha bond No. 1215 90890-85505		5-57, 5-69, 5-78
Rotor puller 90890-01080 Stator rotor puller YM-01080-A	 M16×P1.5	5-68
Pressure gauge 90890-03153		6-9

SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference pages
Fuel pressure adapter 90890-03176 YM-03176		6-9
Digital circuit tester 90890-03174		6-10
Ignition checker 90890-06754 Opama pet-4000 spark checker YM-34487		7-100



SPEC

2

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS	2-2
CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS	2-10
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-14
TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-17
GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS	2-17
ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-18
CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-23
LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES	2-28
ENGINE	2-28
CHASSIS	2-30
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS	2-31
ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART	2-31
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS	2-33
CABLE ROUTING	2-41

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAS20280

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model

Model	5YU1 (Europe) 5YU2 (AUS)
-------	-----------------------------

Dimensions

Overall length	2185 mm (86.0 in)
Overall width	790 mm (31.1 in)
Overall height	1160 mm (45.7 in)
Seat height	825 mm (32.5 in)
Wheelbase	1525 mm (60.0 in)
Ground clearance	143 mm (5.63 in)
Minimum turning radius	3200 mm (126.0 in)

Weight

With oil and fuel	259.0 kg (571 lb)
Maximum load	202 kg (445 lb)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

EAS20290

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Engine

Engine type	Air cooled 4-stroke, OHV
Displacement	1670.0 cm ³ (101.90 cu.in)
Cylinder arrangement	V-type 2 cylinders
Bore × stroke	97.0 × 113.0 mm (3.82 × 4.45 in)
Compression ratio	8.40 :1
Standard compression pressure (at sea level)	1200 kPa/200 r/min (170.7 psi/200 r/min) (12.0 kgf/cm ² /200 r/min)
Minimum–maximum	1000–1400 kPa (142.2–199.1 psi) (10.0–14.0 kgf/cm ²)
Starting system	Electric starter

Fuel

Recommended fuel	Regular unleaded gasoline only (Europe) Unleaded gasoline only (AUS)
Fuel tank capacity	15.0 L (3.96 US gal) (3.30 Imp.gal)
Fuel reserve amount	3.0 L (0.79 US gal) (0.66 Imp.gal)

Engine oil

Lubrication system	Dry sump
Type	SAE20W40
Recommended engine oil grade	API standard: SE or higher grade ACEA standard: G4 or G5
Engine oil quantity	
Total amount	5.00 L (5.29 US qt) (4.40 Imp.qt)
Engine	2.2 L (2.33 US qt) (1.94 Imp.qt)
Oil tank	2.8 L (2.96 US qt) (2.46 Imp.qt)
Without oil filter cartridge replacement	3.70 L (3.91 US qt) (3.26 Imp.qt)
With oil filter cartridge replacement	4.10 L (4.33 US qt) (3.61 Imp.qt)

Oil filter

Oil filter type	Cartridge (paper)
-----------------	-------------------

Oil pump

Oil pump type	Trochoid
Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance	0.12 mm (0.0047 in) or less
Limit	0.20 mm (0.0079 in)
Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance	0.09–0.15 mm (0.0035–0.0059 in)
Limit	0.220 mm (0.0087 in)
Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-and-outer-rotor clearance	0.03–0.08 mm (0.0012–0.0031 in)
Limit	0.150 mm (0.0059 in)
Bypass valve opening pressure	80–120 kPa (11.4–17.1 psi) (0.80–1.20 kgf/cm ²)
Relief valve operating pressure	60 kPa (8.53 psi) (0.60 kgf/cm ²)

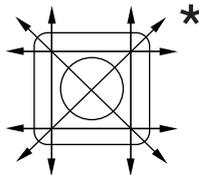
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Spark plug (s)

Manufacturer/model	NGK/DPR7EA-9
Manufacturer/model	DENSO/X22EPR-U9
Spark plug gap	0.8–0.9 mm (0.031–0.035 in)

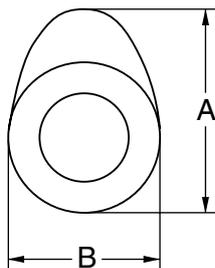
Cylinder head

Volume	98.60–103.60 cm ³ (6.02–6.32 cu.in)
Warpage limit*	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)



Camshaft

Drive system	Gear drive
Camshaft to crankcase clearance	0.050–0.084 mm (0.0020–0.0033 in)
Camshaft lobe dimensions	
Intake A	38.241–38.341 mm (1.5055–1.5095 in) (cylinder #1) 38.243–38.343 mm (1.5056–1.5096 in) (cylinder #2)
Limit	38.141 mm (1.5016 in) (cylinder #1) 38.143 mm (1.5017 in) (cylinder #2)
Intake B	31.950–32.050 mm (1.2579–1.2618 in)
Limit	31.850 mm (1.2539 in)
Exhaust A	38.236–38.336 mm (1.5054–1.5093 in)
Limit	38.136 mm (1.5014 in)
Exhaust B	31.950–32.050 mm (1.2579–1.2618 in)
Limit	31.850 mm (1.2539 in)



Rocker arm/rocker arm shaft

Rocker arm inside diameter	18.000–18.018 mm (0.7087–0.7094 in)
Limit	18.036 mm (0.7101 in)
Rocker arm shaft outside diameter	17.976–17.991 mm (0.7077–0.7083 in)
Rocker-arm-to-rocker-arm-shaft clearance	0.009–0.042 mm (0.0004–0.0017 in)
Limit	0.080 mm (0.0032 in)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Valve, valve seat, valve guide

Valve clearance (cold)

Intake

0.00–0.04 mm (0.0000–0.0016 in)

Exhaust

0.00–0.04 mm (0.0000–0.0016 in)

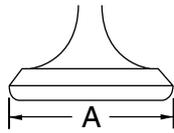
Valve dimensions

Valve head diameter A (intake)

33.90–34.10 mm (1.3346–1.3425 in)

Valve head diameter A (exhaust)

27.90–28.10 mm (1.0984–1.1063 in)

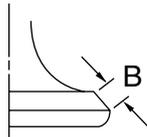


Valve face width B (intake)

1.300–2.300 mm (0.0512–0.0906 in)

Valve face width B (exhaust)

1.200–2.400 mm (0.0472–0.0945 in)



Valve seat width C (intake)

0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)

Limit

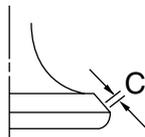
2.0 mm (0.08 in)

Valve seat width C (exhaust)

0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)

Limit

2.0 mm (0.08 in)



Valve margin thickness D (intake)

0.70–1.30 mm (0.0276–0.0512 in)

Limit

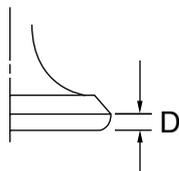
0.4 mm (0.02 in)

Valve margin thickness D (exhaust)

0.70–1.30 mm (0.0276–0.0512 in)

Limit

0.4 mm (0.02 in)



Valve stem diameter (intake)

5.975–5.990 mm (0.2352–0.2358 in)

Limit

5.945 mm (0.2341 in)

Valve stem diameter (exhaust)

5.960–5.975 mm (0.2346–0.2352 in)

Limit

5.930 mm (0.2335 in)

Valve guide inside diameter (intake)

6.000–6.012 mm (0.2362–0.2367 in)

Limit

6.050 mm (0.2382 in)

Valve guide inside diameter (exhaust)

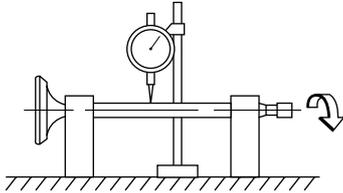
6.000–6.012 mm (0.2362–0.2367 in)

Limit

6.050 mm (0.2382 in)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

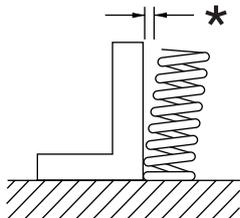
Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)	0.010–0.037 mm (0.0004–0.0015 in)
Limit	0.080 mm (0.0032 in)
Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)	0.025–0.052 mm (0.0010–0.0020 in)
Limit	0.100 mm (0.0039 in)
Valve stem runout	0.010 mm (0.0004 in)



Valve spring

Inner spring

Free length (intake)	38.26 mm (1.51 in)
Limit	36.26 mm (1.43 in)
Free length (exhaust)	38.26 mm (1.51 in)
Limit	36.26 mm (1.43 in)
Installed length (intake)	29.00 mm (1.14 in)
Installed length (exhaust)	29.00 mm (1.14 in)
Spring rate K1 (intake)	7.30 N/mm (41.68 lb/in) (0.74 kgf/mm)
Spring rate K2 (intake)	8.80 N/mm (50.25 lb/in) (0.90 kgf/mm)
Spring rate K1 (exhaust)	7.30 N/mm (41.68 lb/in) (0.74 kgf/mm)
Spring rate K2 (exhaust)	8.80 N/mm (50.25 lb/in) (0.90 kgf/mm)
Installed compression spring force (intake)	63.00–73.00 N (14.16–16.41 lb) (6.42–7.44 kgf)
Installed compression spring force (exhaust)	63.00–73.00 N (14.16–16.41 lb) (6.42–7.44 kgf)
Spring tilt (intake)*	2.5°/1.7 mm (2.5°/0.067 in)
Spring tilt (exhaust)*	2.5°/1.7 mm (2.5°/0.067 in)



Winding direction (intake)	Counterclockwise
Winding direction (exhaust)	Counterclockwise

Outer spring

Free length (intake)	43.25 mm (1.70 in)
Limit	41.26 mm (1.62 in)
Free length (exhaust)	43.25 mm (1.70 in)
Limit	41.26 mm (1.62 in)
Installed length (intake)	31.00 mm (1.22 in)
Installed length (exhaust)	31.00 mm (1.22 in)
Spring rate K1 (intake)	12.20 N/mm (69.66 lb/in) (1.24 kgf/mm)
Spring rate K2 (intake)	14.90 N/mm (85.08 lb/in) (1.52 kgf/mm)
Spring rate K1 (exhaust)	12.20 N/mm (69.66 lb/in) (1.24 kgf/mm)
Spring rate K2 (exhaust)	14.90 N/mm (85.08 lb/in) (1.52 kgf/mm)
Installed compression spring force (intake)	139.00–161.00 N (31.25–36.19 lb) (14.17–16.42 kgf)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Installed compression spring force (exhaust)	139.00–161.00 N (31.25–36.19 lb) (14.17–16.42 kgf)
Spring tilt (intake)	2.5°/1.9 mm (2.5°/0.075 in)
Spring tilt (exhaust)	2.5°/1.9 mm (2.5°/0.075 in)
Winding direction (intake)	Clockwise
Winding direction (exhaust)	Clockwise

Valve lifter

Valve lifter outside diameter (intake)	22.962–22.974 mm (0.9040–0.9045 in)
Valve lifter outside diameter (exhaust)	22.962–22.974 mm (0.9040–0.9045 in)
Valve lifter hole inside diameter (intake)	23.000–23.021 mm (0.9055–0.9063 in)
Valve lifter hole inside diameter (exhaust)	23.000–23.021 mm (0.9055–0.9063 in)
Valve-lifter-to-valve-lifter-hole clearance	0.026–0.059 mm (0.0010–0.0023 in)

Valve push rod

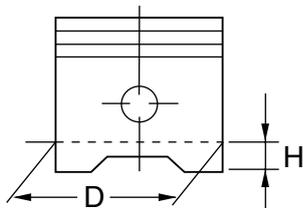
Valve push rod 1 length	288.5 mm (11.36 in)
Valve push rod 2 length	290.5 mm (11.44 in)
Valve push rod runout	0.3 mm (0.012 in)

Cylinder

Bore	97.000–97.010 mm (3.8189–3.8193 in)
Taper limit	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)
Out of round limit	0.050 mm (0.0020 in)

Piston

Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.025–0.050 mm (0.0010–0.0020 in)
Limit	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
Diameter D	96.960–96.975 mm (3.8173–3.8179 in)
Height H	10.0 mm (0.39 in)



Offset	1.00 mm (0.0394 in)
Piston pin bore inside diameter	22.004–22.015 mm (0.8663–0.8667 in)
Limit	22.045 mm (0.8679 in)
Piston pin outside diameter	21.991–22.000 mm (0.8658–0.8661 in)
Limit	21.971 mm (0.8650 in)
Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance	0.004–0.024 mm (0.00016–0.00094 in)
Limit	0.074 mm (0.00291 in)

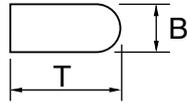
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Piston ring

Top ring

Ring type
Dimensions (B × T)

Barrel
1.20 × 3.80 mm (0.05 × 0.15 in)



End gap (installed)

0.30–0.50 mm (0.01–0.02 in)

Limit

0.70 mm (0.0276 in)

Ring side clearance

0.030–0.080 mm (0.0012–0.0032 in)

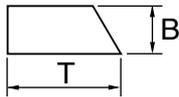
Limit

0.120 mm (0.0047 in)

2nd ring

Ring type
Dimensions (B × T)

Taper
1.20 × 3.80 mm (0.05 × 0.15 in)



End gap (installed)

0.30–0.45 mm (0.01–0.02 in)

Limit

0.80 mm (0.0315 in)

Ring side clearance

0.030–0.070 mm (0.0012–0.0028 in)

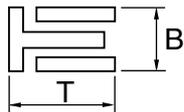
Limit

0.12 mm (0.0047 in)

Oil ring

Dimensions (B × T)

2.50 × 3.40 mm (0.10 × 0.13 in)



End gap (installed)

0.20–0.70 mm (0.01–0.03 in)

Connecting rod

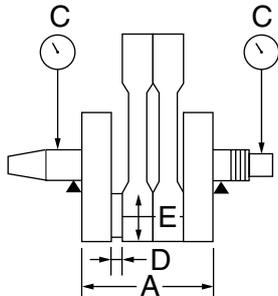
Oil clearance (using plastigauge®)
Bearing color code

0.050–0.074 mm (0.0020–0.0029 in)
1.Blue 2.Black 3.Brown 4.Green 5.Yellow

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Crankshaft

Width A	132.80–133.20 mm (5.23–5.24 in)
Runout limit C	0.040 mm (0.0016 in)
Big end side clearance D	0.320–0.474 mm (0.0126–0.0187 in)
Big end radial clearance E	0.037–0.074 mm (0.0015–0.0029 in)
Limit	0.09 mm (0.0035 in)



Journal oil clearance (using plastigauge®)	0.030–0.062 mm (0.0012–0.0024 in)
Limit	0.09 mm (0.0035 in)

Clutch

Clutch type	Wet, multiple-disc
Clutch release method	Hydraulic inner push
Operation	Left hand operation
Clutch lever free play	2.7–15.9 mm (0.11–0.63 in)
Friction plate thickness	2.92–3.08 mm (0.11–0.12 in)
Wear limit	2.82 mm (0.1110 in)
Plate quantity	10 pcs
Clutch plate thickness	1.90–2.10 mm (0.07–0.08 in)
Plate quantity	9 pcs
Warpage limit	0.20 mm (0.0079 in)
Clutch spring free length	6.88 mm (0.27 in)
Minimum length	6.38 mm (0.25 in)
Spring quantity	1 pcs
Clutch housing thrust clearance	0.100–0.110 mm (0.0039–0.0043 in)
Clutch housing radial clearance	0.020–0.066 mm (0.0008–0.0026 in)

Transmission

Transmission type	Constant mesh 5 speeds
Primary reduction system	Spur gear
Primary reduction ratio	71/48 (1.479)
Secondary reduction system	Chain drive
Secondary reduction ratio	39/17 (2.294)
Operation	Left foot operation
Gear ratio	
1st	38/16 (2.375)
2nd	30/19 (1.579)
3rd	29/25 (1.160)
4th	24/25 (0.960)
5th	24/30 (0.800)
Main axle runout limit	0.08 mm (0.0032 in)
Drive axle runout limit	0.08 mm (0.0032 in)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Shifting mechanism

Shift mechanism type	Guide bar
Shift fork guide bar bending limit	0.025 mm (0.0010 in)
Shift fork thickness	6.26–6.39 mm (0.2465–0.2516 in)

Air filter

Air filter element	Oil-coated paper element
--------------------	--------------------------

Fuel pump

Pump type	Electrical
Model/manufacture	5YU/DENSO
Maximum consumption amperage	4.6 A
Output pressure	392.0 kPa (56.8 psi) (3.92 kgf/cm ²)

Fuel injection

Model/quantity	INP-101/2
Manufacturer	NIPPON INJECTOR

Throttle body

Type/quantity	AC40/2
Manufacturer	MIKUNI
ID mark	5YU1 00
Throttle valve size	#100

Throttle position sensor

Resistance	4.0–6.0 k Ω /blue-black
Output voltage (at idle)	0.63–0.73 V

Fuel injection sensor

Crankshaft position sensor resistance	248–372 Ω /gray-black
Intake pressure sensor output voltage	2.4 V
Engine temperature sensor resistance	0.90–1.10 k Ω at 100 °C (212 °F)

Idling condition

Engine idling speed	850–950 r/min
Intake vacuum	26.6 kPa (7.9 inHg) (200 mmHg)
Oil temperature	80.0–90.0 °C (176.00–194.00 °F)
Throttle cable free play	3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

EAS20300

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Chassis

Frame type	Double cradle
Caster angle	25.00°
Trail	103.0 mm (4.06 in)

Front wheel

Wheel type	Cast wheel
Rim size	17M/C × MT3.50
Rim material	Aluminum
Wheel travel	120.0 mm (4.72 in)
Radial wheel runout limit	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit	0.5 mm (0.02 in)

Rear wheel

Wheel type	Cast wheel
Rim size	17M/C × MT6.00
Rim material	Aluminum
Wheel travel	117.0 mm (4.61 in)
Radial wheel runout limit	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit	0.5 mm (0.02 in)

Front tire

Type	Tubeless
Size	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W)
Manufacturer/model	METZELER/MEZ4J FRONT (Europe) MICHELIN/PILOT ROAD S (AUS)
Wear limit (front)	1.6 mm (0.06 in)

Rear tire

Type	Tubeless
Size	190/50 ZR17 M/C (73W)
Manufacturer/model	METZELER/MEZ4 (Europe) MICHELIN/PILOT ROAD (AUS)
Wear limit (rear)	1.6 mm (0.06 in)

Tire air pressure (measured on cold tires)

Loading condition	0–90 kg (0–198 lb)
Front	250 kPa (36 psi) (2.50 kgf/cm ²) (2.50 bar)
Rear	290 kPa (42 psi) (2.90 kgf/cm ²) (2.90 bar)
Loading condition	90–202 kg (198–445 lb)
Front	250 kPa (36 psi) (2.50 kgf/cm ²) (2.50 bar)
Rear	290 kPa (42 psi) (2.90 kgf/cm ²) (2.90 bar)
High-speed riding	
Front	250 kPa (36 psi) (2.50 kgf/cm ²) (2.50 bar)
Rear	290 kPa (42 psi) (2.90 kgf/cm ²) (2.90 bar)

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Front brake

Type	Dual disc brake
Operation	Right hand operation
Front brake lever free play	7.0–19.0 mm (0.28–0.75 in)
Front disc brake	
Disc outside diameter × thickness	320.0 × 4.5 mm (12.60 × 0.18 in)
Brake disc thickness limit	4.0 mm (0.16 in)
Brake disc deflection limit	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (inner) Limit	4.5 mm (0.18 in) 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (outer) Limit	4.5 mm (0.18 in) 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
Master cylinder inside diameter	16.00 mm (0.63 in)
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	27.00 mm (1.06 in)
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	30.23 mm (1.19 in)
Recommended fluid	DOT 4

Rear brake

Type	Single disc brake
Operation	Right foot operation
Brake pedal free play	7.9–19.0 mm (0.31–0.75 in)
Rear disc brake	
Disc outside diameter × thickness	267.0 × 6.0 mm (10.51 × 0.24 in)
Brake disc thickness limit	5.5 mm (0.22 in)
Brake disc deflection limit	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (inner) Limit	6.5 mm (0.26 in) 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (outer) Limit	6.5 mm (0.26 in) 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Master cylinder inside diameter	14.0 mm (0.55 in)
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	27.00 mm × 2 (1.06 in × 2)
Recommended fluid	DOT 4

Steering

Steering bearing type	Angular bearing
Lock-to-lock angle (left)	33.0°
Lock-to-lock angle (right)	33.0°

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Front suspension

Type	Telescopic fork
Spring/shock absorber type	Coil spring/oil damper
Front fork travel	120.0 mm (4.72 in)
Fork spring free length	251.0 mm (9.88 in)
Limit	246.0 mm (9.69 in)
Collar length	100.8 mm (3.97 in)
Installed length	235.0 mm (9.25 in)
Spring rate K1	9.30 N/mm (53.10 lb/in) (0.95 kgf/mm)
Spring stroke K1	0.0–120.0 mm (0.00–4.72 in)
Inner tube outer diameter	43.0 mm (1.69 in)
Inner tube bending limit	0.2 mm (0.01 in)
Optional spring available	No
Recommended oil	Suspension oil 01
Quantity	583.0 cm ³ (19.71 US oz) (20.56 Imp.oz)
Level	65.0 mm (2.56 in)
Spring preload adjusting positions	
Minimum	0
Standard	2
Maximum	5
Rebound damping adjusting positions	
*With the adjusting screw fully turned in	
Minimum	17 click(s) out*
Standard	15 click(s) out*
Maximum	1 click(s) out*
Compression damping adjusting positions	
*With the adjusting screw fully turned in	
Minimum	16 click(s) out*
Standard	7 click(s) out*
Maximum	1 click(s) out*

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Rear suspension

Type	Swingarm (link suspension)
Spring/shock absorber type	Coil spring/gas-oil damper
Rear shock absorber assembly travel	50.0 mm (1.97 in)
Spring free length	159.5 mm (6.28 in)
Limit	156.0 mm (6.14 in)
Installed length	150.0 mm (5.91 in)
Spring rate K1	186.30 N/mm (1063.77 lb/in) (19.00 kgf/mm)
Spring stroke K1	0.0–50.0 mm (0.00–1.97 in)
Optional spring available	No
Enclosed gas/air pressure (STD)	1200 kPa (170.7 psi) (12.0 kgf/cm ²)
Spring preload adjusting positions	Installed spring length
Minimum	155.0 mm (6.10 in)
Standard	150.0 mm (5.91 in)
Maximum	145.0 mm (5.71 in)
Rebound damping adjusting positions	
*With the adjusting knob fully turned in	
Minimum	20 click(s) out*
Standard	12 click(s) out*
Maximum	3 click(s) out*
Compression damping adjusting positions	
*With the adjusting screw fully turned in	
Minimum	12 click(s) out*
Standard	10 click(s) out*
Maximum	1 click(s) out*

Swingarm

Swingarm end free play limit (radial)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Swingarm end free play limit (axial)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)

Drive chain

Type/manufacturer	50VM3/DAIDO
Link quantity	114
Drive chain slack	40.0–50.0 mm (1.57–1.97 in)
15-link length limit	239.3 mm (9.42 in)

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

EAS20310

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage

System voltage 12 V

Ignition system

Ignition system Transistorized coil ignition (digital)
Advancer type Electric
Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.) 10.0°/900 r/min

Engine control unit

Model/manufacturer F8T83071/MITSUBISHI

Ignition coil

Model/manufacturer 2JN/MORIC
Minimum ignition spark gap 6.0 mm (0.24 in)
Primary coil resistance 2.16–2.64 Ω
Secondary coil resistance 8.64–12.96 k Ω

Spark plug cap

Material Resin
Resistance 10.0 k Ω

AC magneto

Model/manufacturer F5YU/MORIC
Standard output 14.0 V 430 W 5000 r/min
Stator coil resistance 0.1280–0.1920 Ω

Voltage regulator

Rectifier/regulator
Regulator type Semi conductor-short circuit
Model/manufacturer FH010AA/SHINDENGEN
No load regulated voltage 14.3–15.1 V
Rectifier capacity 50.0 A
Withstand voltage 40.0 V

Battery

Model GT14B-4
Voltage, capacity 12 V, 12.0 Ah
Specific gravity 1.32
Manufacturer GS
Ten hour rate amperage 1.2 Ah

Headlight

Bulb type Halogen bulb

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Bulb voltage, wattage × quantity

Low beam headlight	12 V, 51.0 W × 1
High beam headlight	12 V, 55.0 W × 1
Auxiliary light	12 V, 5.0 W × 3
Tail/brake light	LED
Front turn signal light	12 V, 10.0 W × 2
Rear turn signal light	12 V, 10.0 W × 2
License plate light	12 V, 5.0 W × 1
Meter lighting	LED

Indicator light

Neutral indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Fuel level warning light	LED
Engine trouble warning light	LED
Immobilizer system indicator light	LED

Electric starting system

System type	Constant mesh
-------------	---------------

Starter motor

Model/manufacture	5YU/MORIC
Power output	0.90 kW
Armature coil resistance	0.0081–0.0099 Ω
Brush overall length	9.8 mm (0.39 in)
Limit	5.00 mm (0.20 in)
Brush spring force	7.36–11.04 N (26.49–39.74 oz) (750–1126 gf)
Commutator diameter	28.5 mm (1.12 in)
Limit	27.5 mm (1.08 in)
Mica undercut (depth)	1.50 mm (0.06 in)

Starter relay

Model/manufacture	2768093-A/JIDECO
Amperage	180.0 A
Coil resistance	4.18–4.62 Ω

Horn

Horn type	Plane
Quantity	1 pcs
Model/manufacture	HF-12/NIKKO
Maximum amperage	3.0 A
Coil resistance	1.01–1.11 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Performance	108–116 dB/2 m

Turn signal/hazard relay

Relay type	Full transistor
Model/manufacture	FE218BM/DENSO
Built-in, self-canceling device	No
Turn signal blinking frequency	75.0–95.0 cycles/min.
Wattage	10 W × 2.0 + 3.4 W

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Starting circuit cut-off relay

Model/manufacture	G8R-30Y-U3/OMRON
Coil resistance	162–198 Ω

Headlight relay

Model/manufacture	ACM33211M05/MATSUSHITA
Coil resistance	86.40–105.60 Ω

Fuel pump relay

Model/manufacture	G8R-30Y-U3/OMRON
Coil resistance	162–198 Ω

Thermo unit

Model/manufacture	5PX/DENSO
Resistance at 100 °C	898.38–1098.02 Ω

Fuses

Main fuse	50.0 A
Headlight fuse	15.0 A
Signaling system fuse	10.0 A
Ignition fuse	25.0 A
Parking lighting fuse	10.0 A
ECU fuse	10.0 A
Fuel injection system fuse	15.0 A
Backup fuse	10.0 A
Muffler cover fan fuse	15.0 A
Auto-decompression fuse	15.0 A
Reserve fuse	25.0 A
Reserve fuse	15.0 A
Reserve fuse	10.0 A

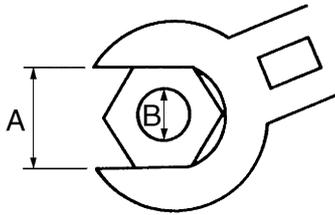
EAS20320

TIGHTENING TORQUES

EAS20330

GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.



- A. Distance between flats
- B. Outside thread diameter

A (nut)	B (bolt)	General tightening torques		
		Nm	m·kg	ft·lb
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	130	13.0	94

TIGHTENING TORQUES

EAS20340

ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Oil tank:				
Oil pipe bolt	M6	11	13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)	
Oil tank and oil tank bracket nut	M6	1	13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)	
Oil tank bolt	M6	2	13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)	
Oil tank and down tube bolt	M6	16	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Engine oil drain bolt (oil tank)	M14	1	35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)	
Oil strainer cover bolt (oil tank)	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil tank breather hose holder bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler and exhaust pipe:				
Muffler bolt	M8	2	24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Front exhaust pipe and front exhaust pipe joint bolt	M8	2	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Front exhaust pipe and rear exhaust pipe bolt	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Rear exhaust pipe and rear exhaust pipe joint bolt	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Rear exhaust pipe bolt	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Rear exhaust pipe and catalyst pipe bolt	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Catalyst pipe nut	M8	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Catalyst pipe and muffler bolt	M8	2	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Front exhaust pipe joint nut	M8	2	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Rear exhaust pipe joint nut	M8	2	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Rear exhaust pipe joint cover bolt	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
EXUP valve pulley cover bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
O ₂ sensor cover bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
O ₂ sensor	M18	1	45 Nm (4.5 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Locknut (EXUP cable)	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler cover bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Camshaft:				
Decompression solenoid cover bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Decompression solenoid bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Decompression solenoid lever bolt	M4	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Camshaft sprocket cover bolt	M6	6	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Tappet cover bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head cover bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Cylinder head cover bolt	M6	24	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Rocker arm base bolt	M6	8	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Rocker arm base bolt	M8	4	24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Locknut (rocker arm adjusting screw)	M7	4	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Valve lifter case bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Camshaft cover bolt	M6	7	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Front cylinder camshaft end cover bolt	M5	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Camshaft drive gear bolt	M10	1	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Camshaft driven gear nut	M14	1	52 Nm (5.2 m·kg, 37 ft·lb)	
Oil gallery bolt	M5	3	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Cylinder heads:				
Spark plug	M12	4	18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)	
Oil pipe 1 union bolt	M10	2	21 Nm (2.1 m·kg, 15 ft·lb)	
Oil pipe 1 union bolt	M8	1	18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)	
Engine temperature sensor	-	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head nut	M12	8	45 Nm (4.5 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head nut	M10	4	39 Nm (3.9 m·kg, 28 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head stud bolt (exhaust pipe)	M8	4	15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)	
Clutch:				
Crankshaft end cover plug	M32	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Timing mark accessing screw	M16	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Clutch cover bolt	M6	17	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Crankshaft position sensor lead holder screw	M6	7	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Crankshaft position sensor screw	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Clutch spring plate retainer bolt	M6	6	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Clutch boss nut	M20	1	125 Nm (12.5 m·kg, 90 ft·lb)	Stake 
Primary drive gear bolt	M12	1	100 Nm (10.0 m·kg, 72 ft·lb)	
Clutch hose union bolt	M10	1	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Clutch pipe union bolt	M10	1	26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)	
Clutch release cylinder bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Bleed screw (clutch release cylinder)	M8	1	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Shift shaft:				
Shift shaft spring stopper bolt	M8	1	22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Stopper lever bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Generator and starter clutch:				
Oil pipe 2 bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Generator cover bolt	M6	11	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Stator coil assembly lead holder screw	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Stator coil assembly screw	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Generator rotor bolt	M12	1	80 Nm (8.0 m·kg, 58 ft·lb)	
Starter clutch bolt	M8	6	24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Crankcase:				
Crankcase stud bolt	M12	8	See NOTE.	
Crankcase stud bolt	M10	4	See NOTE.	
Speed sensor bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil filter cartridge	M20	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kg, 12 ft·lb)	
Oil filter cartridge bracket bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil filter cartridge union bolt	M20	1	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Generator shaft end cover bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil delivery pipe 2/oil pump driven gear stopper bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil pump driven gear stopper bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Generator shaft bolt	M8	1	28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)	
Crankcase bolt	M8	3	24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Crankcase bolt	M6	18	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Engine oil drain bolt (crankcase)	M14	1	43 Nm (4.3 m·kg, 31 ft·lb)	
Engine oil filler plug	M20	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil baffle plate bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Main axle bearing retainer bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Drive axle bearing retainer screw	M6	2	12 Nm (1.2 m·kg, 8.7 ft·lb)	
Shift drum segment bolt	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m·kg, 8.7 ft·lb)	
Oil pump:				
Oil strainer bolt (crankcase)	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil pump bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil pump housing cover 2 screw	M4	2	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Oil pump housing cover 1 screw	M4	2	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Spring retainer bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

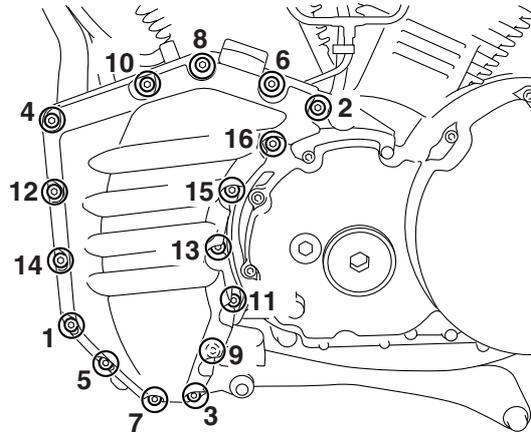
Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Crankshaft:				
Connecting rod bolt (1st)	M8	4	15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)	See NOTE. 
Connecting rod bolt (final)	M8	4	Specified angle 120°–150°	See NOTE. 
Chain drive:				
Drive sprocket cover bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Drive chain guide bolt (drive sprocket side)	M8	3	24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Drive sprocket nut	M22	1	95 Nm (9.5 m·kg, 68 ft·lb)	Stake 
Fuel injection system (surrounding parts):				
Throttle body joint clamp screw	M4	2	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Throttle position sensor screw	M5	2	5 Nm (0.5 m·kg, 3.6 ft·lb)	
Intake manifold assembly bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Injector joint screw	M6	4	5 Nm (0.5 m·kg, 3.6 ft·lb)	
Fuel pipe bolt	M12	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
ISC (idle speed control) unit bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Others:				
Rectifier/regulator bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Horn nut	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
EXUP servo motor bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
EXUP servo motor bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	

NOTE:

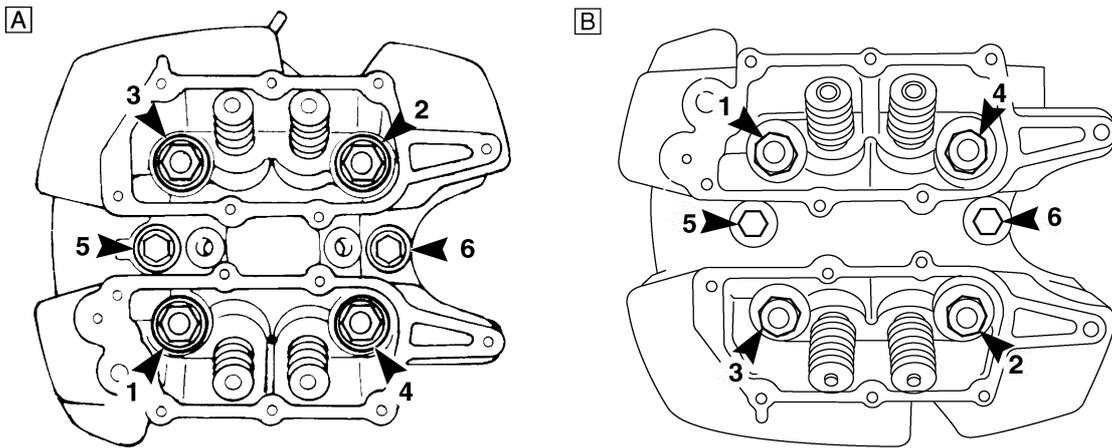
- Tighten the connecting rod bolts to 15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb), and then tighten them further to reach the specified angle 120°–150°.
- Install the crankcase stud bolts (M12) so that their installed length is 217.5 mm (8.56 in).
- Install the crankcase stud bolts (M10) so that their installed length is 141.5 mm (5.57 in).

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Oil tank tightening sequence:



Cylinder head tightening sequence:



- A. Front cylinder
- B. Rear cylinder

TIGHTENING TORQUES

EAS20350

CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Engine mounting:				
Engine mounting bolt (left upper side)	M10	2	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting bolt (right upper side)	M10	1	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	L=80 mm (3.15 in)
Engine mounting bolt (right upper side)	M10	1	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	L=65 mm (2.56 in)
Engine bracket bolt (left upper side)	M10	2	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	
Engine bracket bolt (right upper side)	M10	2	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (rear upper side)	M12	1	74 Nm (7.4 m·kg, 53 ft·lb)	
Engine bracket nut (rear upper side)	M10	2	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (front upper side)	M12	1	94 Nm (9.4 m·kg, 68ft·lb)	
Engine bracket nut (front upper side)	M10	4	53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)	
Down tube nut (front side)	M12	2	74 Nm (7.4 m·kg, 53 ft·lb)	
Down tube nut (rear side)	M10	2	55 Nm (5.5 m·kg, 40 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (front lower side)	M12	1	94 Nm (9.4 m·kg, 68 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (rear lower side)	M12	1	74 Nm (7.4 m·kg, 53 ft·lb)	
Down tube spacer bolt	M18	2	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear upper side)	M18	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear lower side)	M18	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Frame and engine (surrounding parts):				
Main frame and sub-frame nut (upper side)	M10	2	55 Nm (5.5 m·kg, 40 ft·lb)	
Main frame and sub-frame nut (lower side)	M12	1	75 Nm (7.5 m·kg, 54 ft·lb)	
Lead holder and down tube bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Lead holder and down tube bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Cylinder-#1 ignition coil bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil bracket bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil bracket bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Engine bracket (right upper side) and holder bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Fuel tank bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Air filter case bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Air filter case bracket bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil catch tank bolt	M6	2	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
ISC (idle speed control) unit cover bolt	M6	2	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Pressure regulator cover bolt	M6	2	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Pressure regulator bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rollover valve bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Left side cover inner panel bolt	M6	3	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Right side cover inner panel bolt	M6	3	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Intake solenoid bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Air duct bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Air duct bracket bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Positive battery lead bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Starter motor lead bolt (starter relay side)	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Battery box bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Lead holder and sub-frame bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Fuel pump bolt	M5	6	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Seat lock bracket bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear brake fluid reservoir nut	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear brake fluid reservoir cap holder bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler cooling fan motor assembly bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler cooling fan motor assembly bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler cooling fan motor assembly and sub-frame bolt	M6	5	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler cooling fan motor assembly, rear brake fluid reservoir bracket and sub-frame bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Locknut (shift rod)	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Shift arm bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Left rider footrest assembly bolt	M8	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Right rider footrest assembly bolt	M8	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Footrest cover bracket	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Passenger footrest nut	M10	2	28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)	
Front wheel:				
Front wheel axle	M18	1	72 Nm (7.2 m·kg, 52 ft·lb)	
Front wheel axle pinch bolt	M8	1	23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 27 ft·lb)	
Front brake disc bolt	M6	12	18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)	
Rear wheel:				
Rear wheel axle nut	M24	1	150 Nm (15.0 m·kg, 110 ft·lb)	
Rear brake disc bolt	M6	6	18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)	
Rear wheel sprocket nut	M10	6	100 Nm (10.0 m·kg, 72 ft·lb)	
Front brake:				
Front brake master cylinder holder bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Front brake hose union bolt	M10	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Front brake caliper bolt	M10	4	35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)	
Bleed screw (front brake caliper)	M8	2	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Bleed screw (front brake master cylinder)	M8	1	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Front brake hose holder bolt	M6	2	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Rear brake:				
Rear brake master cylinder bolt	M8	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 27 ft·lb)	
Locknut (rear brake master cylinder)	M8	1	16 Nm (1.6 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)	
Rear brake hose union bolt	M10	2	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Rear brake hose guide bolt 1	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear brake hose guide bolt 2	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Rear brake pad pin	M10	1	17 Nm (1.7 m·kg, 12 ft·lb)	
Rear brake screw plug	M10	1	3 Nm (0.3 m·kg, 2.2 ft·lb)	
Rear brake caliper bolt	M8	1	22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb)	
Rear brake caliper bolt	M12	1	27 Nm (2.7 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)	
Bleed screw (rear brake caliper)	M8	1	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Handlebar:				
Upper handlebar holder bolt	M8	4	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Lower handlebar holder nut	M12	2	40 Nm (4.0 m·kg, 29 ft·lb)	
Main switch/immobilizer unit bolt	M8	2	32 Nm (3.2 m·kg, 23 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Grip end	M16	2	29 Nm (2.9 m·kg, 21 ft·lb)	
Clutch master cylinder holder bolt	M6	2	13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)	
Rearview mirror	M10	2	14 Nm (1.4 m·kg, 10 ft·lb)	
Front fork and steering head:				
Upper bracket pinch bolt	M8	2	26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)	
Steering stem nut	M22	1	110 Nm (11.0 m·kg, 80 ft·lb)	
Lower ring nut (initial tightening torque)	M25	1	52 Nm (5.2m·kg, 37 ft·lb)	See NOTE.
Lower ring nut (final tightening torque)	M25	1	23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 27 ft·lb)	See NOTE.
Cap bolt	M47	2	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Cap bolt (damper rod assembly and nut)	M10	2	25 Nm (2.5 m·kg, 18 ft·lb)	
Damper rod assembly	M24	2	35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)	
Lower bracket pinch bolt	M8	4	28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)	
Front brake hose joint bracket bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Front brake hose joint bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Headlight assembly bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Meter assembly bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Headlight assembly bracket bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Front fork guard bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Front fender bolt	M6	4	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Swingarm and rear shock absorber:				
Swingarm pivot shaft nut	M18	1	125 Nm (12.5 m·kg, 90 ft·lb)	
Footrest bracket pinch bolt	M8	2	25 Nm (2.5 m·kg, 18 ft·lb)	
Relay arm nut (relay arm and swingarm)	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kg, 29 ft·lb)	
Relay arm nut (relay arm and connecting arm)	M12	1	49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)	
Rear shock absorber assembly nut (rear side)	M10	1	40 Nm (4.0 m·kg, 29 ft·lb)	
Rear shock absorber assembly nut (front side)	M12	1	49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)	
Rear brake hose guide bolt 1	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear brake hose guide bolt 2	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Rear fender bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Locknut (rear shock absorber spring preload adjusting nut)	M20	1	42 Nm (4.2 m·kg, 30 ft·lb)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Drive chain guard bolt (swingarm side)	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Drive chain guide bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Locknut (drive chain adjusting bolt)	M8	2	16 Nm (1.6 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)	

NOTE:

1. First, tighten the lower ring nut to approximately 52 Nm (5.2 m·kg, 37 ft·lb) with a torque wrench, then loosen the lower ring nut completely.
2. Retighten the lower ring nut to 23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb) with a torque wrench.

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

EAS20360

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

EAS20370

ENGINE

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Oil seal lips	
O-rings	
Bearings	
Cylinder head nuts and washers	
Connecting rod small end and big end	
Crankshaft journals	
Piston surfaces	
Piston pins	
Connecting rod bolts	
Camshaft cam lobes and camshaft journals	
Valve push rods	
Valve push rod end balls	
Valve stems (intake and exhaust)	
Valve stem ends (intake and exhaust)	
Valve lifters	
Rocker arms	
Rocker arm shafts	
Oil pump rotors (inner and outer) and oil pump housing	
Oil pump driven gear shaft	
Crankcase stud bolt ends	
Crankcase bush (generator shaft journal)	
Starter clutch idle gear inner surface	
Starter clutch idle gear shafts	
Starter clutch roller and starter clutch gears outer surface	
Crankshaft journal	
Primary driven gear inner surface	
Clutch push rods and ball	
Clutch boss nut and washer	
Transmission gears (wheel and pinion) and collar	
Drive sprocket nut and washer	

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Shift forks and shift fork guide bars	
Shift drum	
Shift shaft and shift shaft oil seal lip	
Crankcase mating surface	Yamaha bond No.1215
Stator coil lead grommet	Yamaha bond No.1215
Crankshaft position sensor lead grommet	Yamaha bond No.1215

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

EAS20380

CHASSIS

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Down tube bolt (front and rear)	
Steering bearings and upper bearing dust cover lip	
Lower bearing dust seal lip	
Steering ring nut thread (upper and lower)	
Main switch bracket spacer outer surfaces	
Front wheel oil seal lips (left and right)	
Rear wheel oil seal lips (left and right)	
Rear wheel drive hub oil seal lip	
Rear wheel drive hub mating surface	
Tube guide (throttle grip) inner surface and throttle cables	
Brake lever pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts	Silicon grease
Clutch lever pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts	
Brake pedal shaft pivoting point	
Passenger footrest pivoting point and ball	
Sidestand pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts	
Sidestand switch striker and sidestand switch contact point	
Sidestand hook and spring	
Swingarm pivot shaft	
Bearing, spacer and oil seal lips (swingarm pivot shaft)	
Bearing, spacer and oil seal lips (swingarm and relay arm)	
Bearing, spacer and oil seal lips (rear shock absorber)	
Bearing, spacer and oil seal lips (relay arm)	
Bearing, spacer and oil seal lips (connecting arm)	
Shift pedal pivoting point	
Shift rod pivoting point	
Seat lock lever pivoting point	
O-rings (oil delivery pipe and oil filler cap)	

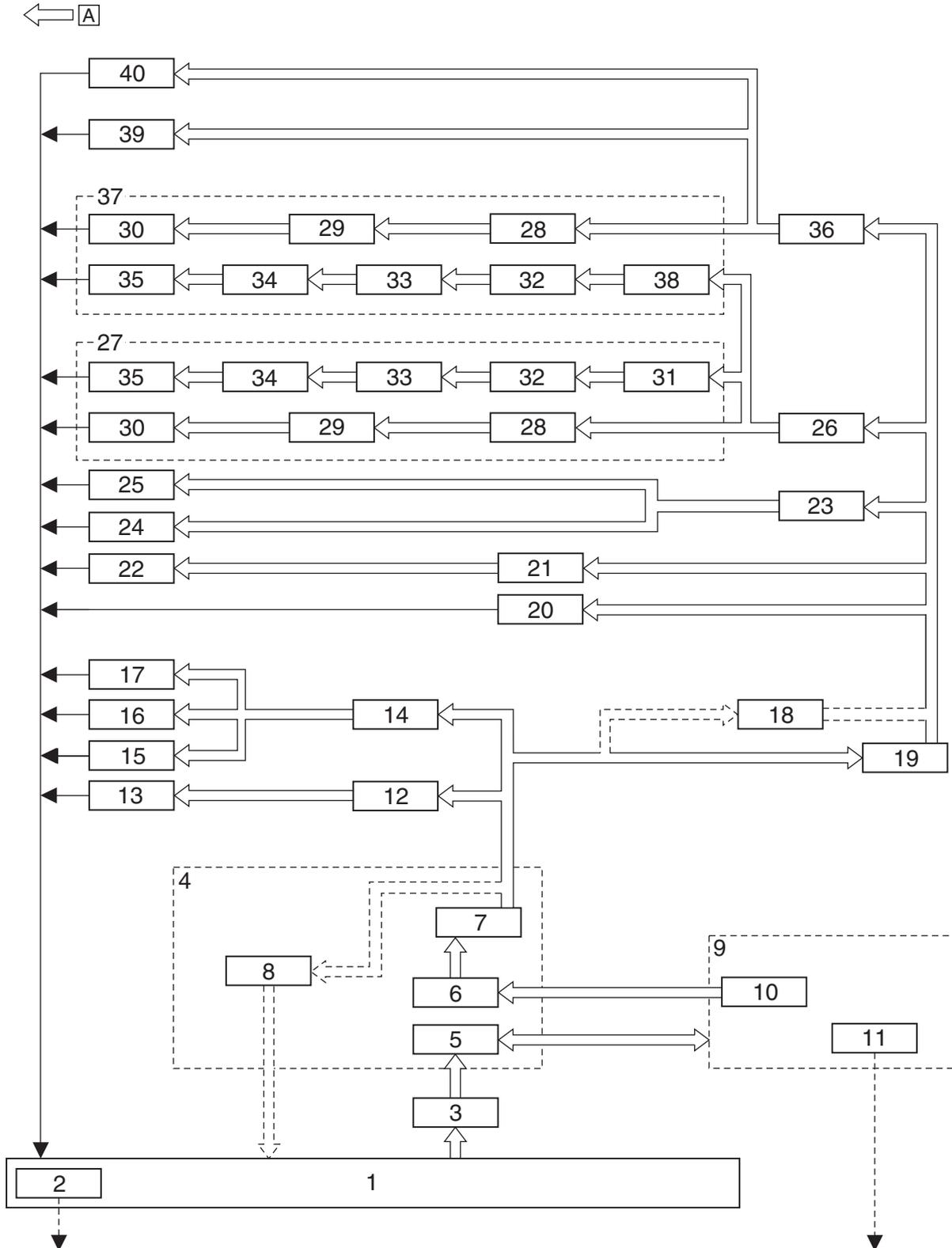
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

EAS20390

LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

EAS20400

ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART



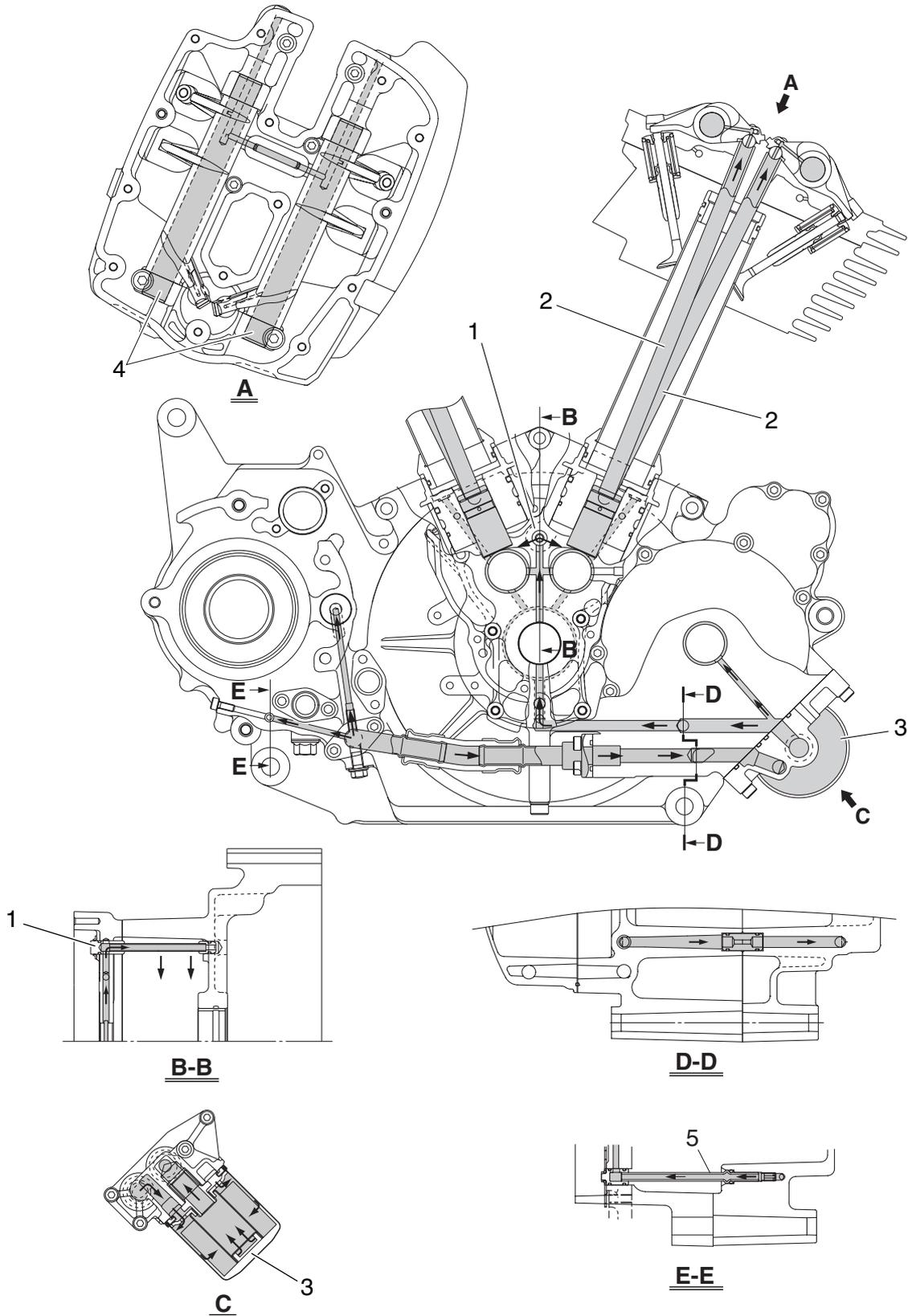
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Oil pan
2. Engine oil drain bolt (crankcase)
3. Oil strainer (crankcase)
4. Oil pump
5. Oil pump rotor 1
6. Oil pump rotor 2
7. Check ball
8. Relief valve
9. Oil tank
10. Oil strainer (oil tank)
11. Engine oil drain bolt (oil tank)
12. Drive axle
13. Drive axle gears
14. Main axle
15. Oil pump drive gear
16. Main axle gears
17. Clutch
18. Bypass valve
19. Oil filter cartridge
20. Generator shaft journal (left)
21. Generator shaft journal (right)
22. Starter clutch
23. Crankshaft journal (camshaft cover side)
24. Camshaft journal (camshaft cover side)
25. Camshaft lobe faces
26. Crankshaft journal (right)
27. Front cylinder
28. Crank pin
29. Connecting rod
30. Piston
31. Front camshaft
32. Valve lifter
33. Push rod
34. Rocker arm
35. Valve stem end
36. Crankshaft journal (left)
37. Rear cylinder
38. Rear camshaft
39. Front cylinder intake valve
40. Rear cylinder intake valve
- A. Pressure feed

LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

EAS20410

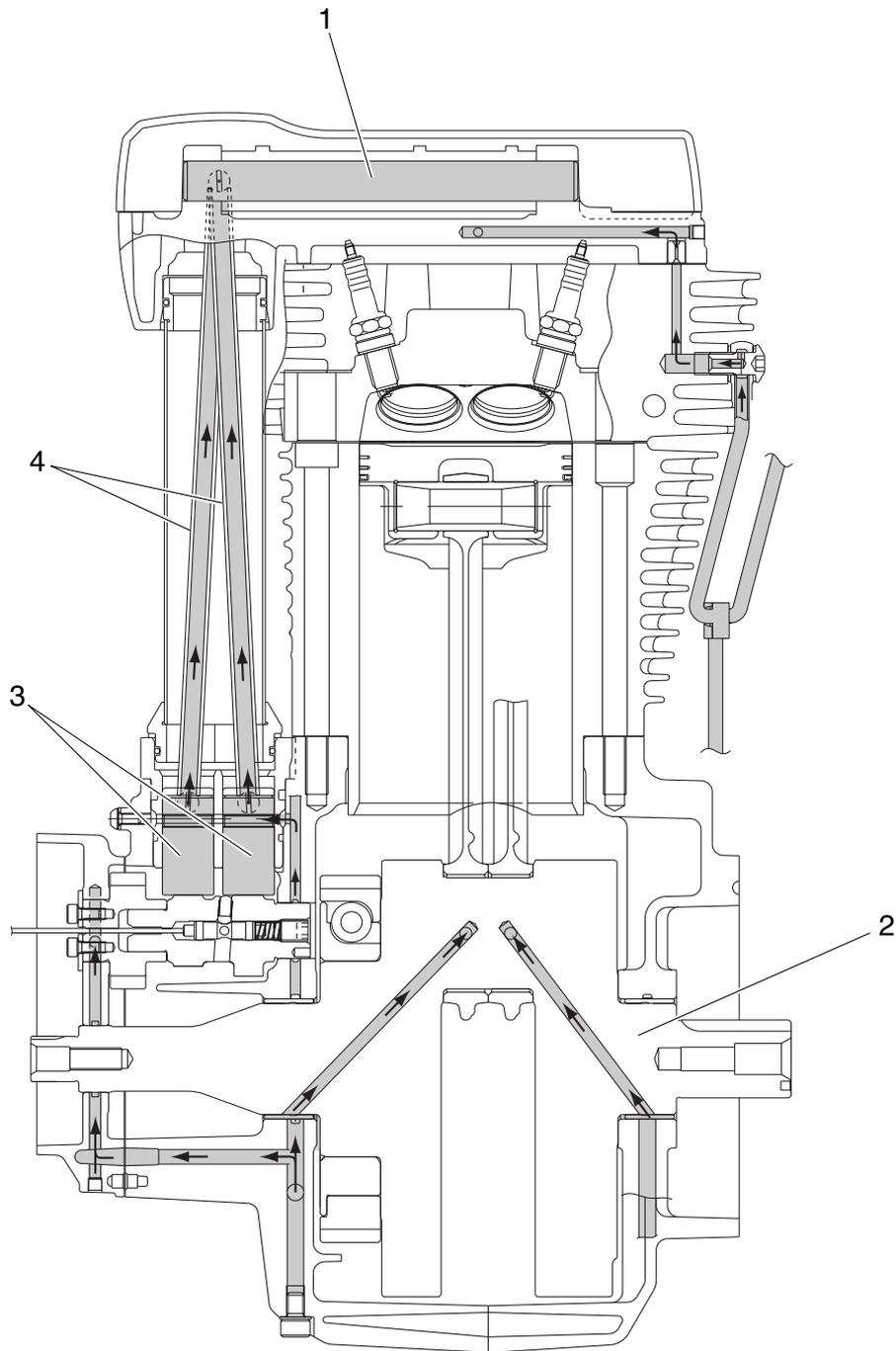
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Oil delivery pipe
2. Push rod
3. Oil filter cartridge
4. Rocker arm shaft
5. Oil delivery pipe 2

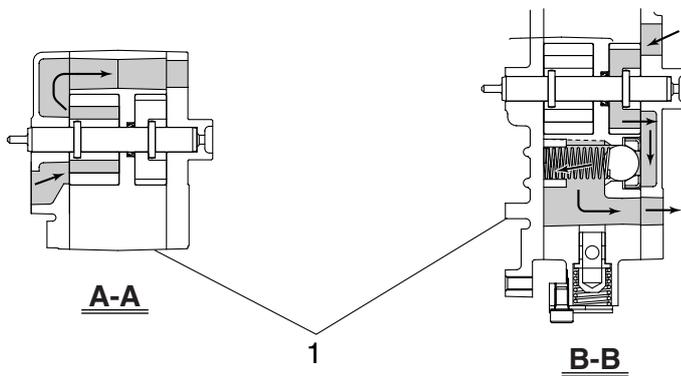
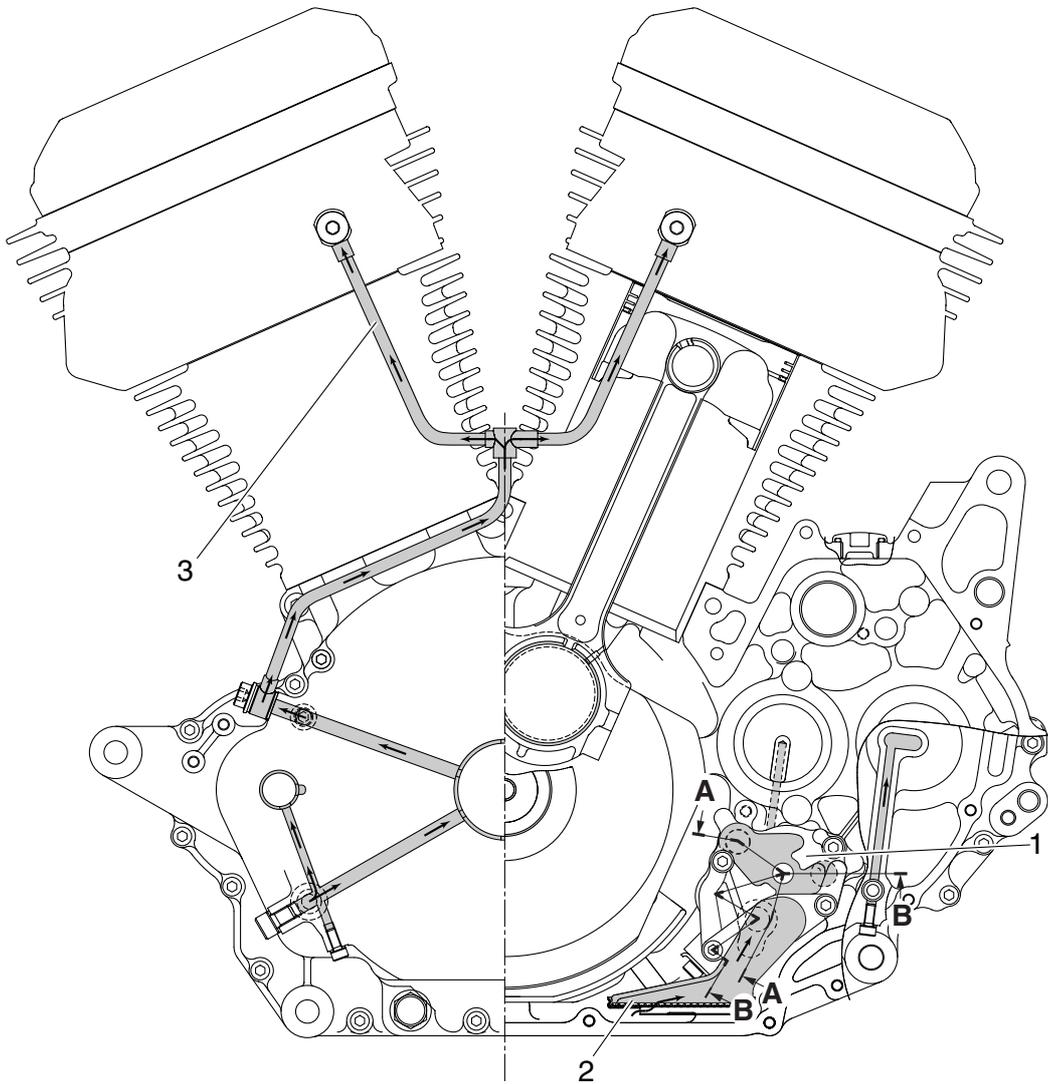
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Rocker arm shaft
2. Crankshaft
3. Valve lifter
4. Push rod

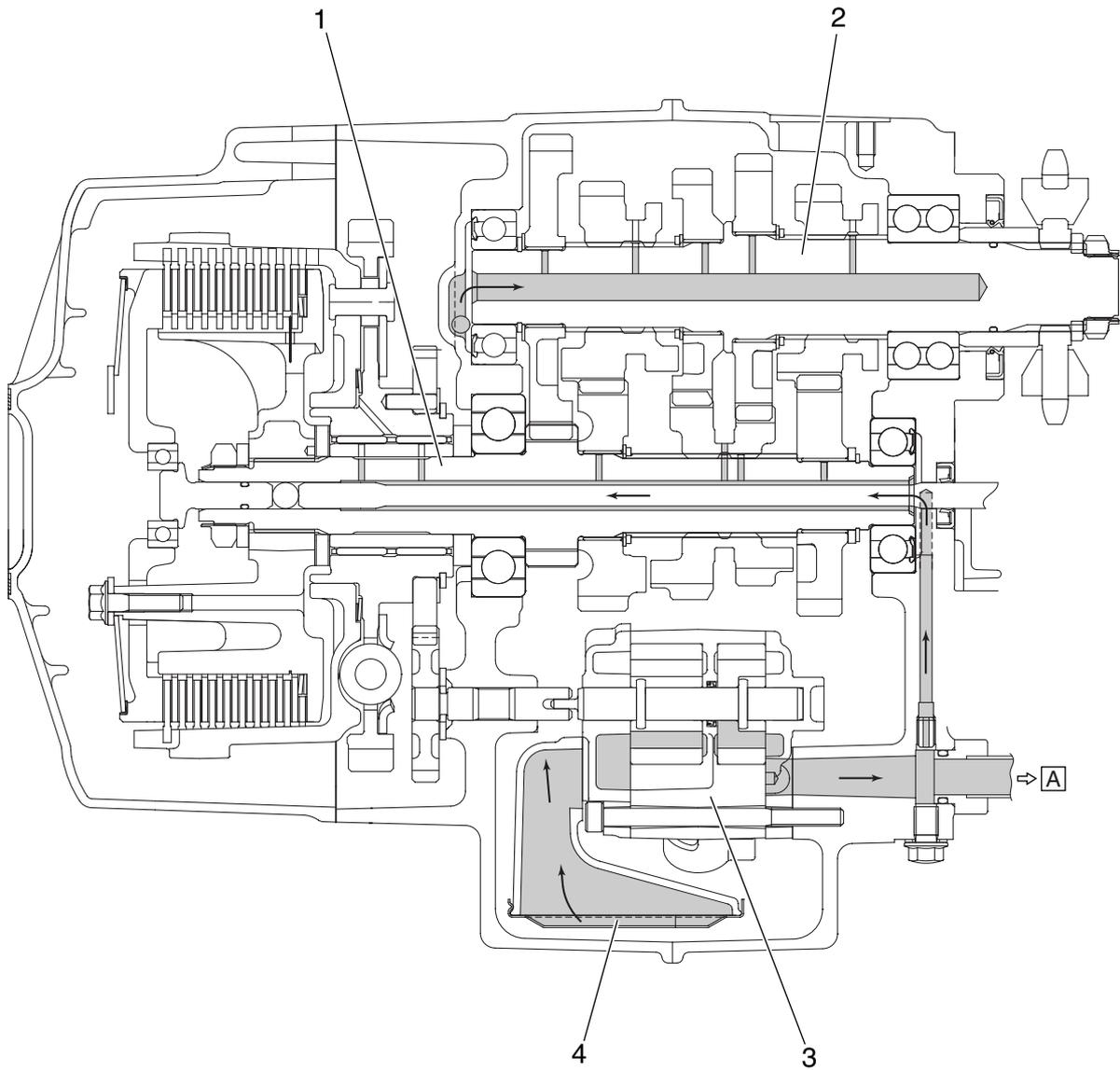
LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS



LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Oil pump
2. Oil strainer (crankcase)
3. Oil pipe 1

LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

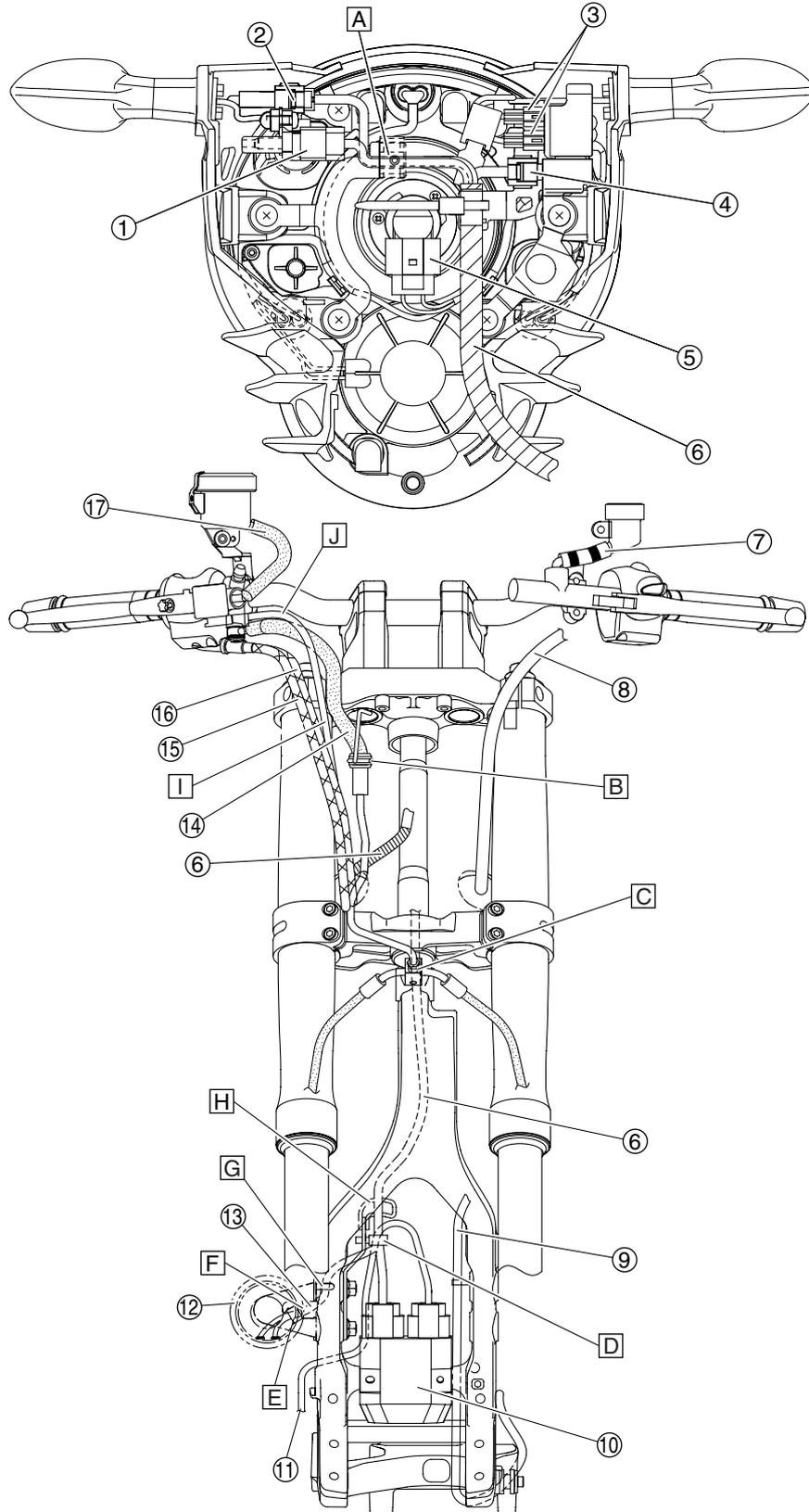


LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

1. Main axle
2. Drive axle
3. Oil pump
4. Oil strainer (crankcase)
 - A. To oil filter cartridge

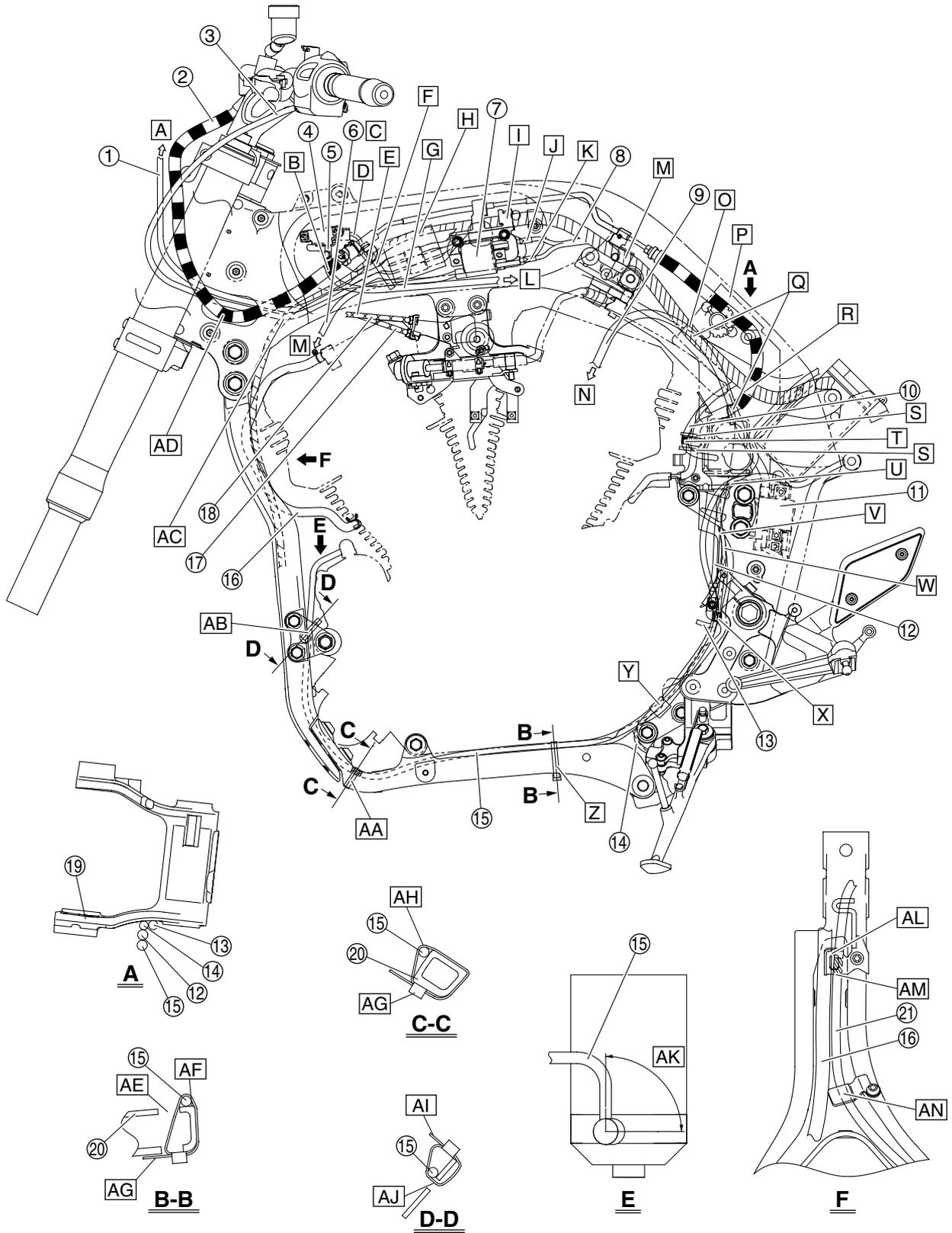
EAS20430

CABLE ROUTING



1. Air temperature sensor coupler
 2. Sub-wire harness 3 coupler
 3. Front turn signal light coupler
 4. Headlight assembly coupler
 5. Headlight coupler (low beam)
 6. Wire harness
 7. Clutch fluid reservoir hose
 8. Left handlebar switch lead
 9. Starter motor lead
 10. Rectifier/regulator
 11. Stator coil assembly lead
 12. Horn
 13. Horn lead
 14. Front brake hose
 15. Throttle cable (accelerator cable)
 16. Throttle cable (decelerator cable)
 17. Front brake fluid reservoir hose
- A. Fasten the air temperature sensor lead and sub-wire harness 3 with the harness holder.
 - B. Pass the brake hose through the guide on the meter assembly bracket, making sure to fit the grommet on the hose in the guide.
 - C. Make sure that the brake hose three-way joint contacts the tab on the front brake hose joint bracket.
 - D. Fasten the wire harness, stator coil assembly lead, rectifier regulator lead, and horn lead with the holder. Face the fastener of the holder forward.
 - E. Fasten the horn leads with the holder. Face the open ends of the holder upward.
 - F. There should be no slack in the horn leads between the holder and the guide on the horn bracket.
 - G. Pass the horn lead through the guide on the horn bracket.
 - H. Pass the wire harness through the guide.
 - I. Route the right handlebar switch lead behind the throttle cables.
 - J. Route the right handlebar switch lead and front brake light switch lead over and in front of the front brake hose.

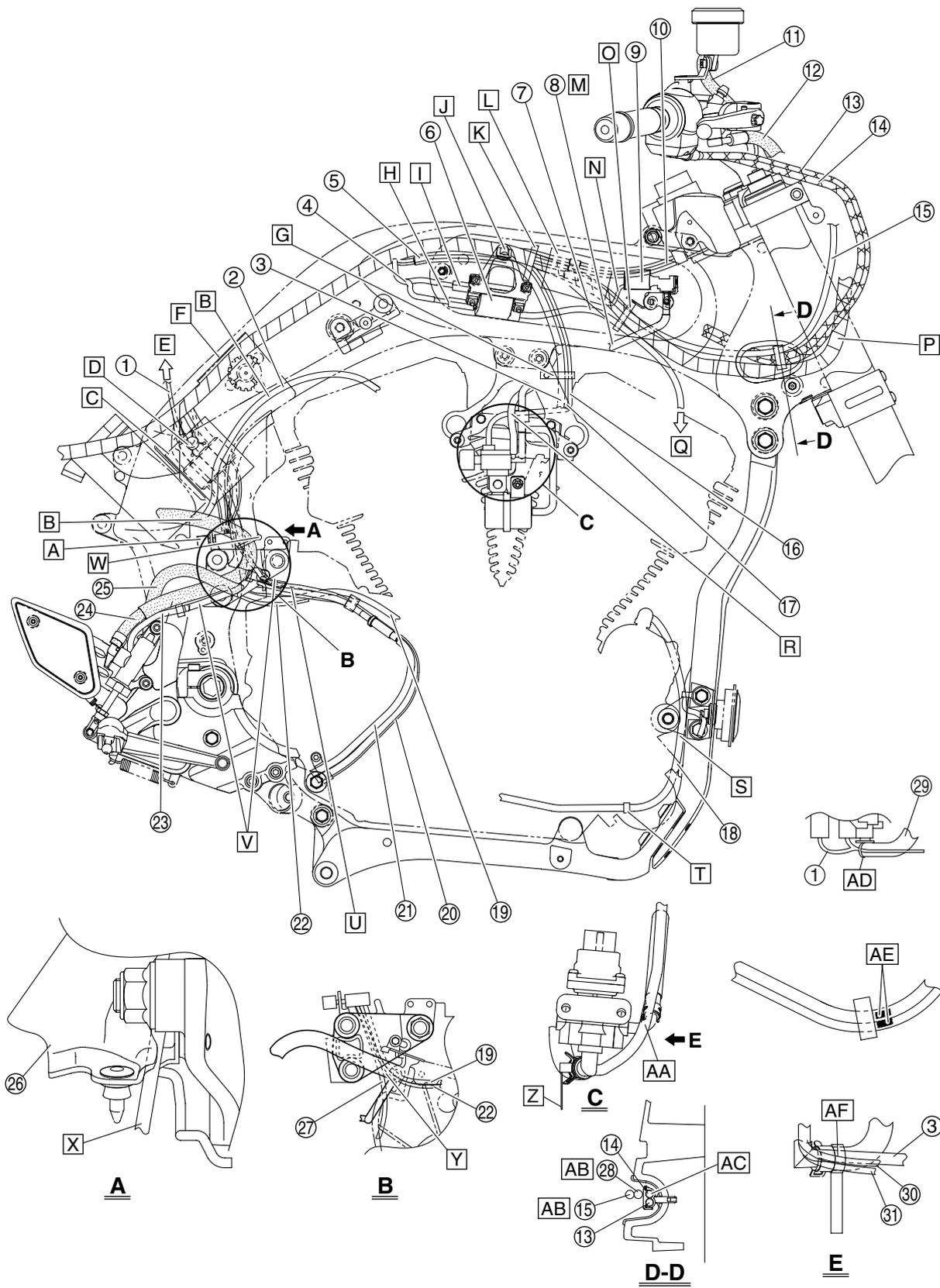
CABLE ROUTING



CABLE ROUTING

1. Meter assembly lead
2. Clutch hose
3. Left handlebar switch lead
4. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor
5. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose
6. Cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead
7. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil
8. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil lead
9. Cylinder-#1 left spark plug lead
10. EXUP servo motor lead
11. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil
12. Negative battery lead
13. Crankshaft position sensor lead
14. Sidestand switch lead
15. Starter motor lead
16. Oil tank breather hose
17. Throttle cable (decelerator cable)
18. Throttle cable (accelerator cable)
19. Engine bracket (rear upper side)
20. Frame
21. Wire harness
 - A. To meter assembly
 - B. Route the cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose to the outside of the clutch hose, wire harness, meter assembly lead, cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead and left handlebar switch lead.
 - C. Route the cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead to the inside of the left handlebar switch lead and under the wire harness.
 - D. Route the cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor lead to the inside of the cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead, left handlebar switch lead, meter assembly lead, and wire harness.
 - E. Install the throttle cables so that the metal section of each outer cable is in a straight line when viewed from the side.
 - F. Fasten the cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead, left handlebar switch lead, meter assembly lead, and wire harness with the plastic band. Fasten the left handlebar switch lead and meter assembly lead at the white tape on each lead and face the end of the plastic band downward.
 - G. Route the cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose under the cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead.
 - H. Wrap the protective covering around the wire harness, left handlebar switch coupler, and meter assembly couplers, making sure to cover the leads that are not covered by their protective sleeves.
 - I. Fasten the wire harness by sliding the plastic holder on the wire harness onto the stud on the cylinder-#2 right ignition coil bracket.
 - J. White connector
 - K. Black connector
 - L. To throttle body
 - M. Pass the wire harness between the clutch hose bracket and the frame.
 - N. To engine
 - O. The wire harness should not protrude to the inside of the frame.
 - P. The rubber sheet should hang down over the wire harness, clutch hose, cylinder-#1 left spark plug lead, EXUP servo motor lead and negative battery lead. Be sure not to cover the fuel hose.
 - Q. Route the cylinder-#1 left spark plug lead under the frame boss and to the outside of the wire harness and clutch hose.
 - R. Route the clutch hose to the outside of the wire harness.
 - S. Fasten the clutch hose and EXUP servo motor lead with the plastic locking ties. Face the buckle of the plastic locking tie forward, with the end facing outward, and then cut off the excess end of the tie.
 - T. Fasten the EXUP servo motor lead at the white tape and the grommet on the clutch hose with a plastic band, making sure that the EXUP servo motor lead is routed towards the front of the vehicle.
 - U. Route the negative battery lead to the inside of the starter motor lead and over the battery box.
 - V. Route the sidestand switch lead and crankshaft position sensor lead to the outside of the engine bracket (rear upper side).
 - W. Route the crankshaft position sensor lead and sidestand switch lead behind the engine boss, making sure not to route the leads over the boss.
 - X. Fasten the starter motor lead, sidestand switch lead, and crankshaft position sensor lead with the lead holder.
 - Y. Fasten the sidestand switch lead and the starter motor lead together with the plastic clamp at the white paint mark on the sidestand switch lead.
 - Z. Pass the plastic band through the hole in the frame, and then fasten the starter motor lead with the band. Face the end of the plastic band inward.
 - AA. Align the white tape on the starter motor lead with the bend in the frame, and then fasten the lead at the white tape with the plastic band. Face the end of the plastic band inward.
 - AB. Fasten the starter motor lead with the plastic band.
 - AC. Route the wire harness to the inside of the left handlebar switch lead and meter assembly lead.
 - AD. Route the clutch hose under the left handlebar switch lead and meter assembly lead.
 - AE. Frame hole
 - AF. The starter motor lead should not protrude to the outside of the frame.
 - AG. The buckle of the plastic band should be under the frame.
 - AH. The starter motor lead should not protrude past the line shown in the illustration.
 - AI. Face the end of the plastic band inward.
 - AJ. Pass the plastic band through the hole in the engine bracket (front upper side).
 - AK. 90°
 - AL. Fasten the wire harness and oil tank breather hose with the holder.
 - AM. Align the lower edge of the white tape on the wire harness with the lower edge of the holder.
 - AN. Fasten the wire harness with the holder.

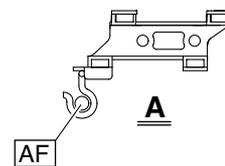
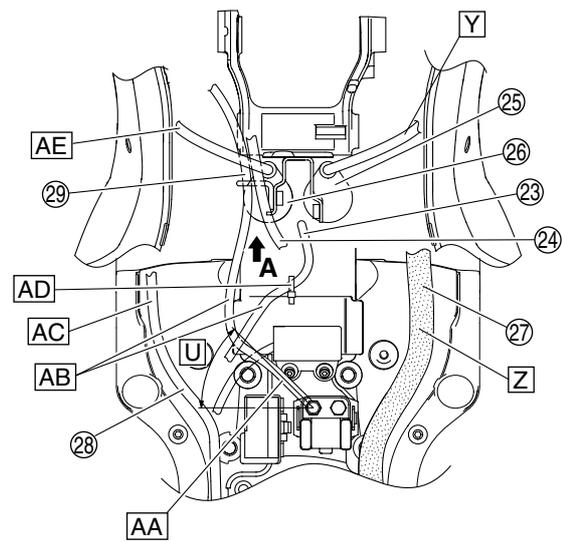
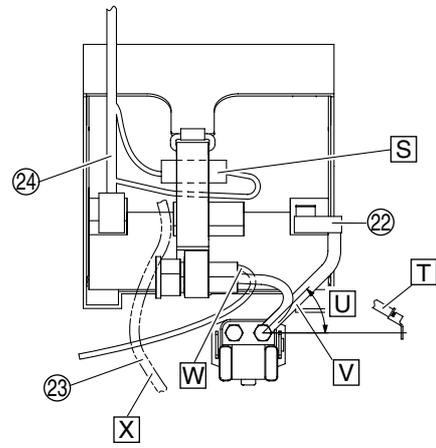
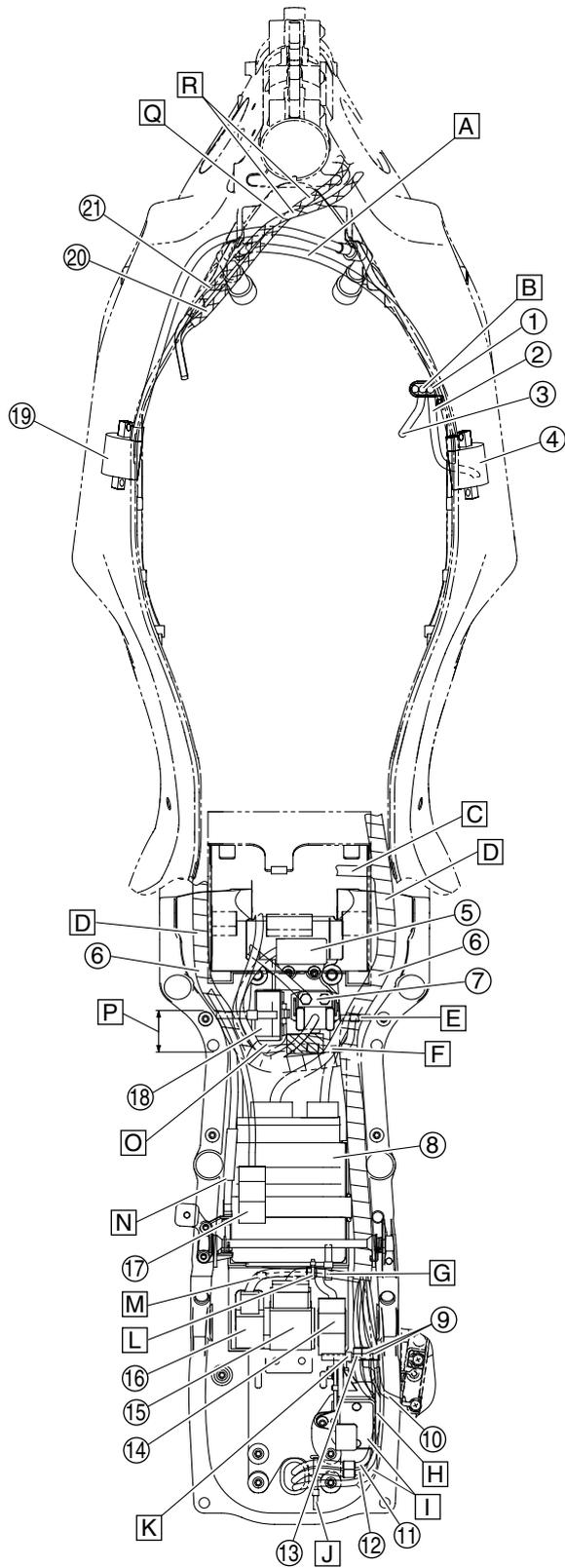
CABLE ROUTING



CABLE ROUTING

1. Fuel pump lead
2. Cylinder-#1 right spark plug lead
3. Sub-wire harness 2
4. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil lead
5. Sub-wire harness 2 coupler
6. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil
7. Cylinder-#2 left spark plug lead
8. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose
9. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor
10. Main switch lead
11. Front brake fluid reservoir hose
12. Front brake hose
13. Throttle cable (decelerator cable)
14. Throttle cable (accelerator cable)
15. Right handlebar switch lead
16. Intake solenoid lead
17. ISC (idle speed control) unit lead
18. Stator coil assembly lead
19. Decompression solenoid lead
20. O₂ sensor lead
21. EXUP cables
22. Neutral switch lead
23. Rear brake light switch lead
24. Rear brake fluid reservoir hose
25. Rear brake hose
26. Right side panel
27. Speed sensor lead
28. Wire harness
29. Fuel hose
30. Throttle position sensor
31. Engine temperature sensor lead
- A. Fasten the sidestand switch lead, decompression solenoid lead, crankshaft position sensor lead, neutral switch lead and speed sensor lead with the lead holder.
- B. Route the cylinder-#1 right ignition coil lead under the frame boss and to the inside of the rear brake fluid reservoir hose.
- C. Wrap the protective covering around the rear brake light switch coupler, sidestand switch coupler, O₂ sensor coupler, decompression solenoid coupler, crankshaft position sensor coupler, neutral switch coupler, and speed sensor coupler. Be sure to cover the sections of the leads that are not covered by the protective sleeves and cover the taped sections of the leads.
- D. Pass the fuel pump lead through the hole in the rubber sheet.
- E. To fuel tank
- F. The rubber sheet should hang down over the wire harness, fuel pump lead, and cylinder-#1 right spark plug lead. Be sure not to cover the fuel hose.
- G. Fasten the sub-wire harness 2, intake solenoid lead and ISC (idle speed control) unit lead with the lead holder.
- H. Black connector
- I. White connector
- J. Fasten the wire harness with the plastic locking tie to the cylinder-#2 left ignition coil bracket.
- K. Fasten the wire harness and sub-wire harness 2 with the plastic band at the section just before the split in the wire harness. Face the end of the plastic band outward.
- L. Wrap the protective covering around the right handlebar switch coupler, headlight coupler, immobilizer unit coupler and main switch coupler, making sure to cover the sections of the leads that are not covered by the protective sleeves.
- M. Route the cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose to the outside of the wire harness.
- N. Route the cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor lead to the outside of the wire harness, headlight lead, right handlebar switch lead, main switch lead, and cylinder-#2 left spark plug lead.
- O. Fasten the wire harness, headlight lead, right handlebar switch lead, main switch lead, and cylinder-#2 left spark plug lead with the plastic band. Fasten the wire harness where the cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor lead branches off from the wire harness. Fasten the headlight lead and right handlebar switch lead at the white tape on each lead. Face the end of the plastic band outward.
- P. Route the wire harness under the throttle cables.
- Q. To engine
- R. Route the intake solenoid lead to the inside of the intake solenoid vacuum hose (air filter case valve to intake solenoid).
- S. Route the stator coil assembly lead to the inside of the engine bracket (front upper side).
- T. Fasten the stator coil assembly lead at the white tape with the holder.
- U. Route the EXUP cables under the engine bracket (rear upper side).
- V. Route the rear brake light switch lead and O₂ sensor lead to the outside of the engine bracket (rear upper side).
- W. Fasten the rear brake light switch lead and brake fluid reservoir hose with the plastic clamp next to the bolt hole in the frame, making sure that the lead is fastened under the hose.
- X. Route the O₂ sensor lead under the right side panel, making sure that the lead is not pinched between the panel and the right side panel bracket.
- Y. Route the decompression solenoid lead, neutral switch lead, and speed sensor lead to the inside of the rear brake hose and engine bracket (rear upper side), making sure not to pinch the leads between the EXUP cables and the engine.
- Z. Install the plastic band with its buckle facing rearward and its end facing downward.
- AA. Route the sub-wire harness 2 in front of the cylinder-#2 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose.
- AB. Route the wire harness and right handlebar switch lead to the outside of the throttle cable holder.
- AC. Fasten the throttle cables with the holder, making sure that the accelerator cable is routed above the decelerator cable.
- AD. Route the fuel pump lead to the right of the fuel hose.
- AE. Align the indentations in the throttle cables with the front edge of the holder.
- AF. Fasten the sub-wire harness 2, ISC (idle speed control) unit lead, and ISC (idle speed control) unit inlet hose with the plastic band, making sure not to pinch the hose. Fasten the plastic band behind the hose clamp.

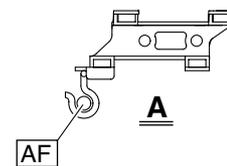
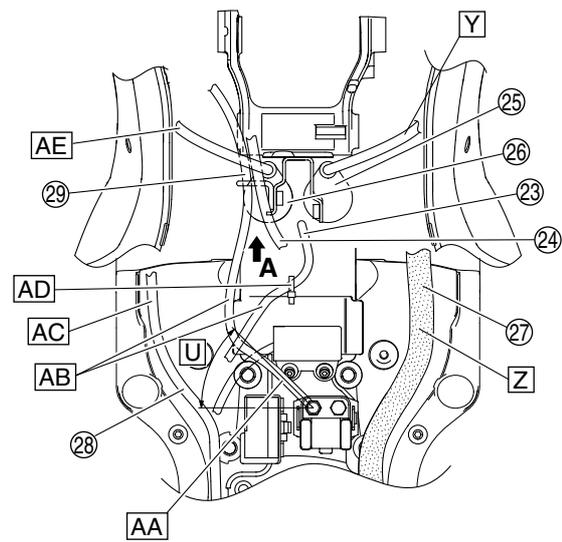
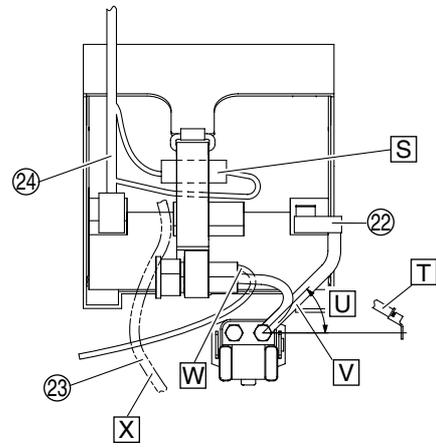
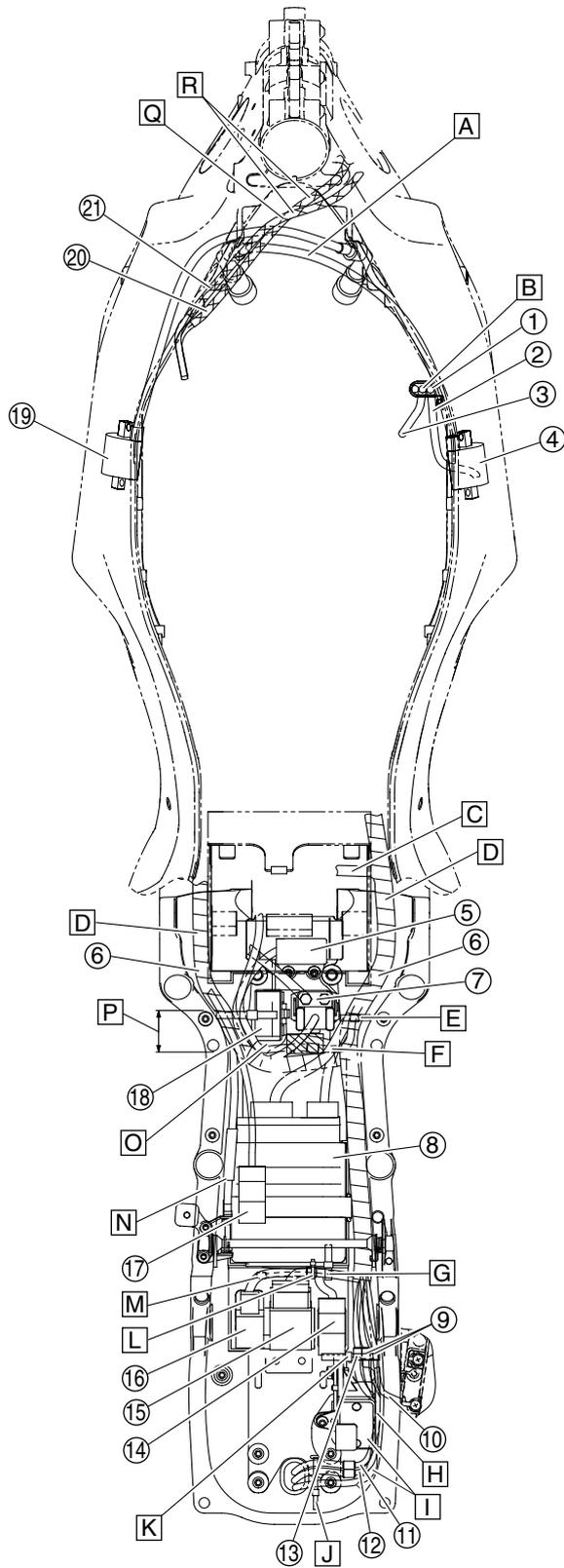
CABLE ROUTING



CABLE ROUTING

1. Sub-wire harness 2
 2. Intake solenoid lead
 3. ISC (idle speed control) unit lead
 4. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil
 5. Lean angle cut-off switch
 6. Wire harness
 7. Starter relay
 8. ECU (electronic control unit)
 9. Rear turn signal light couplers
 10. Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor lead
 11. Tail/brake light lead
 12. Muffler cooling fan motor lead
 13. License plate light coupler
 14. Headlight relay
 15. Relay unit
 16. Turn signal/hazard relay
 17. Muffler cooling fan motor relay
 18. Fuse box
 19. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil
 20. Throttle cable (accelerator cable)
 21. Throttle cable (decelerator cable)
 22. Positive battery lead
 23. Sub-wire harness 1
 24. Negative battery lead
 25. Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil
 26. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil
 27. Rear brake fluid reservoir hose
 28. Seat lock cable
 29. Starter motor lead
- A. Route the cylinder-#2 left spark plug lead to the rear of the cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead.
 - B. Fasten the sub-wire harness 2, ISC (idle speed control) unit lead, and intake solenoid lead with the holder, making sure that the sub-wire harness 2 is fastened closest to the frame.
 - C. Route the wire harness along the frame so that the leads that branch off from the wire harness are routed inward.
 - D. Route the wire harness along the side of the battery, making sure that it does not protrude past the top of the frame.
 - E. Fasten the wire harness, ECU leads, and sub-wire harness 1 with the plastic locking tie next to the starter relay. Face the end of the plastic locking tie outward, and then cut off the excess end of the tie. Be sure not to pinch the end of the plastic locking tie when installing the holder.
 - F. Route the sub-wire harness 1 below the ECU leads and starter relay lead. Place the sub-wire harness 1 coupler in the area shown in the illustration with oblique lines so that it does not rest on top of the fuse box lead that is not covered by its protective sleeve.
 - G. Fasten the relay unit lead, headlight relay lead, and turn signal/hazard relay lead (hazard) with the plastic band in front of the headlight relay. Face the end of the plastic band forward. Do not fasten the anti-theft alarm couplers (optional) and anti-theft alarm leads (optional).
 - H. Route the tail/brake light lead and rear turn signal light leads along the side of the rear brake fluid reservoir, making sure that "UPPER" on the reservoir is visible. There should be no slack in the tail/brake light lead and the rear turn signal light lead between the wire harness and the plastic locking tie next to the hole in the frame.
 - I. When installing the rear brake fluid reservoir, be sure not to pinch the tail/brake light lead and muffler cooling fan motor lead between the rear brake fluid reservoir and the rear brake fluid reservoir bracket. Route the leads under the damper that is attached to the frame.
 - J. Fasten the rear turn signal light leads, tail/brake light lead, muffler cooling fan motor lead and license plate light lead with the plastic locking tie. Face the end of the plastic locking tie rearward, and then cut off the excess end of the tie. Be sure to pass the plastic locking tie through the hole in the frame before installing the holder.
 - K. Fasten the rear turn signal light leads, tail/brake light lead, license plate light lead, muffler cooling fan motor lead, and muffler cooling fan temperature sensor lead with the plastic clamp, making sure to fasten the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor lead at the gray tape. Fasten the plastic clamp in front of the brake fluid reservoir and face the ends of the clamp inward.
 - L. Fasten the relay unit lead, anti-theft alarm coupler (optional), anti-theft alarm leads (optional), joint coupler lead, and turn signal/hazard relay lead (hazard) with the plastic locking tie near the right front corner of the relay unit. Face the end of the plastic locking tie forward, and then cut off the excess end of the tie.
 - M. Place the anti-theft alarm couplers (optional) under the relay unit lead.
 - N. Route the seat lock cable over the ECU, making sure that the cable is not pinched on the side of the ECU.
 - O. Route the fuse box leads over the wire harness.
 - P. Fasten the sub-wire harness 1, muffler cooling fan motor relay lead, wire harness, and lean angle cut-off switch lead with the plastic band in the range shown in the illustration. Face the end of the plastic band inward. Do not fasten the starter relay lead.
 - Q. Route the throttle cable (accelerator cable) over the throttle cable (decelerator cable).
 - R. Route the throttle cables over the cylinder-#2 right spark plug lead.
 - S. Fasten the negative battery lead and negative battery lead coupler with the battery band.
 - T. Install the positive battery lead terminal with the lead routed upward.
 - U. 40–50°
 - V. Route the positive battery lead under the main-fuse-starter-relay lead.
 - W. Route the main-fuse-to-starter-relay lead over the wire-harness-to-main-fuse lead.
 - X. Route the sub-wire harness 1 under the wire-harness-to-main-fuse lead.
 - Y. To cylinder-#1 right spark plug
 - Z. Route the rear brake fluid reservoir hose under the wire harness to the right of the battery box. Be sure not to pinch the rear brake fluid reservoir hose when installing the battery box.
 - AA. Route the starter motor lead under the lean angle cut-off switch lead.

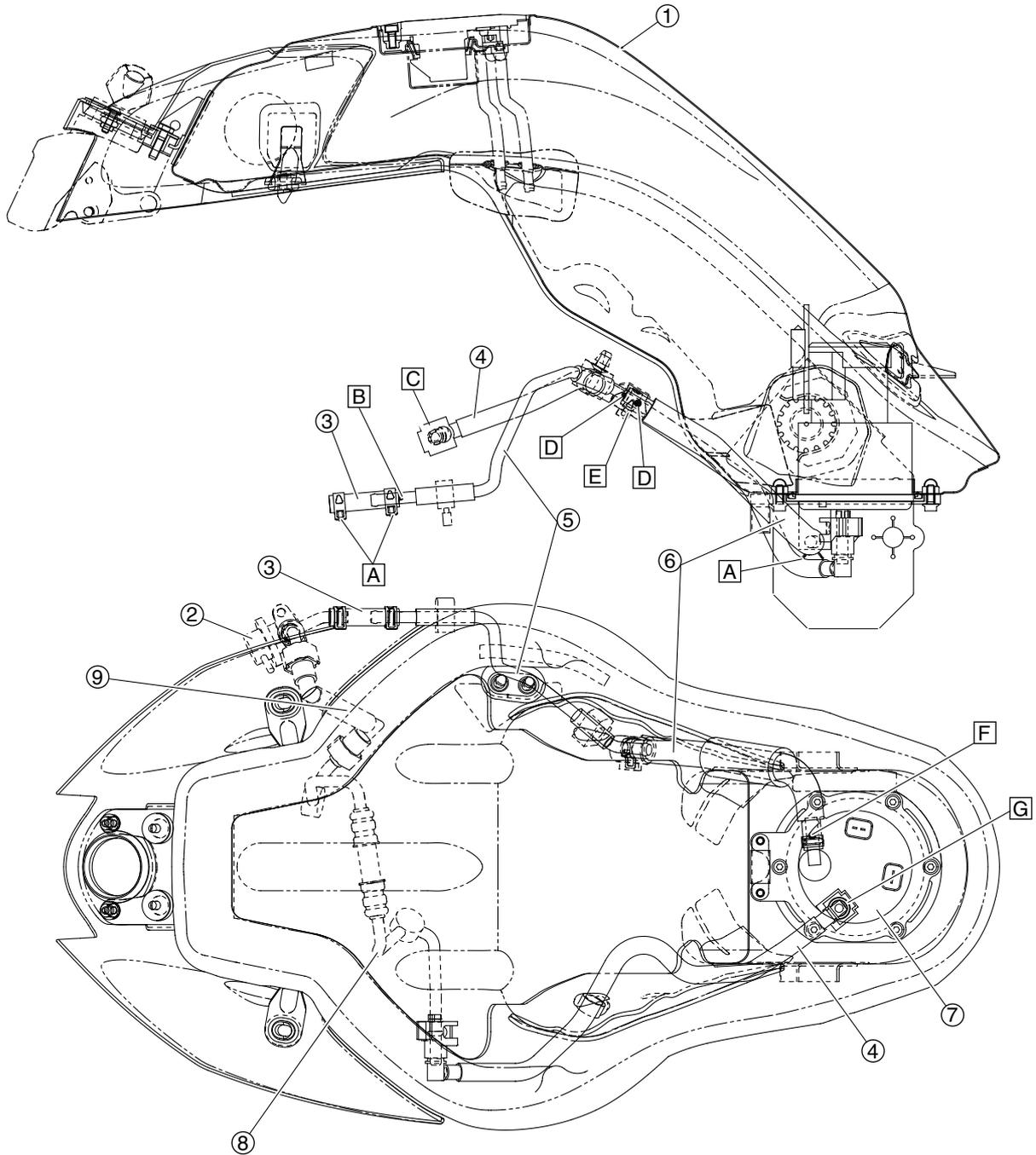
CABLE ROUTING



CABLE ROUTING

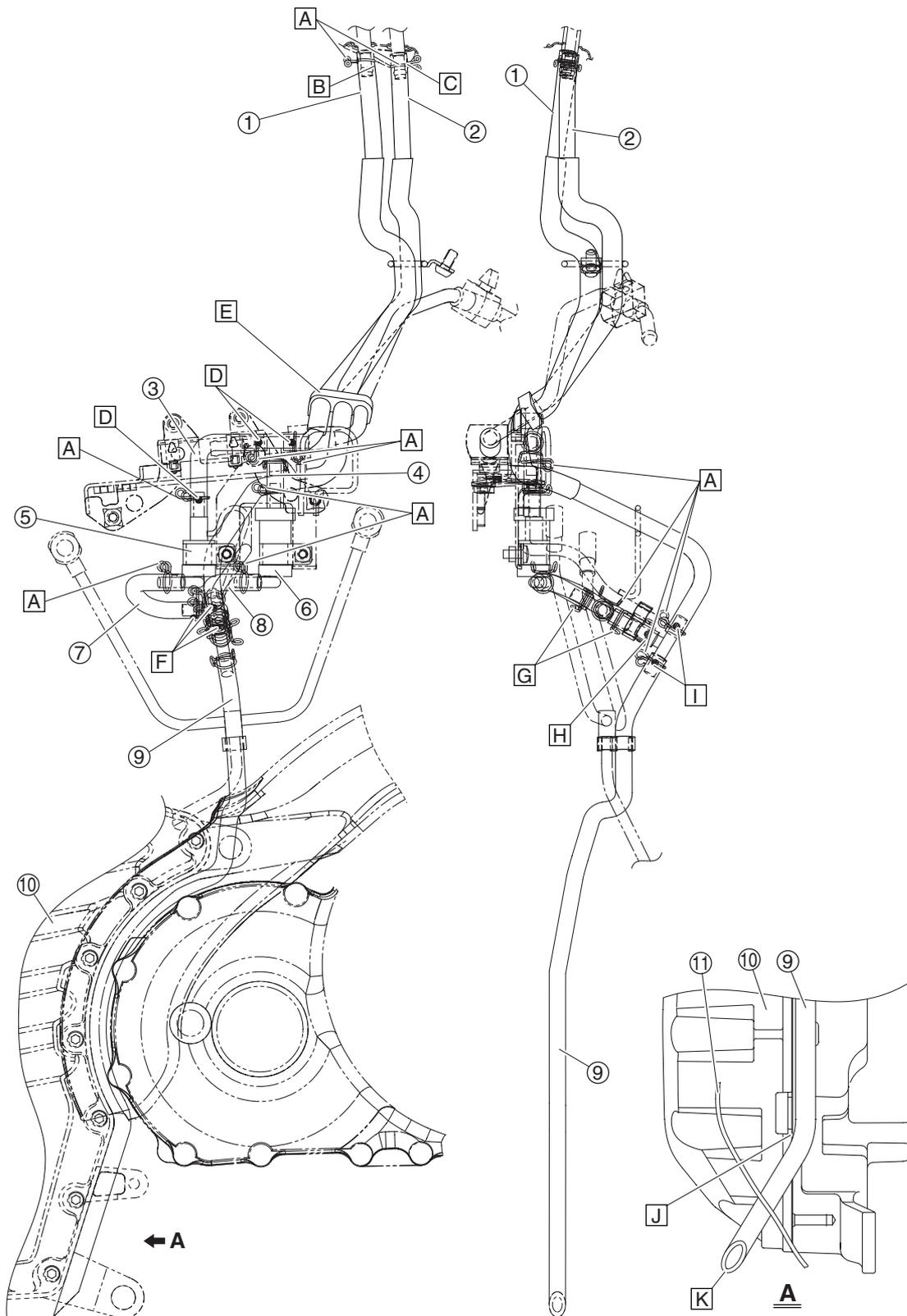
- AB. Route the starter motor lead and sub-wire harness 1 under the battery box, making sure that they are routed between the bolt holes in the battery box.
- AC. Route the seat lock cable under the wire harness to the left of the battery box. Be sure not to pinch the seat lock cable when installing the battery box.
- AD. Fasten the sub-wire harness 1 at the white tape with the plastic locking tie. Face the end of the plastic locking tie rearward, and then cut off the excess end of the tie.
- AE. To cylinder-#1 left spark plug
- AF. Fasten the starter motor lead at the white tape with the holder on the cylinder-#1 left ignition coil bracket.

CABLE ROUTING



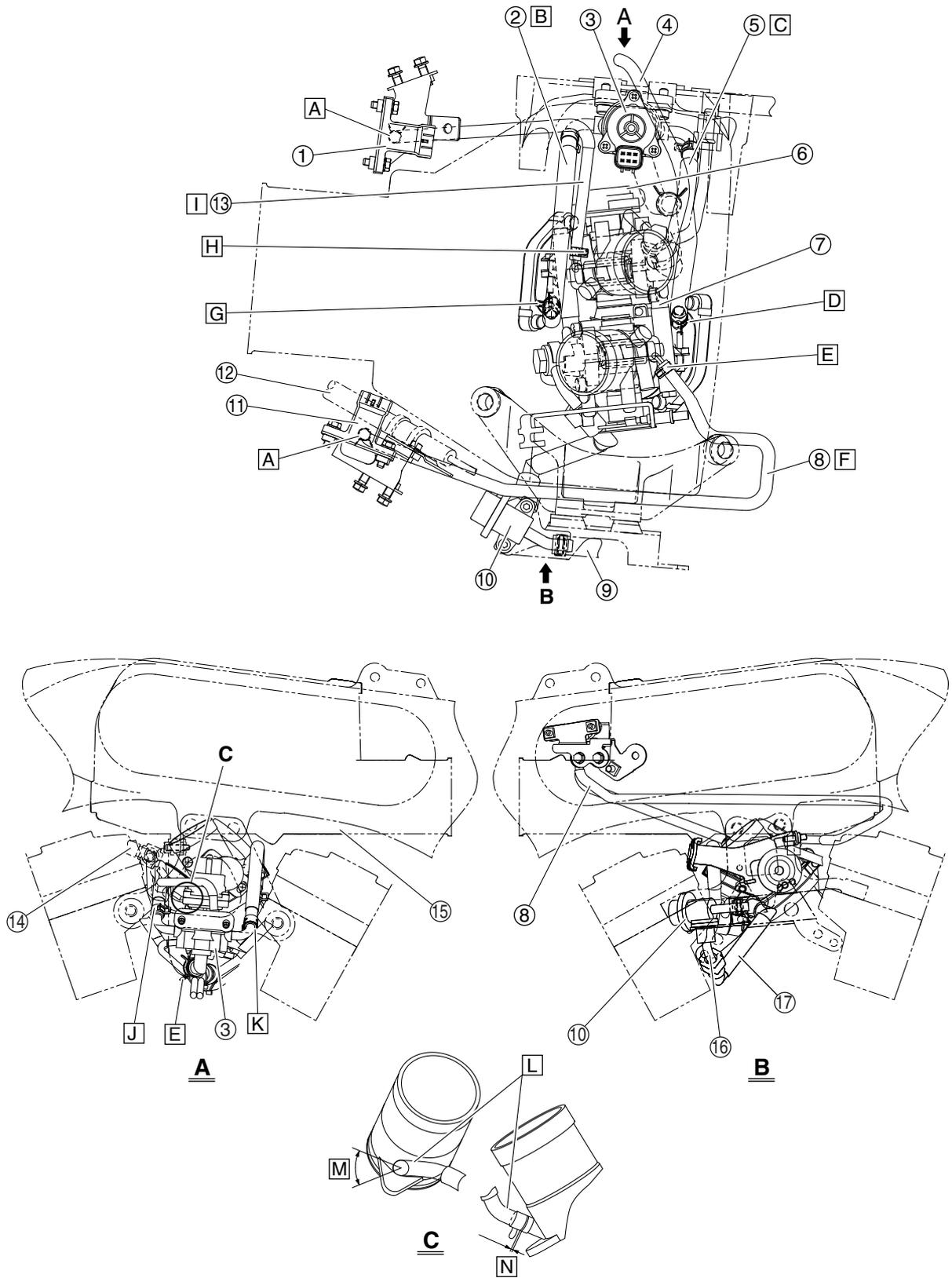
1. Fuel tank
2. Pressure regulator
3. Fuel return hose
4. Fuel hose
5. Fuel return pipe
6. Fuel return hose (fuel return pipe to fuel pump)
7. Fuel pump
8. Fuel pipe
9. Fuel hose (intake manifold assembly to pressure regulator)
 - A. Face the ends of the hose clamps downward.
 - B. Install the fuel return hose onto the fuel return pipe until the hose contacts the paint mark on the pipe.
 - C. Connect the end of the fuel hose that has a black connector to the fuel pipe.
 - D. Face the end of the hose clamp inward, angled slightly downward.
 - E. Install the end of the fuel return hose (fuel return pipe to fuel pump) with a yellow paint mark onto the fuel return pipe until the hose contacts the yellow paint mark on the pipe.
 - F. Install the fuel return hose (fuel return pipe to fuel pump) with its white paint mark facing downward.
 - G. Connect the end of the fuel hose that has an orange connector to the fuel pump.

CABLE ROUTING

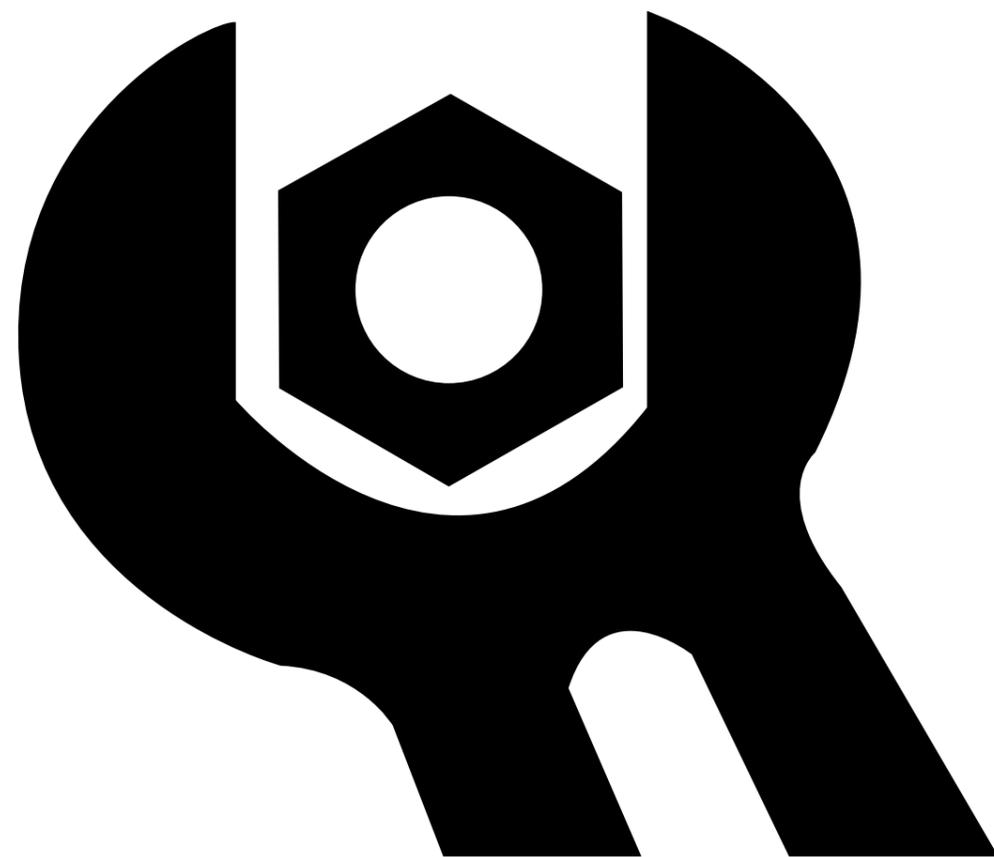


1. Fuel tank overflow hose
 2. Fuel tank breather hose
 3. Rollover valve hose 1
 4. Rollover valve hose 2
 5. Rollover valve 1
 6. Rollover valve 2
 7. Rollover valve hose 3
 8. Rollover valve hose 4
 9. Fuel tank breather/overflow hose
 10. Oil tank
 11. Bottom cover
- A. Face the ends of the hose clamps in the directions shown in the illustration.
 - B. Install the fuel tank overflow hose onto the front pipe of the fuel tank with its yellow paint mark facing outward.
 - C. Install the fuel tank breather hose onto the rear pipe of the fuel tank with its white paint mark facing rearward.
 - D. Install the rollover valve hoses with their paint marks facing outward.
 - E. Fasten the fuel tank breather hose at the white paint mark, fuel tank overflow hose at the yellow paint mark, and fuel return pipe with the holder. Fasten the hoses in the order listed with the fuel tank breather hose fastened towards the front of the vehicle.
 - F. Install the rollover valve hoses with their paint marks facing downward.
 - G. Face the ends of the hose clamps forward.
 - H. Face the ends of the hose clamp rearward.
 - I. Install the fuel tank overflow hose and fuel tank breather/overflow hose with their paint marks facing rearward.
 - J. Route the fuel tank breather/overflow hose behind the mounting boss on the oil tank.
 - K. The end of the fuel tank breather/overflow hose should protrude past the edge of the bottom cover.

CABLE ROUTING



1. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor
2. Cylinder-#2 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose
3. ISC (idle speed control) unit
4. Intake solenoid vacuum hose (one-way valve to throttle body)
5. Cylinder-#1 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose
6. Throttle position sensor
7. Throttle body
8. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose
9. Fuel return hose
10. Pressure regulator
11. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor
12. Clutch hose
13. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose
14. Fuel hose
15. Air filter case
16. Pressure regulator joint
17. Fuel hose (intake manifold assembly to pressure regulator)
 - A. Face the ends of the hose clamp outward.
 - B. Face the ends of the hose clamp rearward.
 - C. Install the end of the cylinder-#1 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose with a white paint mark onto the throttle body.
 - D. Face the ends of the hose clamp to the left, angled 45° towards the rear of the vehicle.
 - E. Face the ends of the hose clamp forward.
 - F. Install the end of the cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose with a white paint mark onto the throttle body.
 - G. Face the ends of the hose clamp inward.
 - H. Face the ends of the hose clamp forward.
 - I. Face the ends of the hose clamp to the right, angled 45° towards the front of the vehicle.
 - J. Face the ends of the hose clamp forward.
 - K. Face the ends of the hose clamp inward.
 - L. Install the end of the intake solenoid vacuum hose (one-way valve to throttle body) with a white paint mark onto the throttle body. Be sure to install the end of the hose all the way onto the throttle body and position the hose clamp as shown in the illustration.
 - M. 45°
 - N. 1 mm (0.04 in)



CHK

ADJ

3

PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	3-1
INTRODUCTION	3-1
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART	3-1
ENGINE	3-3
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE	3-3
SYNCHRONIZING THE THROTTLE BODIES.....	3-5
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY	3-7
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS	3-8
CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING	3-8
MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE.....	3-9
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL.....	3-11
CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL	3-11
ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH LEVER.....	3-13
CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL	3-14
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM	3-14
REPLACING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT	3-15
CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY JOINTS	3-16
CHECKING THE FUEL LINE	3-16
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD BREATHER HOSES	3-16
CHECKING THE OIL TANK BREATHER HOSE	3-17
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM.....	3-17
ADJUSTING THE EXUP CABLES	3-18
CHASSIS	3-20
ADJUSTING THE FRONT DISC BRAKE	3-20
ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE	3-20
CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL.....	3-21
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	3-21
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	3-22
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE HOSES	3-22
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE HOSE	3-22
ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	3-22
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	3-23
ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL.....	3-24
ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK	3-24
LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN	3-25
CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD	3-25
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK	3-26
ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	3-27
ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	3-28
CHECKING THE TIRES.....	3-30
CHECKING THE WHEELS	3-31
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES	3-32
LUBRICATING THE LEVERS	3-32
LUBRICATING THE PEDAL	3-32
LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND.....	3-32
LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION.....	3-32

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	3-33
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY	3-33
CHECKING THE FUSES	3-33
REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULBS	3-33
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM	3-34

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

EAS20450

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

EAS20460

INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform the recommended checks and adjustments. If followed, these preventive maintenance procedures will ensure more reliable vehicle operation, a longer service life and reduce the need for costly overhaul work. This information applies to vehicles already in service as well as to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. All service technicians should be familiar with this entire chapter.

EAU17705

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART

NOTE:

- The annual checks must be performed every year, except if a kilometer-based maintenance is performed instead.
- From 50000 km, repeat the maintenance intervals starting from 10000 km.
- Items marked with an asterisk should be performed by a Yamaha dealer as they require special tools, data and technical skills.

NO.	ITEM	CHECK OR MAINTENANCE JOB	ODOMETER READING (× 1000 km)					ANNUAL CHECK
			1	10	20	30	40	
1	* Fuel line	• Check fuel hoses for cracks or damage.		√	√	√	√	√
2	* Spark plugs	• Check condition. • Clean and regap.		√		√		
		• Replace.			√		√	
3	* Valves	• Check valve clearance. • Adjust.			√		√	
4	* Air filter element	• Replace.					√	
5	* Clutch	• Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage.	√	√	√	√	√	
6	* Front brake	• Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage.	√	√	√	√	√	√
		• Replace brake pads.	Whenever worn to the limit					
7	* Rear brake	• Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage.	√	√	√	√	√	√
		• Replace brake pads.	Whenever worn to the limit					
8	* Brake hoses	• Check for cracks or damage.		√	√	√	√	√
		• Replace.	Every 4 years					
9	* Wheels	• Check runout and for damage.		√	√	√	√	
10	* Tires	• Check tread depth and for damage. • Replace if necessary. • Check air pressure. • Correct if necessary.		√	√	√	√	√
11	* Wheel bearings	• Check bearing for looseness or damage.		√	√	√	√	
12	* Swingarm	• Check operation and for excessive play.		√	√	√	√	
13	Drive chain	• Check chain slack, alignment and condition. • Adjust and lubricate chain with a special O-ring chain lubricant thoroughly.	Every 1000 km and after washing the motorcycle or riding in the rain					
14	* Steering bearings	• Check bearing play and steering for roughness.	√	√	√	√	√	
		• Lubricate with lithium-soap-based grease.	Every 20000 km					
15	* Chassis fasteners	• Make sure that all nuts, bolts and screws are properly tightened.		√	√	√	√	√
16	Sidestand	• Check operation. • Lubricate.		√	√	√	√	√
17	* Sidestand switch	• Check operation.	√	√	√	√	√	√
18	* Front fork	• Check operation and for oil leakage.		√	√	√	√	

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

NO.	ITEM	CHECK OR MAINTENANCE JOB	ODOMETER READING (× 1000 km)					ANNUAL CHECK
			1	10	20	30	40	
19	* Shock absorber assembly	• Check operation and shock absorber for oil leakage.		√	√	√	√	
20	* Rear suspension relay arm and connecting arm pivoting points	• Check operation.		√	√	√	√	
21	* Fuel injection system	• Adjust synchronization.		√	√	√	√	√
22	Engine oil	• Change. • Check oil level and vehicle for oil leakage.	√	√	√	√	√	√
23	Engine oil filter cartridge	• Replace.	√		√		√	
24	* Front and rear brake switches	• Check operation.	√	√	√	√	√	√
25	Moving parts and cables	• Lubricate.		√	√	√	√	√
26	* Throttle grip housing and cable	• Check operation and free play. • Adjust the throttle cable free play if necessary. • Lubricate the throttle grip housing and cable.		√	√	√	√	√
27	* Muffler and exhaust pipe	• Check the screw clamp for looseness.	√	√	√	√	√	
28	* Lights, signals and switches	• Check operation. • Adjust headlight beam.	√	√	√	√	√	√

EAU36771

NOTE:

- Air filter
 - This model's air filter is equipped with a disposable oil-coated paper element, which must not be cleaned with compressed air to avoid damaging it.
 - The air filter element needs to be replaced more frequently when riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.
- Hydraulic brake and clutch service
 - Regularly check and, if necessary, correct the brake fluid and clutch fluid levels.
 - Every two years replace the internal components of the brake master cylinders and calipers as well as clutch master and release cylinders, and change the brake and clutch fluids.
 - Replace the brake and clutch hoses every four years and if cracked or damaged.

EAS20470

ENGINE

EAS20530

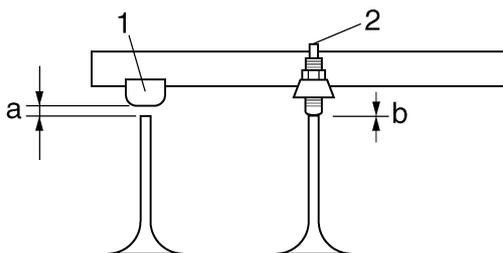
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

The following procedure applies to all of the valves.

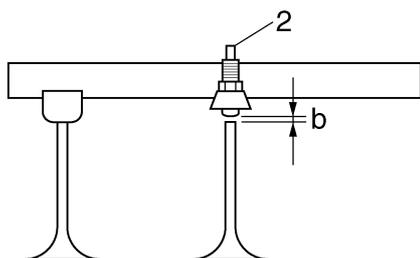
NOTE:

- The valve clearance is automatically adjusted by the hydraulic valve lifter. However, there are times that the valve clearance needs to be adjusted manually. If this is the case, adjust the clearance of the two maladjusted or worn valves using the adjusting screw on the rocker arm.

If clearance is on the slip side "1", loosen the adjusting screw and bring the valve clearance "a" within specification. Check if the valve clearance "b" on the adjusting screw "2" side is within specification.



If clearance is on the adjusting screw "2" side, tighten the adjusting screw and bring the valve clearance "b" within specification.

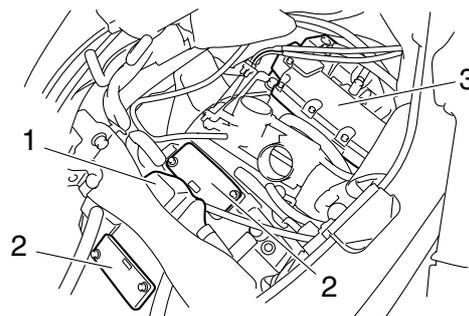


- Valve clearance adjustment should be made on a cold engine, at room temperature.
- When the valve clearance is to be measured or adjusted, the piston must be at top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke.

1. Remove:

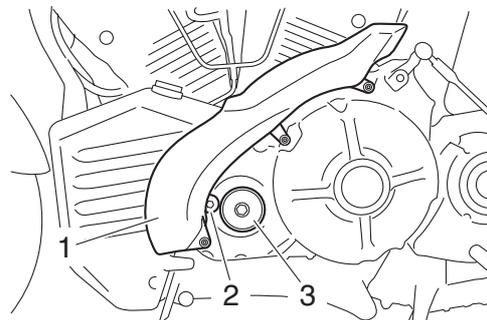
- Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.

- Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Disconnect:
 - Spark plug caps
 3. Remove:
 - Spark plugs
 4. Remove:
 - Oil catch tank "1"
 - Tappet covers "2"
 - Front cylinder head cover "3"



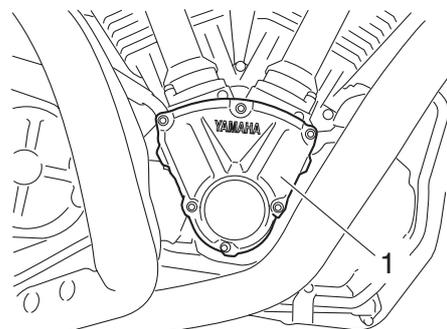
5. Remove:

- Air duct "1"
- Timing mark accessing screw "2"
- Crankshaft end cover "3"



6. Remove:

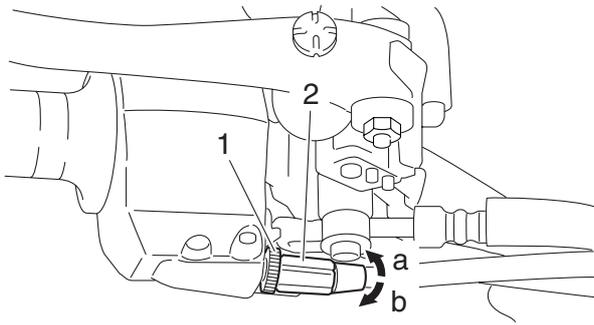
- Camshaft sprocket cover "1"



7. Measure:

- Valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.

c. Tighten the locknut "1".



EWA12910

WARNING

After adjusting the throttle cable free play, start the engine and turn the handlebar to the right and to the left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.



4. Install:

- Pressure regulator cover



Pressure regulator cover bolt
9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)

EAS20680

CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.

1. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
2. Disconnect:
 - Spark plug cap
3. Remove:
 - Spark plug

ECA13320

CAUTION:

Before removing the spark plugs, blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells with compressed air to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.

4. Check:

- Spark plug type
Incorrect → Change.



Manufacturer/model
NGK/DPR7EA-9
Manufacturer/model
DENSO/X22EPR-U9

5. Check:

- Electrode "1"
Damage/wear → Replace the spark plug.
- Insulator "2"
Abnormal color → Replace the spark plug.
Normal color is medium-to-light tan.

6. Clean:

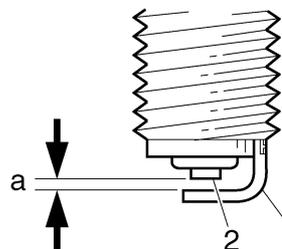
- Spark plug
(with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush)

7. Measure:

- Spark plug gap "a"
(with a wire thickness gauge)
Out of specification → Regap.



Spark plug gap
0.8–0.9 mm (0.031–0.035 in)



8. Install:

- Spark plug



Spark plug
18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)

NOTE:

Before installing the spark plug, clean the spark plug and gasket surface.

9. Connect:

- Spark plug cap

10. Install:

- Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
- Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

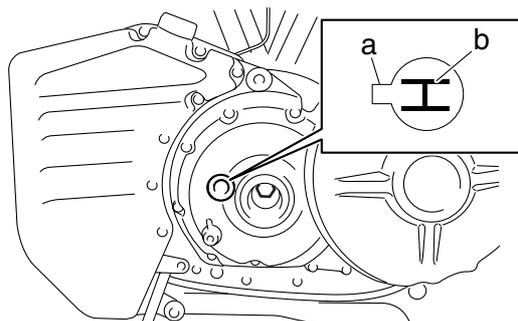
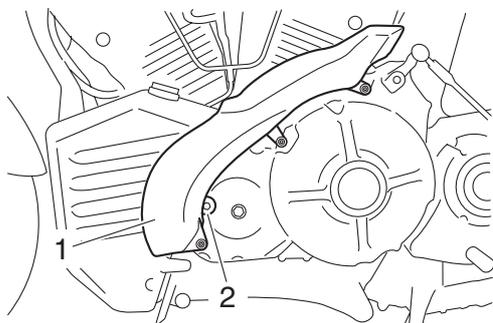
EAS20700

CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING

NOTE:

Prior to checking the ignition timing, check the wiring connections of the entire ignition system. Make sure all connections are tight and free of corrosion.

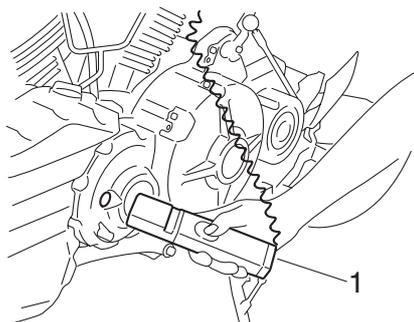
1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove:
 - Air duct "1"
 - Timing mark accessing screw "2"



NOTE: _____
The ignition timing is not adjustable.

3. Connect:
 - Timing light "1"
 - Digital tachometer

	Timing light 90890-03141 Inductive clamp timing light YU-03141
---	---



4. Check:
 - Ignition timing

- a. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then let it run at the specified engine idling speed.

	Engine idling speed 850–950 r/min
---	--

- b. Check that pointer "a" on the clutch cover is within the firing range "b" on the crankshaft position sensor.
Incorrect firing range → Check the ignition system.

5. Install:
 - Timing mark accessing screw

	Timing mark accessing screw 8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)
---	---

- Air duct

	Air duct bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb) Air duct bracket bolt 7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)
--	---

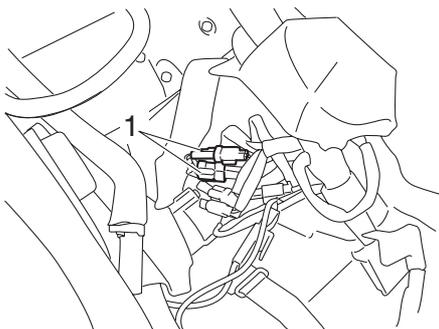
EAS20710

MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders.

NOTE: _____
Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

1. Measure:
 - Valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE" on page 3-3.
2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
3. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
4. Disconnect:
 - Decompression solenoid couplers "1"



5. Disconnect:
 - Spark plug cap
6. Remove:
 - Spark plug

ECA13340

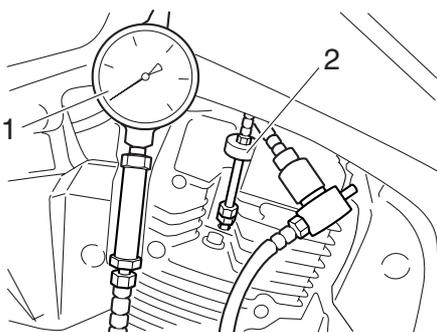
CAUTION:

Before removing the spark plugs, use compressed air to blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.

7. Install:
 - Compression gauge "1"
 - Extension "2"



**Compression gauge
90890-03081
Engine compression tester
YU-33223
Extension
90890-04082**



8. Measure:
 - Compression pressure

Out of specification → Refer to steps (c) and (d).



**Standard compression pressure
(at sea level)
1200 kPa/200 r/min (170.7
psi/200 r/min) (12.0 kgf/cm²/200
r/min)
Minimum–maximum
1000–1400 kPa (142.2–199.1 psi)
(10.0–14.0 kgf/cm²)**

- a. Set the main switch to "ON".
- b. With the throttle wide open, crank the engine until the reading on the compression gauge stabilizes.

EWA12940

WARNING

To prevent sparking, ground all spark plug leads before cranking the engine.

NOTE:

The difference in compression pressure between cylinders should not exceed 100 kPa (1 kg/cm², 14 psi).

- c. If the compression pressure is above the maximum specification, check the cylinder head, valve surfaces and piston crown for carbon deposits.
Carbon deposits → Eliminate.
- d. If the compression pressure is below the minimum specification, pour a teaspoonful of engine oil into the spark plug bore and measure again.

Refer to the following table.

Compression pressure (with oil applied into the cylinder)	
Reading	Diagnosis
Higher than without oil	Piston ring(s) wear or damage → Repair.
Same as without oil	Piston ring(s), valves, cylinder head gasket or piston possibly defective → Repair.

9. Install:
 - Spark plug



**Spark plug
18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)**

10. Connect:
 - Spark plug cap
11. Connect:
 - Decompression solenoid couplers
12. Install:
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS20730

CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

NOTE:

- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

2. Start the engine, warm it up for approximately 15 minutes until the oil temperature rises to 60 °C (140 °F), and then turn it off.

3. Remove:

- Dipstick "1"

4. Check:

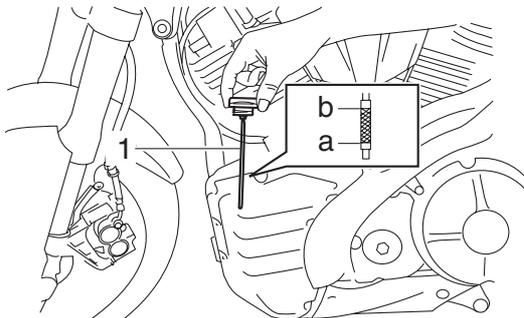
- Engine oil level

The engine oil level should be between the minimum level mark "a" and maximum level mark "b".

Below the minimum level mark → Add the recommended engine oil to the proper level.

NOTE:

- Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.
- Do not screw the dipstick in when inspecting the oil level.

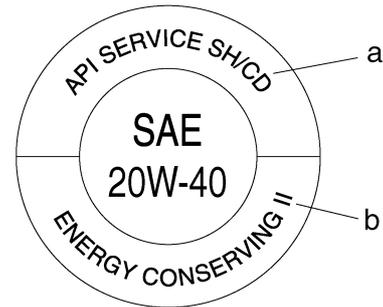


Type
SAE20W40
Recommended engine oil grade
API standard:
SE or higher grade
ACEA standard:
G4 or G5

ECSYU1003

CAUTION:

- Since engine oil also lubricates the clutch, the wrong oil types or additives could cause clutch slippage. Therefore, do not add any chemical additives, or use engine oils with a grade of CD "a" or higher, and do not use oils labeled "ENERGY CONSERVING II" "b".
- Do not allow foreign materials to enter the crankcase.



5. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

6. Check the engine oil level again.

NOTE:

Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.

7. Install:

- Dipstick

EAS20780

CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL

1. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

2. Remove:

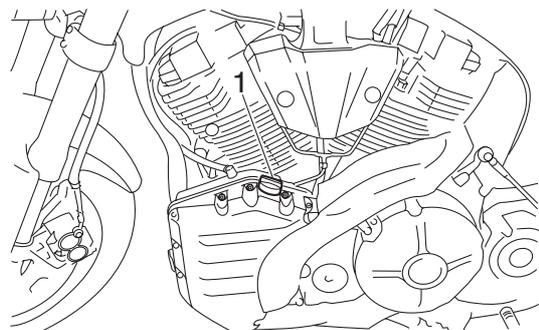
- Bottom cover

Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

3. Place a container under the engine oil drain bolts.

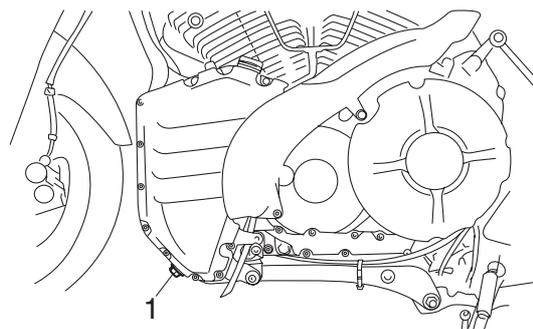
4. Remove:

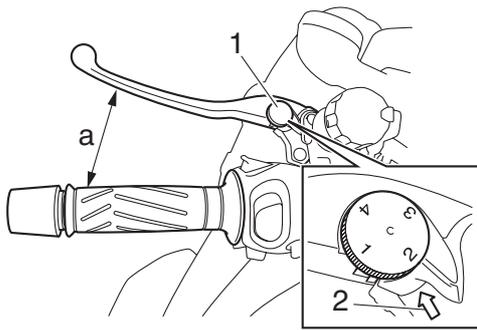
- Engine oil filler cap "1"



5. Remove:

- Engine oil drain bolt (oil tank) "1"





EAS20890

CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

NOTE:

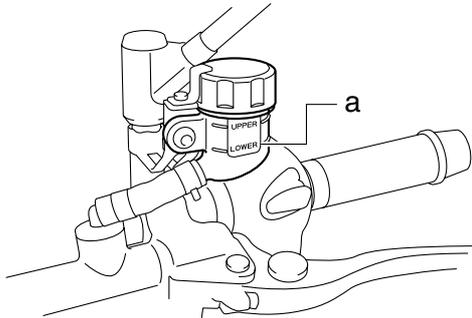
- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

2. Check:

- Clutch fluid level
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level.



**Recommended clutch fluid
Brake fluid DOT4**



EWA13370

WARNING

- Use only the designated clutch fluid. Other clutch fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor clutch performance.
- Refill with the same type of clutch fluid that is already in the system. Mixing clutch fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor clutch performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the clutch fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the clutch fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13420

CAUTION:

Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt clutch fluid immediately.

NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the clutch fluid level, make sure the top of the reservoir is horizontal.

EAS20910

BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM

EWA13000

WARNING

Bleed the hydraulic clutch system whenever:

- the system was disassembled,
- a clutch hose was loosened or removed,
- the clutch fluid level is very low,
- clutch operation is faulty.

NOTE:

- Be careful not to spill any clutch fluid or allow the clutch fluid reservoir to overflow.
- When bleeding the hydraulic clutch system, make sure there is always enough clutch fluid before applying the clutch lever. Ignoring this precaution could allow air to enter the hydraulic clutch system, considerably lengthening the bleeding procedure.
- If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the clutch fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the hose have disappeared.

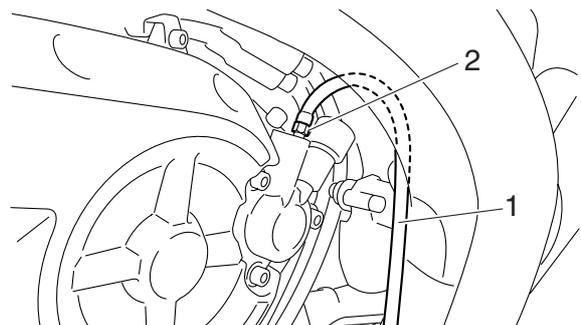
1. Bleed:

- Hydraulic clutch system

- a. Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level.

- b. Install the clutch fluid reservoir diaphragm.

- c. Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2".



- d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
- e. Slowly squeeze the clutch lever several times.
- f. Fully squeeze the clutch lever without releasing it.
- g. Loosen the bleed screw. This will release the tension and cause the clutch lever to contact the handlebar grip.
- h. Tighten the bleed screw and then release the clutch lever.
- i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all of the air bubbles have disappeared from the clutch fluid in the plastic hose.
- j. Tighten the bleed screw to specification.



Bleed screw (clutch release cylinder)
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)

- k. Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-14.

EWA13010



WARNING

After bleeding the hydraulic clutch system, check the clutch operation.



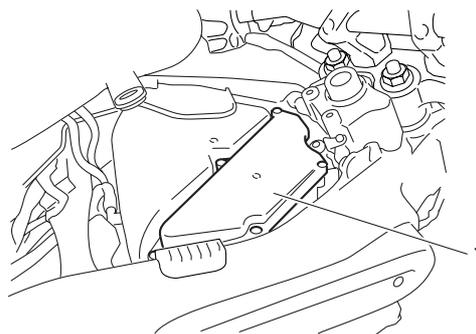
EAS20960

REPLACING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT

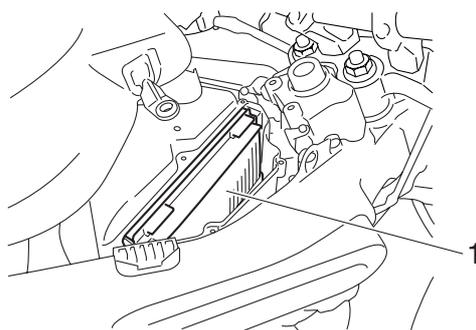
1. Remove:
 - Seat
 Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Lift the front of the fuel tank, and then tilt it back and away from the air filter case. (Do not disconnect the fuel hoses.)



3. Remove:
 - Air filter case cover "1"



4. Remove:
 - Air filter element "1"



5. Check:
 - Air filter element
 Damage → Replace.

NOTE:

- Replace the air filter element every 40000 km of operation.
- The air filter needs more frequent service if you are riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.

6. Install:
 - Air filter case cover

EC5YU1005

CAUTION:

Never operate the engine without the air filter element installed. Unfiltered air will cause rapid wear of engine parts and may damage the engine. Operating the engine without the air filter element will also affect the throttle body synchronization, leading to poor engine performance and possible overheating.

NOTE:

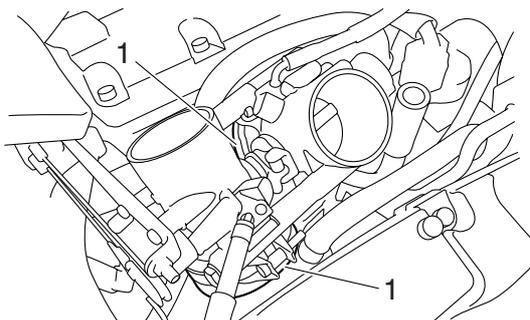
When installing the air filter element into the air filter case, make sure that the sealing surfaces are aligned to prevent any air leaks.

7. Install:
 - Fuel tank
 - Seat
 Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS21010

CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY JOINTS

1. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Throttle body joints "1"
Cracks/damage → Replace.



3. Install:
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS21030

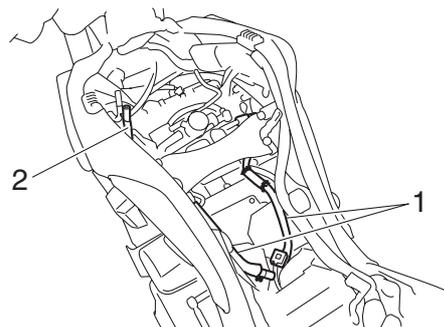
CHECKING THE FUEL LINE

1. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Fuel hoses "1"
 - Breather hose "2"
 - Vacuum hose
Cracks/damage → Replace.
Loose connection → Connect properly.

ECA14940

CAUTION:

Make sure the fuel tank breather hose is routed correctly.



3. Install:
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS21050

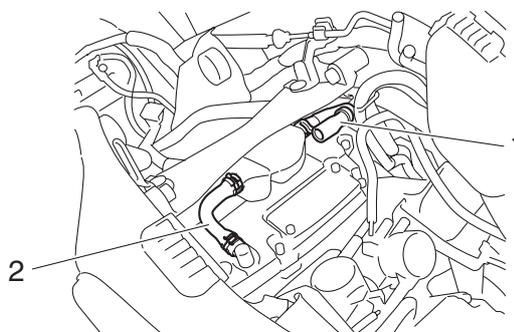
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD BREATHER HOSES

1. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
 - Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Cylinder head breather hose (air filter case to oil catch tank) "1"
 - Cylinder head breather hose (cylinder head to oil catch tank) "2"
Cracks/damage → Replace.
Loose connection → Connect properly.

EC5YU1028

CAUTION:

Make sure the cylinder head breather hoses are routed correctly.



3. Install:
 - Air filter case
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

- Fuel tank
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
- Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS21060

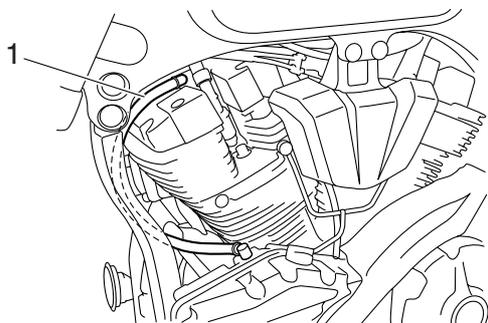
CHECKING THE OIL TANK BREATHER HOSE

1. Check:
 - Oil tank breather hose "1"
Cracks/damage → Replace.
Loose connection → Connect properly.

ECA14930

CAUTION:

Make sure the oil tank breather hose is routed correctly.



EAS21080

CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM

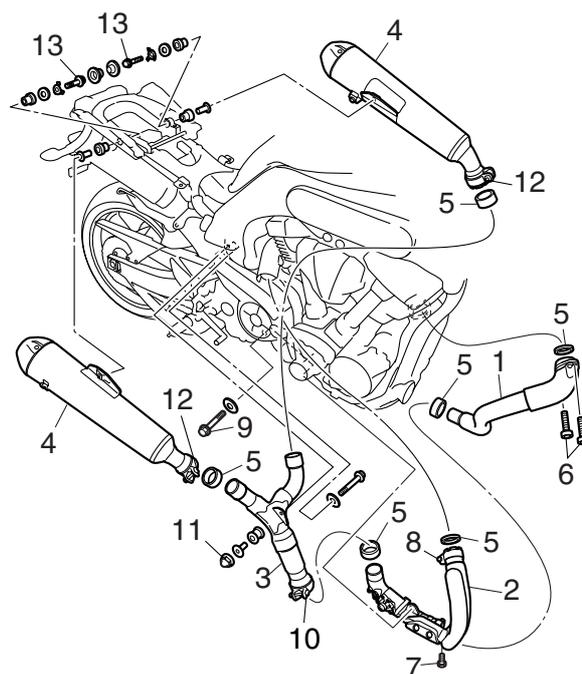
The following procedure applies to all of the exhaust pipes and gaskets.

1. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Front exhaust pipe "1"
 - Rear exhaust pipe "2"
 - Catalyst pipe "3"
 - Mufflers "4"
 - Gaskets "5"
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Exhaust gas leaks → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Tightening torques
 - Front exhaust pipe and front exhaust pipe joint bolts "6"
 - Front exhaust pipe and rear exhaust pipe bolt "7"
 - Rear exhaust pipe and rear exhaust pipe joint bolt "8"
 - Rear exhaust pipe bolt "9"
 - Rear exhaust pipe and catalyst pipe bolt "10"
 - Catalyst pipe nut "11"
 - Catalyst pipe and muffler bolts "12"
 - Muffler bolts "13"

- Muffler bolts "13"



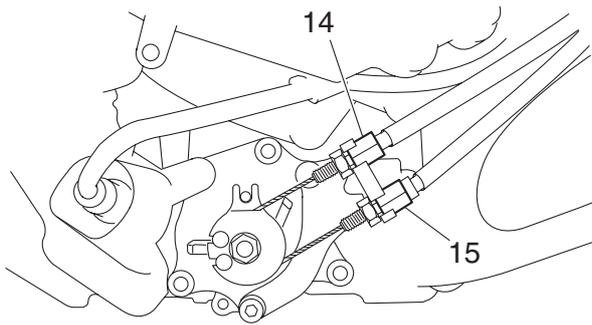
Front exhaust pipe and front exhaust pipe joint bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Front exhaust pipe and rear exhaust pipe bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Rear exhaust pipe and rear exhaust pipe joint bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Rear exhaust pipe bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Rear exhaust pipe and catalyst pipe bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Catalyst pipe nut
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Catalyst pipe and muffler bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)
Muffler bolt
24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)



NOTE:

When installing the EXUP cables, make sure they are parallel and not twisted.

- Upper cable: Black metal section "14"
- Lower cable: White metal section "15"

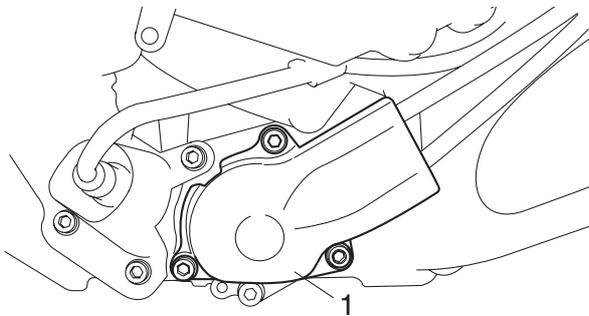


4. Install:
- Seat
- Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS21100

ADJUSTING THE EXUP CABLES

1. Remove:
- EXUP valve pulley cover "1"

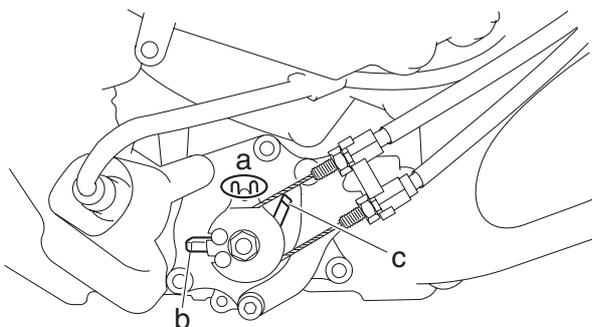


2. Check:
- EXUP system operation

- a. Turn the main switch to "ON".
- b. Check that the EXUP valve operates properly.

NOTE:

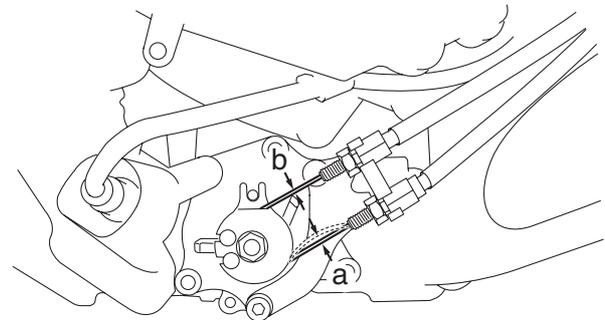
Check that the projections "a" on the EXUP valve pulley contact the stopper "b" (fully-open position) and the stopper "c" (fully-closed position).



3. Check:
- EXUP cable free play (at the EXUP valve pulley) "a"

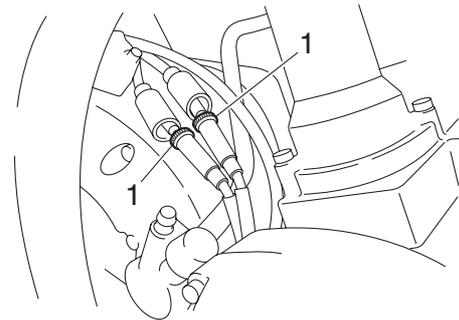


EXUP cable free play (at the EXUP valve pulley)
a: 3 mm (0.12 in) or less
b: 0 mm

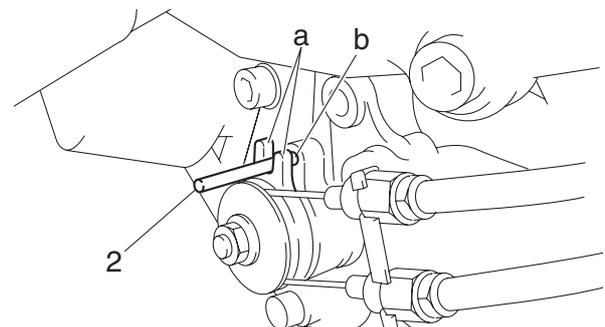


4. Adjust:
- EXUP cable free play

- a. Slide back the rubber cover.
- b. Loosen both locknuts "1".

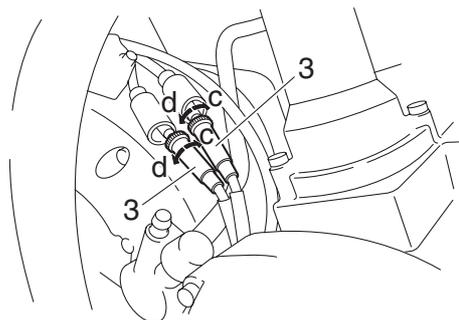


- c. Insert a 3.5 mm (0.14 in) pin "2" through the projections "a" in the EXUP valve pulley and into the hole "b" in the EXUP valve cover.



- d. Turn both adjusting nuts "3" in or out until the specification.

Turn in "c" →
Free play is increased.
Turn out "d" →
Free play is decreased.



- e. Tighten both locknuts and then slide the rubber cover to its original position.
- f. Remove the pin.
- g. Turn the main switch to “ON”, check that the EXUP valve pulley contacts the stoppers (fully-open and fully-closed positions), and then check that the notch in the EXUP valve pulley is aligned with the hole in the EXUP valve cover.



- 5. Install:
 - EXUP valve pulley cover



EXUP valve pulley cover bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

EAS21140

CHASSIS

EAS21160

ADJUSTING THE FRONT DISC BRAKE

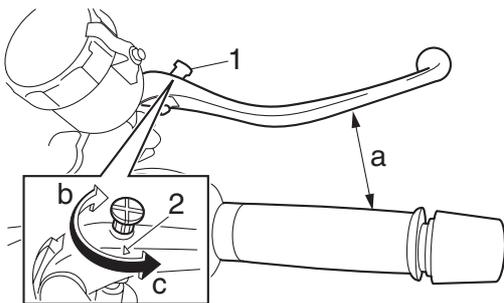
1. Adjust:

- Brake lever position
(distance “a” from the throttle grip to the brake lever)

NOTE:

- While pushing the brake lever forward, turn the adjusting knob “1” until the brake lever is in the desired position.
- Be sure to align the setting on the adjusting knob with the arrow mark “2” on the brake lever.

Direction “b”
Distance “a” increases.
Direction “c”
Distance “a” decreases.



EWA13050

WARNING

A soft or spongy feeling in the brake lever can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance.

ECA13490

CAUTION:

After adjusting the brake lever position, make sure there is no brake drag.

EAS21190

ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE

NOTE:

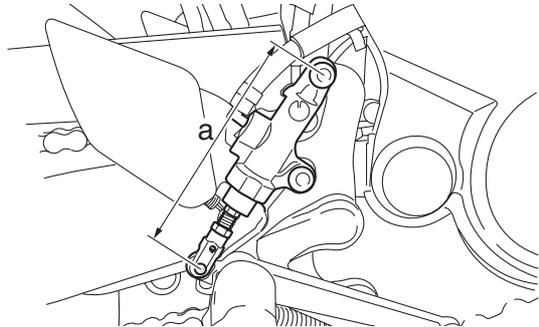
The brake pedal position is determined by the installed rear brake master cylinder length “a”.

1. Measure:

- Installed rear brake master cylinder length “a”
Incorrect → Adjust.



Installed rear brake master cylinder length
145.3–145.7 mm (5.72–5.74 in)



2. Adjust:

- Installed rear brake master cylinder length

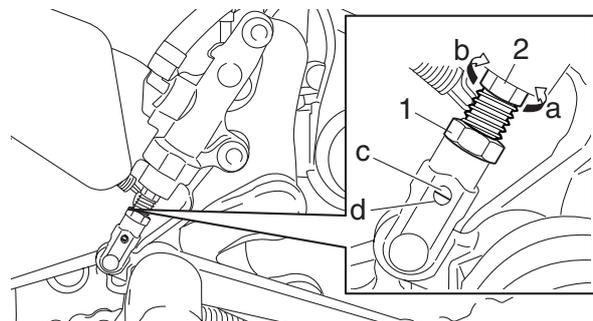
- Loosen the locknut “1”.
- Turn the adjusting bolt “2” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified installed rear brake master cylinder length is obtained.

Direction “a”
Installed rear brake master cylinder length increases.
Direction “b”
Installed rear brake master cylinder length decreases.

EW5YU1011

WARNING

After adjusting the installed rear brake master cylinder length, check that the end of the adjusting bolt “c” is visible through the hole “d”.



- Tighten the locknut to specification.



Locknut (rear brake master cylinder)
16 Nm (1.6 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)

EWSYU1001

⚠ WARNING

A soft or spongy feeling in the brake pedal can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance and could result in loss of control and possibly an accident. Therefore, check and, if necessary, bleed the brake system.

ECSYU1024

CAUTION:

After adjusting the installed rear master cylinder length, make sure there is no brake drag.



3. Adjust:
- Rear brake light switch
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH" on page 3-22.

EAS21240

CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

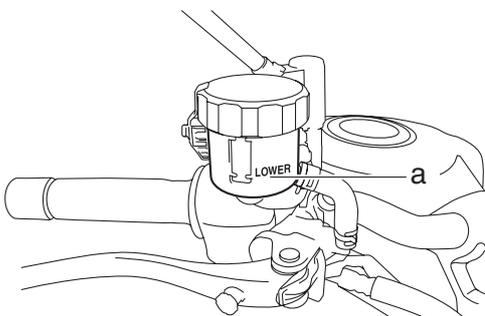
1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

NOTE:

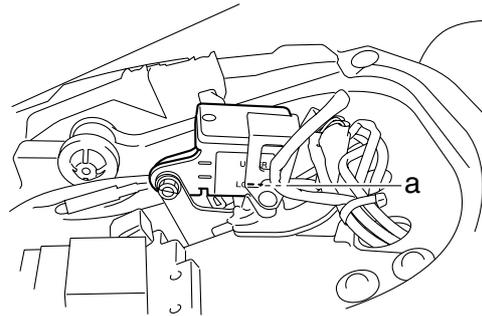
- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
 - Make sure the vehicle is upright.
2. Check:
 - Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.

	Recommended fluid DOT 4
---	------------------------------------

A



B



- A. Front brake
- B. Rear brake

EWA13090

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540

CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

NOTE:

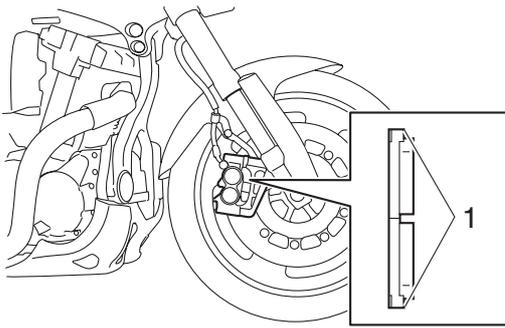
In order to ensure a correct reading of the brake fluid level, make sure the top of the brake fluid reservoir is horizontal.

EAS21250

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

1. Operate the brake.
2. Check:
 - Front brake pad
Wear indicators "1" almost touch the brake disc → Replace the brake pads as a set.
Refer to "FRONT BRAKE" on page 4-18.

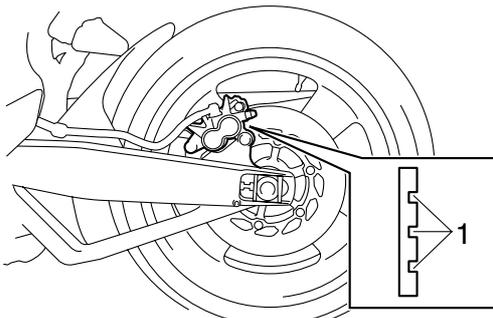


EAS21260

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

1. Operate the brake.
2. Check:
 - Rear brake pad
Wear indicator grooves "1" almost disappeared → Replace the brake pads as a set.
Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.

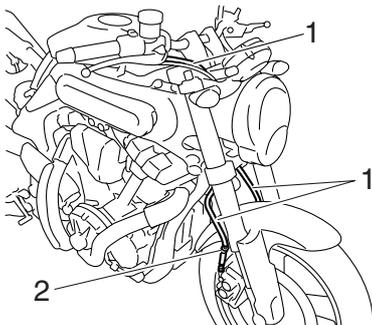


EAS21280

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE HOSES

The following procedure applies to all of the brake hoses and brake hose clamps.

1. Check:
 - Brake hoses "1"
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Brake hose clamps "2"
Loose → Tighten the clamp bolt.

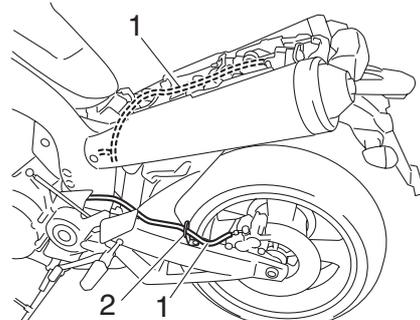


3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the brake several times.
4. Check:
 - Brake hoses
Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hoses.
Refer to "FRONT BRAKE" on page 4-18.

EAS21290

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE HOSE

1. Remove:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Brake hoses "1"
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Brake hose guide "2"
Loose → Tighten the clamp bolt.



4. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the brake several times.
5. Check:
 - Brake hoses
Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.
Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-31.
6. Install:
 - Seat
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

EAS21330

ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

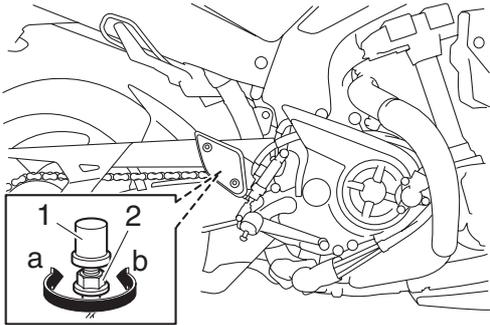
NOTE:

The rear brake light switch is operated by movement of the brake pedal. The rear brake light switch is properly adjusted when the brake light comes on just before the braking effect starts.

1. Check:
 - Rear brake light operation timing
Incorrect → Adjust.
2. Adjust:
 - Rear brake light operation timing

- a. Hold the main body "1" of the rear brake light switch so that it does not rotate and turn the adjusting nut "2" in direction "a" or "b" until the rear brake light comes on at the proper time.

Direction "a"
Brake light comes on sooner.
Direction "b"
Brake light comes on later.



EAS21360

BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

EWA13100

WARNING

Bleed the hydraulic brake system whenever:

- the system is disassembled.
- a brake hose is loosened, disconnected or replaced.
- the brake fluid level is very low.
- brake operation is faulty.

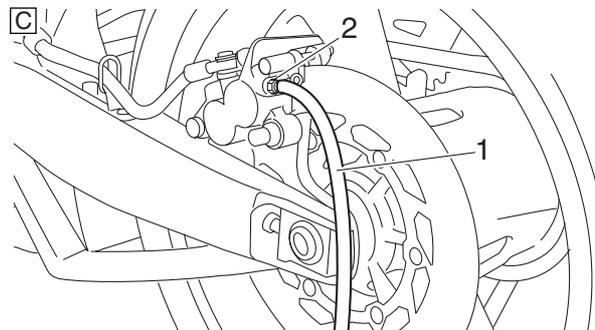
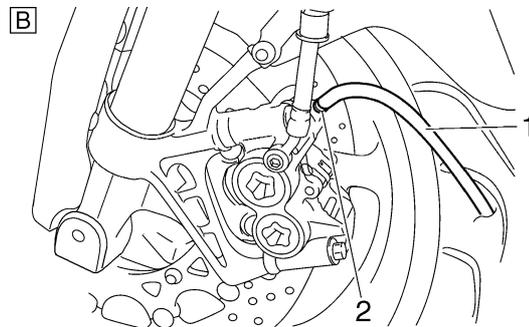
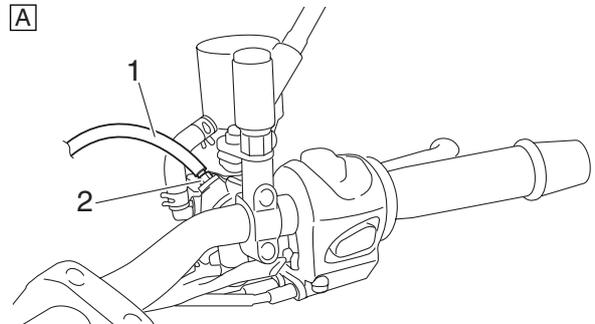
NOTE:

- Be careful not to spill any brake fluid or allow the brake fluid reservoir to overflow.
- When bleeding the hydraulic brake system, make sure there is always enough brake fluid before applying the brake. Ignoring this precaution could allow air to enter the hydraulic brake system, considerably lengthening the bleeding procedure.
- If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the hose have disappeared.

1. Bleed:

- Hydraulic brake system

- a. Fill the brake fluid reservoir to the proper level with the recommended brake fluid.
 b. Install the brake fluid reservoir diaphragm.
 c. Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2".



- A. Front brake master cylinder
 B. Front brake caliper
 C. Rear brake caliper

NOTE:

The bleeding order of the front hydraulic brake system is the following:

1. Front brake master cylinder
2. Front brake calipers
3. Front brake master cylinder

- d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
 e. Slowly apply the brake several times.
 f. Fully pull the brake lever or fully press down the brake pedal and hold it in position.
 g. Loosen the bleed screw.

NOTE:

Loosening the bleed screw will release the pressure and cause the brake lever to contact the throttle grip or the brake pedal to fully extend.

- h. Tighten the bleed screw and then release the brake lever or brake pedal.
- i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all of the air bubbles have disappeared from the brake fluid in the plastic hose.
- j. Tighten the bleed screw to specification.



Bleed screw (front brake master cylinder)
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)
Bleed screw (front brake caliper)
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)
Bleed screw (rear brake caliper)
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)

- k. Fill the brake fluid reservoir to the proper level with the recommended brake fluid. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-21.

EWA13110



WARNING

After bleeding the hydraulic brake system, check the brake operation.



EAS21380

ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL

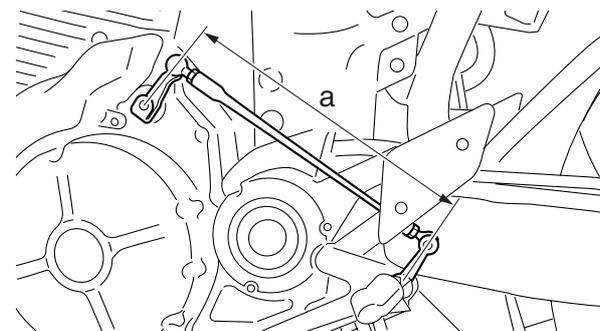
NOTE:

The shift pedal position is determined by the installed shift rod length "a".

- 1. Measure:
 - Installed shift rod length "a"
 Incorrect → Adjust.



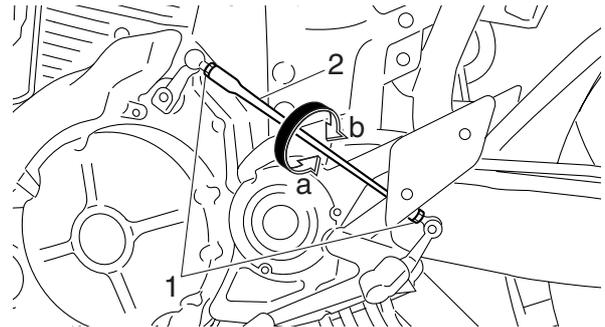
Installed shift rod length
309.2–311.2 mm (12.17–12.25 in)



- 2. Adjust:
 - Installed shift rod length

- a. Loosen both locknuts "1".
- b. Turn the shift rod "2" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified installed shift rod length is obtained.

Direction "a"
Installed shift rod length increases.
Direction "b"
Installed shift rod length decreases.



- c. Tighten both locknuts to specification.



Locknut (shift rod)
7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)



EAS21390

ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK

ECA13550

CAUTION:

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swing-arm or cause an accident. Therefore, keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.

- 1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

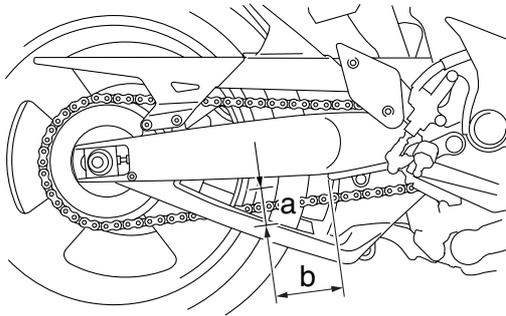
- 2. Check:
 - Drive chain slack "a"
 Out of specification → Adjust.



Drive chain slack
40.0–50.0 mm (1.57–1.97 in)

NOTE:

Measure the drive chain slack 85 mm (3.35 in) "b" from the end of the drive chain guide.

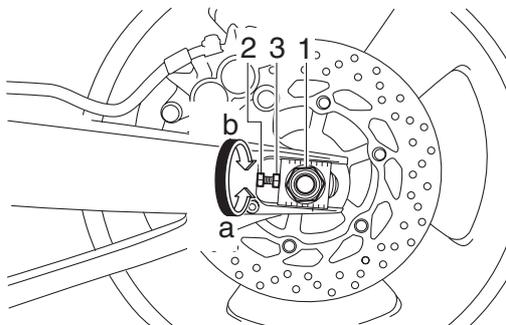


3. Adjust:

- Drive chain slack

- Loosen the wheel axle nut "1".
- Loosen both locknuts "2".
- Turn both adjusting bolts "3" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified drive chain slack is obtained.

Direction "a"
Drive chain is tightened.
Direction "b"
Drive chain is loosened.



NOTE:

- To maintain the proper wheel alignment, adjust both sides evenly.
- Push the rear wheel forward to make sure there is no clearance between the swingarm end plates and the ends of the swingarm.

- Tighten the locknuts to specification.

Locknut (drive chain adjusting bolt)
16 Nm (1.6 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)

- Tighten the wheel axle nut to specification.



Rear wheel axle nut
150 Nm (15.0 m·kg, 110 ft·lb)

EAS21440

LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN

The drive chain consists of many interacting parts. If the drive chain is not maintained properly, it will wear out quickly. Therefore, the drive chain should be serviced, especially when the vehicle is used in dusty areas.

This vehicle has a drive chain with small rubber O-rings between each side plate. Steam cleaning, high-pressure washing, certain solvents, and the use of a coarse brush can damage these O-rings. Therefore, use only kerosene to clean the drive chain. Wipe the drive chain dry and thoroughly lubricate it with engine oil or chain lubricant that is suitable for O-ring chains. Do not use any other lubricants on the drive chain since they may contain solvents that could damage the O-rings.



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil or chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains

EAS21510

CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD

- Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120



WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

- Check:

- Steering head
Grasp the bottom of the front fork legs and gently rock the front fork.
Binding/looseness → Adjust the steering head.

- Remove:

- Upper bracket
Refer to "STEERING HEAD" on page 4-57.

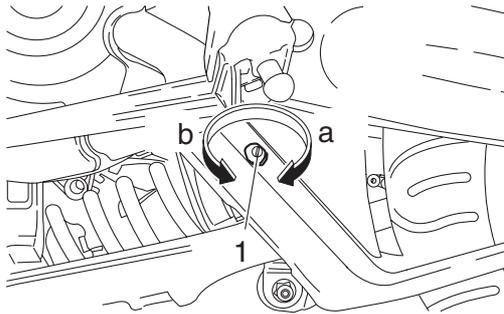
- Adjust:

- Steering head



Compression damping adjusting positions
Minimum
 12 click(s) out*
Standard
 10 click(s) out*
Maximum
 1 click(s) out*

* With the adjusting screw fully turned in

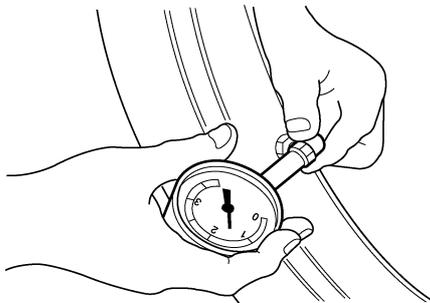


EAS21650

CHECKING THE TIRES

The following procedure applies to both of the tires.

1. Check:
 - Tire pressure
 Out of specification → Regulate.



EWA13180

WARNING

- The tire pressure should only be checked and regulated when the tire temperature equals the ambient air temperature.
- The tire pressure and the suspension must be adjusted according to the total weight (including cargo, rider, passenger and accessories) and the anticipated riding speed.
- Operation of an overloaded vehicle could cause tire damage, an accident or an injury. **NEVER OVERLOAD THE VEHICLE.**



Tire air pressure (measured on cold tires)

Loading condition
 0–90 kg (0–198 lb)
Front
 250 kPa (36 psi) (2.50 kgf/cm²) (2.50 bar)
Rear
 290 kPa (42 psi) (2.90 kgf/cm²) (2.90 bar)

Loading condition
 90–202 kg (198–445 lb)
Front
 250 kPa (36 psi) (2.50 kgf/cm²) (2.50 bar)
Rear
 290 kPa (42 psi) (2.90 kgf/cm²) (2.90 bar)

High-speed riding
Front
 250 kPa (36 psi) (2.50 kgf/cm²) (2.50 bar)
Rear
 290 kPa (42 psi) (2.90 kgf/cm²) (2.90 bar)

Maximum load
 202 kg (445 lb)

* Total weight of rider, passenger, cargo and accessories

EWA13190

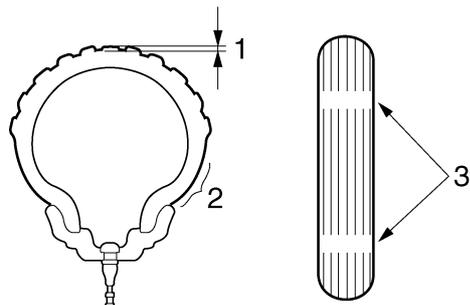
WARNING

It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tire. When the tire tread reaches the wear limit, replace the tire immediately.

2. Check:
 - Tire surfaces
 Damage/wear → Replace the tire.



Wear limit (front)
 1.6 mm (0.06 in)
Wear limit (rear)
 1.6 mm (0.06 in)



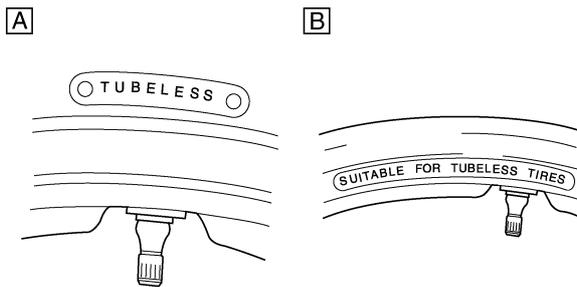
1. Tire tread depth

2. Side wall
3. Wear indicator

EWA14080

⚠ WARNING

- Do not use a tubeless tire on a wheel designed only for tube tires to avoid tire failure and personal injury from sudden deflation.
- When using a tube tire, be sure to install the correct tube.
- Always replace a new tube tire and a new tube as a set.
- To avoid pinching the tube, make sure the wheel rim band and tube are centered in the wheel groove.
- Patching a punctured tube is not recommended. If it is absolutely necessary to do so, use great care and replace the tube as soon as possible with a good quality replacement.



A. Tire
B. Wheel

Tube wheel	Tube tire only
Tubeless wheel	Tube or tubeless tire

EWA14090

⚠ WARNING

After extensive tests, the tires listed below have been approved by Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd. for this model. The front and rear tires should always be by the same manufacturer and of the same design. No guarantee concerning handling characteristics can be given if a tire combination other than one approved by Yamaha is used on this vehicle.



Front tire

Size

120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W)

Manufacturer/model

METZELER/MEZ4J FRONT (Europe)

MICHELIN/PILOT ROAD S (AUS)



Rear tire

Size

190/50 ZR17 M/C (73W)

Manufacturer/model

METZELER/MEZ4 (Europe)

MICHELIN/PILOT ROAD (AUS)

EWA13210

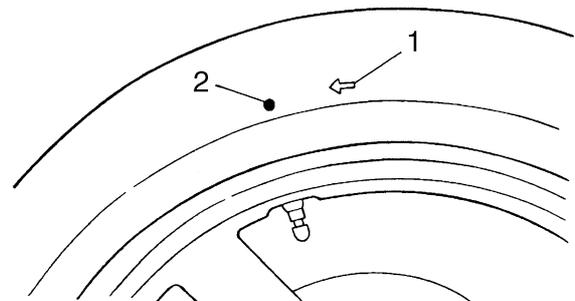
⚠ WARNING

New tires have a relatively low grip on the road surface until they have been slightly worn. Therefore, approximately 100 km should be traveled at normal speed before any high-speed riding is done.

NOTE:

For tires with a direction of rotation mark "1":

- Install the tire with the mark pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.
- Align the mark "2" with the valve installation point.



EAS21670

CHECKING THE WHEELS

The following procedure applies to both of the wheels.

1. Check:
 - Wheel
 Damage/out-of-round → Replace.

EWA13260

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to make any repairs to the wheel.

NOTE: _____
 After a tire or wheel has been changed or replaced, always balance the wheel.

EAS21690
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES

The following procedure applies to all of the inner and outer cables.



Damaged outer cable may cause the cable to corrode and interfere with its movement. Replace damaged outer cable and inner cables as soon as possible.

1. Check:
 - Outer cable
 Damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Cable operation
 Rough movement → Lubricate.



NOTE: _____
 Hold the cable end upright and pour a few drops of lubricant into the cable sheath or use a suitable lubricating device.

EAS21700
LUBRICATING THE LEVERS

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the levers.



EAS21710
LUBRICATING THE PEDAL

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the pedal.



EAS21720
LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the sidestand.



EAS21740
LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the rear suspension.



ECA13690

CAUTION:

Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

- f. Attach:
 - Headlight bulb holder
- g. Connect:
 - Headlight coupler
- h. Install:
 - Headlight bulb cover



- 4. Install:
 - Headlight assembly

	<p>Headlight assembly bolt 7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)</p>
---	--

EAS21810

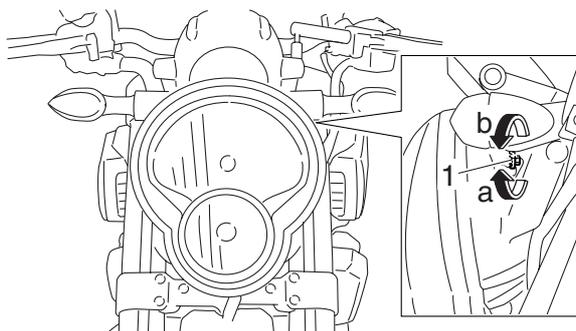
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM

- 1. Adjust:
 - Headlight beam (vertically)



- a. Turn the adjusting screw "1" in direction "a" or "b".

<p>Direction "a" Headlight beam is raised. Direction "b" Headlight beam is lowered.</p>
--

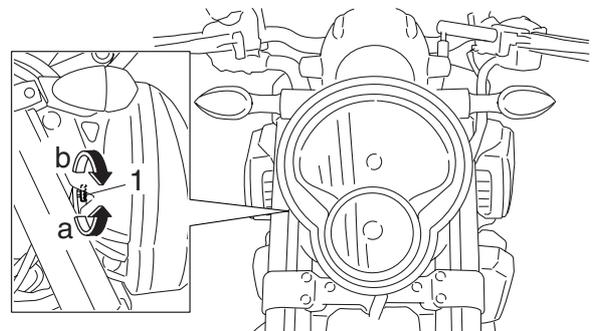


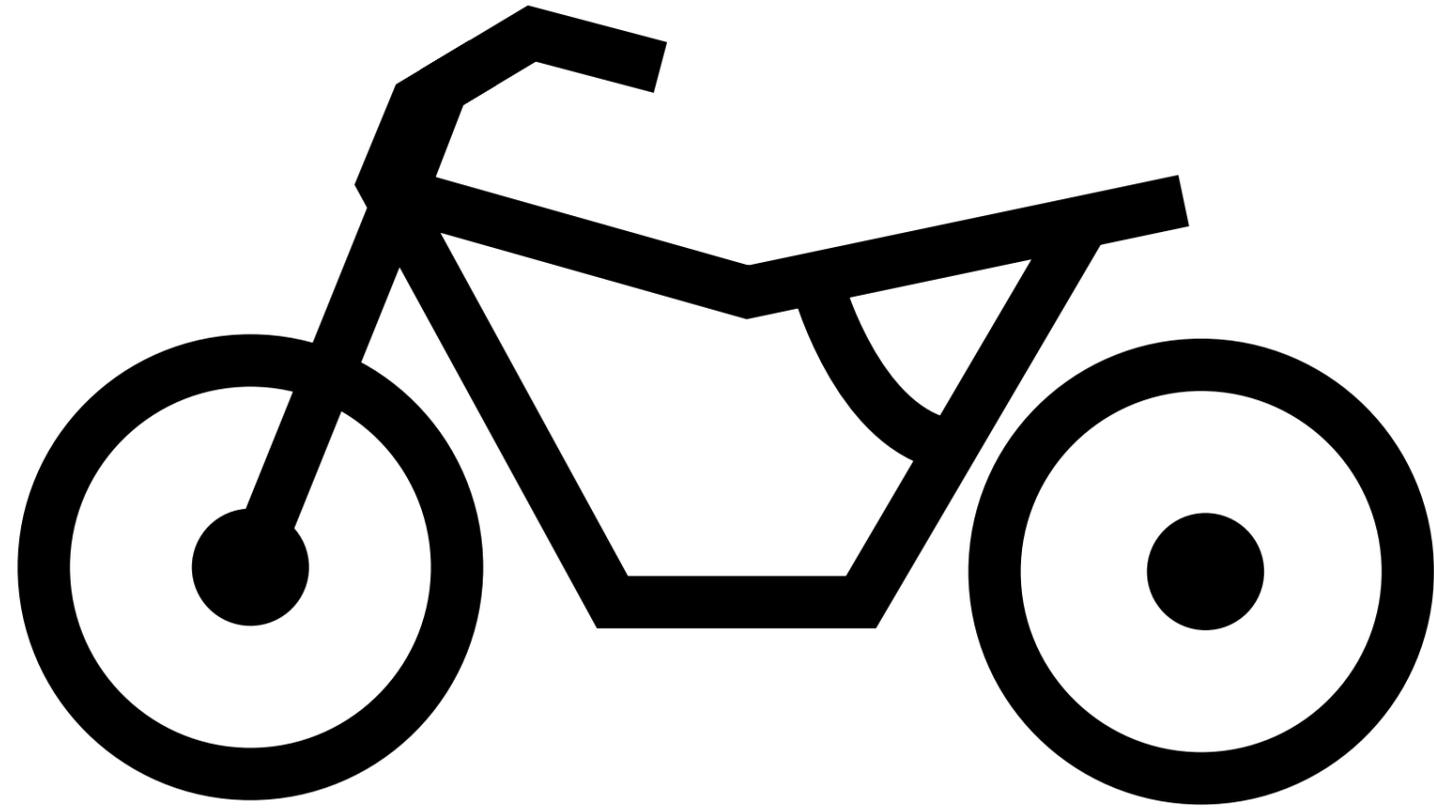
- 2. Adjust:
 - Headlight beam (horizontally)



- a. Turn the adjusting screw "1" in direction "a" or "b".

<p>Direction "a" Headlight beam moves to the right. Direction "b" Headlight beam moves to the left.</p>
--





CHAS

4

CHASSIS

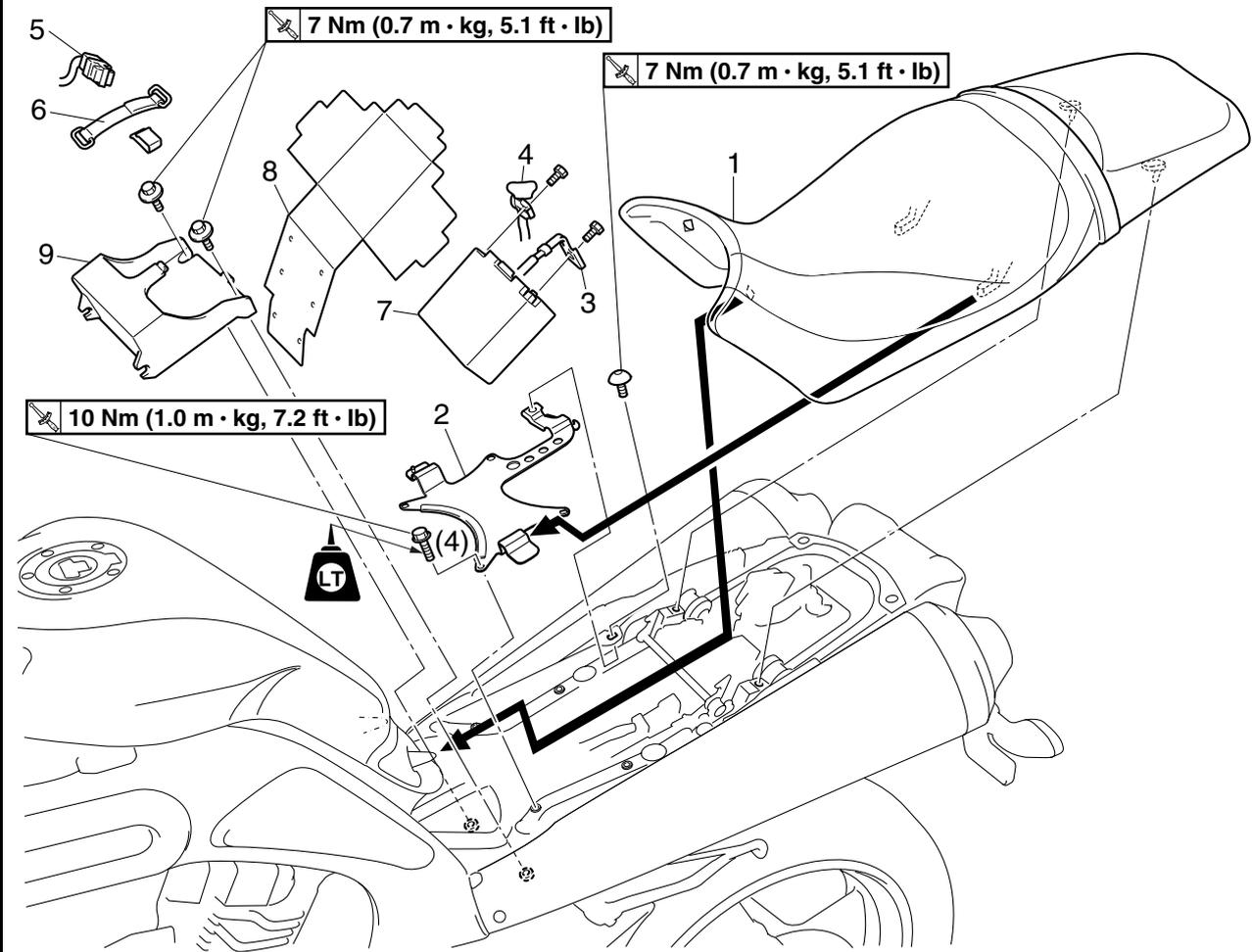
GENERAL CHASSIS	4-1
CHECKING THE AIR FILTER CASE VALVE.....	4-5
FRONT WHEEL	4-6
REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-8
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-8
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-8
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-9
ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE.....	4-9
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS.....	4-10
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL (FRONT BRAKE DISCS).....	4-10
REAR WHEEL	4-12
REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL.....	4-15
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL.....	4-15
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL.....	4-15
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB.....	4-15
CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET.....	4-15
ASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL.....	4-16
ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE.....	4-16
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC.....	4-16
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL (REAR BRAKE DISC).....	4-16
FRONT BRAKE	4-18
INTRODUCTION.....	4-24
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS.....	4-24
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS.....	4-25
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS.....	4-26
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS.....	4-26
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS.....	4-27
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS.....	4-27
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS.....	4-27
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-28
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-28
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-29
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-29
REAR BRAKE	4-31
INTRODUCTION.....	4-36
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC.....	4-36
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS.....	4-36
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-37
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-37
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-38
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-38
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-39
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-40
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-40
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-40
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-40

HANDLEBAR	4-42
REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR	4-44
CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR	4-44
INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR	4-44
FRONT FORK	4-47
REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-50
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-50
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-51
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-52
INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	4-56
STEERING HEAD	4-57
REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET	4-59
CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD	4-59
INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD	4-59
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-61
HANDLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	4-62
DISPOSING OF A REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	4-62
REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-62
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-62
CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM	4-62
INSTALLING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM	4-63
INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	4-64
SWINGARM	4-65
REMOVING THE SWINGARM	4-67
CHECKING THE SWINGARM	4-67
INSTALLING THE SWINGARM	4-67
CHAIN DRIVE	4-69
REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN	4-70
CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN	4-70
CHECKING THE DRIVE SPROCKET	4-71
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET	4-71
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB	4-71
INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN	4-71

EAS21830

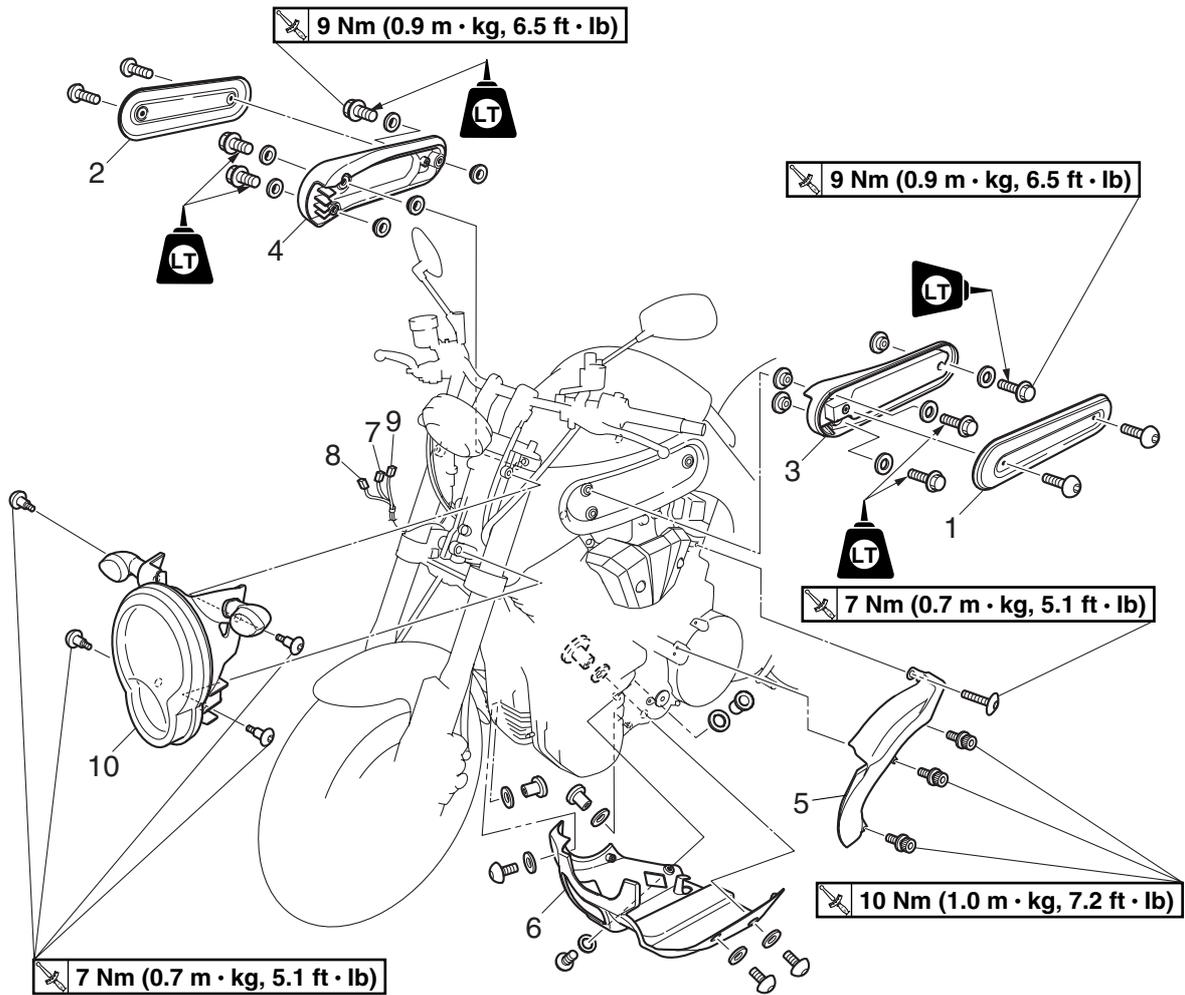
GENERAL CHASSIS

Removing the seat and battery



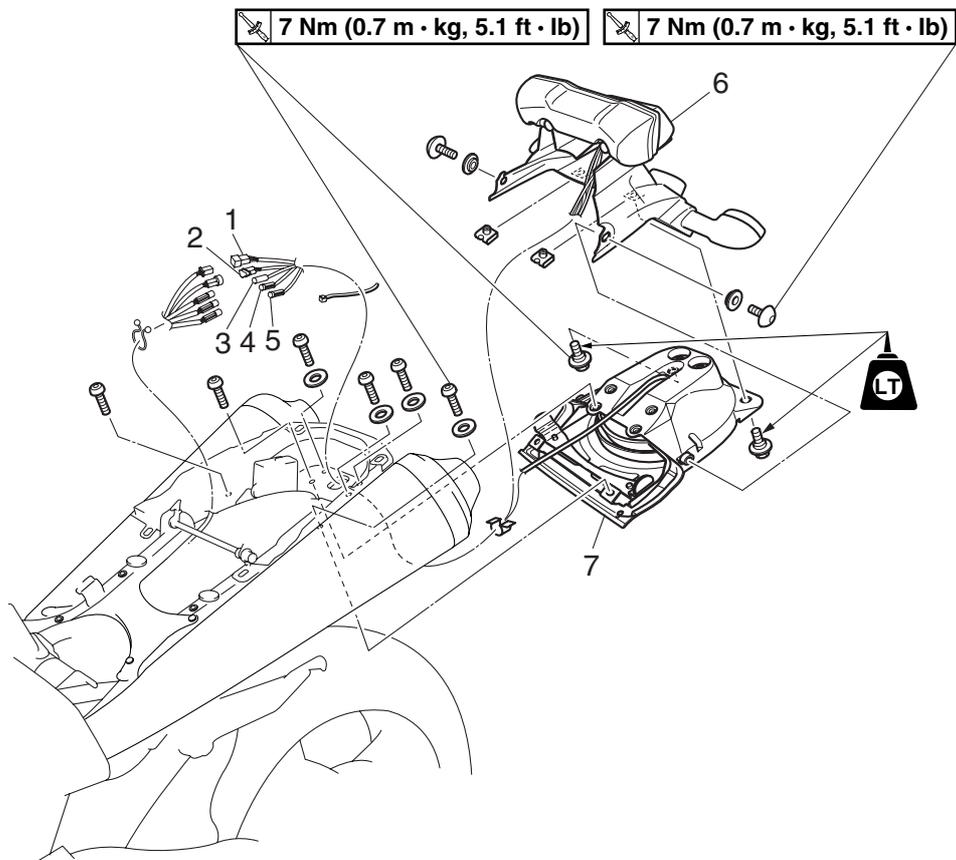
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Seat	1	
2	Lead holder	1	
3	Negative battery lead	1	Disconnect.
4	Positive battery lead	1	Disconnect.
5	Main fuse	1	
6	Battery band	1	
7	Battery	1	
8	Battery seat	1	
9	Battery box	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the side covers and headlight assembly



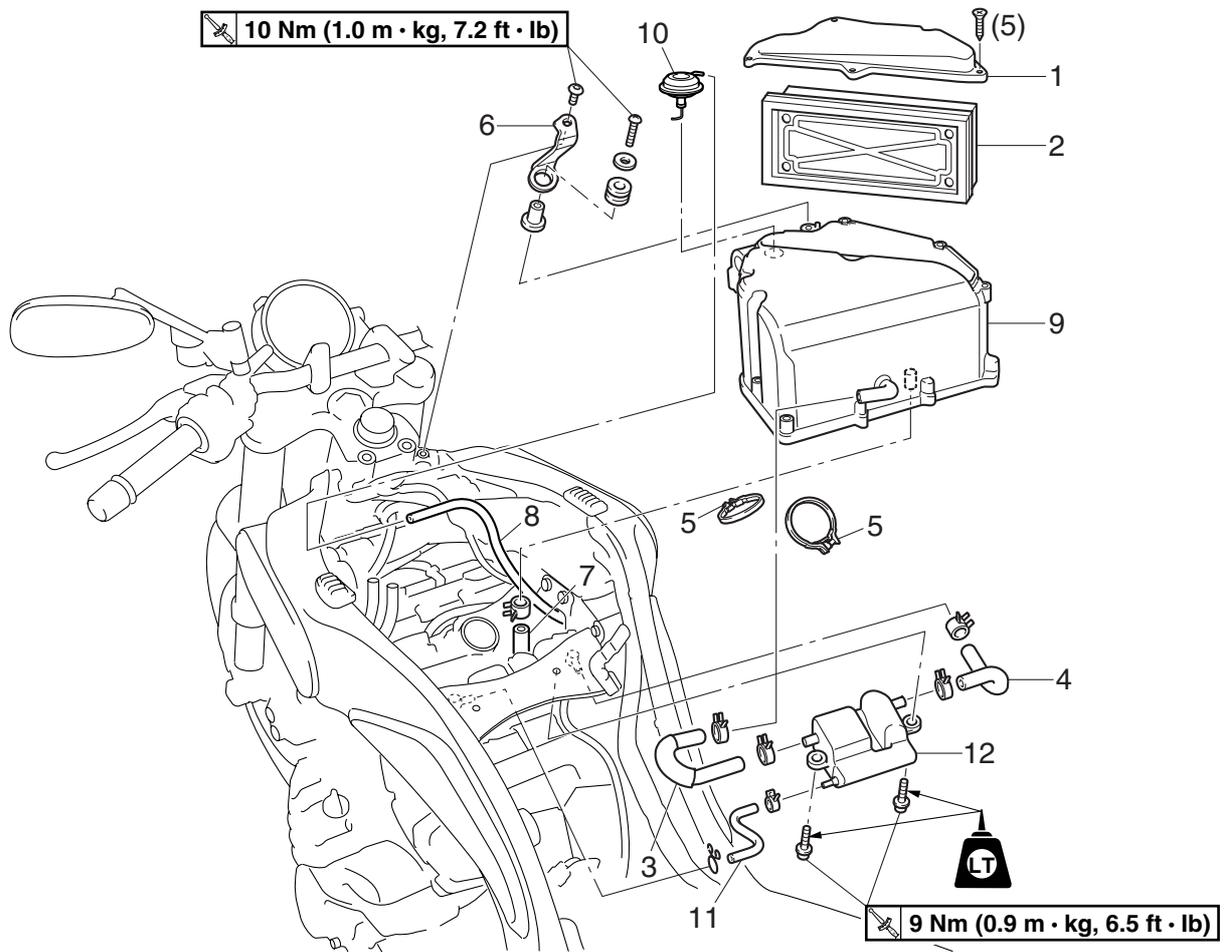
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Left side cover	1	
2	Right side cover	1	
3	Left side cover inner panel	1	
4	Right side cover inner panel	1	
5	Air duct	1	
6	Bottom cover	1	
7	Sub-wire harness 3 coupler (wire harness side)	1	Disconnect.
8	Headlight assembly coupler	1	Disconnect.
9	Air temperature sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
10	Headlight assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the tail/brake light assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Muffer cooling fan motor coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Tail/brake light coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Rear right turn signal light coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Rear left turn signal light coupler	1	Disconnect.
5	License plate light coupler	1	Disconnect.
6	Tail/brake light assembly	1	
7	Muffer cooling fan motor assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the air filter case and oil catch tank

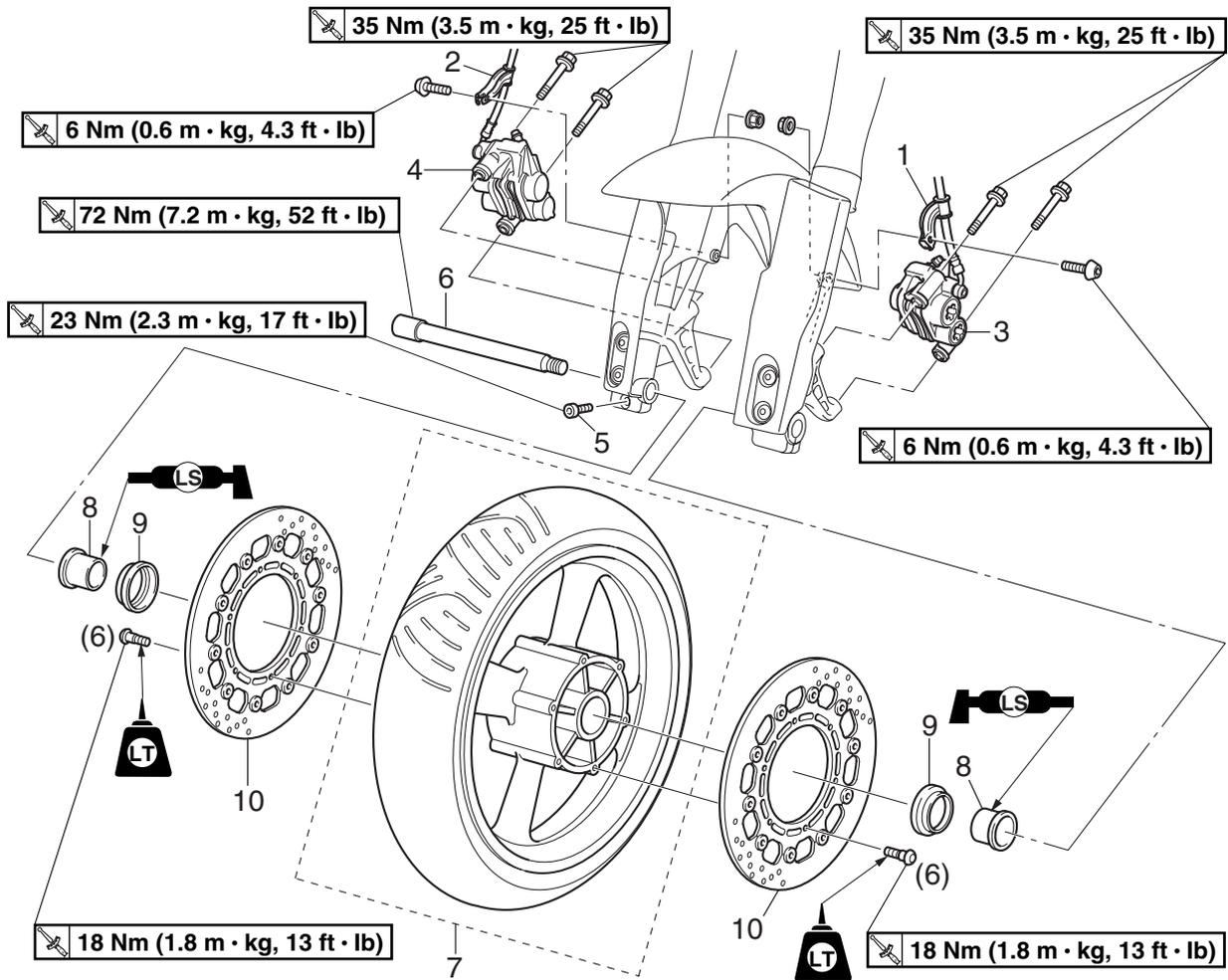


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
1	Air filter case cover	1	
2	Air filter element	1	
3	Cylinder head breather hose (air filter case to oil catch tank)	1	
4	Cylinder head breather hose (cylinder head to oil catch tank)	1	
5	Air filter case joint clamp screw	2	Loosen.
6	Air filter case bracket	1	
7	ISC (idle speed control) unit inlet hose	1	Disconnect.
8	Intake solenoid vacuum hose (air filter case valve to intake solenoid)	1	Disconnect.
9	Air filter case	1	
10	Air filter case valve	1	
11	Oil catch tank breather hose	1	
12	Oil catch tank	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS21870

FRONT WHEEL

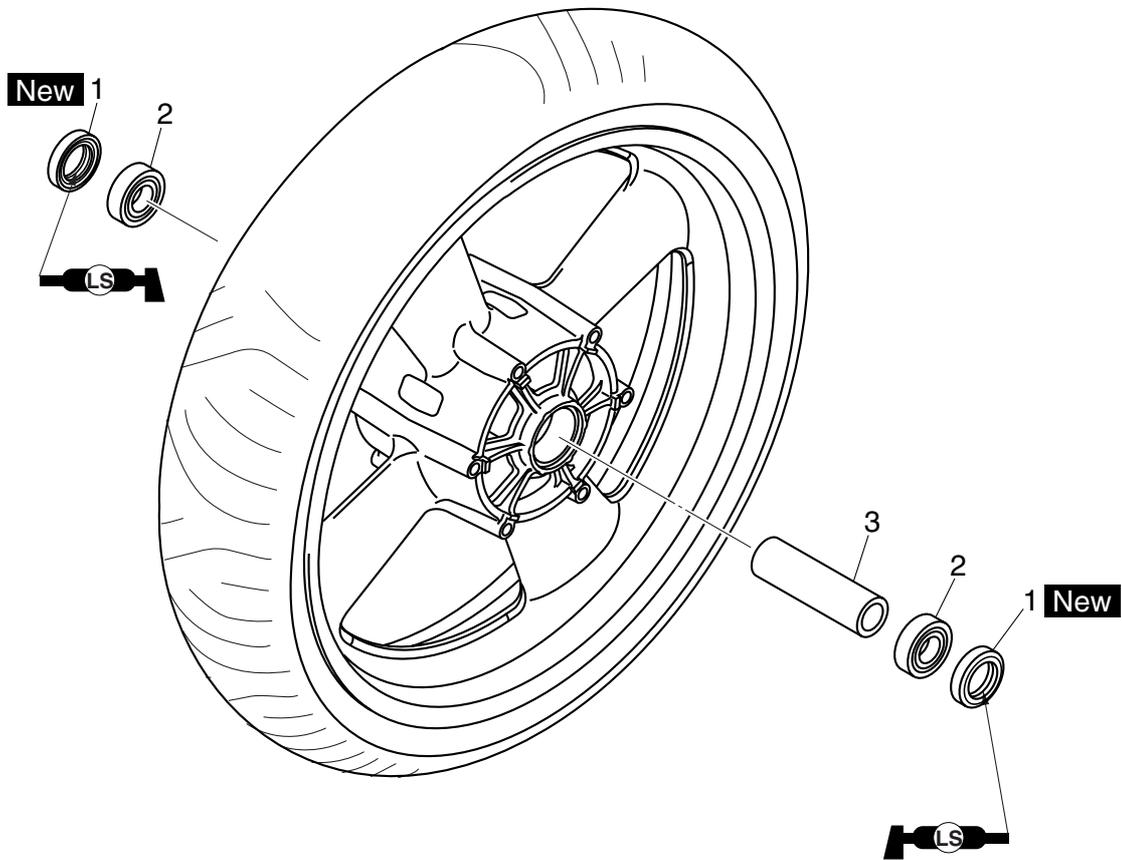
Removing the front wheel and brake discs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			NOTE: _____ Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.
1	Left front brake hose holder	1	
2	Right front brake hose holder	1	
3	Left front brake caliper	1	
4	Right front brake caliper	1	
5	Front wheel axle pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
6	Front wheel axle	1	
7	Front wheel	1	
8	Collar	2	
9	Dust cover	2	
10	Front brake disc	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

FRONT WHEEL

Disassembling the front wheel



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Oil seal	2	
2	Wheel bearing	2	
3	Spacer	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS21900

REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Front brake calipers

NOTE:

Do not apply the brake lever when removing the front brake calipers.

EAS21910

DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

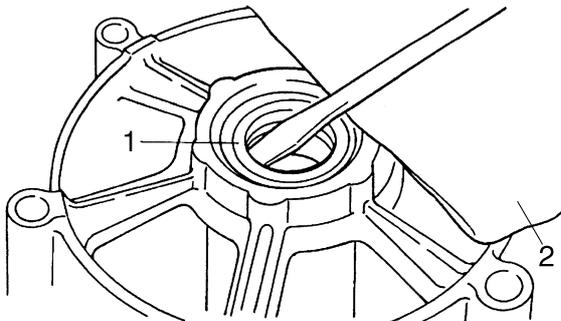
1. Remove:

- Oil seals
- Wheel bearings

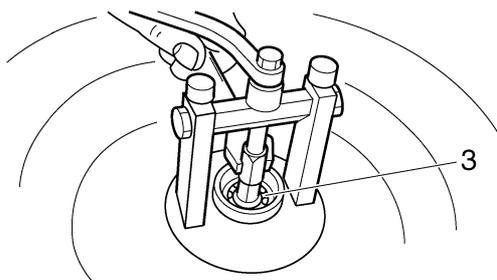
- a. Clean the outside of the front wheel hub.
- b. Remove the oil seals "1" with a flat-head screwdriver.

NOTE:

To prevent damaging the wheel, place a rag "2" between the screwdriver and the wheel surface.



- c. Remove the wheel bearings "3" with a general bearing puller.



EAS21920

CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL

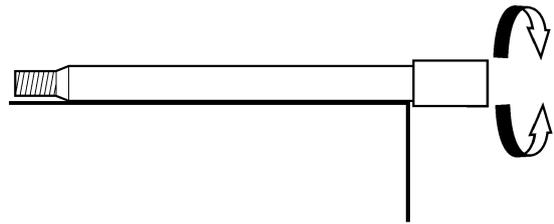
1. Check:

- Front wheel axle
 - Roll the wheel axle on a flat surface.
 - Bends → Replace.

EWA13460

WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent wheel axle.



2. Check:

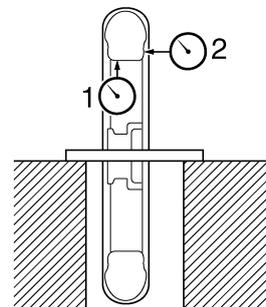
- Tire
- Front wheel
 - Damage/wear → Replace.
 - Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" on page 3-30 and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" on page 3-31.

3. Measure:

- Radial wheel runout "1"
- Lateral wheel runout "2"
- Over the specified limits → Replace.



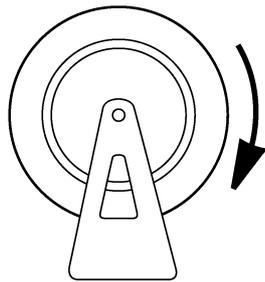
Radial wheel runout limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit
0.5 mm (0.02 in)



4. Check:

- Wheel bearings
 - Front wheel turns roughly or is loose → Replace the wheel bearings.

FRONT WHEEL



- Oil seals
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS21960

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Install:

- Wheel bearings **New**
- Oil seals **New**

a. Install the new wheel bearings and oil seals in the reverse order of disassembly.

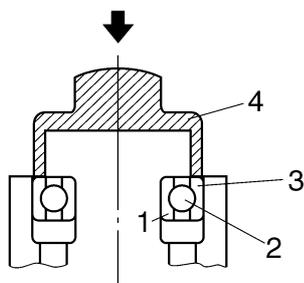
ECSYU1001

CAUTION:

Do not contact the wheel bearing inner race "1" or balls "2". Contact should be made only with the outer race "3".

NOTE:

Use a socket "4" that matches the diameter of the wheel bearing outer race and oil seal.



EAS21970

ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

NOTE:

- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the front wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the front wheel static balance with the brake disc installed.

1. Remove:

- Balancing weight(s)

2. Find:

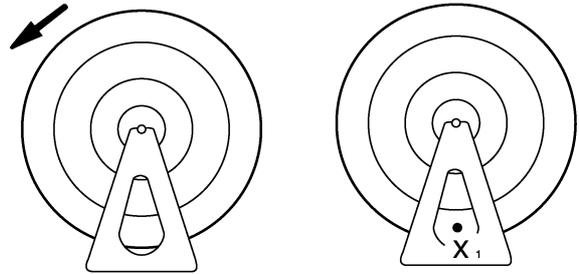
- Front wheel's heavy spot

NOTE:

Place the front wheel on a suitable balancing stand.

a. Spin the front wheel.

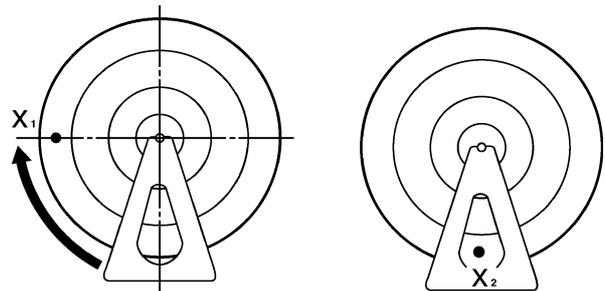
b. When the front wheel stops, put an "X₁" mark at the bottom of the wheel.



c. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the "X₁" mark is positioned as shown.

d. Release the front wheel.

e. When the wheel stops, put an "X₂" mark at the bottom of the wheel.



f. Repeat steps (d) through (f) several times until all the marks come to rest at the same spot.

g. The spot where all the marks come to rest is the front wheel's heavy spot "X".

3. Adjust:

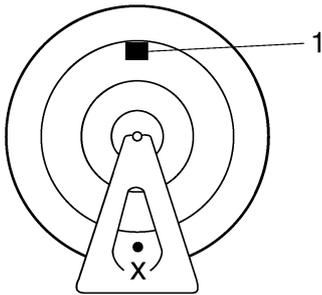
- Front wheel static balance

a. Install a balancing weight "1" onto the rim exactly opposite the heavy spot "X".

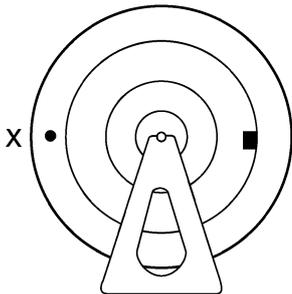
NOTE:

Start with the lightest weight.

FRONT WHEEL



b. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the heavy spot is positioned as shown.



c. If the heavy spot does not stay in that position, install a heavier weight.
 d. Repeat steps (b) and (c) until the front wheel is balanced.

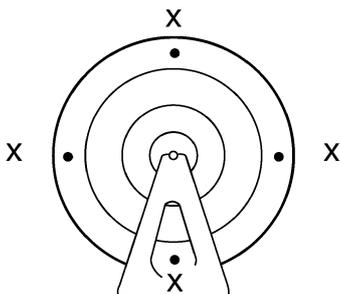


4. Check:

- Front wheel static balance



a. Turn the front wheel and make sure it stays at each position shown.



b. If the front wheel does not remain stationary at all of the positions, rebalance it.



ET5YU1001

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS

Refer to “CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS” on page 4-24.

EAS22000

INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL (FRONT BRAKE DISCS)

The following procedure applies to both of the front brake discs.

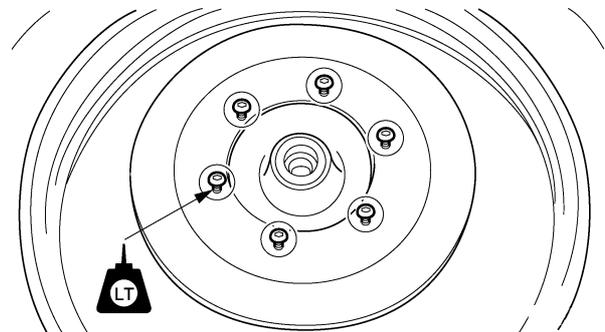
1. Install:
 - Front brake disc



Front brake disc bolt
18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)
LOCTITE®

NOTE:

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



2. Check:

- Front brake discs
 Refer to “CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS” on page 4-24.

3. Lubricate:

- Oil seal lips
- Collars



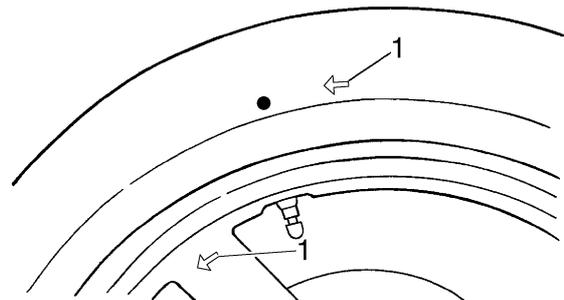
Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

4. Install:

- Front wheel

NOTE:

Install the tire and wheel with the mark “1” pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.



5. Tighten:

- Front wheel axle



Front wheel axle
72 Nm (7.2 m·kg, 52 ft·lb)

- Front wheel axle pinch bolt



Front wheel axle pinch bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)

ECSYU1002

CAUTION: _____

Before tightening the wheel axle, push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.

6. Install:

- Front brake calipers



Front brake caliper bolt
35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)

EWA13500

⚠ WARNING _____

Make sure the brake hose is routed properly.

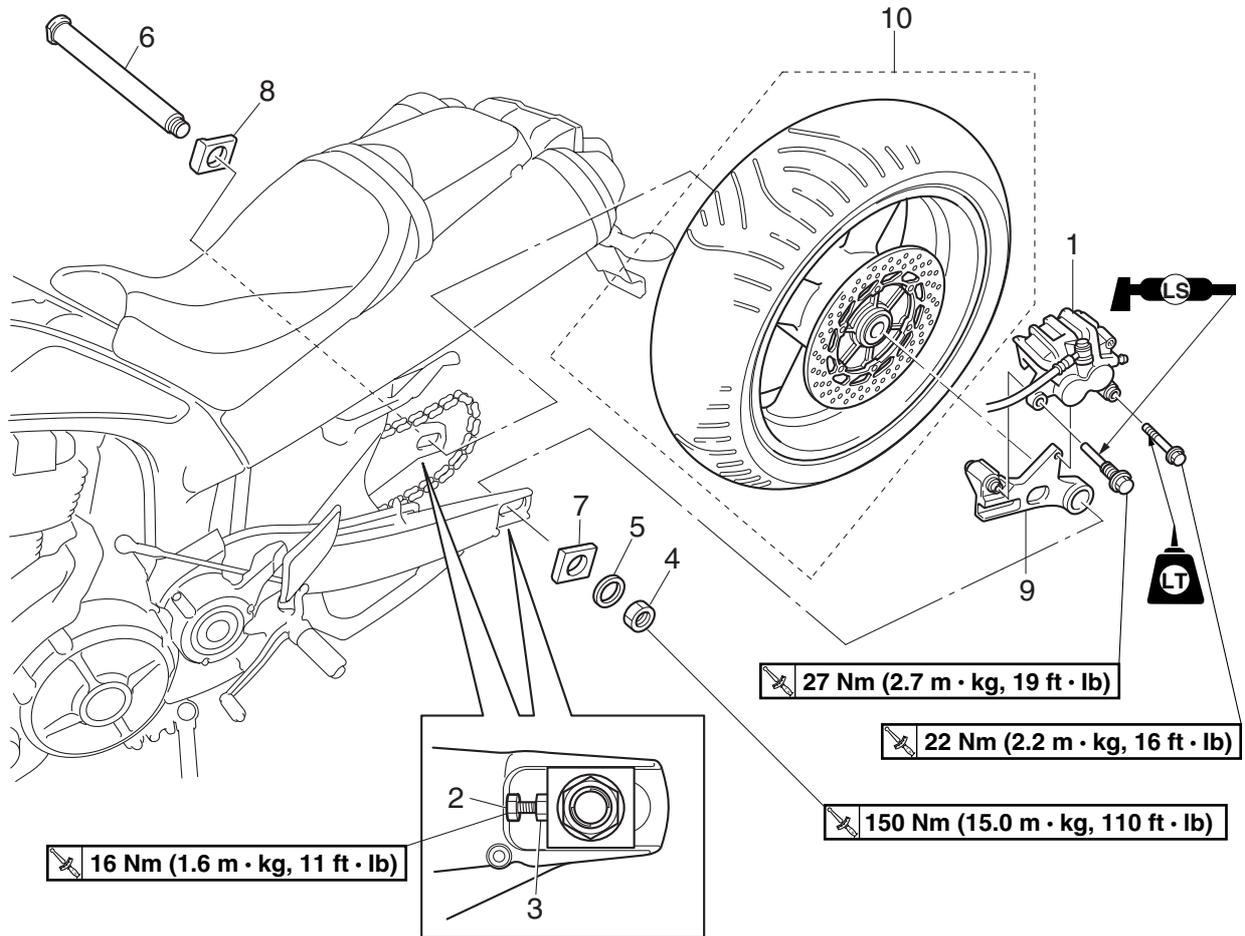
NOTE: _____

Make sure that there is enough space between the brake pads before installing the brake calipers onto the brake discs.

EAS22020

REAR WHEEL

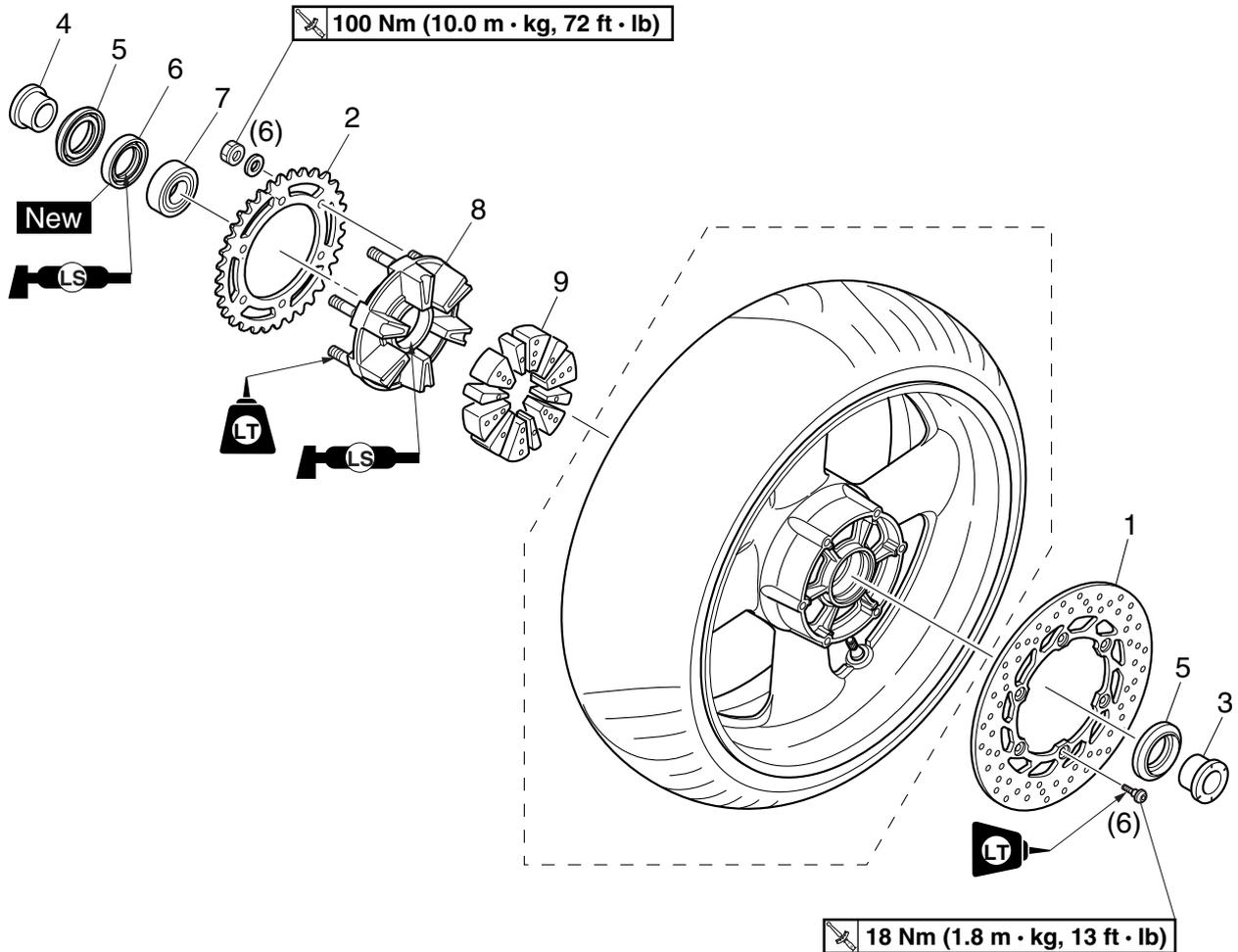
Removing the rear wheel



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			NOTE: _____ Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated. _____
1	Rear brake caliper	1	
2	Drive chain adjusting locknut	2	Loosen.
3	Drive chain adjusting bolt	2	Loosen.
4	Rear wheel axle nut	1	
5	Washer	1	
6	Rear wheel axle	1	
7	Left drive chain puller	1	
8	Right drive chain puller	1	
9	Rear brake caliper bracket	1	
10	Rear wheel	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR WHEEL

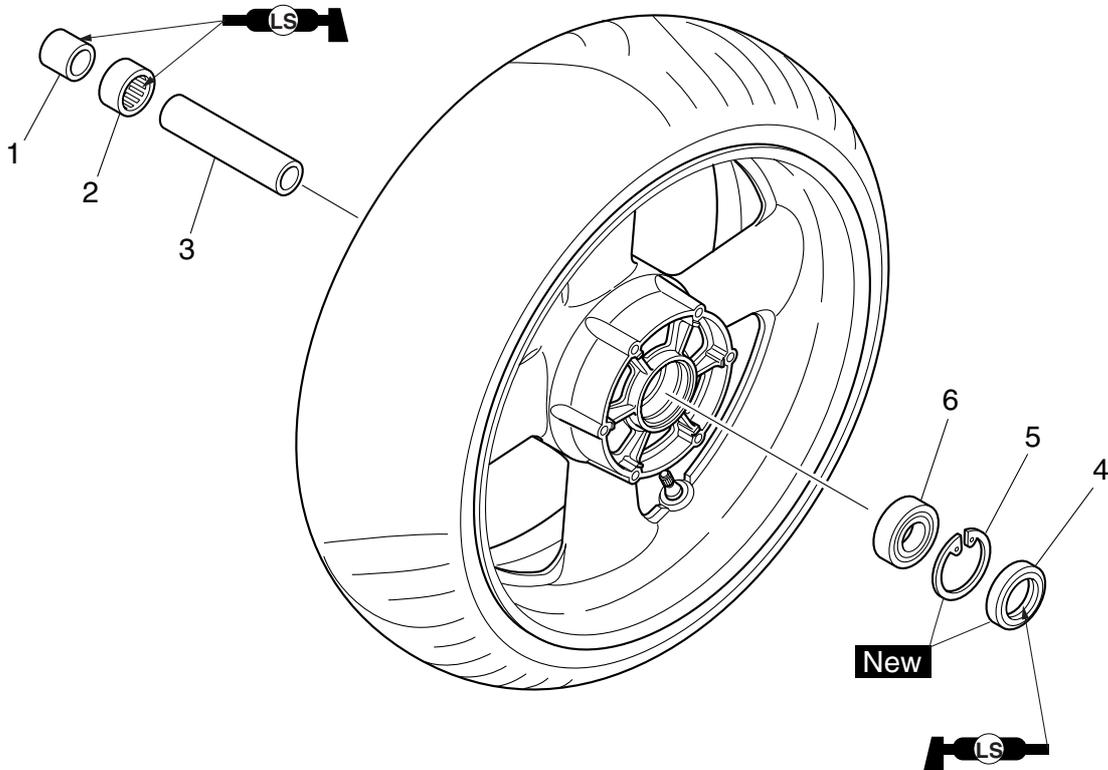
Removing the rear brake disc and rear wheel sprocket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rear brake disc	1	
2	Rear wheel sprocket	1	
3	Collar (brake disc side)	1	
4	Collar (wheel sprocket side)	1	
5	Dust cover	2	
6	Oil seal	1	
7	Bearing	1	
8	Rear wheel drive hub	1	
9	Rear wheel drive hub damper	6	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR WHEEL

Disassembling the rear wheel



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Collar	1	
2	Bearing	1	
3	Spacer	1	
4	Oil seal	1	
5	Circlip	1	
6	Bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS22040

REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

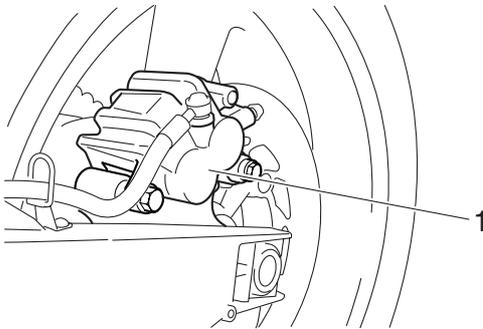
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Rear brake caliper "1"

NOTE:

Do not depress the brake pedal when removing the rear brake caliper.

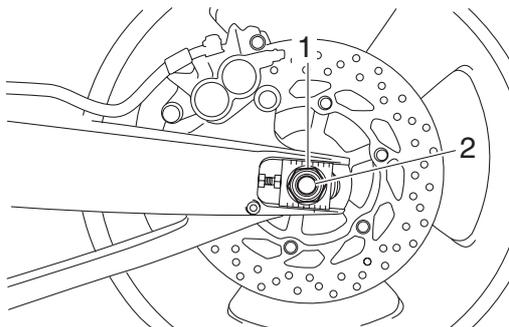


3. Remove:

- Rear wheel axle nut "1"
- Rear wheel axle "2"
- Rear wheel

NOTE:

Push the rear wheel forward and remove the drive chain from the rear wheel sprocket.



EAS22080

DISASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Remove:

- Oil seals
- Wheel bearings

Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-8.

EAS22090

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Check:

- Rear wheel axle
- Rear wheel
- Wheel bearings
- Oil seals

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-8.

2. Check:

- Tire
- Rear wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.

Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" on page 3-30 and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" on page 3-31.

3. Measure:

- Radial wheel runout
- Lateral wheel runout

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-8.



**Radial wheel runout limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Lateral wheel runout limit
0.5 mm (0.02 in)**

EAS22110

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB

1. Check:

- Rear wheel drive hub
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- Rear wheel drive hub dampers
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS22120

CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

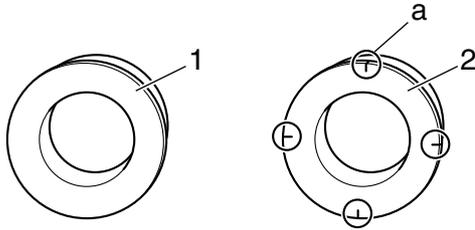
1. Check:

- Rear wheel sprocket
More than 1/4 tooth "a" wear → Replace the rear wheel sprocket.
Bent teeth → Replace the rear wheel sprocket.

- Collar (brake disc side) “2”

NOTE:

The collar (brake disc side) has marks “a” to distinguish it from the collar (wheel sprocket side).



5. Adjust:

- Drive chain slack
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK” on page 3-24.



Drive chain slack
40.0–50.0 mm (1.57–1.97 in)

6. Install:

- Rear brake caliper



Rear brake caliper bolt (M12)
27 Nm (2.7 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)
Rear brake caliper bolt (M8)
22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb)
LOCTITE®

EWA13500

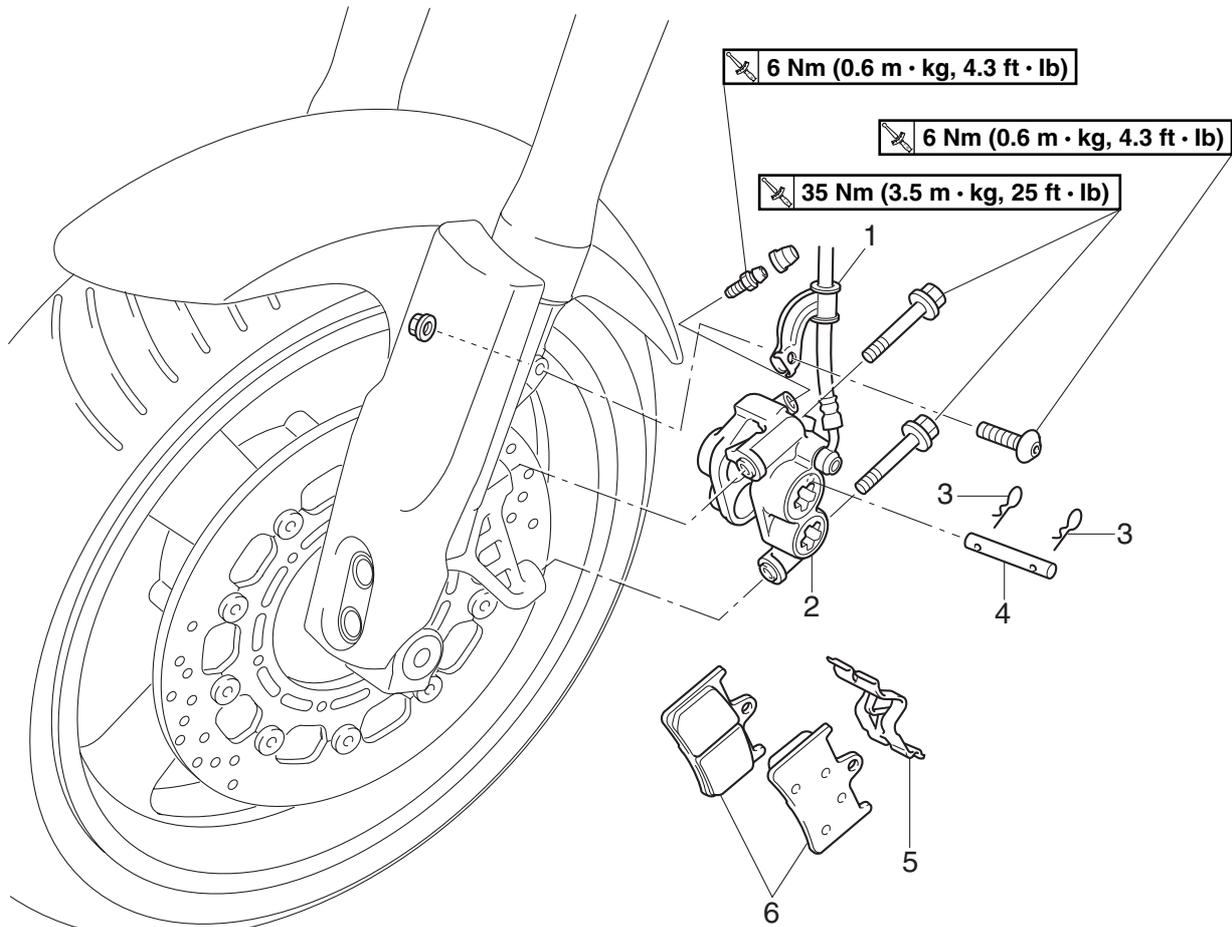


Make sure the brake hose is routed properly.

EAS22210

FRONT BRAKE

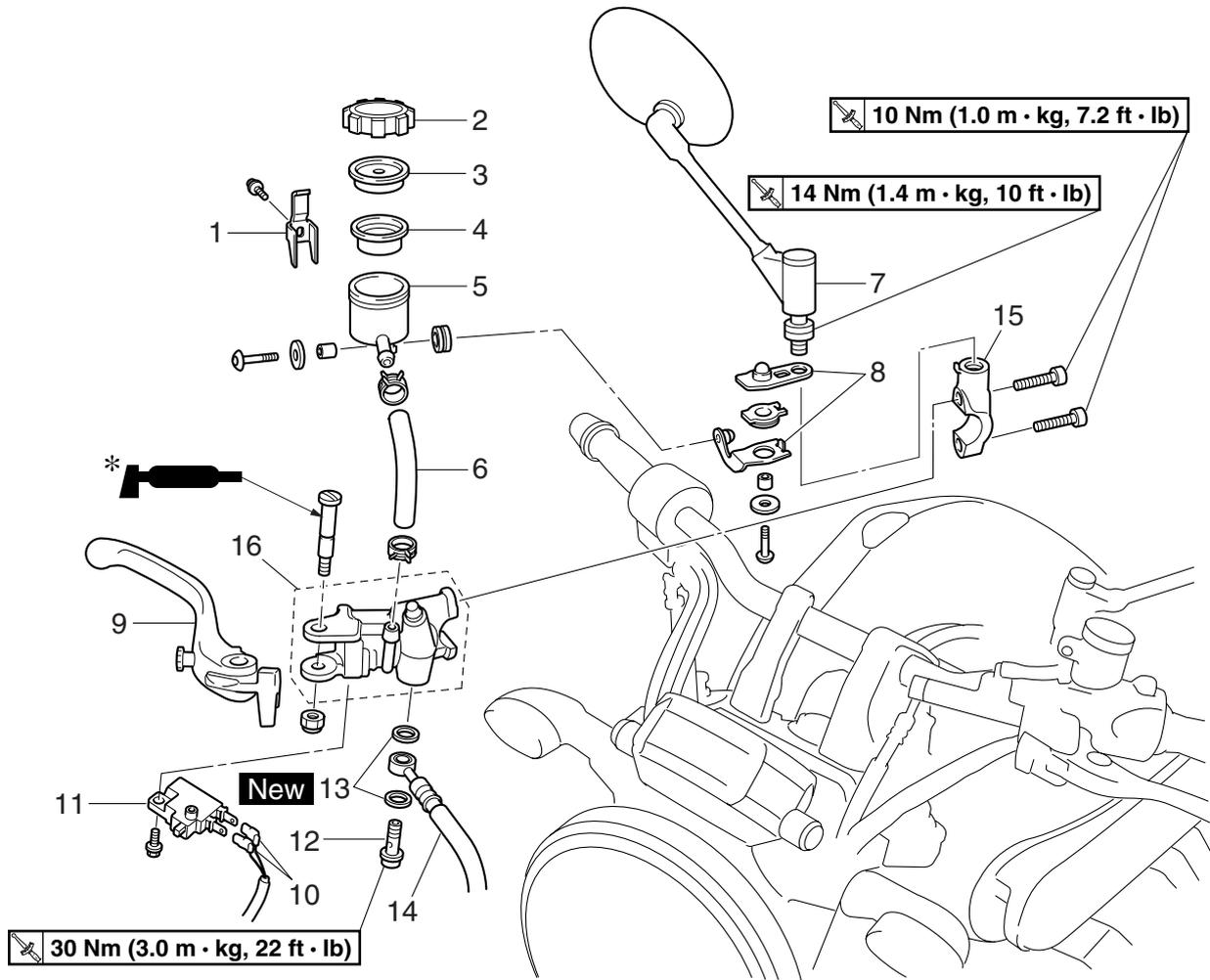
Removing the front brake pads



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
1	Brake hose holder	1	
2	Front brake caliper	1	
3	Brake pad clip	2	
4	Brake pad pin	1	
5	Brake pad spring	1	
6	Front brake pad	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

FRONT BRAKE

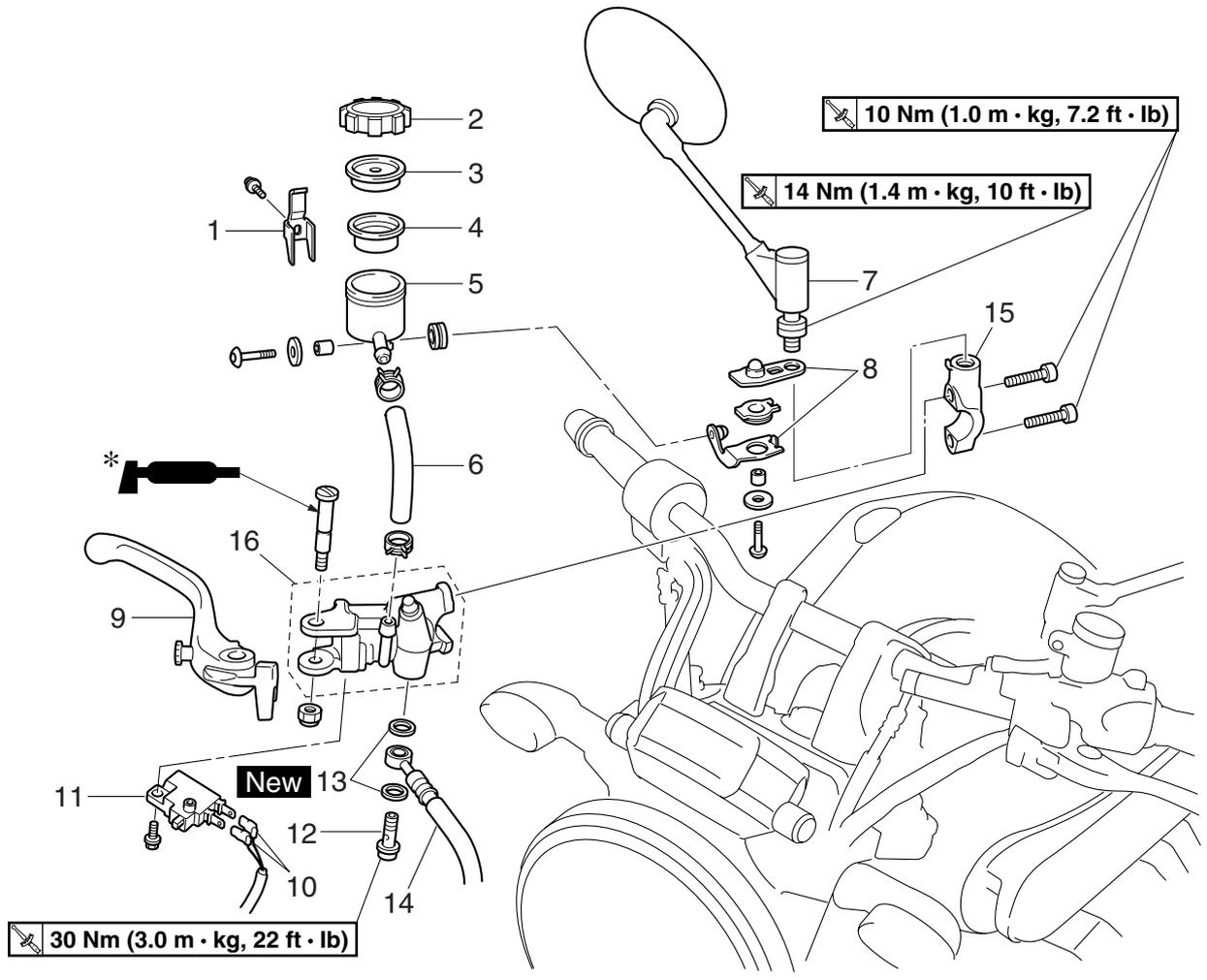
Removing the front brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-23.
1	Brake fluid reservoir cap holder	1	
2	Brake fluid reservoir cap	1	
3	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
4	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm	1	
5	Brake fluid reservoir	1	
6	Brake fluid reservoir hose	1	
7	Right rearview mirror	1	
8	Brake fluid reservoir bracket	1	
9	Brake lever	1	
10	Front brake light switch connector	2	Disconnect.
11	Front brake light switch	1	
12	Front brake hose union bolt	1	
13	Copper washer	2	
14	Front brake hose	1	
15	Front brake master cylinder holder	1	

FRONT BRAKE

Removing the front brake master cylinder

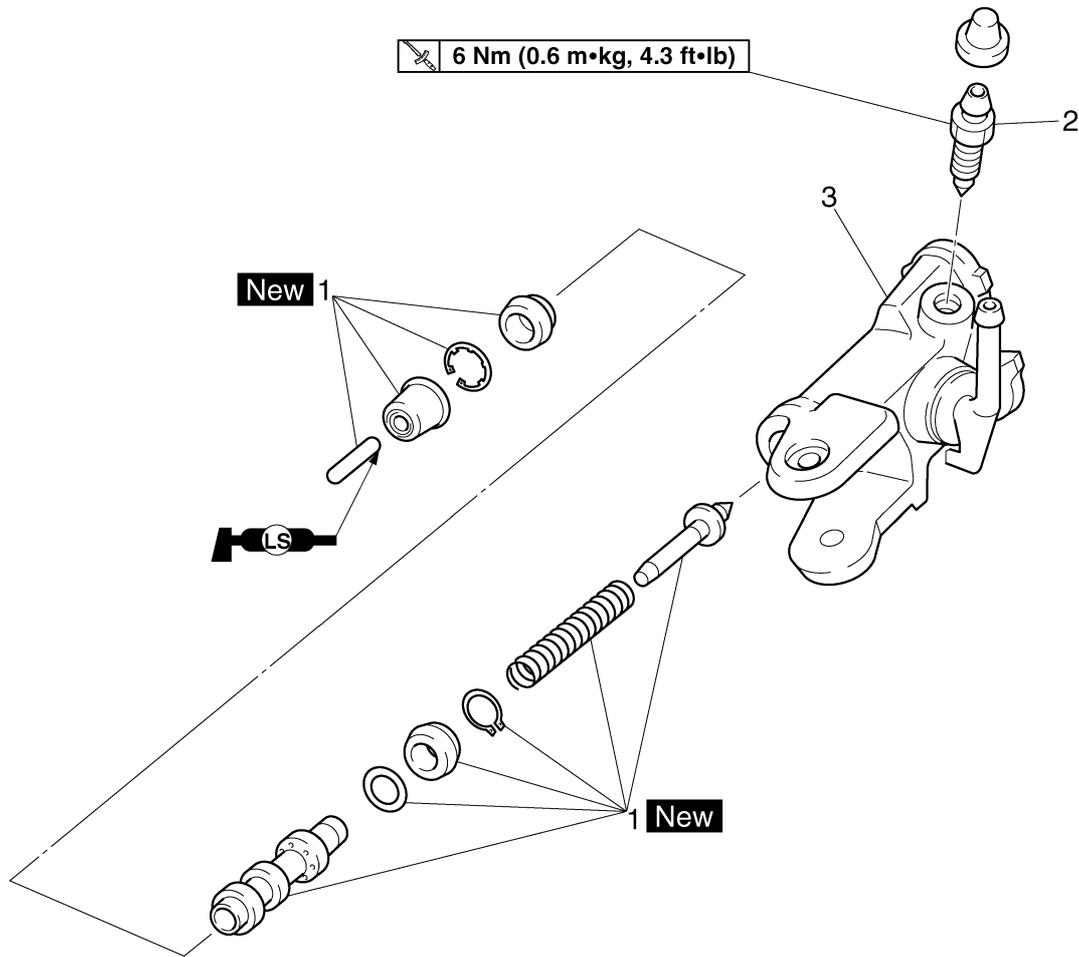


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
16	Front brake master cylinder	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

*Apply silicon grease

FRONT BRAKE

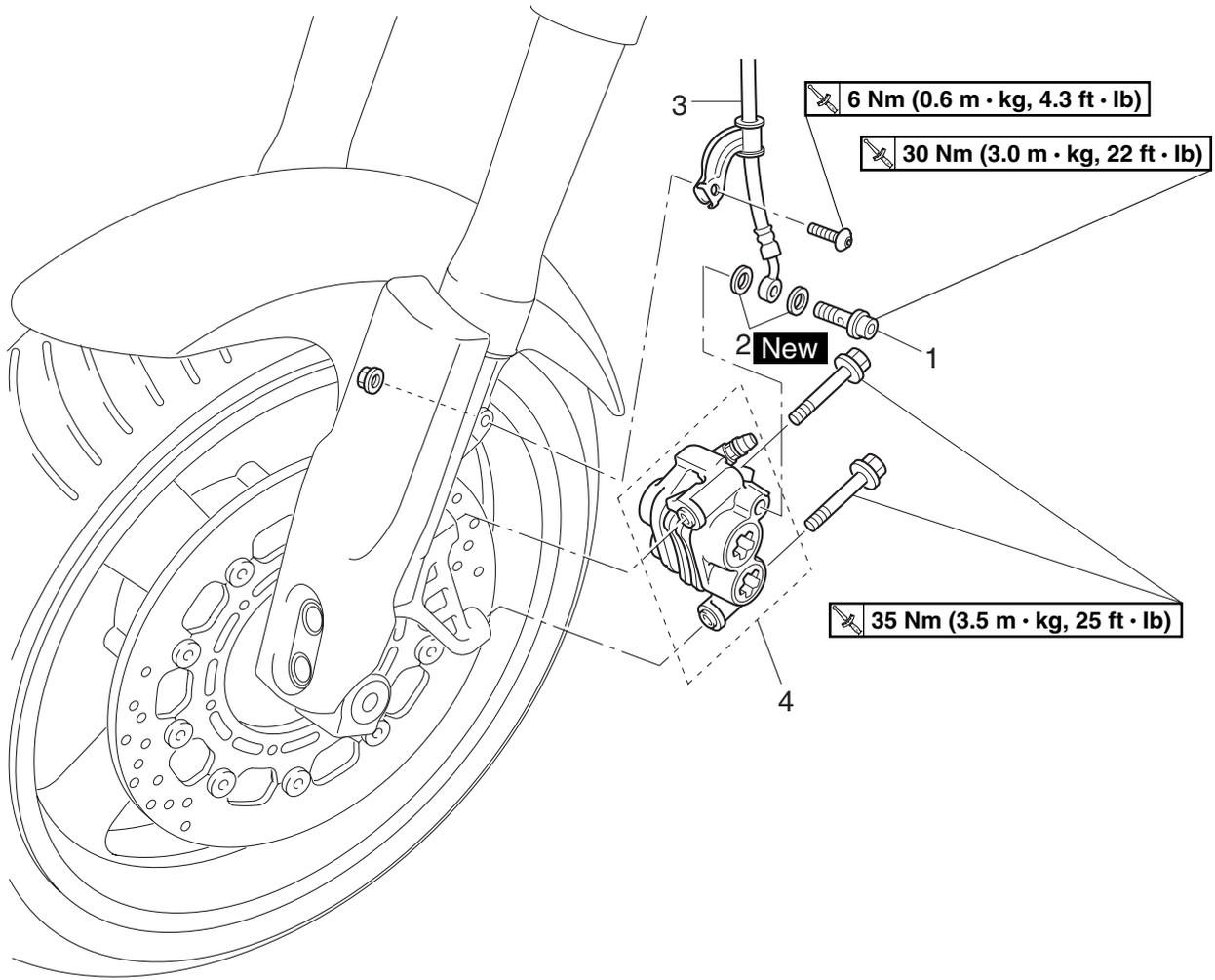
Disassembling the front brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Brake master cylinder kit	1	
2	Bleed screw	1	
3	Brake master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

FRONT BRAKE

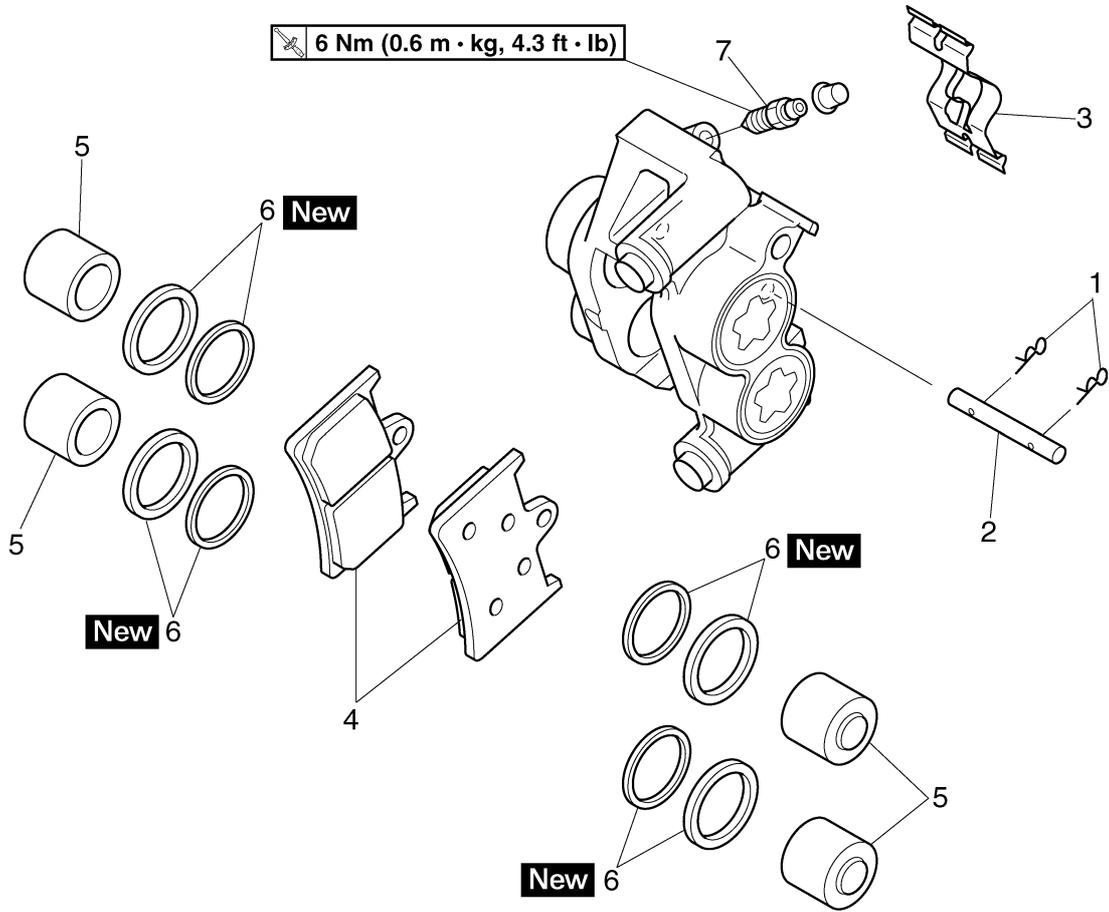
Removing the front brake calipers



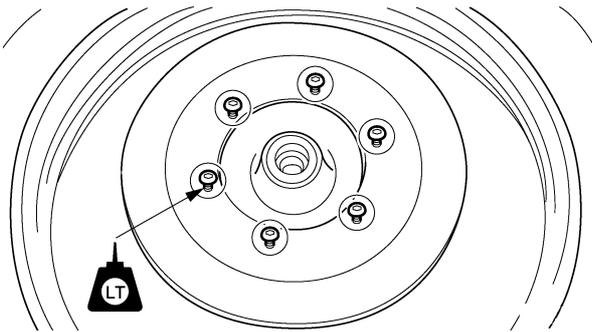
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-23.
1	Front brake hose union bolt	1	
2	Copper washer	2	
3	Front brake hose	1	
4	Front brake caliper	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

FRONT BRAKE

Disassembling the front brake calipers



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
1	Brake pad clip	2	
2	Brake pad pin	1	
3	Brake pad spring	1	
4	Front brake pad	2	
5	Brake caliper piston	4	
6	Brake caliper piston seal	8	
7	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



- d. Measure the brake disc deflection.
- e. If out of specification, repeat the adjustment steps until the brake disc deflection is within specification.
- f. If the brake disc deflection cannot be brought within specification, replace the brake disc.



6. Install:
 - Front wheel
 Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-6.

EAS22270

REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to both brake calipers.

NOTE:

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

1. Measure:
 - Brake pad wear limit "a"
 Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.



Brake pad lining thickness (inner)

4.5 mm (0.18 in)

Limit

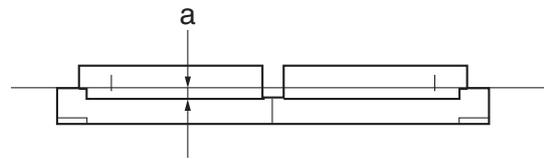
0.5 mm (0.02 in)

Brake pad lining thickness (outer)

4.5 mm (0.18 in)

Limit

0.5 mm (0.02 in)



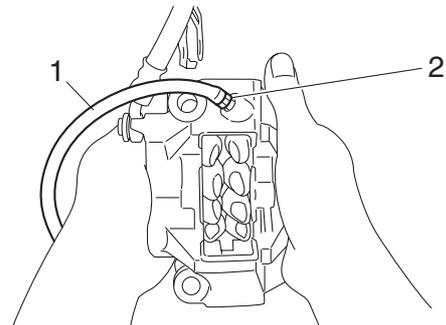
2. Install:
 - Brake pads
 - Brake pad spring

NOTE:

Always install new brake pads and a brake pad spring as a set.



- a. Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2". Put the other end of the hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.



- c. Tighten the bleed screw.

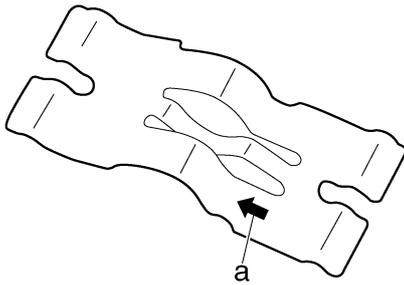


Bleed screw (front brake caliper)
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)

- d. Install new brake pads and a new brake pad spring.

NOTE:

The arrow mark "a" on the brake pad spring must point in the direction of disc rotation.

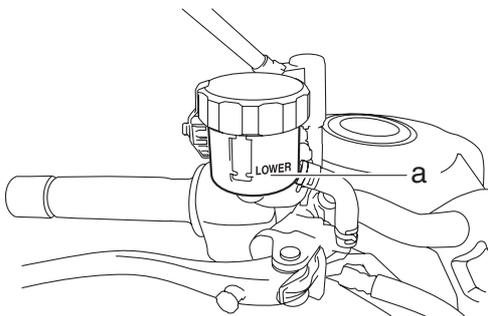


3. Install:
- Brake pad pin
 - Brake pad clips
 - Front brake caliper



Front brake caliper bolt
35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)

4. Check:
- Brake fluid level
 Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-21.



5. Check:
- Brake lever operation
 Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system. Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

EAS22300
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

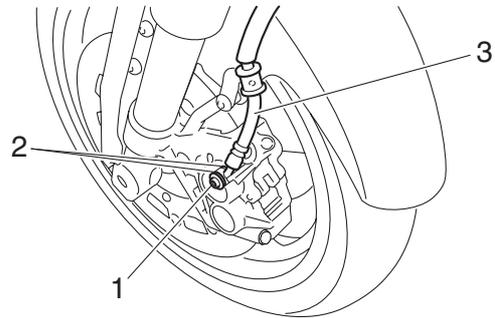
NOTE: _____

Before removing the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:
- Front brake hose union bolt “1”
 - Copper washers “2”
 - Front brake hose “3”

NOTE: _____

Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.



EAS22350
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

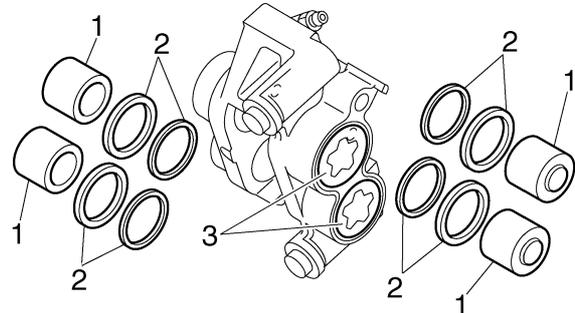
The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

1. Remove:
- Brake caliper pistons “1”
 - Brake caliper piston seals “2”

EW5YU1006

WARNING _____

Do not loosen the bolts “3”.

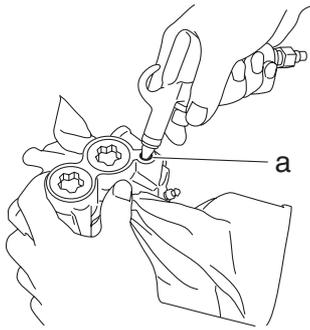


- a. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening “a” to force out the piston from the brake caliper.

EWA13580

WARNING _____

- Cover the brake caliper piston with a rag. Be careful not to get injured when the piston is expelled from the brake master cylinder.
- Never try to pry out the brake caliper piston.



b. Remove the brake caliper piston seals.



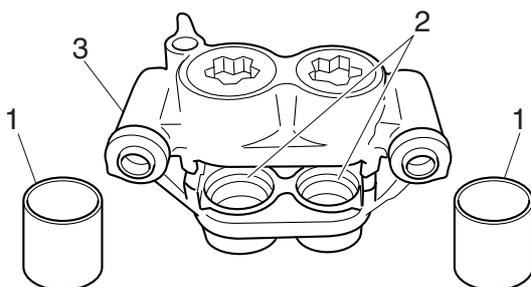
EAS22390 CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

Recommended brake component replacement schedule	
Brake pads	If necessary
Piston seals	Every two years
Brake hoses	Every four years
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled

- Check:
 - Brake caliper pistons "1"
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper pistons.
 - Brake caliper cylinders "2"
Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
 - Brake caliper body "3"
Cracks/damage → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
 - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

EWA13600 **WARNING**

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the piston seals.



EAS22410 ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

EWA13620 **WARNING**

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EAS22450 INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

- Install:
 - Front brake caliper "1" (temporarily)
 - Copper washers **New**
 - Front brake hose "2"
 - Front brake hose union bolt "3"



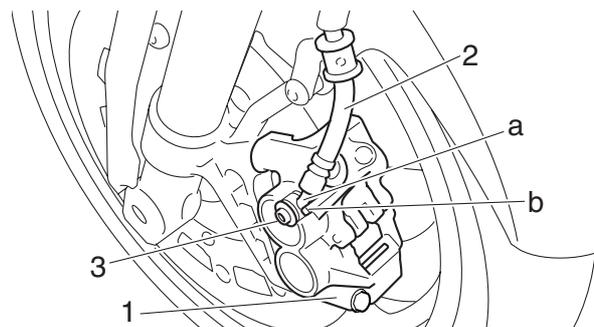
Front brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)

EWA13530 **WARNING**

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" on page 2-41.

ECA14170 **CAUTION:**

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper "1", make sure the brake pipe "a" touches the projection "b" on the brake caliper.



- Remove:
 - Front brake caliper

3. Install:

- Front brake pads
- Brake pad spring
- Brake pad pin
- Brake pad clips
- Front brake caliper



Front brake caliper bolt
35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)

Refer to “REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS” on page 4-25.

4. Fill:

- Brake fluid reservoir
 (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13090

WARNING

- **Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.**
- **Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.**
- **When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.**

ECA13540

CAUTION:

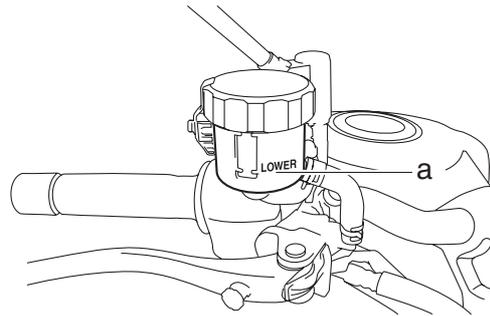
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:

- Brake system
 Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

6. Check:

- Brake fluid level
 Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-21.



7. Check:

- Brake lever operation
 Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
 Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

EAS22490

REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

NOTE:

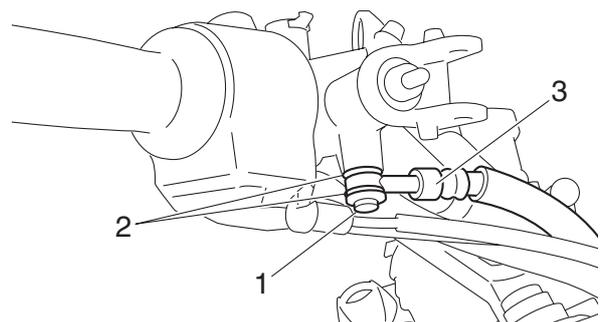
Before removing the front brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:

- Front brake hose union bolt “1”
- Copper washers “2”
- Front brake hose “3”

NOTE:

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.



EAS22510

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:

- Brake master cylinder
 Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
- Brake fluid delivery passages
 (brake master cylinder body)
 Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

2. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder kit
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Brake fluid reservoir
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm
Cracks/damage → Replace.
4. Check:
 - Brake hoses
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS22520
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

EWA13520
⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.



**Recommended fluid
DOT 4**

EAS22540
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

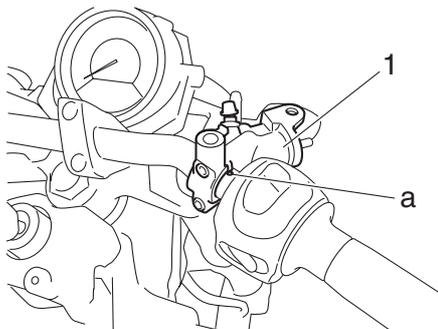
1. Install:
 - Front brake master cylinder “1”
 - Front brake master cylinder holder



**Front brake master cylinder holder bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)**

NOTE:

- Align the end of the brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark “a” on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.



2. Install:
 - Copper washers **New**
 - Front brake hose “1”

- Front brake hose union bolt “2”



**Front brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)**

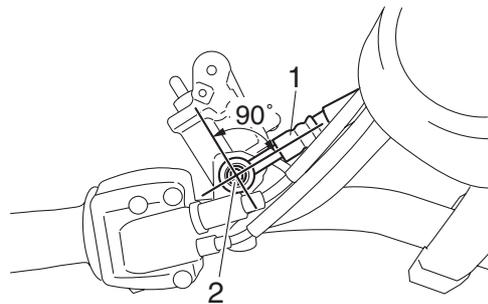
EWA13530

⚠ WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

NOTE:

- Install the brake hose at a right angle to the front brake master cylinder as shown in the illustration.
- While holding the brake hose, tighten the union bolt.
- Turn the handlebar to the left and right to make sure the brake hose does not touch other parts (e.g., wire harness, cables, leads). Correct if necessary.



3. Fill:
 - Brake fluid reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



**Recommended fluid
DOT 4**

EWA13090

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540

CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

4. Bleed:

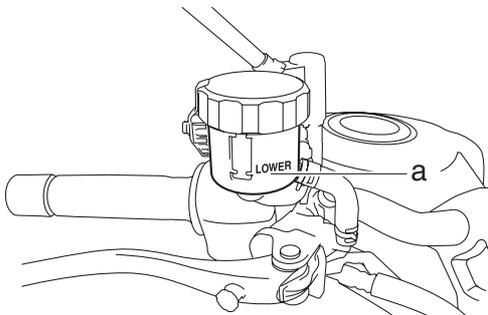
- Brake system

Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

5. Check:

- Brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-21.



6. Check:

- Brake lever operation

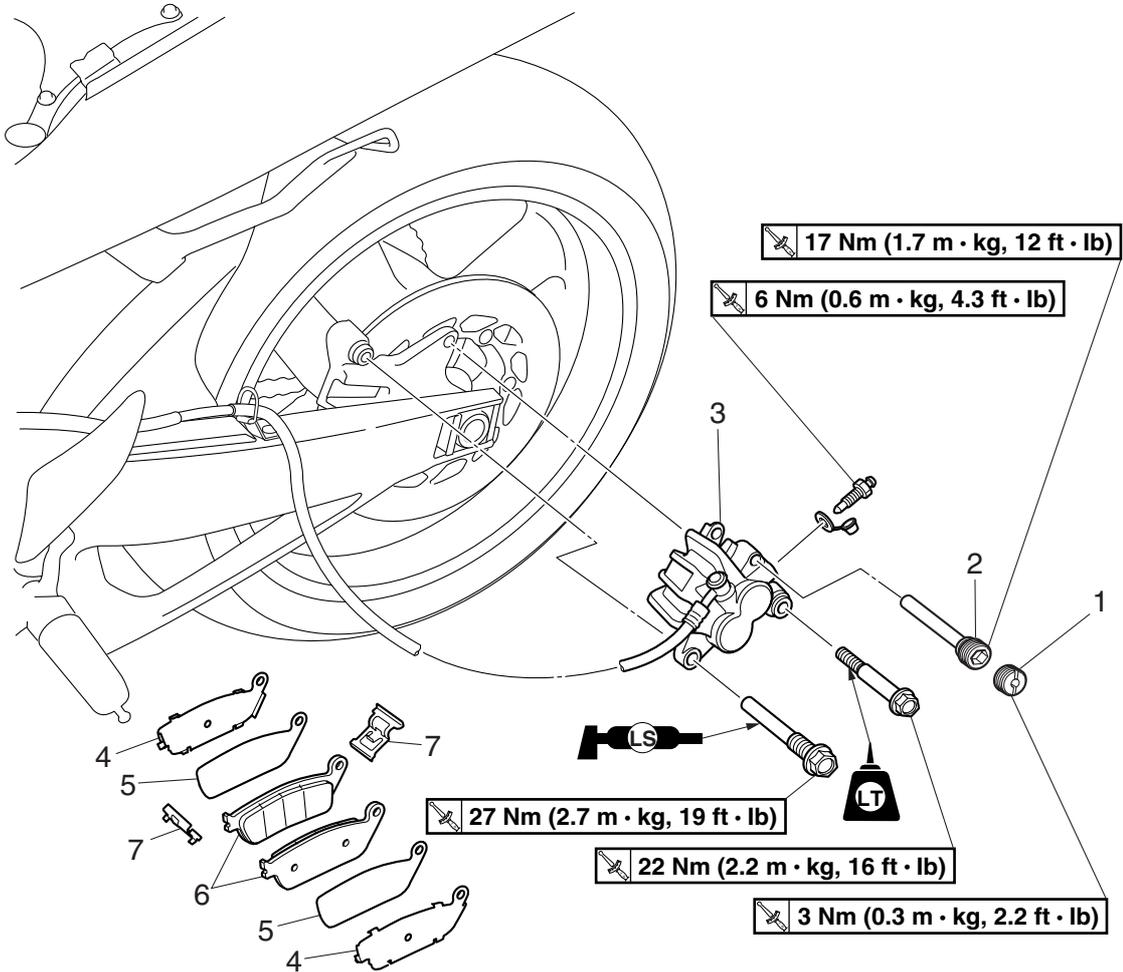
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

EAS22550

REAR BRAKE

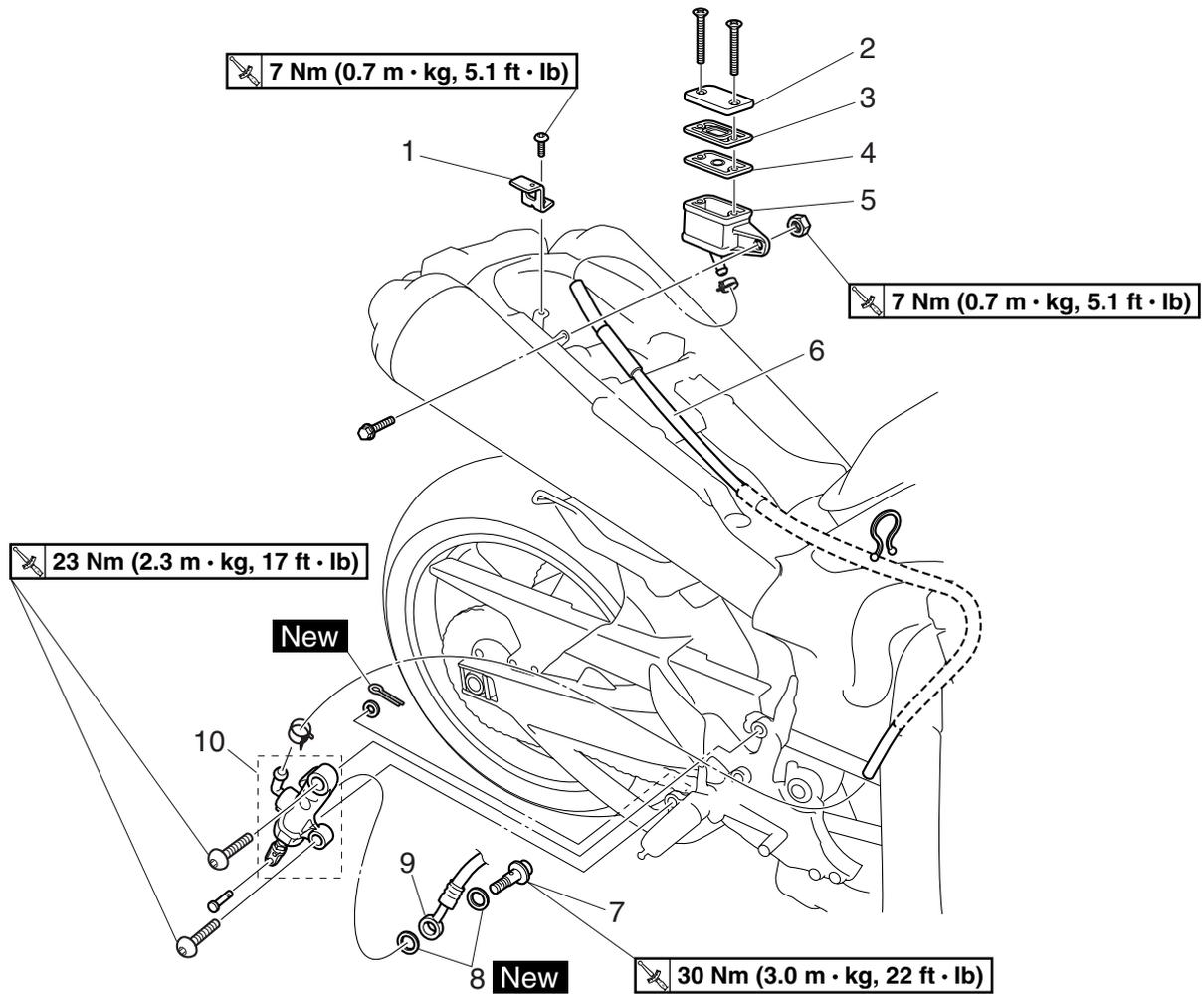
Removing the rear brake pads



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Screw plug	1	
2	Brake pad pin	1	
3	Rear brake caliper	1	
4	Brake pad shim	2	
5	Brake pad insulator	2	
6	Rear brake pad	2	
7	Brake pad spring	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR BRAKE

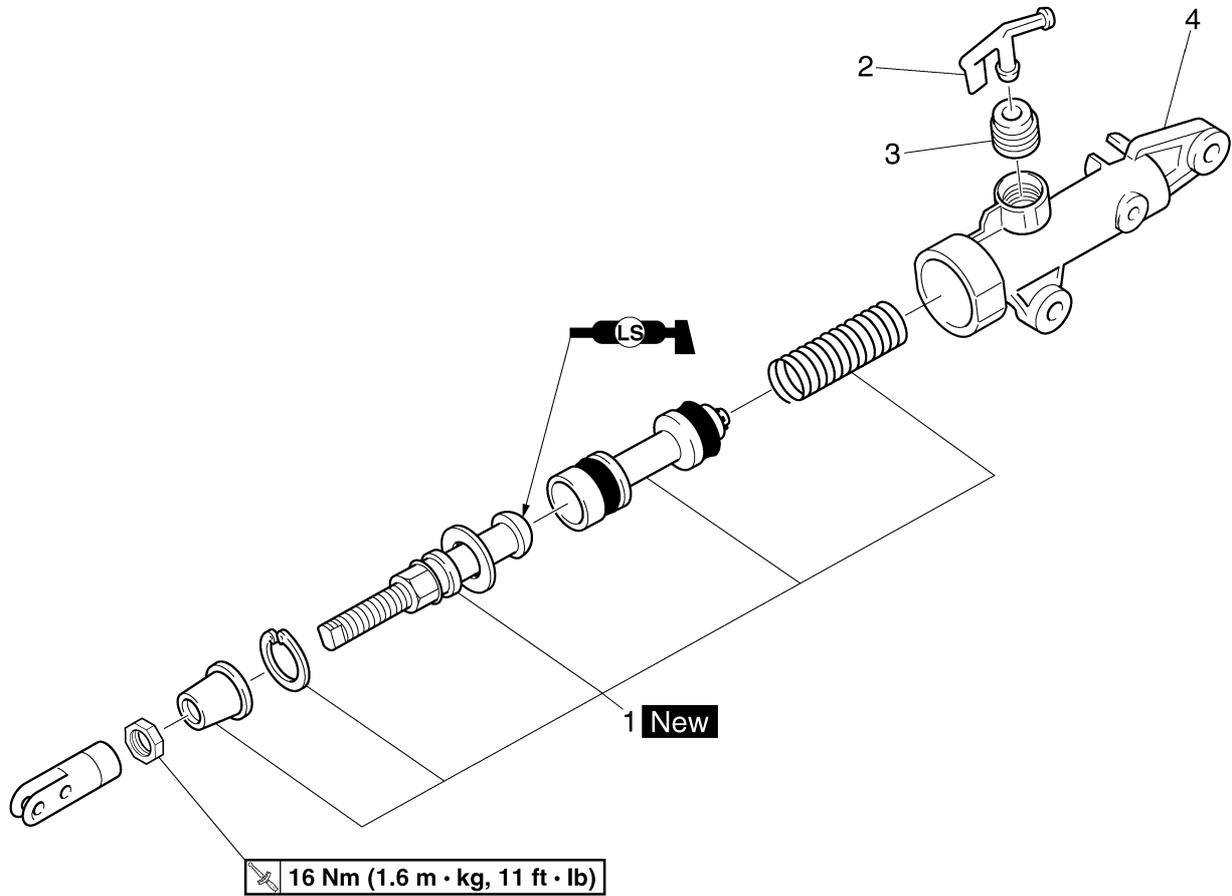
Removing the rear brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-23.
	Seat/Battery box/Lead holder		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Drive sprocket cover		Refer to "CHAIN DRIVE" on page 4-69.
1	Brake fluid reservoir cap holder	1	
2	Brake fluid reservoir cap	1	
3	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
4	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm	1	
5	Brake fluid reservoir	1	
6	Brake fluid reservoir hose	1	
7	Rear brake hose union bolt	1	
8	Copper washer	2	
9	Rear brake hose	1	
10	Rear brake master cylinder	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR BRAKE

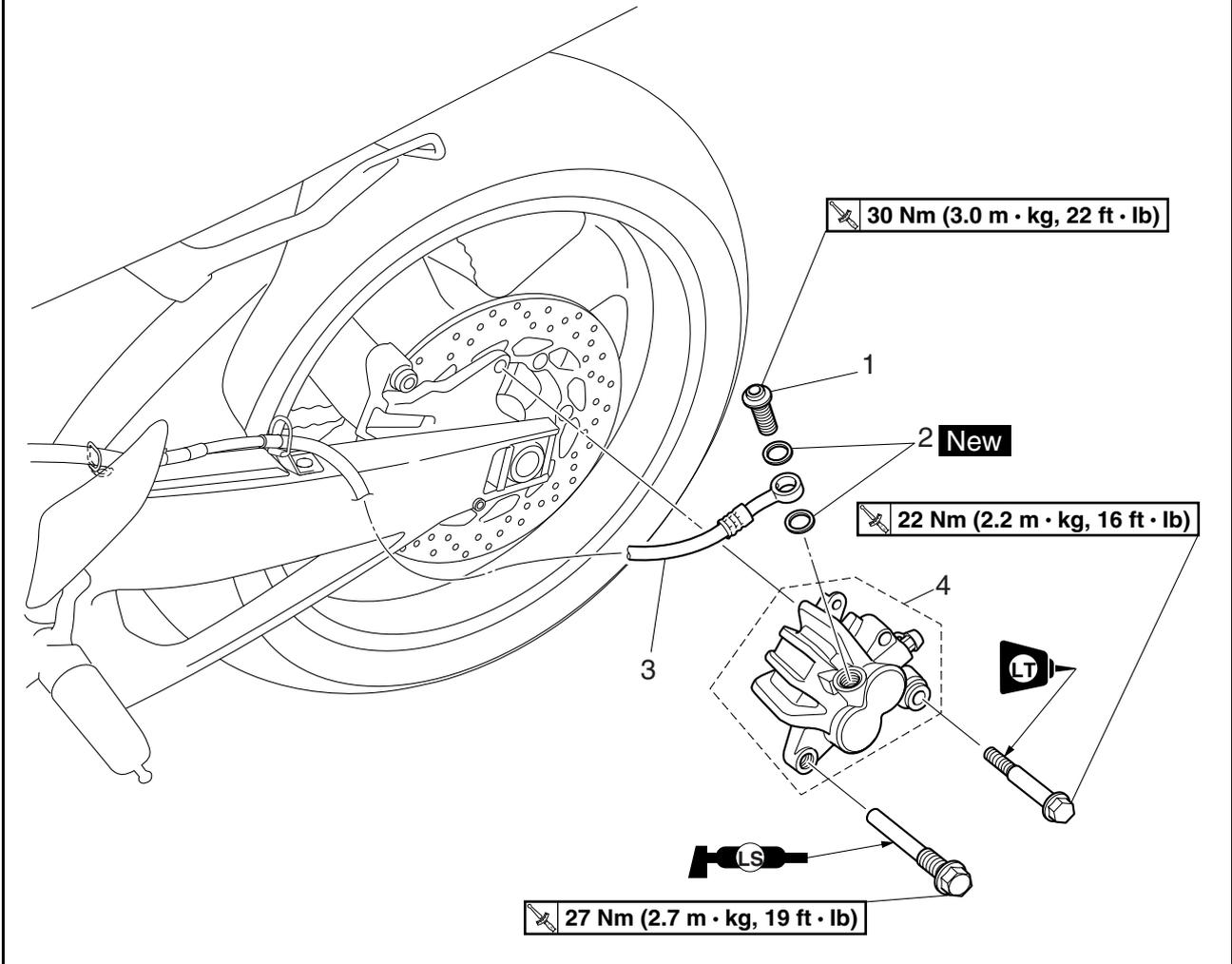
Disassembling the rear brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Brake master cylinder kit	1	
2	Brake hose joint	1	
3	Bush	1	
4	Brake master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

REAR BRAKE

Removing the rear brake caliper



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-23.
1	Rear brake hose union bolt	1	
2	Copper washer	2	
3	Rear brake hose	1	
4	Rear brake caliper	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS22560

INTRODUCTION

EWA14100



WARNING

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.
- If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.
- Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.
- Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled brake fluid immediately.
- Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.
- **FIRST AID FOR BRAKE FLUID ENTERING THE EYES:**
- Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

EAS22570

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC

1. Remove:
 - Rear wheel
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-12.
2. Check:
 - Brake disc
Damage/galling → Replace.
3. Measure:
 - Brake disc deflection
Out of specification → Correct the brake disc deflection or replace the brake disc.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-24.



Brake disc deflection limit
0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

4. Measure:
 - Brake disc thickness
Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.
Out of specification → Replace.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-24.



Brake disc thickness limit
5.5 mm (0.22 in)

5. Adjust:
 - Brake disc deflection
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISCS" on page 4-24.



Rear brake disc bolt
18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)
LOCTITE®

6. Install:
 - Rear wheel
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-12.

EAS22580

REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

NOTE:

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

1. Measure:
 - Brake pad wear limit "a"
Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.



Brake pad lining thickness (inner)
6.5 mm (0.26 in)
Limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Brake pad lining thickness (outer)
6.5 mm (0.26 in)
Limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)



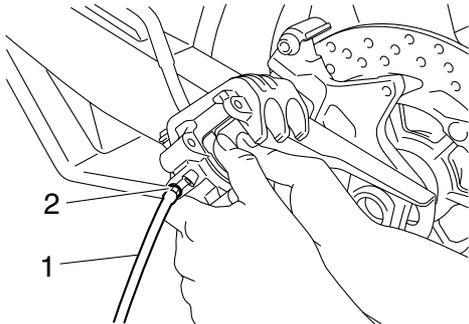
2. Install:
 - Brake pad shims (onto the brake pads)
 - Brake pads
 - Brake pad spring

REAR BRAKE

NOTE:

Always install new brake pads, brake pad shims, and a brake pad spring as a set.

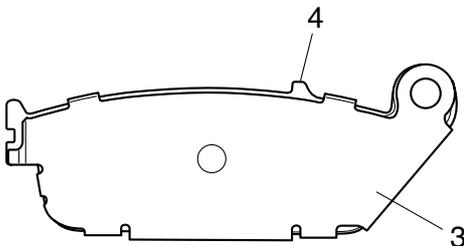
- a. Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2". Put the other end of the hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.



- c. Tighten the bleed screw.

	<p>Bleed screw (rear brake caliper) 6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)</p>
--	---

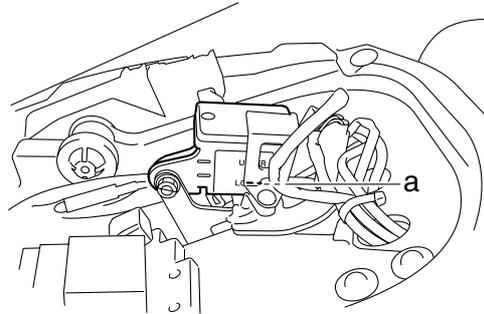
- d. Install a new brake pad insulator and new brake pad shim "3" onto each new brake pad "4".



- 3. Install:
 - Rear brake caliper
 - Brake pad pin
 - Screw plug

	<p>Rear brake caliper bolt (M12) 27 Nm (2.7 m·kg, 19 ft·lb) Rear brake caliper bolt (M8) 22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb) LOCTITE®</p>
---	---

- 4. Check:
 - Brake fluid level
 Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-21.



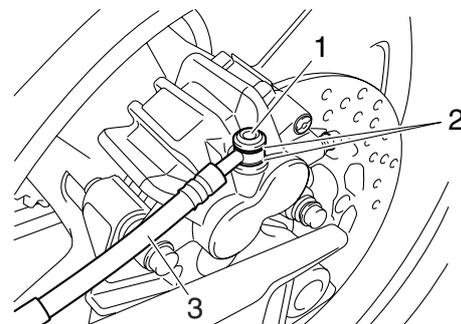
- 5. Check:
 - Brake pedal operation
 Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-23.

EAS22590
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

NOTE: Before disassembling the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

- 1. Remove:
 - Rear brake hose union bolt "1"
 - Copper washers "2"
 - Rear brake hose "3"

NOTE: Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.



EAS22610
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

- 1. Remove:
 - Brake caliper pistons "1"
 - Brake caliper piston seals "2"

REAR BRAKE

EAS22670

INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

1. Install:

- Rear brake caliper “1” (temporarily)
- Copper washers **New**
- Rear brake hose “2”
- Rear brake hose union bolt “3”



Rear brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)

EWA13530

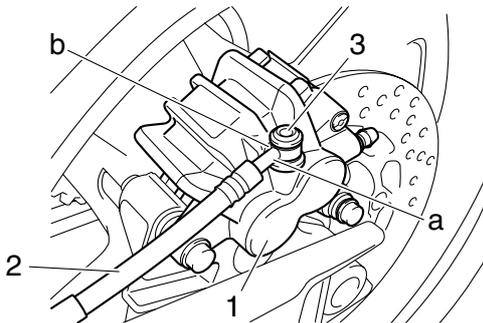
WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

ECA14170

CAUTION:

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper “1”, make sure the brake pipe “a” touches the projection “b” on the brake caliper.



2. Remove:

- Rear brake caliper

3. Install:

- Rear brake pads
- Brake pad springs
- Brake pad pin
- Rear brake caliper

Refer to “REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS” on page 4-36.



Rear brake caliper bolt (M12)
27 Nm (2.7 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)
Rear brake caliper bolt (M8)
22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb)
LOCTITE®

4. Fill:

- Brake fluid reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13090

WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13540

CAUTION:

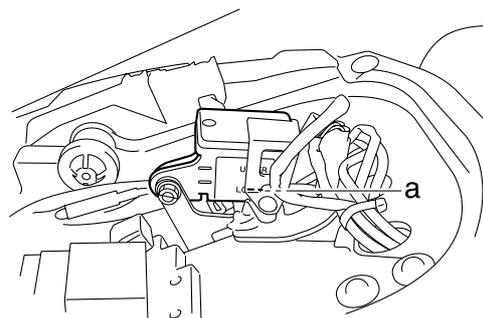
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:

- Brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

6. Check:

- Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-21.



7. Check:

- Brake pedal operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

EAS22700

REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

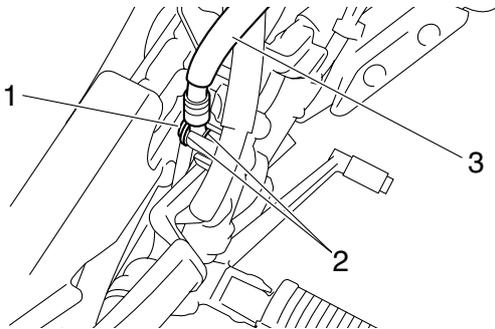
NOTE:

Before removing the rear brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:
 - Rear brake hose union bolt "1"
 - Copper washers "2"
 - Rear brake hose "3"

NOTE:

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.



EAS22720

CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
 - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake master cylinder body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.
2. Check:
 - Brake master cylinder kit
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
 - Brake fluid reservoir
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm
Cracks/damage → Replace.
4. Check:
 - Brake hoses
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS22730

ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

EWA13520

WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EAS22740

INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Install:
 - Copper washers **New**
 - Rear brake hose "1"
 - Rear brake hose union bolt "2"



Rear brake hose union bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)

EWA13530

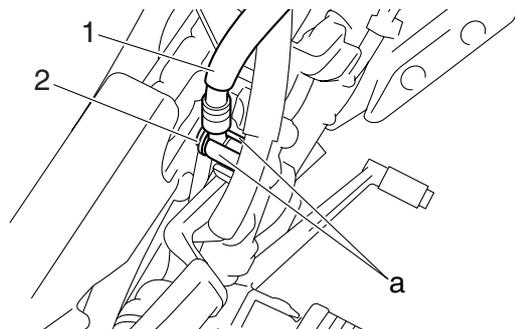
WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" on page 2-41.

ECA14160

CAUTION:

When installing the brake hose onto the brake master cylinder, make sure the brake pipe touches the projection "a" as shown.



2. Fill:
 - Brake fluid reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended fluid
DOT 4

EWA13090

⚠ WARNING

- **Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.**
- **Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.**
- **When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.**

ECA13540

CAUTION:

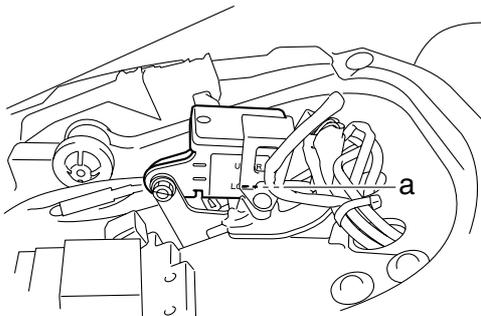
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled brake fluid immediately.

3. Bleed:

- Brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

4. Check:

- Brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-21.



5. Check:

- Brake pedal operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-23.

6. Adjust:

- Brake pedal position
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE” on page 3-20.

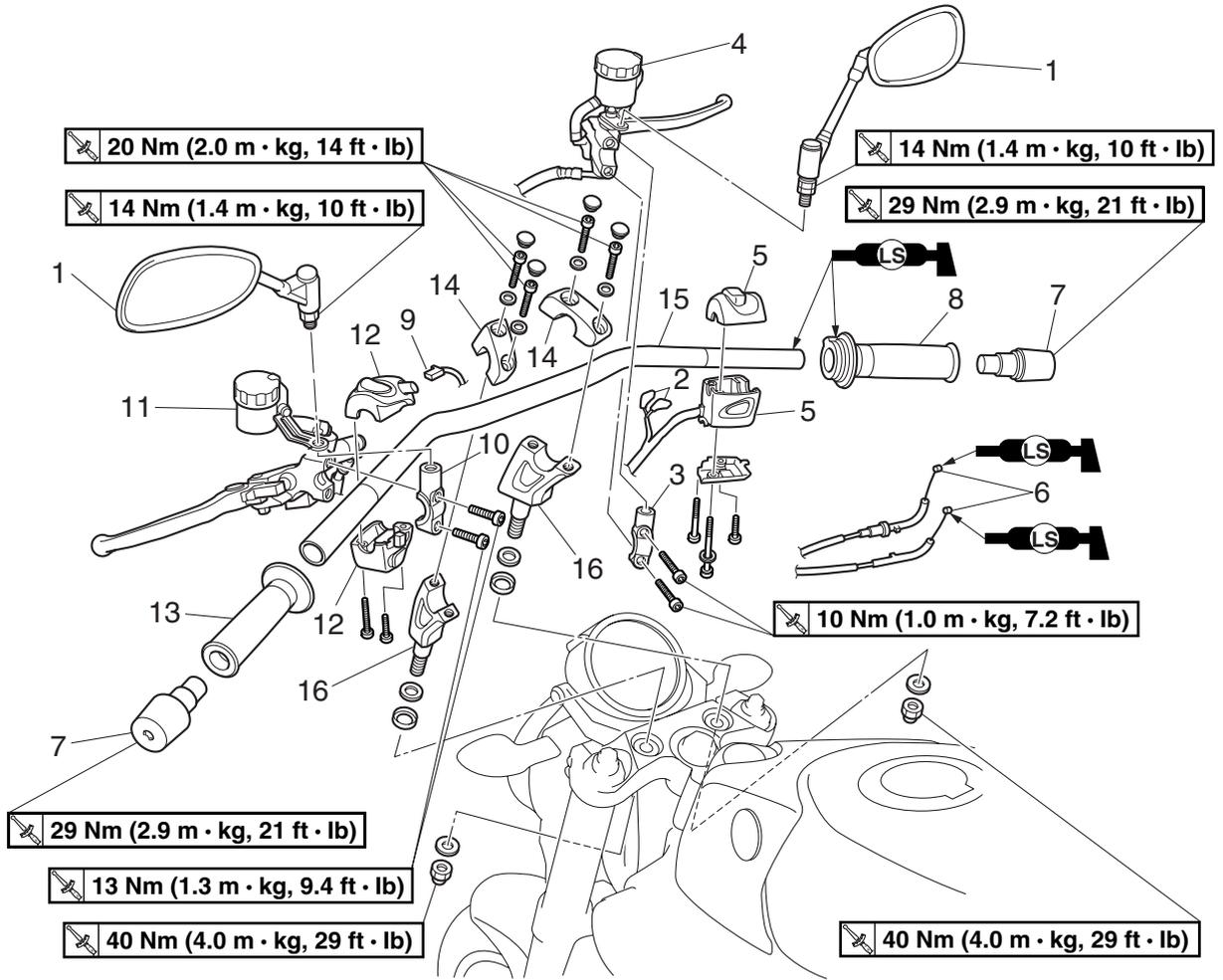
7. Adjust:

- Rear brake light operation timing
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH” on page 3-22.

EAS22840

HANDLEBAR

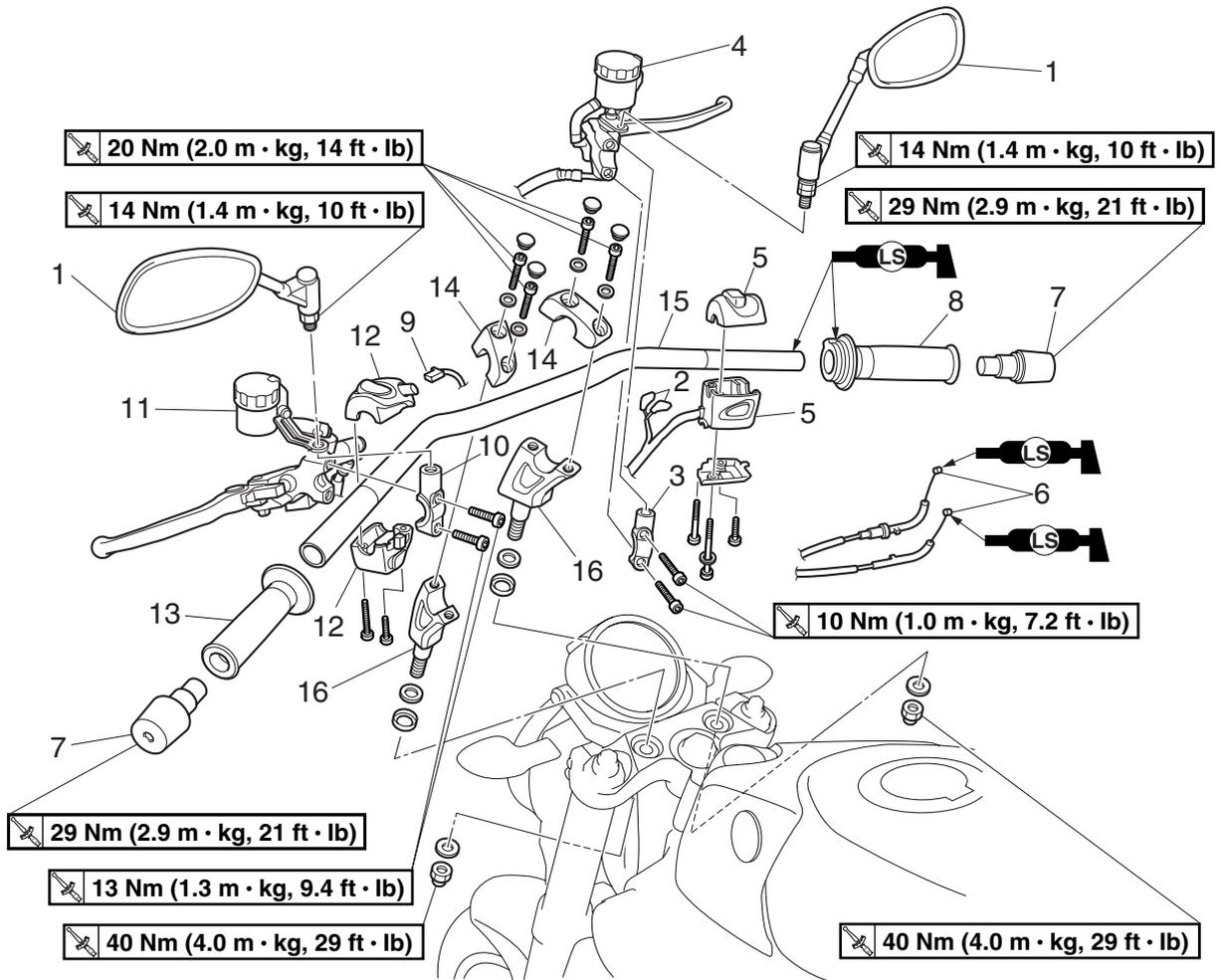
Removing the handlebar



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rearview mirror	2	
2	Front brake light switch connector	2	Disconnect.
3	Front brake master cylinder holder	1	
4	Front brake master cylinder assembly	1	
5	Right handlebar switch	1	
6	Throttle cable	2	Disconnect.
7	Grip end	2	
8	Throttle grip	1	
9	Clutch switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
10	Clutch master cylinder holder	1	
11	Clutch master cylinder assembly	1	
12	Left handlebar switch	1	
13	Handlebar grip	1	
14	Upper handlebar holder	2	
15	Handlebar	1	

HANDLEBAR

Removing the handlebar



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
16	Lower handlebar holder	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS22860

REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

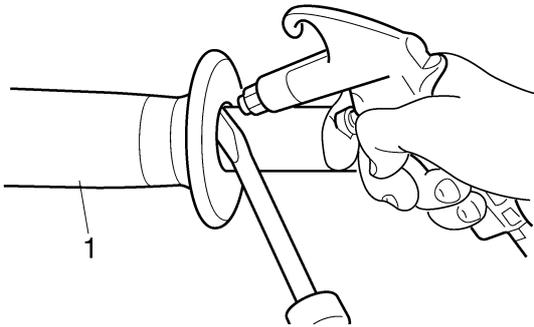
WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:
 - Handlebar grip “1”

NOTE:

Blow compressed air between the handlebar and the left handlebar grip, and gradually push the grip off the handlebar.



EAS22880

CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR

1. Check:
 - Handlebar
 - Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

EWA13690

WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent handlebar as this may dangerously weaken it.

EAS22930

INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

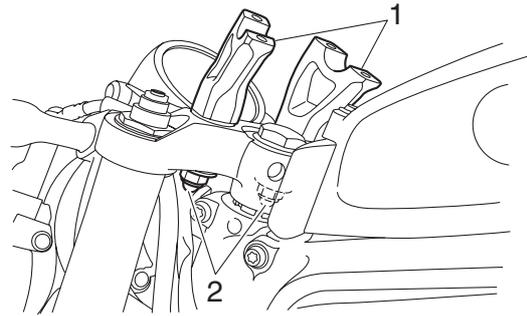
WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Install:
 - Lower handlebar holders “1”

NOTE:

Temporarily tighten the nuts “2”.



3. Install:
 - Handlebar “1”
 - Upper handlebar holders “2”



Upper handlebar holder bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)

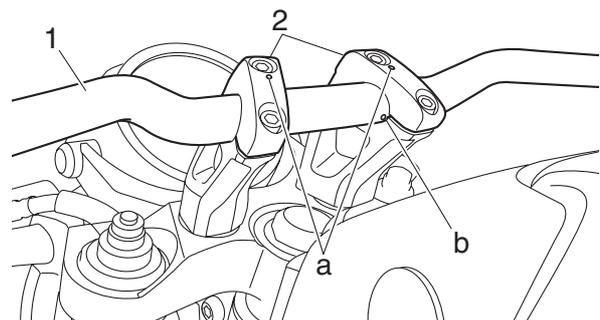
ECA14250

CAUTION:

- First, tighten the bolts on the front side of the handlebar holder, and then on the rear side.
- Turn the handlebar all the way to the left and right. If there is any contact with the fuel tank, adjust the handlebar position.

NOTE:

- The upper handlebar holders should be installed with the punch marks “a” facing forward.
- Align the match mark “b” on the handlebar with the upper surface of the lower handlebar holder.



4. Tighten:
 - Lower handlebar holder nuts



Lower handlebar holder nut
40 Nm (4.0 m·kg, 29 ft·lb)

5. Install:
 - Handlebar grip “1”
 - Grip end “2”



Grip end
29 Nm (2.9 m·kg, 21 ft·lb)

- a. Apply a thin coat of rubber adhesive onto the left end of the handlebar.
- b. Slide the handlebar grip over the left end of the handlebar.
- c. Wipe off any excess rubber adhesive with a clean rag.

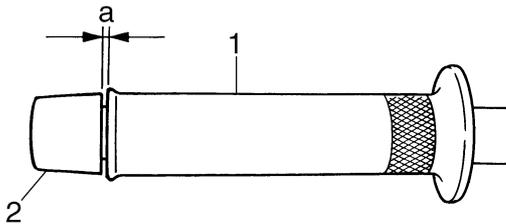
EWA13700

WARNING

Do not touch the handlebar grip until the rubber adhesive has fully dried.

NOTE:

There should be 1–3 mm (0.04–0.12 in) of clearance “a” between the handlebar grip and the grip end.

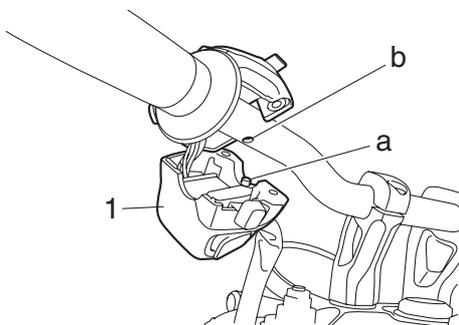


6. Install:

- Left handlebar switch “1”

NOTE:

Align the projection “a” on the left handlebar switch with the hole “b” in the handlebar.



7. Install:

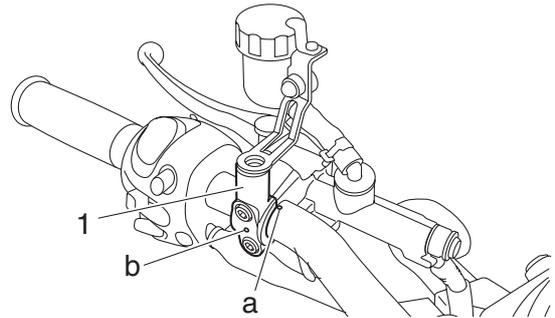
- Clutch master cylinder assembly
- Clutch master cylinder holder “1”



Clutch master cylinder holder bolt
13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)

NOTE:

- Align the mating surfaces of the clutch master cylinder holder with the punch mark “a” on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.
- The clutch master cylinder holder has a punch mark “b” to distinguish it from the front brake master cylinder holder.



8. Install:

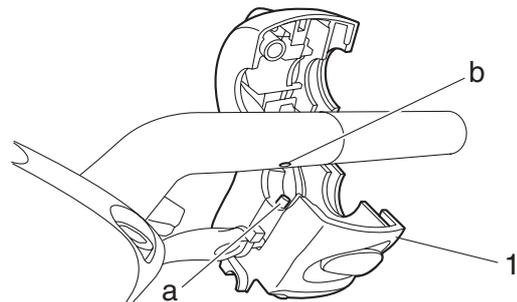
- Throttle grip
- Throttle cables
- Right handlebar switch “1”
- Grip end “2”

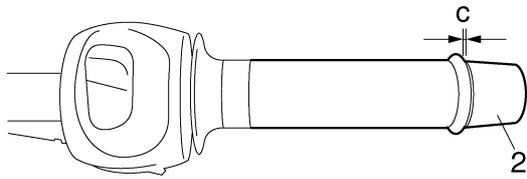


Grip end
29 Nm (2.9 m·kg, 21 ft·lb)

NOTE:

- Align the projection “a” on the right handlebar switch with the hole “b” in the handlebar.
- There should be 1–3 mm (0.04–0.12 in) of clearance “c” between the throttle grip and the grip end.





9. Install:

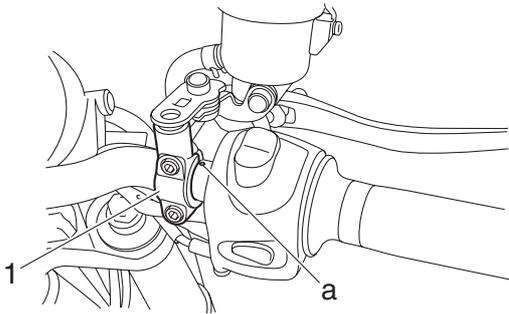
- Front brake master cylinder assembly
- Front brake master cylinder holder “1”



Front brake master cylinder holder bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

NOTE:

- Align the end of the brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark “a” on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.



10. Adjust:

- Throttle cable free play
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-7.

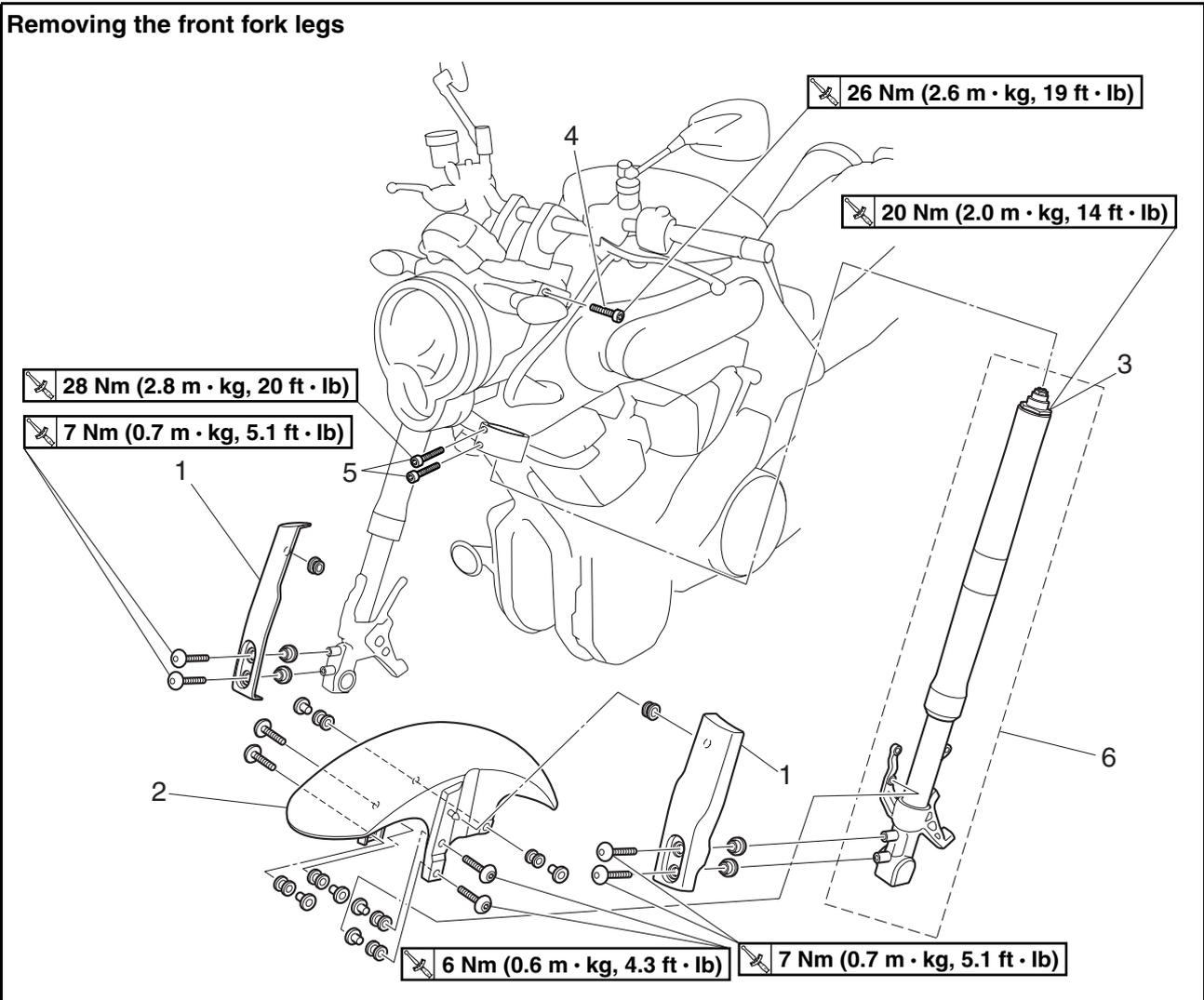


Throttle cable free play
3.0–5.0 mm (0.12–0.20 in)

EAS22950

FRONT FORK

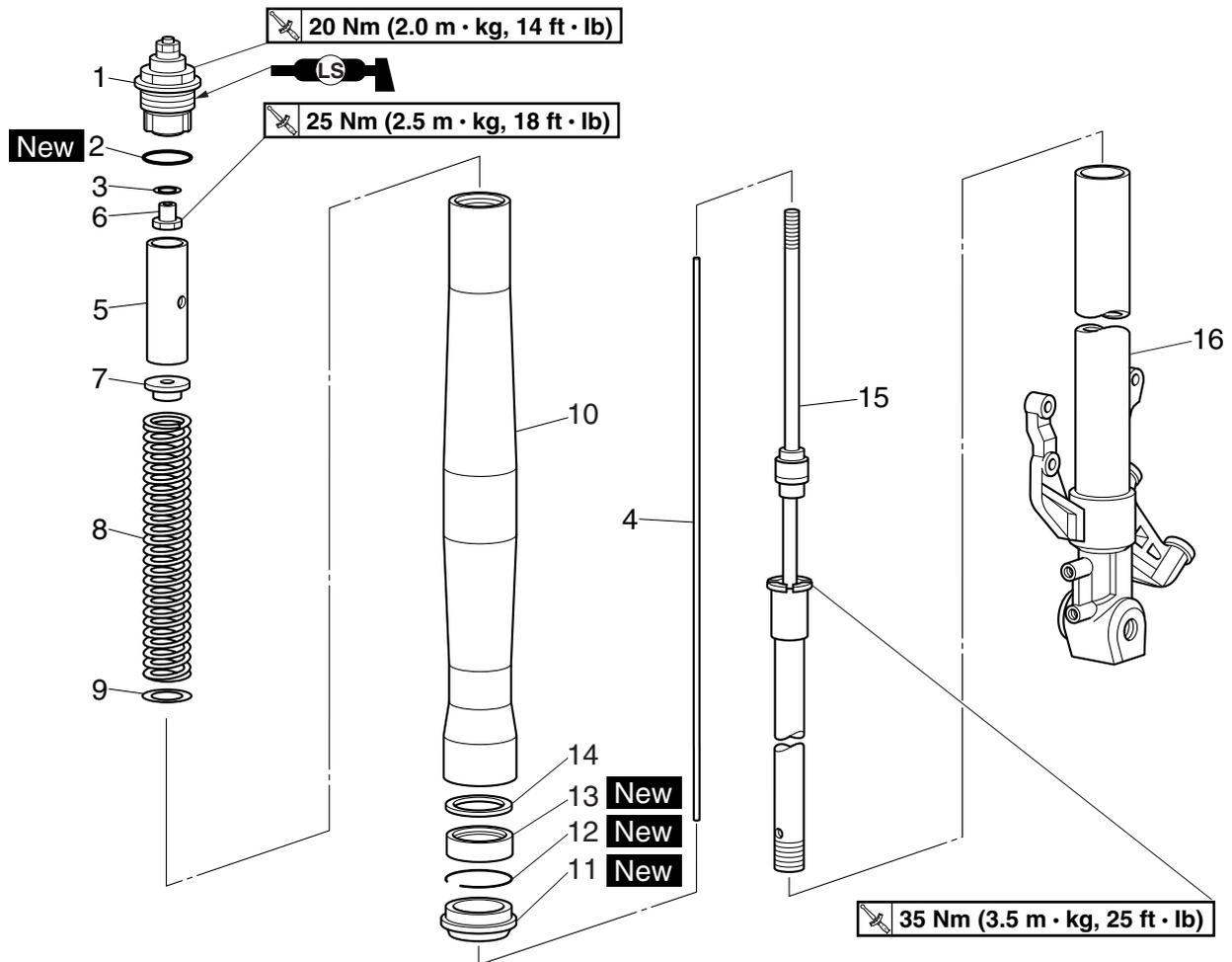
Removing the front fork legs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.
	Front wheel		Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-6.
1	Front fork guard	2	
2	Front fender	1	
3	Cap bolt	1	Loosen.
4	Upper bracket pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
5	Lower bracket pinch bolt	2	Loosen.
6	Front fork leg	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

FRONT FORK

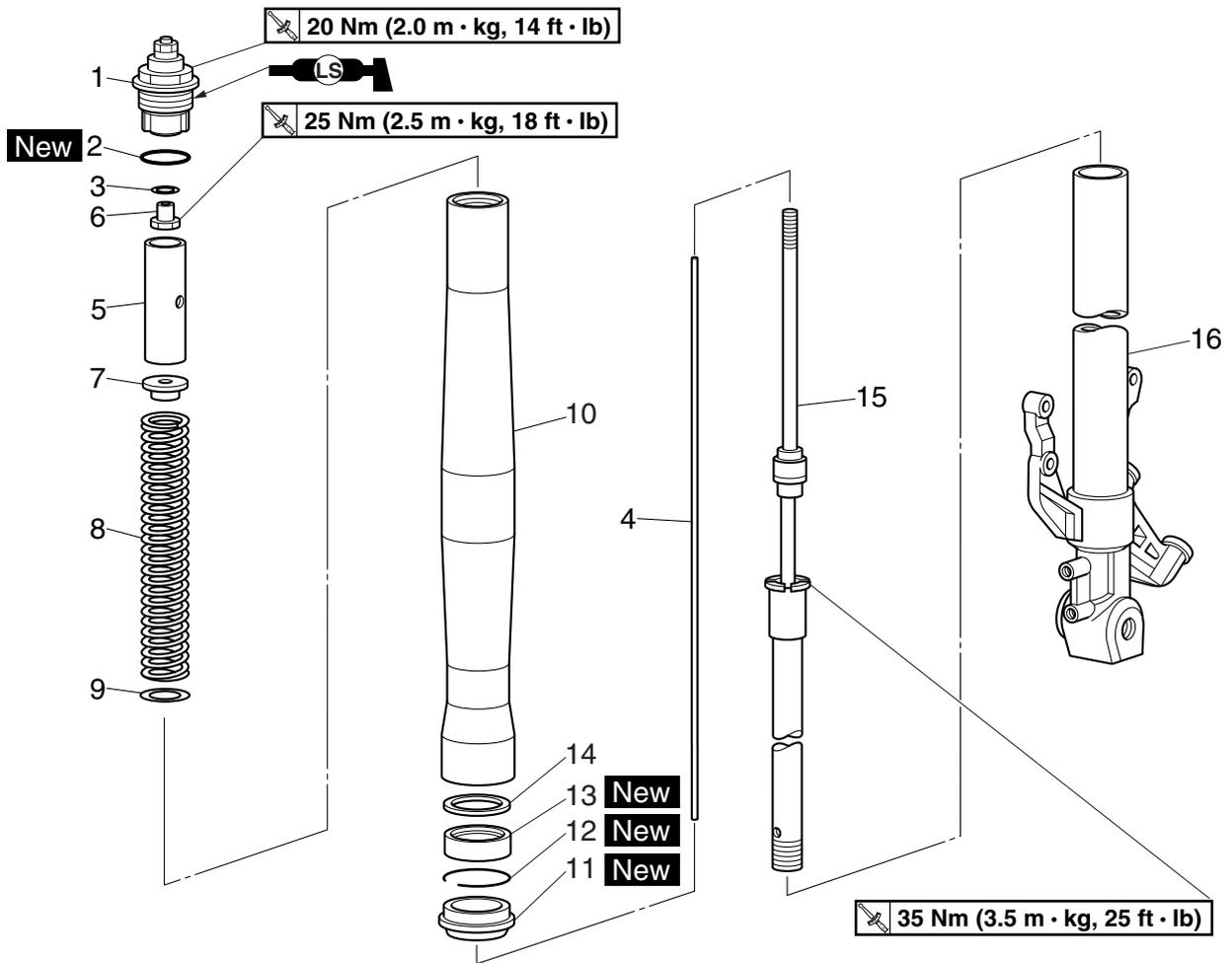
Disassembling the front fork legs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.
1	Cap bolt	1	
2	O-ring	1	
3	Washer	1	
4	Damper adjusting rod	1	
5	Spacer	1	
6	Nut	1	
7	Upper spring seat	1	
8	Fork spring	1	
9	Lower spring seat	1	
10	Outer tube	1	
11	Dust seal	1	
12	Oil seal clip	1	
13	Oil seal	1	
14	Washer	1	
15	Damper rod assembly	1	

FRONT FORK

Disassembling the front fork legs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
16	Inner tube	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS22960

REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

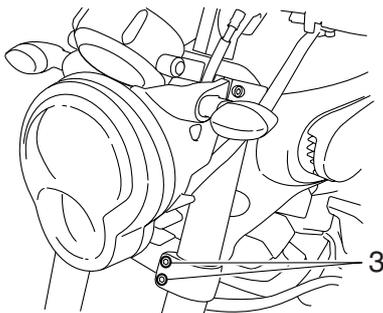
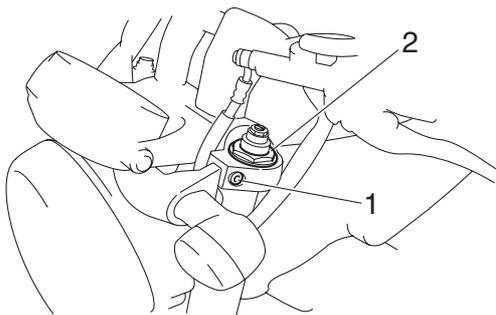
2. Loosen:

- Upper bracket pinch bolt "1"
- Cap bolt "2"
- Lower bracket pinch bolt "3"

EWA13640

WARNING

Before loosening the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts, support the front fork leg.

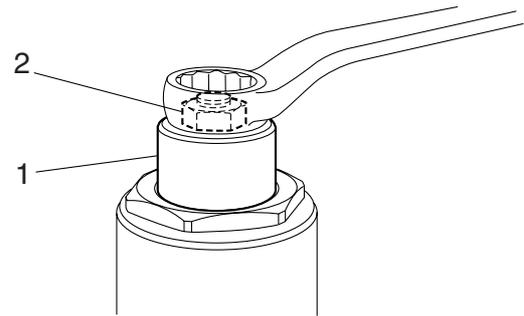


EAS22990

DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Position the collar "1" as shown in the illustration by turning the spring preload adjusting bolt "2" counterclockwise until it stops.



2. Remove:

- Cap bolt "1"
(from the damper adjusting rod)
- Spacer "2"
- Nut "3"

- a. Press down on the spacer with the fork spring compressor "4".
- b. Install the rod holder "5" between the nut "3" and the spacer "2".



Fork spring compressor

90890-01441

YM-01441

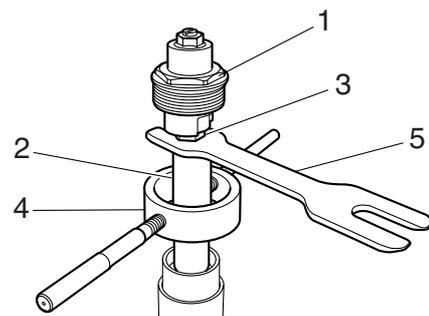
Rod holder

90890-01434

Damper rod holder double ended
YM-01434

NOTE:

Use the side of the rod holder that is marked "B".



- c. Hold the spring preload adjusting bolt "6" and loosen the nut "3".

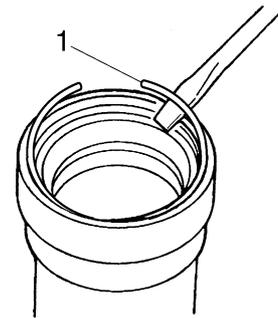
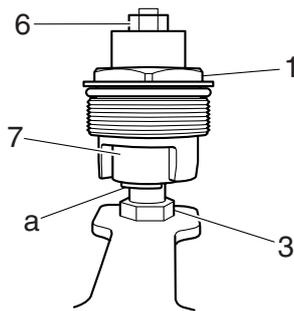
EC5YU1011

CAUTION:

When loosening the nut "3", be sure not to break the projections "a" on the collar "7" of the cap bolt "1".

NOTE:

Loosen the nut using a proper tool that has a thickness of 3 mm (0.12 in) or less.



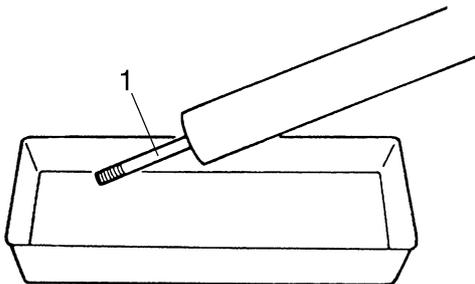
- d. Remove the cap bolt.
- e. Remove the rod holder and fork spring compressor.
- f. Remove the spacer and nut.



3. Drain:
- Fork oil

NOTE:

Stroke the damper rod "1" several times while draining the fork oil.

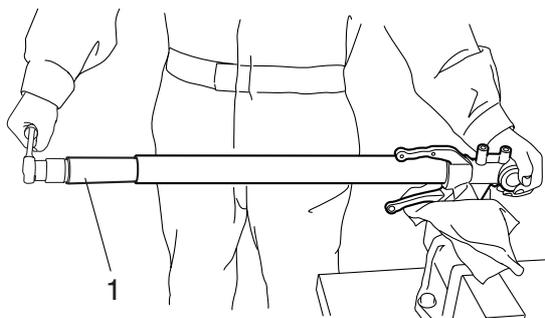


4. Remove:
- Damper rod assembly

NOTE:

Remove the damper rod assembly with the damper rod holder "1".

	<p>Damper rod holder 90890-01504</p>
--	---



5. Remove:
- Oil seal clip "1"
(with a flat-head screwdriver)

EAS23010

CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Check:
 - Inner tube
 - Outer tube
 Bends/damage/scratches → Replace.

EWA13650

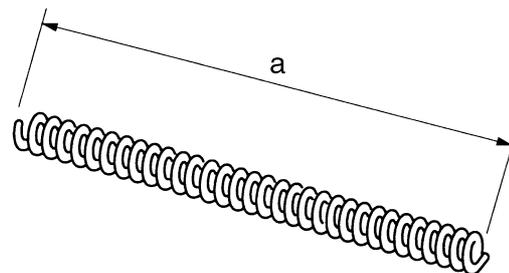
WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent inner tube as this may dangerously weaken it.

2. Measure:
 - Spring free length "a"
 Out of specification → Replace.



Fork spring free length
251.0 mm (9.88 in)
Limit
246.0 mm (9.69 in)



3. Check:
 - Damper rod
Damage/wear → Replace.
Obstruction → Blow out all of the oil passages with compressed air.
 - Damper adjusting rod
Bends/damage → Replace.

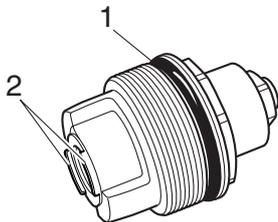
ECA14200

CAUTION:

- The front fork leg has a built-in damper adjusting rod and a very sophisticated internal construction, which are particularly sensitive to foreign material.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.

4. Check:

- Cap bolt O-ring "1"
Damage/wear → Replace.
- Cap bolt collar projections "2"
Cracks/damage → Replace.



EAS23040

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

EWA13660

WARNING

- Make sure the oil levels in both front fork legs are equal.
- Uneven oil levels can result in poor handling and a loss of stability.

NOTE:

- When assembling the front fork leg, be sure to replace the following parts:
 - Oil seal
 - Dust seal
 - O-ring
- Before assembling the front fork leg, make sure all of the components are clean.

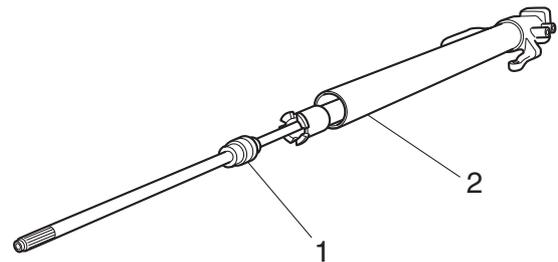
1. Install:

- Damper rod assembly "1"
- Inner tube "2"

ECA14210

CAUTION:

Allow the damper rod assembly to slide slowly down the inner tube "2" until it protrudes from the bottom of the inner tube. Be careful not to damage the inner tube.



2. Lubricate:

- Inner tube's outer surface

	Recommended oil Suspension oil 01
---	--

3. Tighten:

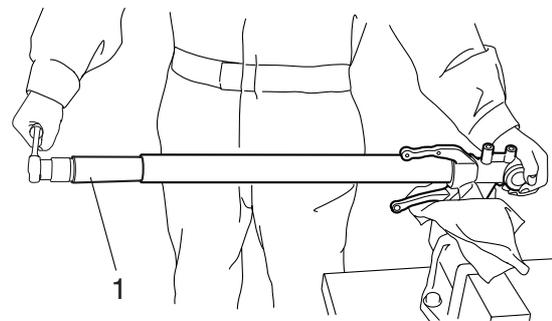
- Damper rod assembly

	Damper rod assembly 35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)
---	---

NOTE:

Tighten the damper rod assembly with the damper rod holder "1".

	Damper rod holder 90890-01504
---	--



4. Install:

- Dust seal "1" **New**
- Oil seal clip "2" **New**
- Oil seal "3" **New**
- Washer "4"

EC5YU1025

CAUTION:

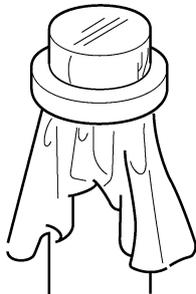
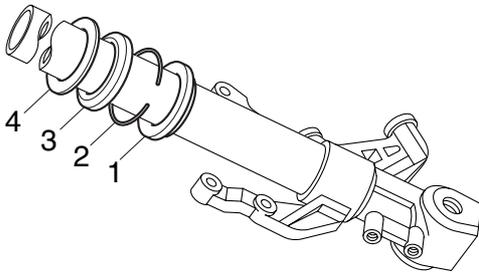
Make sure the numbered side of the oil seal faces bottom side.

NOTE:

- Before installing the oil seal, lubricate its lips with lithium-soap-based grease.

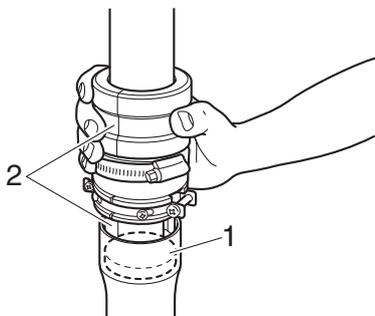
FRONT FORK

- Lubricate the outer surface of the inner tube with fork oil.
- Before installing the oil seal, cover the top of the front fork leg with a plastic bag to protect the oil seal during installation.



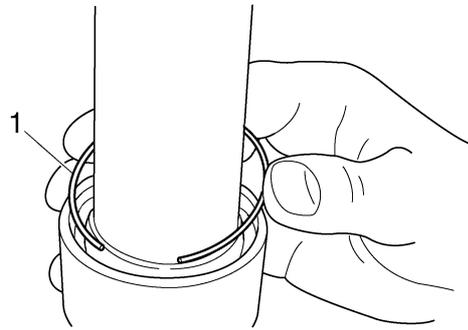
5. Install:
- Outer tube (to the inner tube)
6. Install:
- Washer
 - Oil seal "1" (with the fork seal driver "2")

	Fork seal driver 90890-01442 Adjustable fork seal driver (36–46 mm) YM-01442
--	---



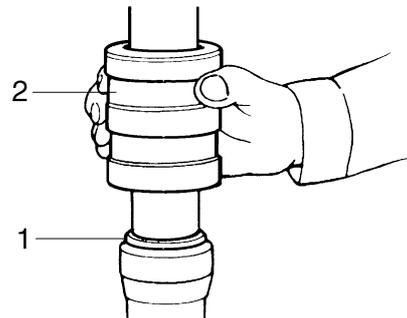
7. Install:
- Oil seal clip "1"

NOTE: _____
 Adjust the oil seal clip so that it fits into the outer tube's groove.



8. Install:
- Dust seal "1" (with the fork seal driver weight "2")

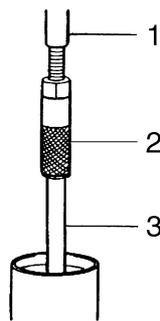
	Fork seal driver 90890-01442 Adjustable fork seal driver (36–46 mm) YM-01442
--	---



9. Install:
- Rod puller "1"
 - Rod puller attachment "2" (onto the damper rod "3")

	Rod puller 90890-01437 Universal damping rod bleeding tool set YM-A8703 Rod puller attachment (M10) 90890-01436 Universal damping rod bleeding tool set YM-A8703
--	---

FRONT FORK



10. Fully compress the front fork leg.

11. Fill:

- Front fork leg
(with the specified amount of the recommended fork oil)



Quantity
583.0 cm³ (19.71 US oz) (20.56 Imp. oz)
Recommended oil
Suspension oil 01

ECA14230

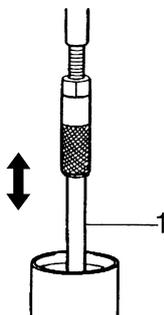
CAUTION:

- Be sure to use the recommended fork oil. Other oils may have an adverse effect on front fork performance.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.

12. After filling the front fork leg, slowly stroke the damper rod "1" up and down (at least ten times) to distribute the fork oil.

NOTE:

Be sure to stroke the damper rod slowly because the fork oil may spurt out.



13. Before measuring the fork oil level, wait ten minutes until the oil has settled and the air bubbles have dispersed.

NOTE:

Be sure to bleed the front fork leg of any residual air.

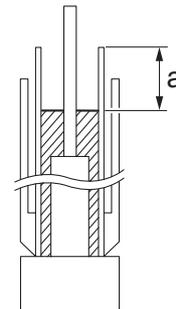
14. Measure:

- Front fork leg oil level "a"
(from the top of the inner tube, with the outer tube fully compressed and without the fork spring)

Out of specification → Correct.

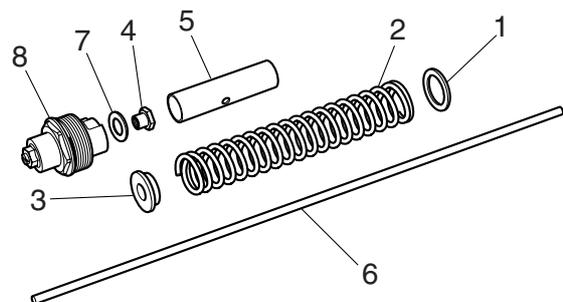


Level
65.0 mm (2.56 in)



15. Install:

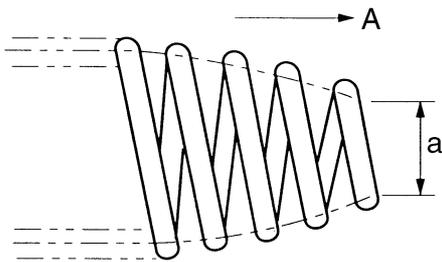
- Lower spring seat "1"
- Fork spring "2"
- Upper spring seat "3"
- Nut "4"
- Spacer "5"
- Damper adjusting rod "6"
- Washer "7"
- Cap bolt "8"
(with O-ring)



- Remove the rod puller attachment.
- Install the lower spring seat.
- Install the fork spring.

NOTE:

Install the spring with the smaller pitch "a" facing up "A".



- d. Install the upper spring seat and nut.
- e. Reinstall the rod puller attachment.
- f. Install the spacer.
- g. Press down on the spacer with the fork spring compressor "9".
- h. Pull up the rod puller and install the rod holder "10" between the nut "4" and the spacer "5".



Rod puller
90890-01437

Universal damping rod bleeding tool set
YM-A8703

Rod puller attachment (M10)
90890-01436

Universal damping rod bleeding tool set
YM-A8703

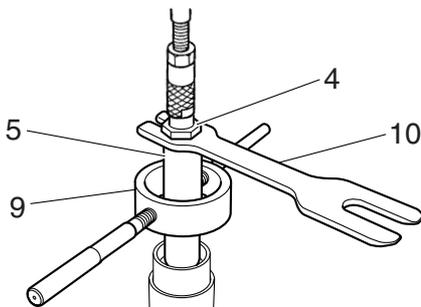
Fork spring compressor
90890-01441

YM-01441

Rod holder
90890-01434

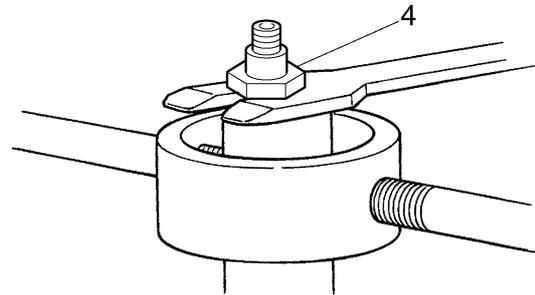
Damper rod holder double ended
YM-01434

NOTE: _____
Use the side of the rod holder that is marked "B".



- i. Remove the rod puller and rod puller attachment.

- j. Install the nut "4" all the way onto the damper rod assembly.



- k. Install the damper adjusting rod.
- l. Install the washer and cap bolt, and then finger tighten the cap bolt.
- m. Hold the nut and tighten the spring preload adjusting bolt "11" into the cap bolt to specification.

EWA13670

WARNING

Always use a new cap bolt O-ring.

EC5YU1012

CAUTION:

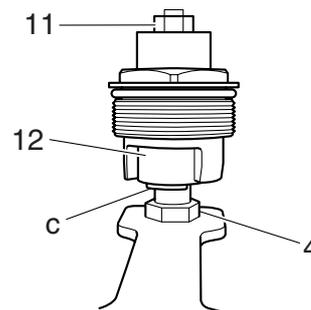
When tightening the spring preload adjusting bolt "11" into the cap bolt, be sure not to break the projections "c" on the collar "12".

NOTE:

Hold the nut "4" using a proper tool that has a thickness of 3 mm (0.12 in) or less.



Nut and cap bolt
25 Nm (2.5 m·kg, 18 ft·lb)



- n. Remove the rod holder and fork spring compressor.



- 16. Install:
 - Cap bolt (to the outer tube)

NOTE:

Temporarily tighten the cap bolt.

EAS23050

INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Install:

- Front fork leg
Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

NOTE:

Make sure the outer tube is flush with the top of the handlebar holder.

2. Tighten:

- Lower bracket pinch bolts "1"



Lower bracket pinch bolt
28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)

- Cap bolt "2"



Cap bolt
20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)

- Upper bracket pinch bolt "3"



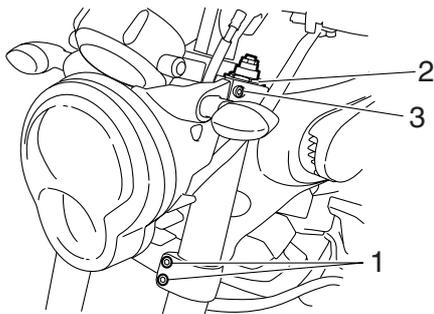
Upper bracket pinch bolt
26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)

EWA13680



WARNING

Make sure the brake hoses are routed properly.



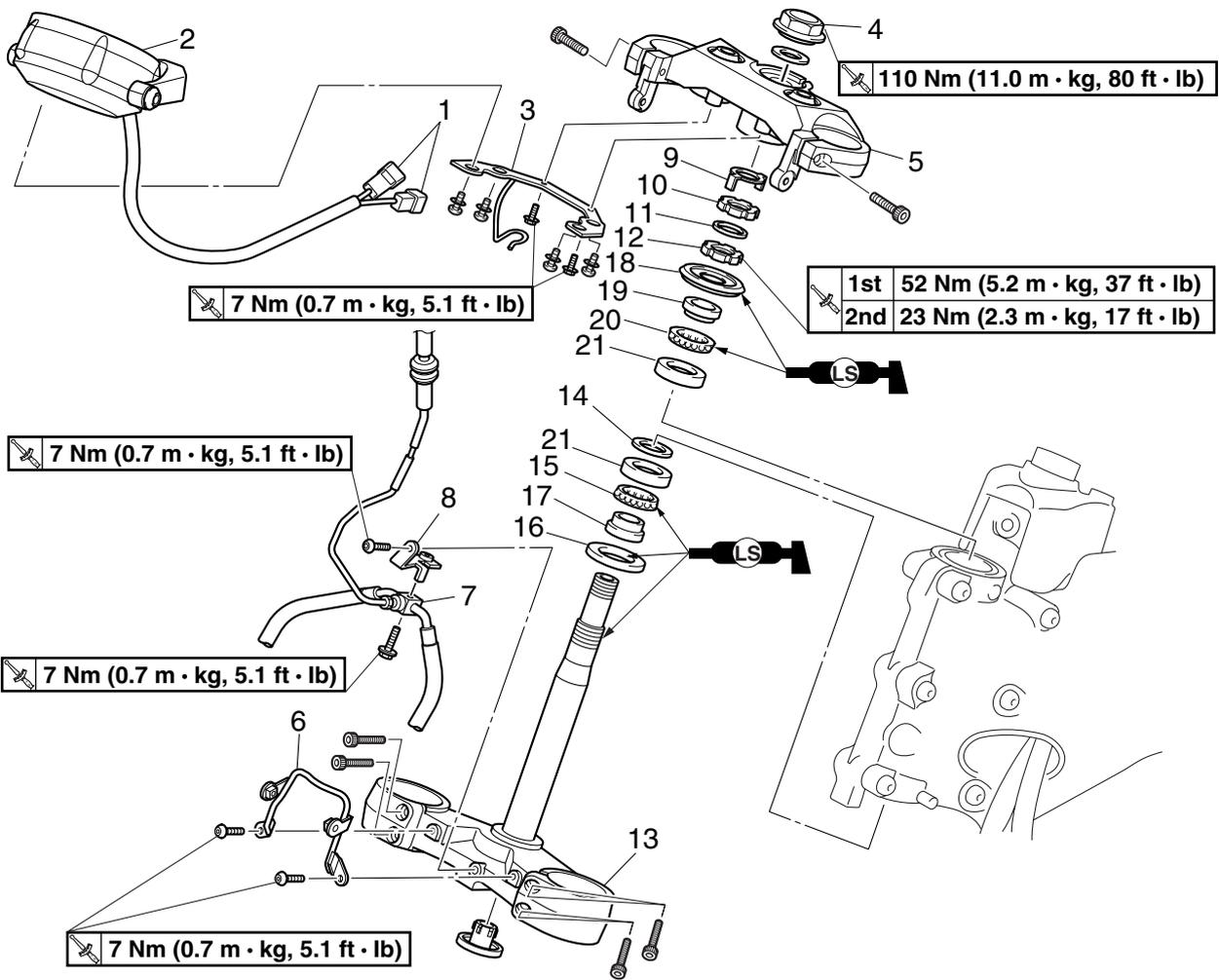
3. Adjust:

- Spring preload
 - Rebound damping
 - Compression damping
- Refer to "ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK LEGS" on page 3-27.

EAS23090

STEERING HEAD

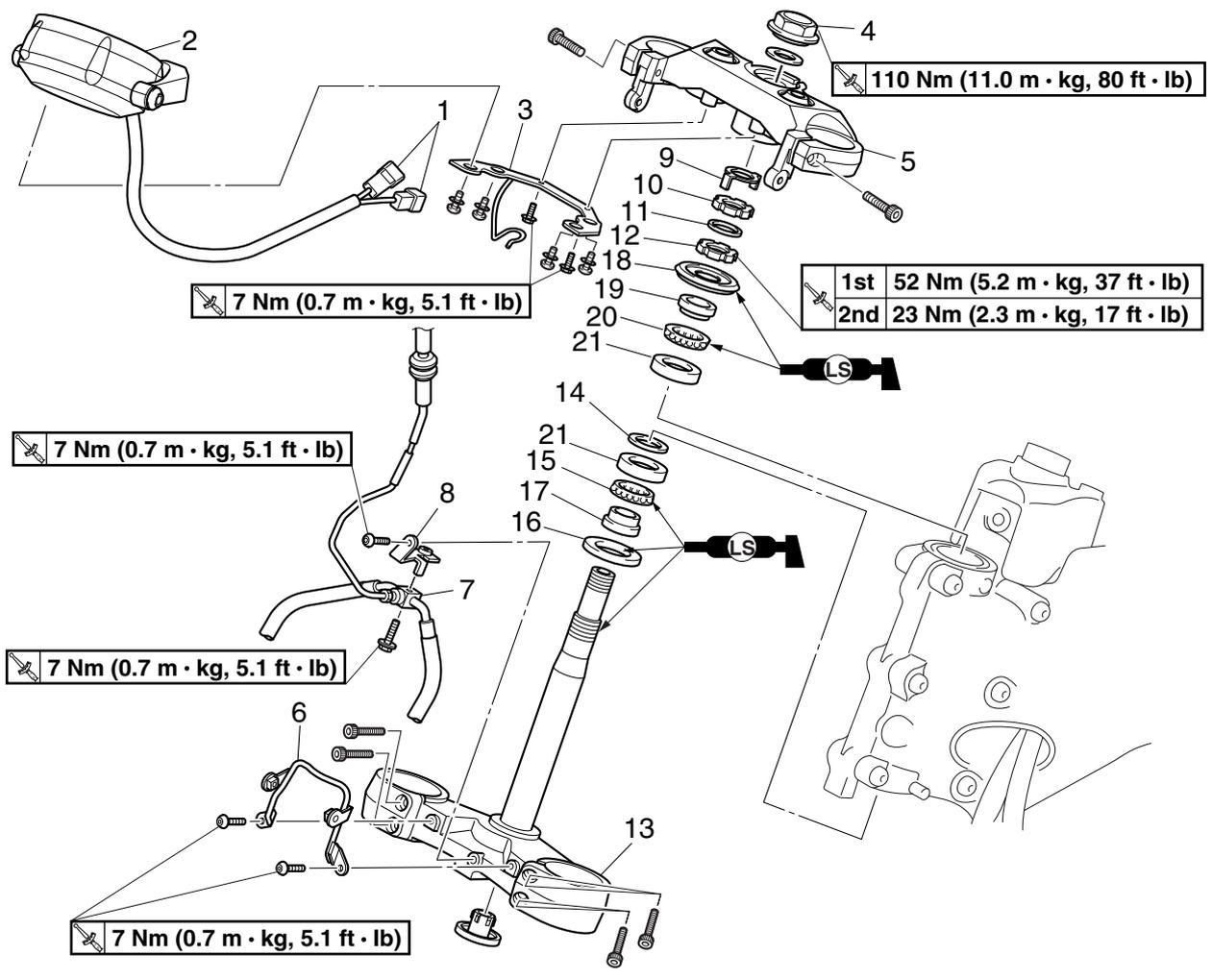
Removing the lower bracket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Air filter case/Headlight assembly		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Lower handlebar holder		Refer to "HANDLEBAR" on page 4-42.
	Front fork leg		Refer to "FRONT FORK" on page 4-47.
1	Meter assembly coupler	2	Disconnect.
2	Meter assembly	1	
3	Meter assembly bracket	1	
4	Steering stem nut	1	
5	Upper bracket	1	
6	Headlight assembly bracket	1	
7	Front brake hose joint	1	
8	Front brake hose joint bracket	1	
9	Lock washer	1	
10	Upper ring nut	1	
11	Rubber washer	1	
12	Lower ring nut	1	

STEERING HEAD

Removing the lower bracket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
13	Lower bracket	1	
14	Washer	1	
15	Lower bearing	1	
16	Lower bearing dust seal	1	
17	Lower bearing inner race	1	
18	Upper bearing cover	1	
19	Upper bearing inner race	1	
20	Upper bearing	1	
21	Bearing outer race	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23110

REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:

- Upper ring nut "1"
- Rubber washer
- Lower ring nut "2"
- Lower bracket

EWA13730

WARNING

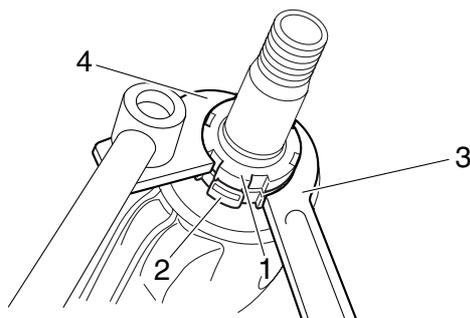
Securely support the lower bracket so that there is no danger of it falling.

NOTE:

Hold the lower ring nut with the ring nut wrench "3", and then remove the upper ring nut with the steering nut wrench "4".



Ring nut wrench
90890-01268
Spanner wrench
YU-01268
Steering nut wrench
90890-01403
Spanner wrench
YU-33975



EAS23120

CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Wash:

- Bearings
- Bearing races



Recommended cleaning solvent
Kerosene

2. Check:

- Bearings
 - Bearing races
- Damage/pitting → Replace.

3. Replace:

- Bearings
- Bearing races



- a. Remove the bearing races from the steering head pipe with a long rod "1" and hammer.
- b. Remove the bearing race from the lower bracket with a floor chisel "2" and hammer.
- c. Install new bearing races.

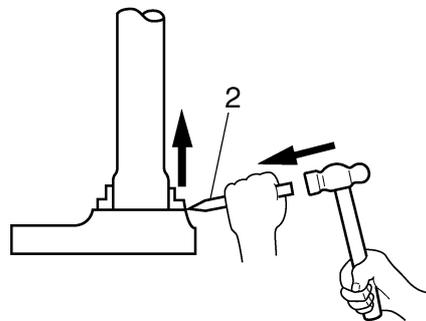
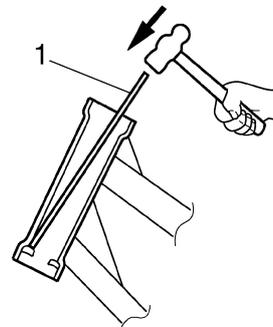
ECA14270

CAUTION:

If the bearing race is not installed properly, the steering head pipe could be damaged.

NOTE:

Always replace the bearings and bearing races as a set.



4. Check:

- Upper bracket
 - Lower bracket (along with the steering stem)
- Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

EAS23140

INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Lubricate:

- Upper bearing
- Lower bearing
- Bearing races

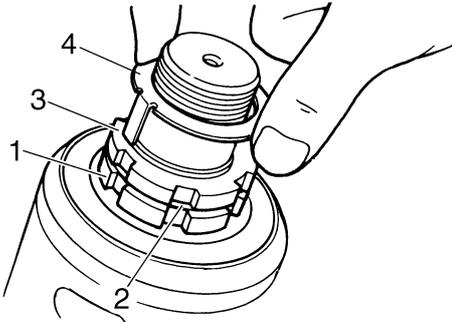


Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

2. Install:

- Lower ring nut "1"
- Rubber washer "2"
- Upper ring nut "3"
- Lock washer "4"

Refer to "CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD" on page 3-25.

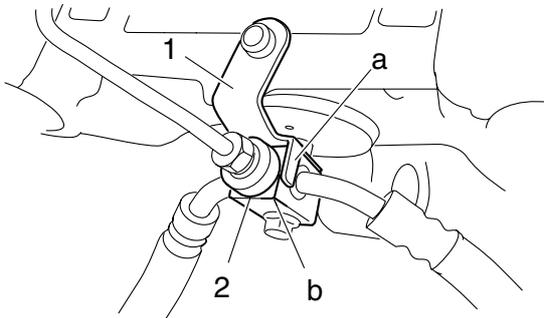


3. Install:

- Front brake hose joint bracket "1"
- Front brake hose joint "2"

NOTE:

Make sure that the tab "a" on the front brake hose joint bracket "1" contacts the side "b" of the front brake hose joint "2".



4. Install:

- Upper bracket
- Steering stem nut

NOTE:

Temporarily tighten the steering stem nut.

5. Install:

- Front fork legs
- Refer to "FRONT FORK" on page 4-47.

NOTE:

Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

6. Tighten:

- Steering stem nut



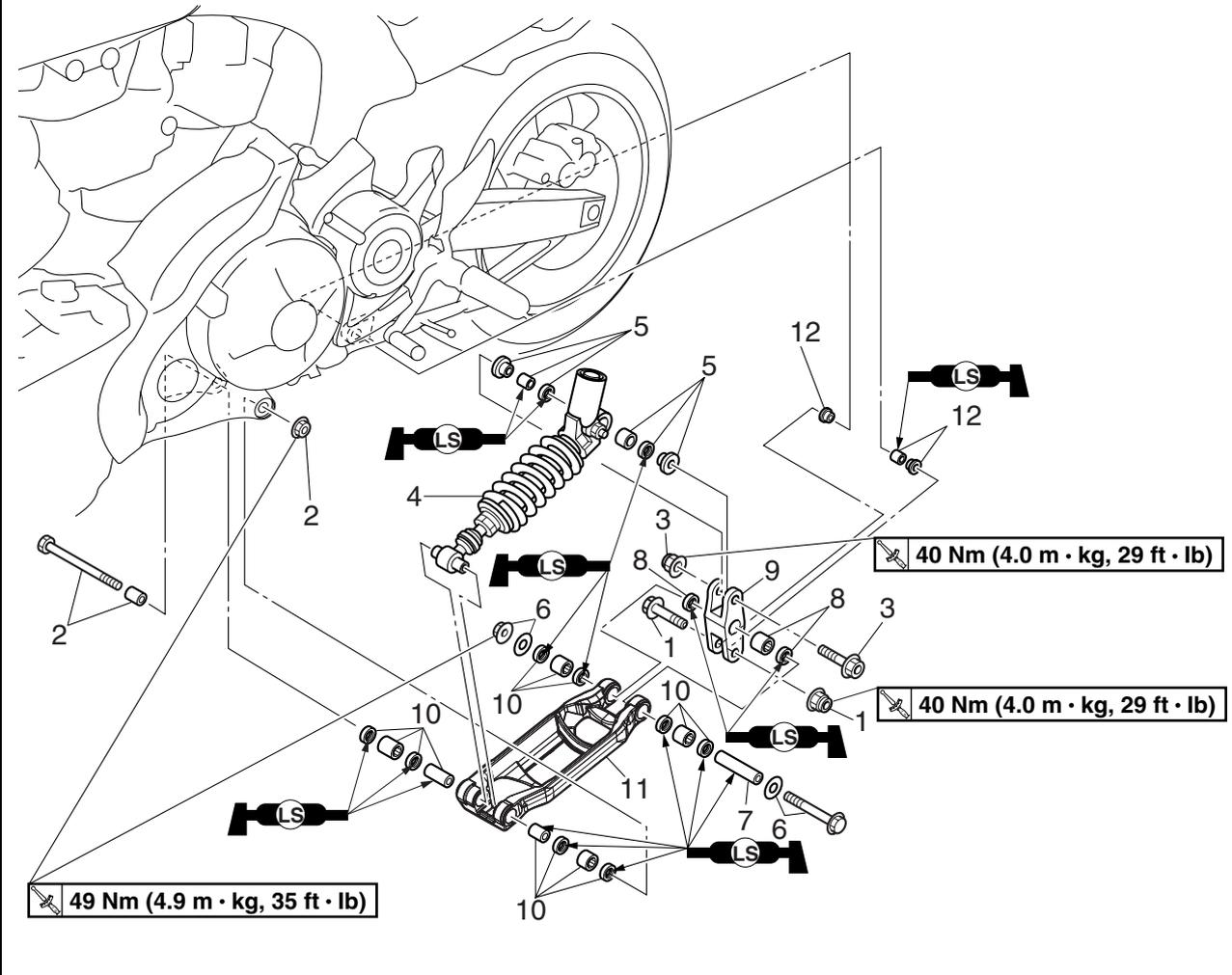
Steering stem nut
110 Nm (11.0 m·kg, 80 ft·lb)

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

EAS23160

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

Removing the rear shock absorber assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Self-locking nut/Bolt	1/1	
2	Self-locking nut/Bolt/Spacer	1/1/1	
3	Self-locking nut/Bolt	1/1	
4	Rear shock absorber assembly	1	
5	Collar/Spacer/Oil seal/Bearing	2/1/2/1	
6	Self-locking nut/Bolt/Washer	1/1/2	
7	Spacer	1	
8	Oil seal/Bearing	2/1	
9	Relay arm	1	
10	Spacer/Oil seal/Bearing	2/8/4	
11	Connecting arm	1	
12	Collar/Spacer	2/1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

EAS23180

HANDLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

EWA13740

WARNING

This rear shock absorber contains highly compressed nitrogen gas. Before handling the rear shock absorber, read and make sure you understand the following information. The manufacturer cannot be held responsible for property damage or personal injury that may result from improper handling of the rear shock absorber.

- Do not tamper or attempt to open the rear shock absorber.
- Do not subject the rear shock absorber to an open flame or any other source of high heat. High heat can cause an explosion due to excessive gas pressure.
- Do not deform or damage the rear shock absorber in any way. Rear shock absorber damage will result in poor damping performance.

EAS23190

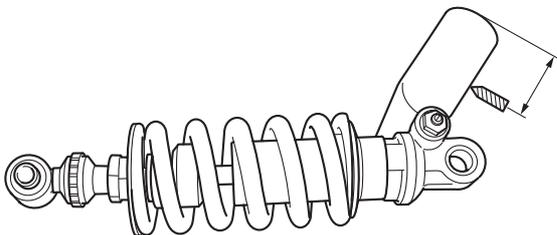
DISPOSING OF A REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

1. Gas pressure must be released before disposing of a rear shock absorber. To release the gas pressure, drill a 2–3-mm (0.079–0.118 in) hole through the rear shock absorber at a point 40 mm (1.57 in) from its end as shown.

EWA13760

WARNING

Wear eye protection to prevent eye damage from released gas or metal chips.



EAS23230

REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

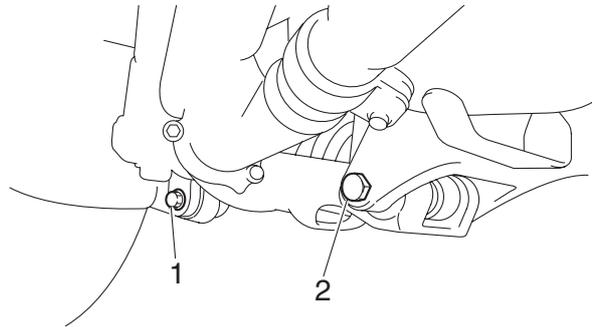
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Relay arm bolt (relay arm and swingarm) “1”
- Rear shock absorber assembly bolt (front side) “2”

NOTE:

While removing the relay arm bolt (relay arm and swingarm), hold the swingarm so that it does not drop down.



EAS23240

CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Check:

- Rear shock absorber rod
Bends/damage → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- Rear shock absorber
Gas leaks/oil leaks → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- Spring
Damage/wear → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- Bearing
- Oil seals
Damage/wear → Replace.
- Collars
- Spacer
Damage/scratches → Replace.
- Bolts
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS23260

CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM

1. Check:

- Connecting arm
Damage/wear → Replace.

2. Check:

- Bearings

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

- Oil seals
Damage/pitting → Replace.
3. Check:
- Collars
 - Spacers
Damage/scratches → Replace.

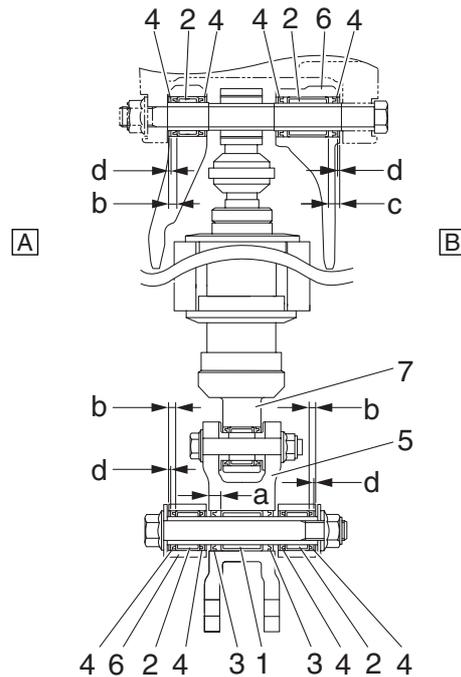
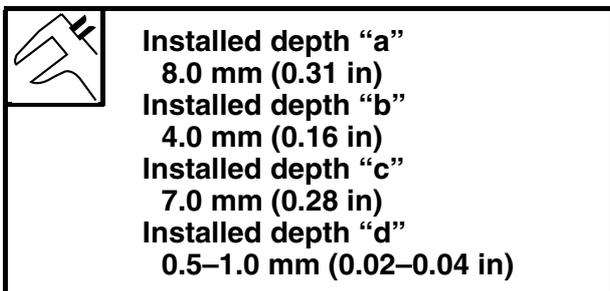
EAS23270

INSTALLING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM

1. Lubricate:
- Spacers
 - Bearings



2. Install:
- Bearing “1”
(to the relay arm)
 - Bearings “2”
(to the connecting arm)
 - Oil seals “3”
(to the relay arm)
 - Oil seals “4”
(to the connecting arm)

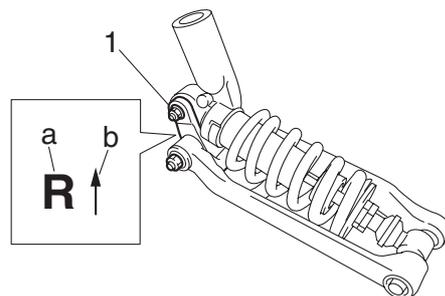


- 5. Relay arm
- 6. Connecting arm
- 7. Rear shock absorber
- A. Left side
- B. Right side

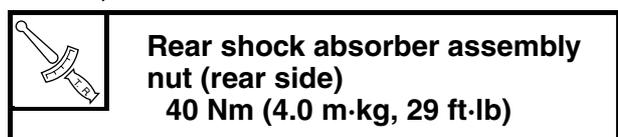
3. Install:
- Relay arm “1”
(to the connecting arm)

NOTE:

Install the relay arm with its “R” mark “a” facing to the right and its arrow mark “b” facing upward.



4. Tighten:
- Rear shock absorber assembly nut (rear side)



- Relay arm nut (relay arm and connecting arm)

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



Relay arm nut (relay arm and connecting arm)
49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)

EAS23310

INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Lubricate:
 - Spacers
 - Bearings



Recommended lubricant
Lithium-soap-based grease

2. Install:
 - Relay arm
(to the swingarm)

NOTE:

When installing the relay arm, lift up the swingarm.

3. Tighten:
 - Rear shock absorber assembly nut (front side)



Rear shock absorber assembly nut (front side)
49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)

- Relay arm nut (relay arm and swingarm)



Relay arm nut (relay arm and swingarm)
40 Nm (4.0 m·kg, 29 ft·lb)

4. Adjust:
 - Drive chain slack
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK" on page 3-24.

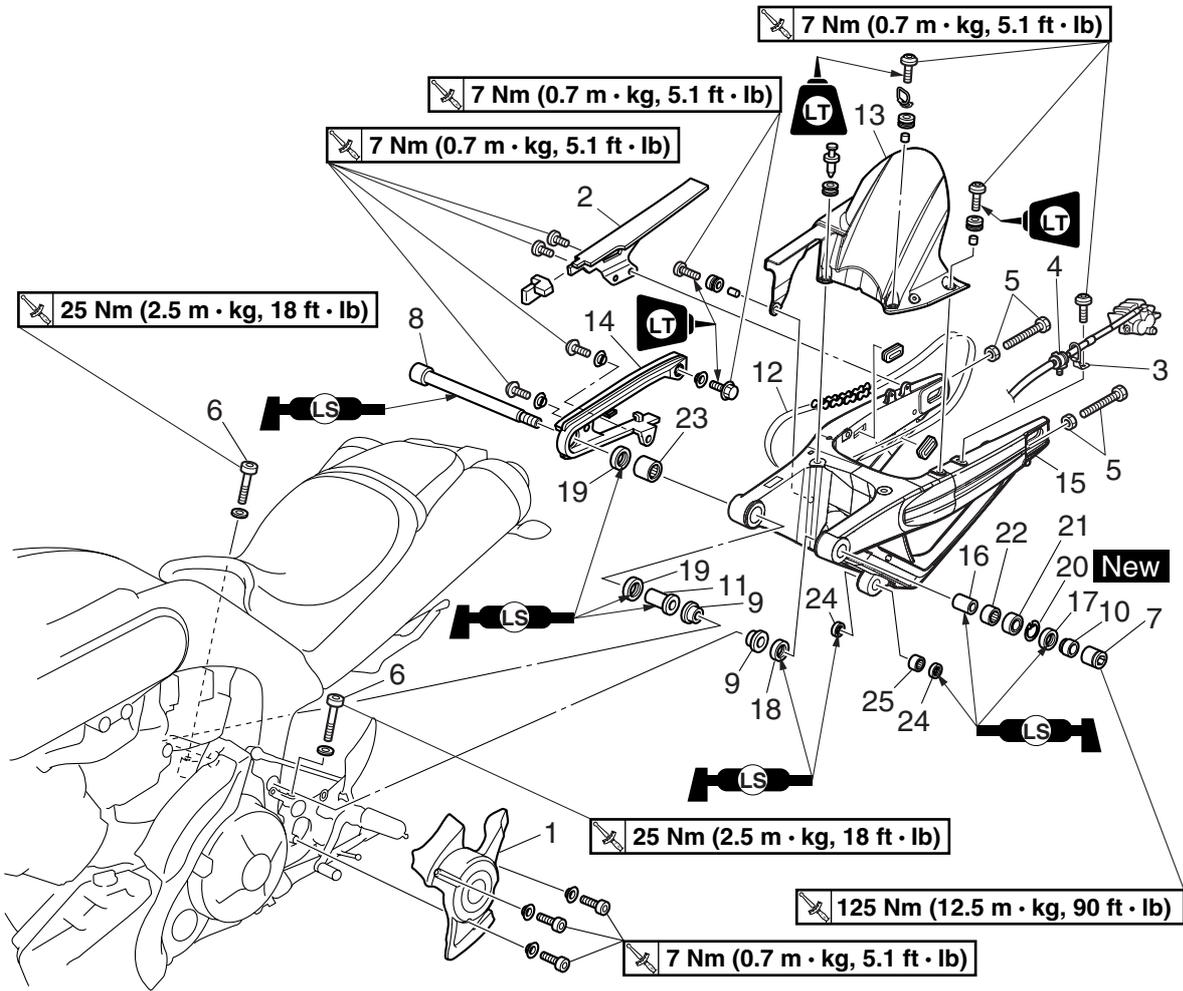


Drive chain slack
40.0–50.0 mm (1.57–1.97 in)

EAS23330

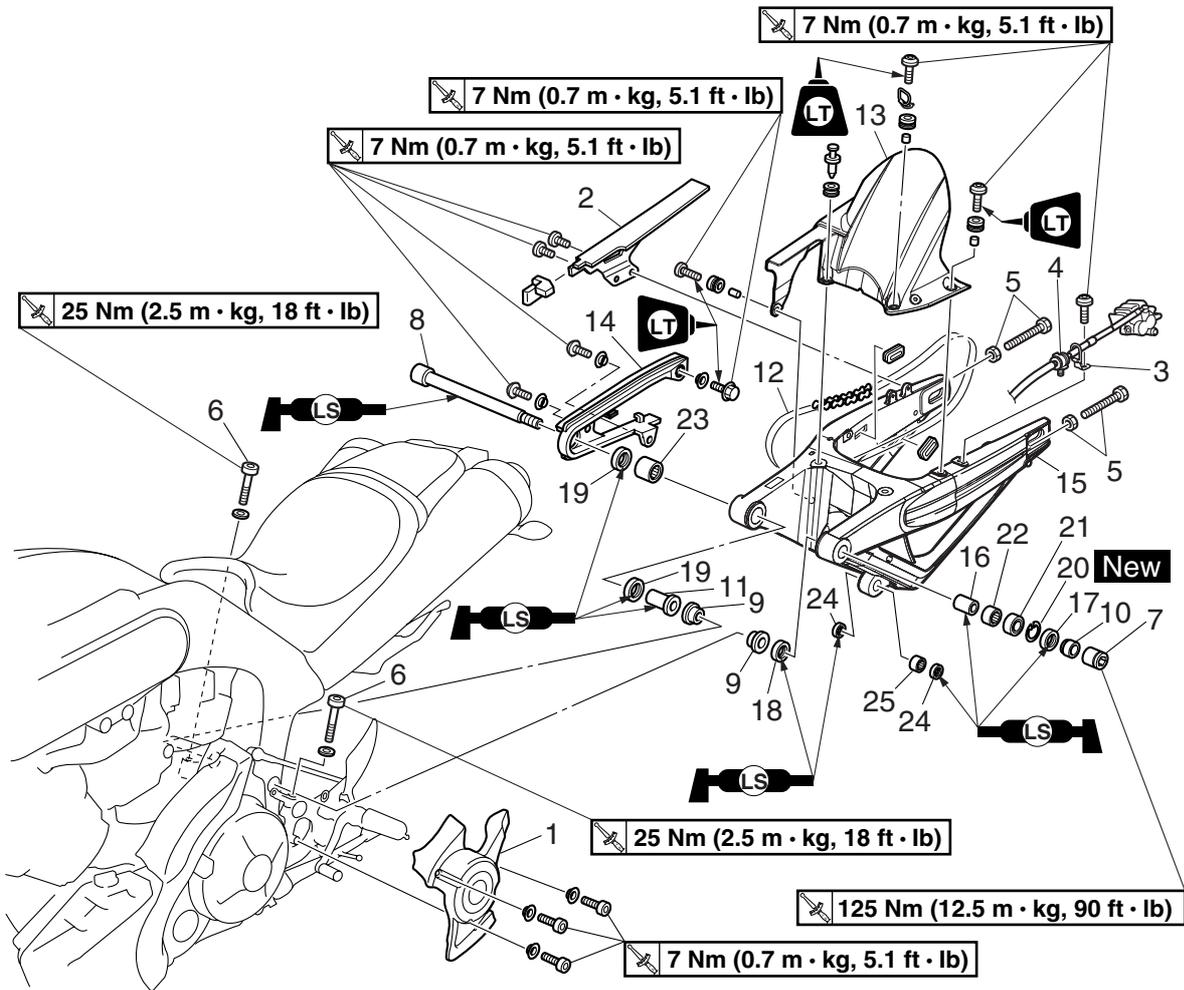
SWINGARM

Removing the swingarm



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Rear wheel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Rear shock absorber		Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY" on page 4-61.
	Drive chain guard (drive sprocket side)		Refer to "CHAIN DRIVE" on page 4-69.
1	Footrest cover	1	
2	Drive chain guard (swingarm side)	1	
3	Rear brake hose guide 1	1	
4	Rear brake hose holder	1	
5	Drive chain adjusting bolt/Locknut	2/2	
6	Footrest bracket pinch bolt	2	Loosen.
7	Swingarm pivot shaft nut	1	
8	Swingarm pivot shaft	1	
9	Collar	2	
10	Spacer	1	
11	Spacer	1	
12	Drive chain	1	

Removing the swingarm



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
13	Rear fender	1	
14	Drive chain guide	1	
15	Swingarm	1	
16	Spacer	1	
17	Oil seal	1	
18	Oil seal	1	
19	Oil seal	2	
20	Circlip	1	
21	Bearing	1	
22	Bearing	1	
23	Bearing	1	
24	Oil seal	2	
25	Bearing	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23350

REMOVING THE SWINGARM

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Measure:

- Swingarm side play
- Swingarm vertical movement

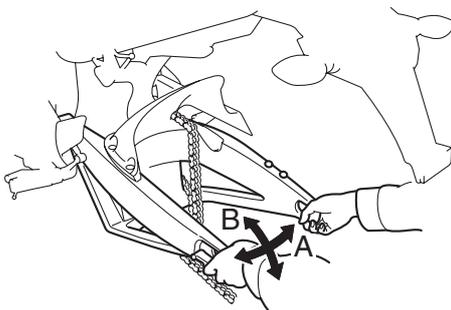
- a. Measure the tightening torque of the pivot shaft nut.

	Swingarm pivot shaft nut 125 Nm (12.5 m·kg, 90 ft·lb)
---	---

- b. Measure the swingarm side play "A" by moving the swingarm from side to side.
- c. If the swingarm side play is out of specification, check the spacers, bearings, washers, and dust covers.

	Swingarm side play (at the end of the swingarm) 1.0 mm (0.04 in)
---	--

- d. Check the swingarm vertical movement "B" by moving the swingarm up and down. If swingarm vertical movement is not smooth or if there is binding, check the spacers, bearings, washers, and dust covers.



3. Remove:

- Drive chain
Refer to "REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN" on page 4-70.

EAS23360

CHECKING THE SWINGARM

1. Check:

- Swingarm
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

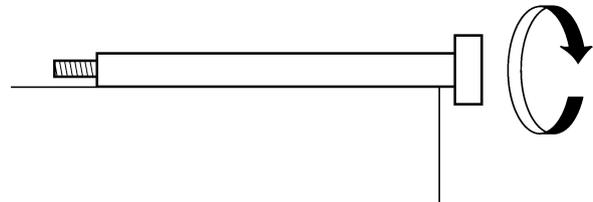
2. Check:

- Pivot shaft
Roll the pivot shaft on a flat surface.
Bends → Replace.

EWA13770

WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent pivot shaft.



3. Wash:

- Pivot shaft
- Spacer
- Washer
- Bearings
- Collars

	Recommended cleaning solvent Kerosene
---	---

4. Check:

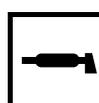
- Oil seals
Damage/wear → Replace.
- Bearings
Damage/pitting → Replace.
- Collars
- Spacers
Damage/scratches → Replace.

EAS23380

INSTALLING THE SWINGARM

1. Lubricate:

- Bearings
- Spacer
- Pivot shaft

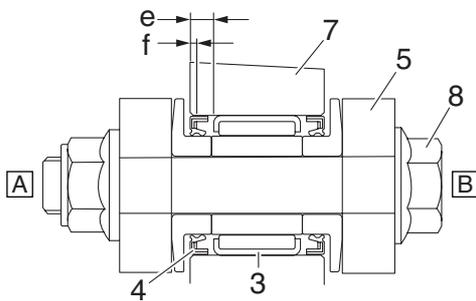
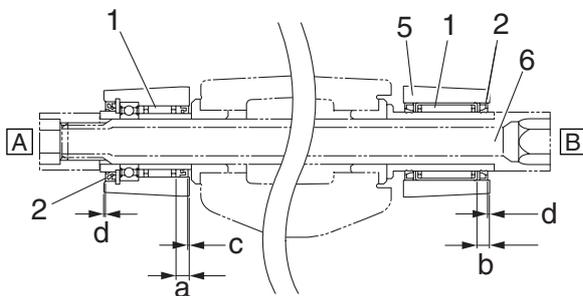
	Recommended lubricant Lithium-soap-based grease
---	---

2. Install:

- Bearings "1"
- Oil seals "2"

- Bearing “3”
- Oil seal “4”

	Installed depth of bearing “a”
	6.3 mm (0.25 in)
	Installed depth of bearing “b”
	5.7 mm (0.22 in)
	Installed depth of oil seal “c”
	0.5–1.0 mm (0.02–0.04 in)
Installed depth of oil seal “d”	
0.5 mm (0.02 in)	
Installed depth of bearing “e”	
4.0 mm (0.16 in)	
Installed depth of oil seal “f”	
1.0 mm (0.04 in)	



- 5. Swingarm
- 6. Swingarm pivot shaft
- 7. Relay arm
- 8. Bolt
- A. Left side
- B. Right side

3. Adjust:

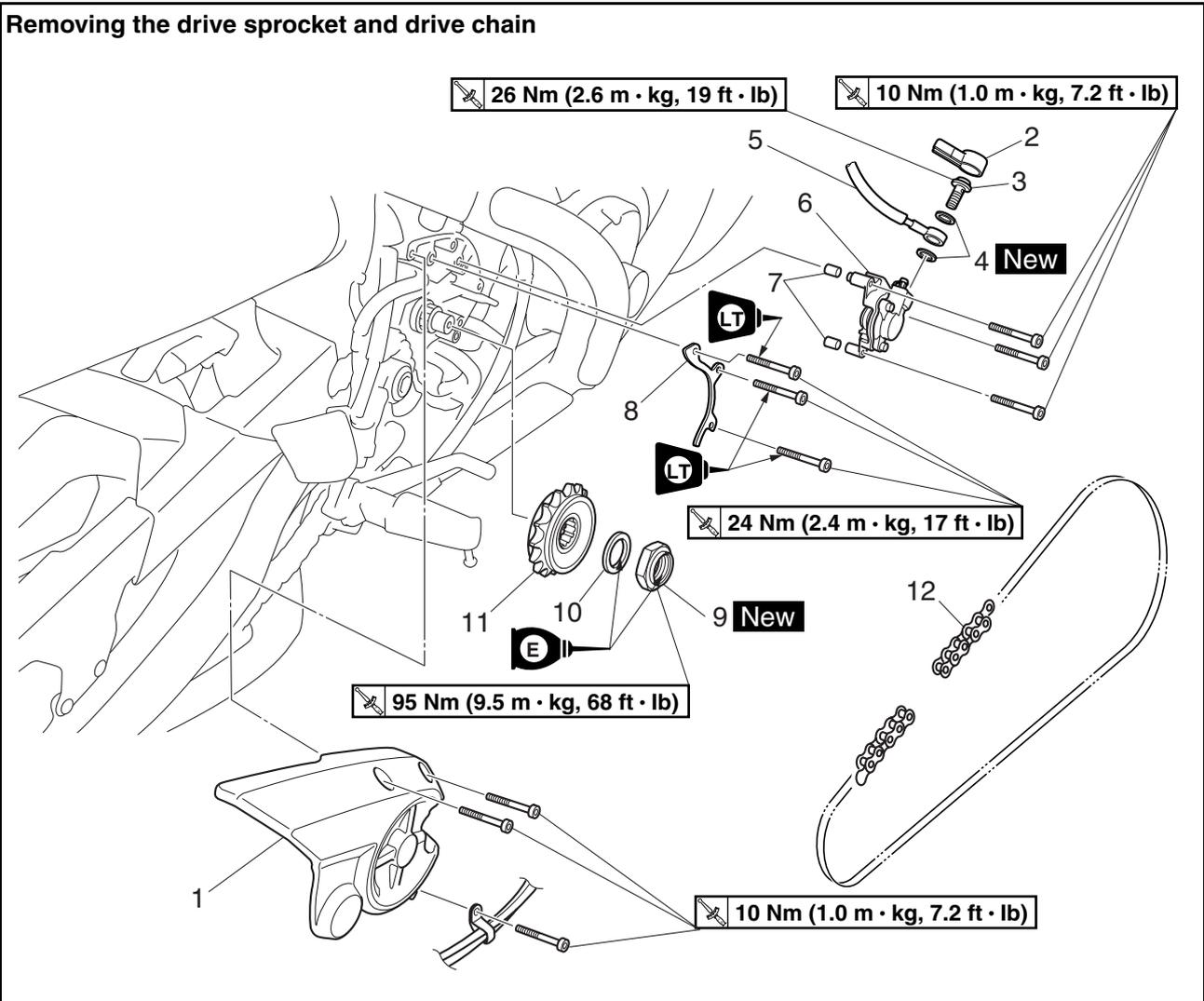
- Drive chain slack
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK” on page 3-24.

	Drive chain slack
	40.0–50.0 mm (1.57–1.97 in)

EAS23400

CHAIN DRIVE

Removing the drive sprocket and drive chain



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Clutch fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-23.
1	Drive sprocket cover	1	
2	Clutch pipe union bolt cap	1	
3	Clutch pipe union bolt	1	
4	Copper washer	2	
5	Clutch pipe	1	
6	Clutch release cylinder	1	
7	Dowel pin	2	
8	Drive chain guard (drive sprocket side)	1	
9	Drive sprocket nut	1	
10	Washer	1	
11	Drive sprocket	1	
12	Drive chain	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23410

REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

EWA13120

WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

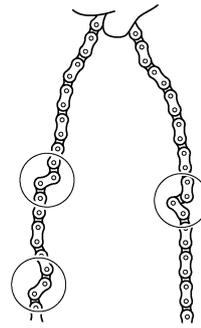
Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- Drive chain
(with the drive chain cutter)

NOTE:

Only cut the drive chain if it or the swingarm is to be replaced.



3. Clean:

- Drive chain



- a. Wipe the drive chain with a clean cloth.
- b. Put the drive chain in kerosene and remove any remaining dirt.
- c. Remove the drive chain from the kerosene and completely dry it.

EAS23440

CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN

1. Measure:

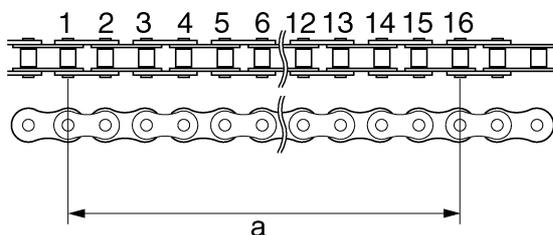
- 15-link section "a" of the drive chain
Out of specification → Replace the drive chain.



**15-link length limit
239.3 mm (9.42 in)**

NOTE:

- While measuring the 15-link section, push down on the drive chain to increase its tension.
- Measure the length between drive chain roller "1" and "16" as shown.
- Perform this measurement at two or three different places.



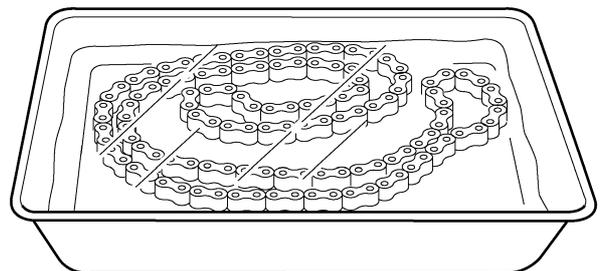
2. Check:

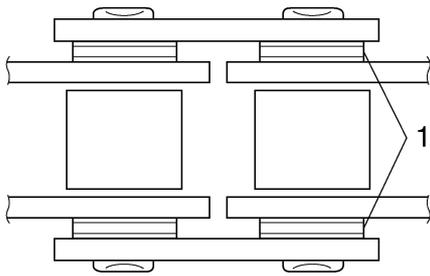
- Drive chain
Stiffness → Clean and lubricate or replace.

EC5YU1022

CAUTION:

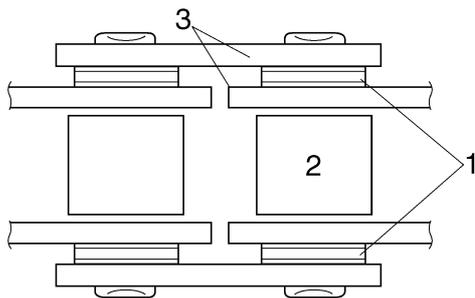
- **This vehicle has a drive chain with small rubber O-rings "1" between the drive chain side plates. Never use high-pressure water or air, steam, gasoline, certain solvents (e.g., benzine), or a coarse brush to clean the drive chain. High-pressure methods could force dirt or water into the drive chain's internals, and solvents will deteriorate the O-rings. A coarse brush can also damage the O-rings. Therefore, use only kerosene to clean the drive chain.**
- **Do not soak the drive chain in kerosene for more than ten minutes, otherwise the O-rings can be damaged.**





4. Check:

- O-rings “1”
Damage → Replace the drive chain.
- Drive chain rollers “2”
Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain.
- Drive chain side plates “3”
Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain.
Cracks → Replace the drive chain and make sure the battery breather hose is properly routed away from the drive chain and below the swingarm.



5. Lubricate:

- Drive chain

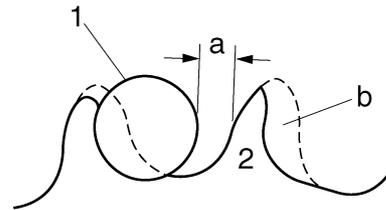
	Recommended lubricant Engine oil or chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains
--	---

EAS23460

CHECKING THE DRIVE SPROCKET

1. Check:

- Drive sprocket
More than 1/4 tooth “a” wear → Replace the drive chain sprockets as a set.
Bent teeth → Replace the drive chain sprockets as a set.



b. Correct

1. Drive chain roller
2. Drive chain sprocket

EAS23470

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

Refer to “CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET” on page 4-15.

EAS23480

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB

Refer to “CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB” on page 4-15.

EAS28800

INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN

1. Lubricate:

- Drive chain

	Recommended lubricant Engine oil or chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains
--	---

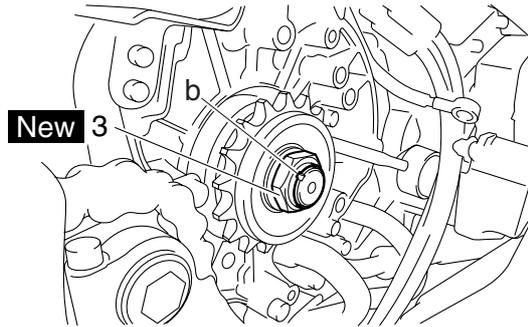
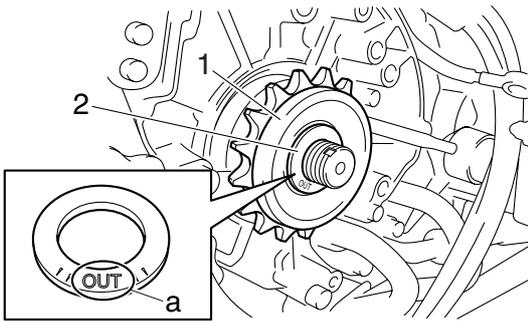
2. Install:

- Drive sprocket “1”
- Washer “2”
- Drive sprocket nut “3” **New**

	Drive sprocket nut 95 Nm (9.5 m·kg, 68 ft·lb)
--	---

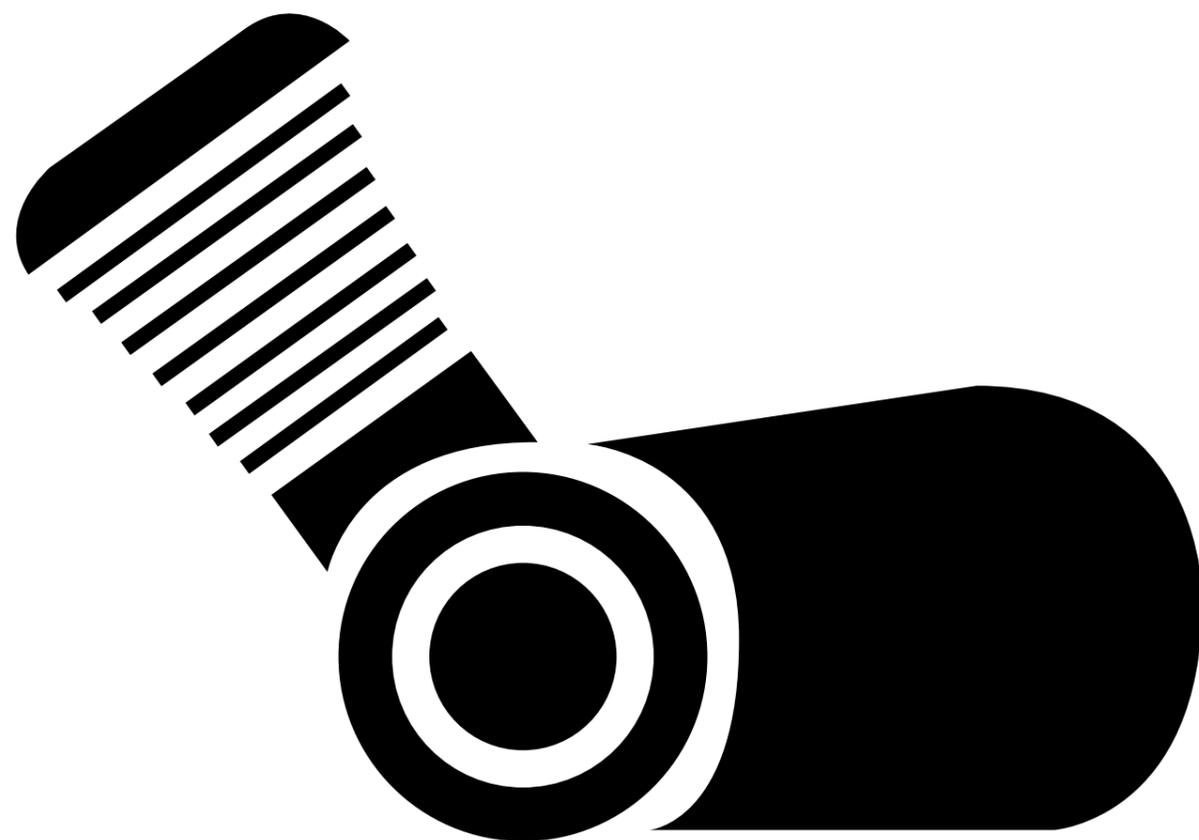
NOTE:

- While applying the rear brake, tighten the drive sprocket nut.
- Install the washer “2” with its “OUT” mark “a” facing outward.
- Stake the drive sprocket nut “3” at a cutout “b” in the drive axle.



3. Install:

- Clutch release cylinder
Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER" on page 5-62.



ENG

5

ENGINE

ENGINE REMOVAL	5-1
CHECKING THE OIL PIPES	5-2
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER	5-2
INSTALLING THE OIL TANK	5-2
REMOVING THE MUFFLER END COVERS	5-4
INSTALLING THE MUFFLER END COVERS	5-4
REMOVING THE ENGINE	5-13
INSTALLING THE ENGINE	5-13
CAMSHAFTS	5-16
REMOVING THE ROCKER ARMS, PUSH RODS AND VALVE LIFTERS	5-21
REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-21
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-22
CHECKING THE ROCKER ARMS AND ROCKER ARM SHAFTS	5-24
CHECKING THE ROCKER ARM BASES	5-24
CHECKING THE PUSH RODS	5-24
CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS AND VALVE LIFTER CASES	5-25
CHECKING THE PUSH ROD COVER	5-25
CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM	5-26
CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPE	5-26
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-26
BLEEDING A VALVE LIFTER	5-27
INSTALLING THE VALVE LIFTERS	5-29
INSTALLING THE ROCKER ARMS AND PUSH RODS	5-29
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVERS	5-30
CYLINDER HEADS	5-31
REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEADS	5-32
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEADS	5-32
CHECKING THE OIL PIPE	5-32
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEADS	5-33
VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	5-34
REMOVING THE VALVES	5-35
CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES	5-35
CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS	5-37
CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS	5-38
INSTALLING THE VALVES	5-39
CYLINDERS AND PISTONS	5-41
REMOVING THE PISTONS	5-42
CHECKING THE CYLINDERS AND PISTONS	5-42
CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS	5-43
CHECKING THE PISTON PINS	5-44
INSTALLING THE PISTONS AND CYLINDERS	5-44

CLUTCH	5-46
REMOVING THE CLUTCH	5-55
REMOVING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR	5-55
CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES.....	5-55
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES	5-56
CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRING PLATE.....	5-56
CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING	5-56
CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS.....	5-56
CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE	5-56
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH RODS	5-57
CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR.....	5-57
CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVEN GEAR	5-57
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.....	5-57
INSTALLING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR.....	5-57
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH.....	5-58
DISASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	5-59
CHECKING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER.....	5-60
ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	5-60
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER.....	5-60
REMOVING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	5-61
CHECKING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	5-61
ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER.....	5-62
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	5-62
SHIFT SHAFT	5-64
CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT	5-65
CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER	5-65
INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT	5-65
GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH	5-66
REMOVING THE GENERATOR	5-68
CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH	5-68
INSTALLING THE GENERATOR.....	5-68
ELECTRIC STARTER	5-70
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR	5-72
ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR.....	5-73
CRANKCASE	5-74
DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE.....	5-77
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE	5-78
CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEAL	5-78
CHECKING THE OIL PIPE	5-78
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP DRIVE	5-78
INSTALLING THE BEARING RETAINER.....	5-78
ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE.....	5-78

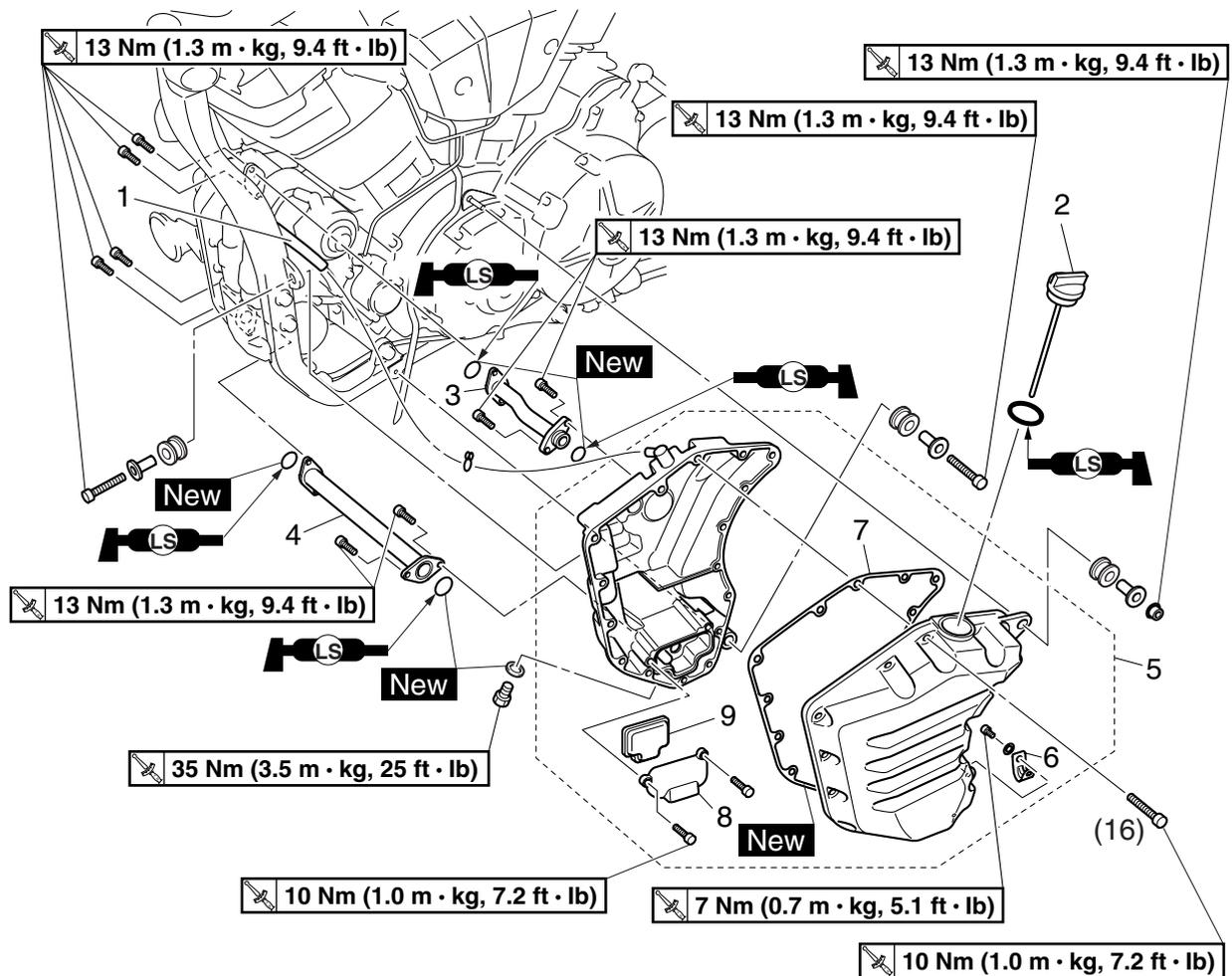
OIL PUMP	5-81
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP	5-84
CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE	5-84
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER	5-84
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP	5-84
INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP	5-85
CRANKSHAFT	5-86
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS	5-87
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING RODS	5-87
INSTALLING THE CONNECTING RODS.....	5-90
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY.....	5-91
TRANSMISSION	5-92
CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS.....	5-95
CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY	5-95
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION	5-95
ASSEMBLING THE MAIN AXLE AND DRIVE AXLE	5-96
INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS AND SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY	5-96

ENGINE REMOVAL

EAS23710

ENGINE REMOVAL

Removing the oil tank



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-11.
	Air duct		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Oil tank breather hose	1	Disconnect.
2	Dipstick	1	
3	Oil tank inlet pipe	1	
4	Oil tank outlet pipe	1	
5	Oil tank	1	
6	Oil tank breather hose holder	1	
7	Oil tank gasket	1	
8	Oil strainer cover (oil tank)	1	
9	Oil strainer (oil tank)	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ET5YU1027

CHECKING THE OIL PIPES

1. Check:

- Oil pipes
Damage → Replace.
Obstruction → Wash and blow out with compressed air.

ET5YU1028

CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER

1. Check:

- Oil strainer (oil tank)
Damage → Replace.
Contaminants → Clean with engine oil.

ET5YU1019

INSTALLING THE OIL TANK

1. Install:

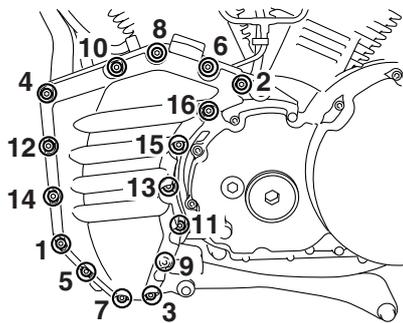
- Oil tank



Oil tank bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

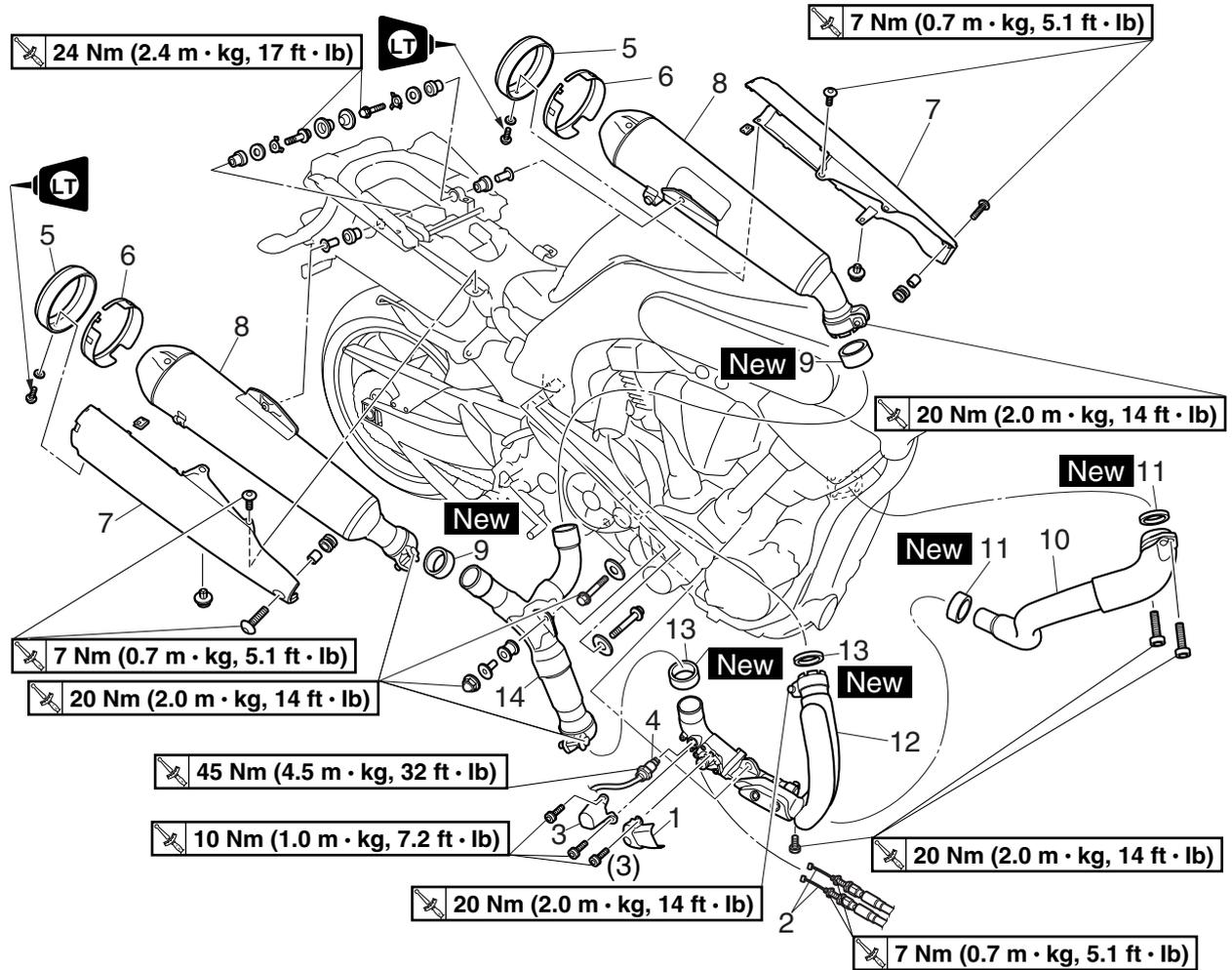
NOTE:

Tighten the oil tank bolts in the proper tightening sequence as shown.



ENGINE REMOVAL

Removing the exhaust pipe



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	EXUP valve pulley cover	1	
2	EXUP cable	2	Disconnect.
3	O ₂ sensor cover	1	
4	O ₂ sensor	1	
5	Muffler end cover	2	
6	Muffler end cover plate	2	
7	Muffler cover	2	
8	Muffler	2	
9	Gasket	2	
10	Front exhaust pipe	1	
11	Gasket	2	
12	Rear exhaust pipe	1	
13	Gasket	2	
14	Catalyst pipe	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ET5YU1029

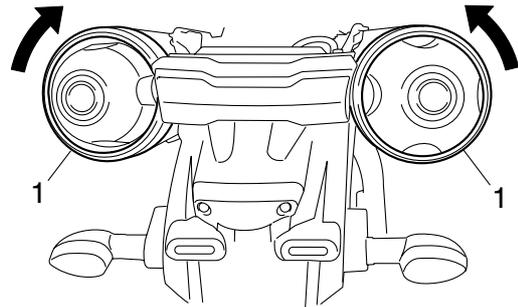
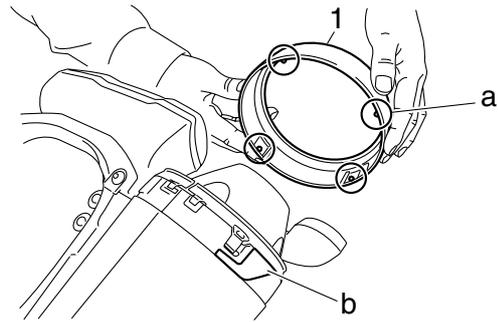
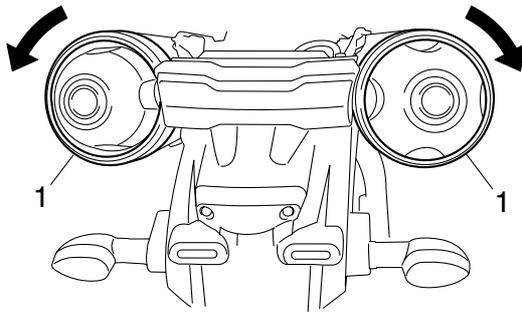
REMOVING THE MUFFLER END COVERS

1. Remove:

- Muffler end covers “1”

NOTE:

Before removing a muffler end cover, turn it in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration.



ET5YU1030

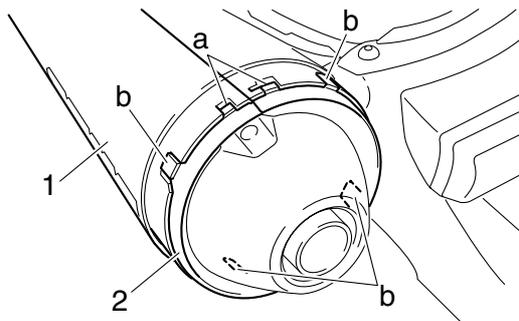
INSTALLING THE MUFFLER END COVERS

1. Install:

- Muffler covers “1”
- Muffler end cover plates “2”

NOTE:

When installing a muffler end cover plate, be sure to insert its hooks “a” (two locations) into the holes in the muffler cover and align its tabs “b” (four locations) with the grooves in the muffler cover.



2. Install:

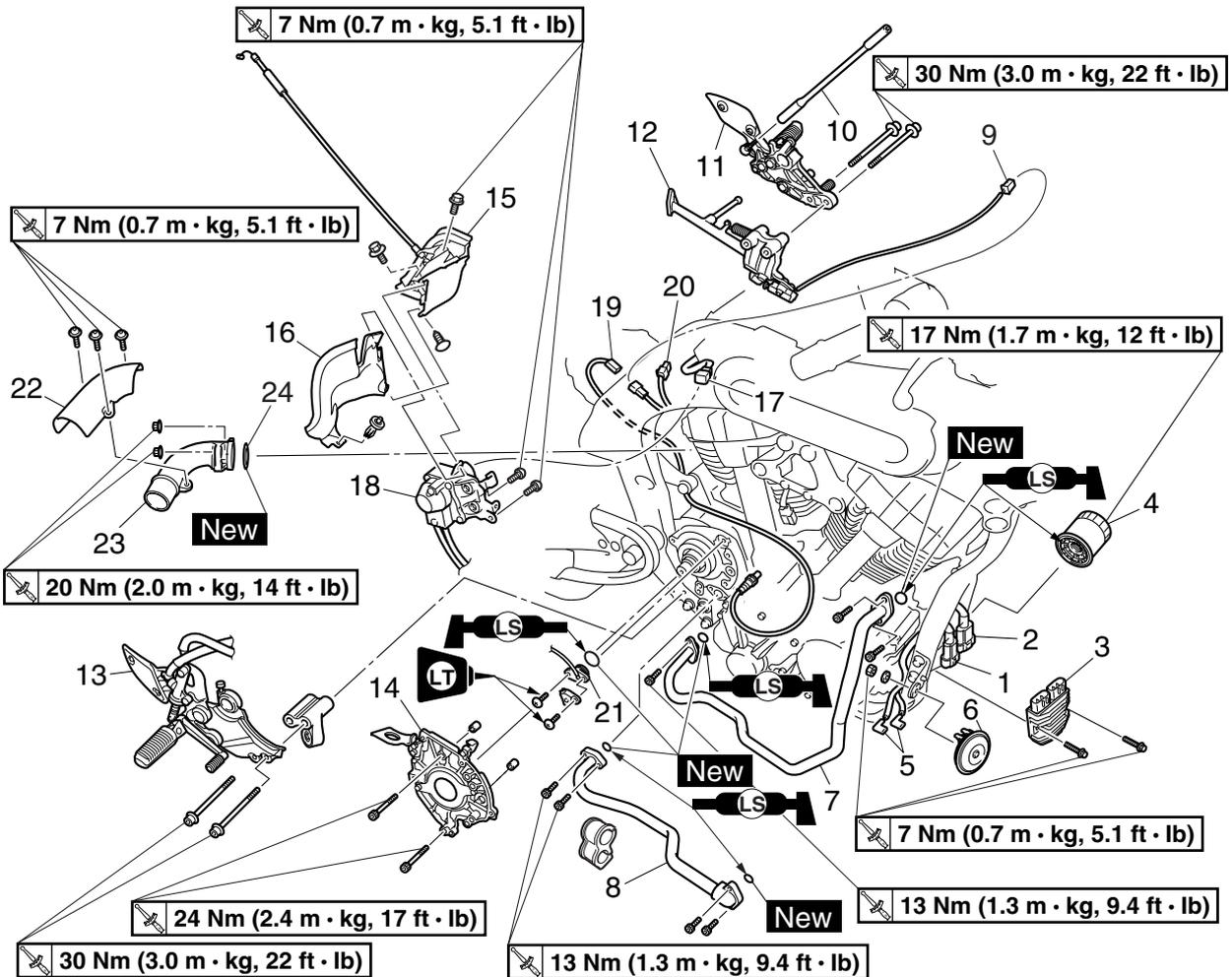
- Muffler end covers “1”

NOTE:

When installing a muffler end cover, align its projections “a” (four locations) with the grooves “b” in the muffler cover, and then turn it in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration.

ENGINE REMOVAL

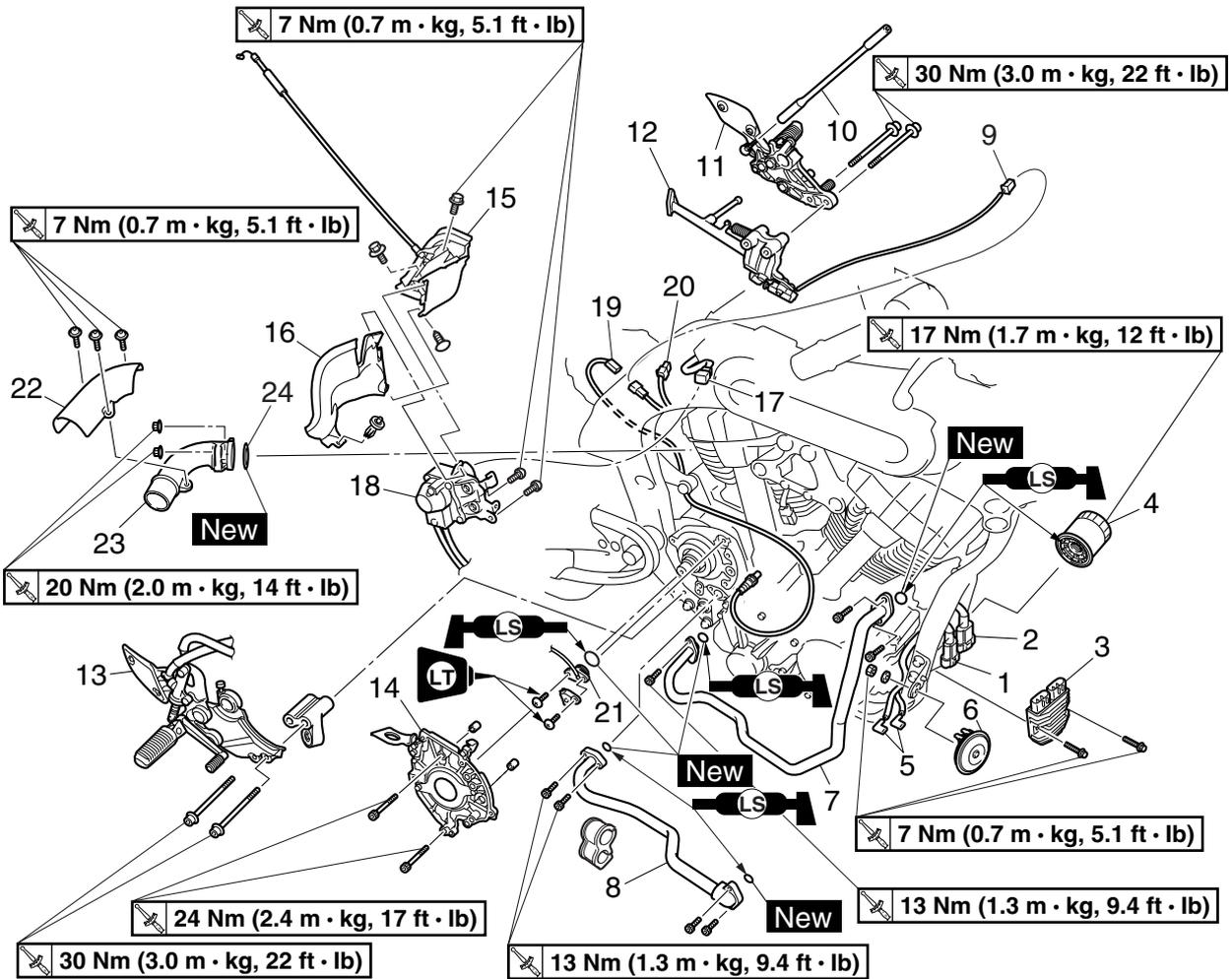
Removing the EXUP servo motor and rear exhaust pipe joint



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
	Air filter case/Oil catch tank/Air duct		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Throttle body/Intake manifold/Rollover valve bracket		Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 6-4.
	ISC (idle speed control) unit		Refer to "ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) UNIT" on page 6-11.
	Shift arm		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-46.
	Starter motor		Refer to "ELECTRIC STARTER" on page 5-70.
	Oil pipe 2		Refer to "GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH" on page 5-66.
	Drive sprocket		Refer to "CHAIN DRIVE" on page 4-69.
	Rear shock absorber assembly		Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY" on page 4-61.
1	Rectifier/regulator coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Stator coil assembly coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Rectifier/regulator	1	
4	Oil filter cartridge	1	

ENGINE REMOVAL

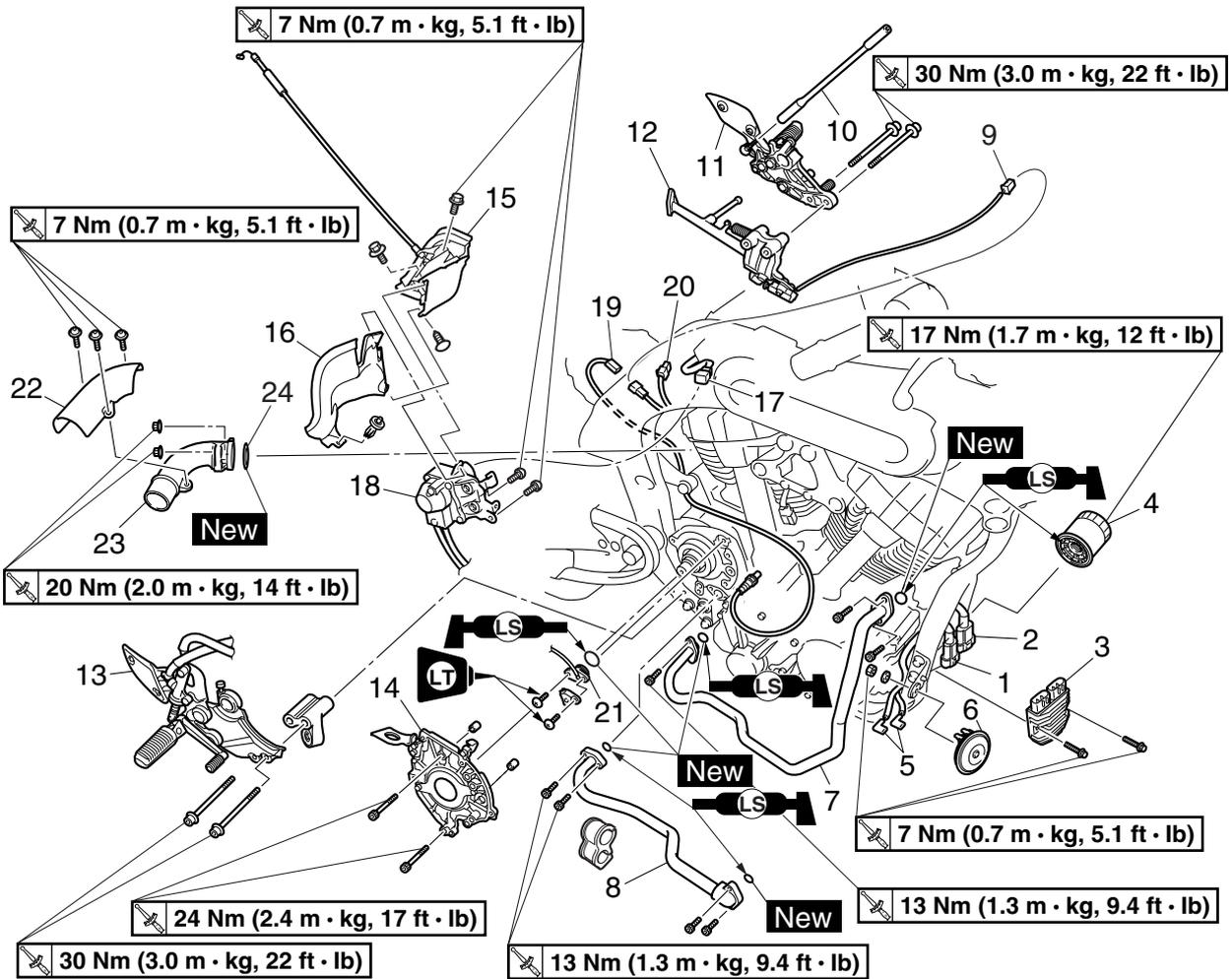
Removing the EXUP servo motor and rear exhaust pipe joint



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
5	Horn connector	2	Disconnect.
6	Horn	1	
7	Oil pump outlet pipe	1	
8	Oil pump inlet pipe	1	
9	Sidestand switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
10	Shift rod	1	
11	Left rider footrest assembly	1	
12	Sidestand assembly	1	
13	Right rider footrest assembly	1	
14	Drive sprocket case assembly	1	
15	Left side panel assembly	1	
16	Right side panel	1	
17	EXUP servo motor coupler	1	Disconnect.
18	EXUP servo motor	1	
19	O ₂ sensor coupler	1	
20	Neutral switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
21	Neutral switch	1	

ENGINE REMOVAL

Removing the EXUP servo motor and rear exhaust pipe joint

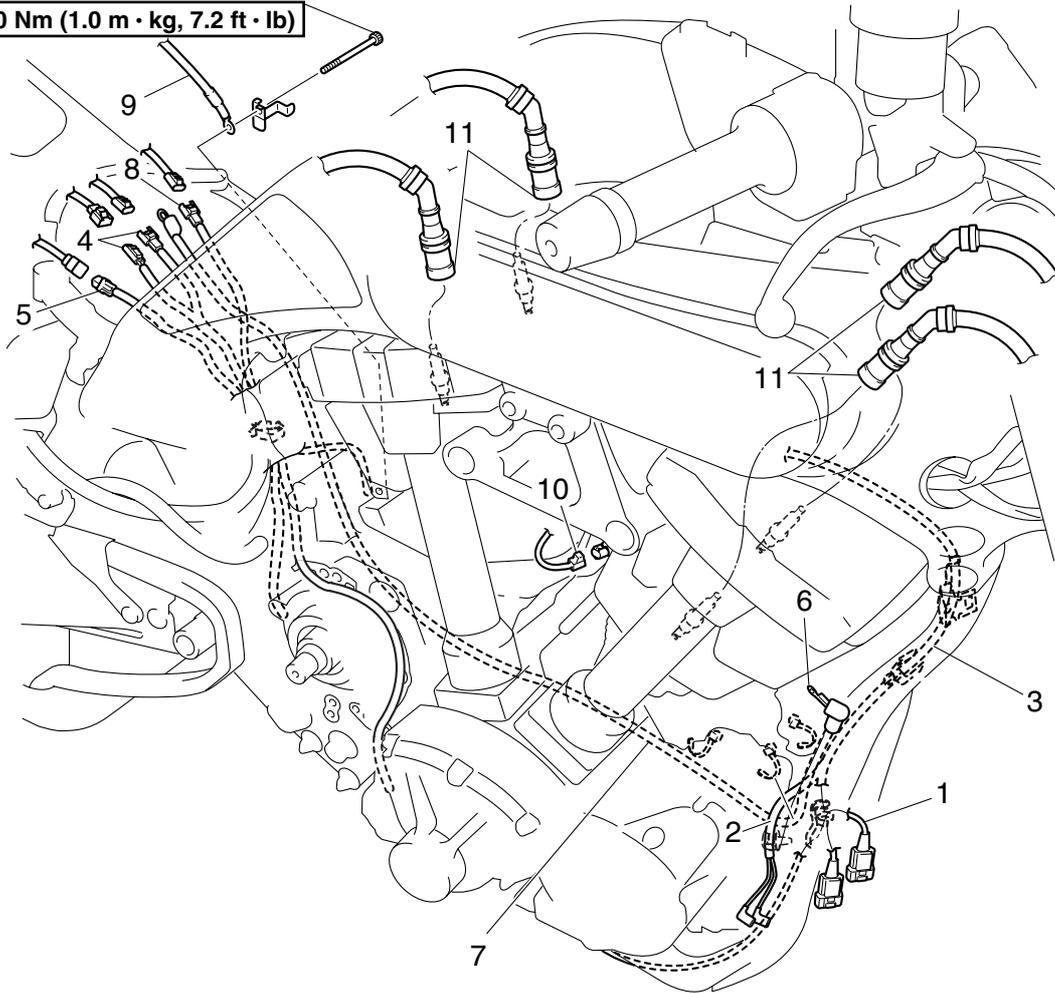


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
22	Rear exhaust pipe joint cover	1	
23	Rear exhaust pipe joint	1	
24	Gasket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ENGINE REMOVAL

Removing the leads

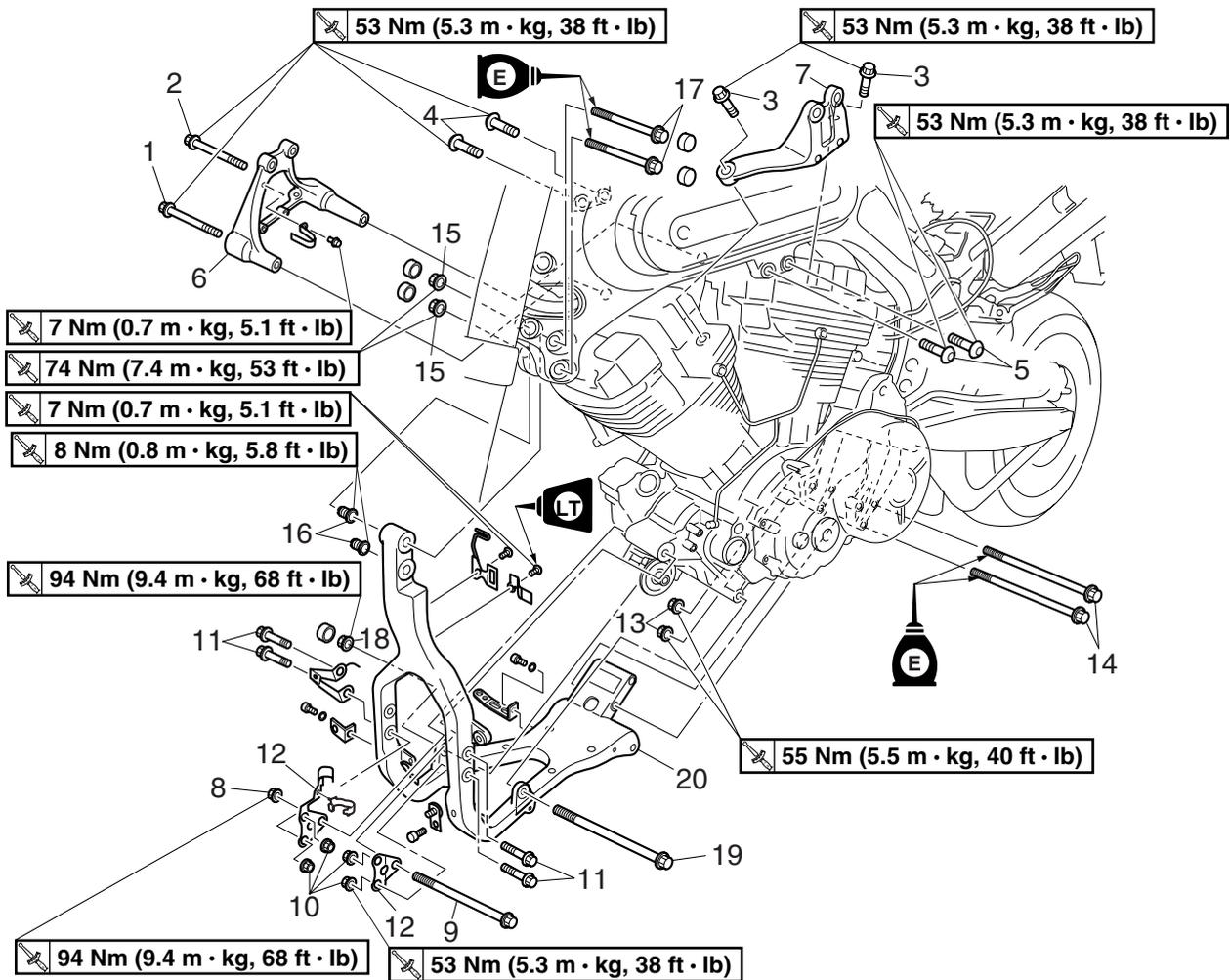
 10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Stator coil assembly lead	1	
2	Horn lead	1	
3	Wire harness	1	
4	Decompression solenoid coupler	2	Disconnect.
5	Speed sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
6	Starter motor connector	1	
7	Starter motor lead	1	
8	Crankshaft position sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
9	Negative battery lead	1	Disconnect.
10	Engine temperature sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
11	Spark plug cap	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ENGINE REMOVAL

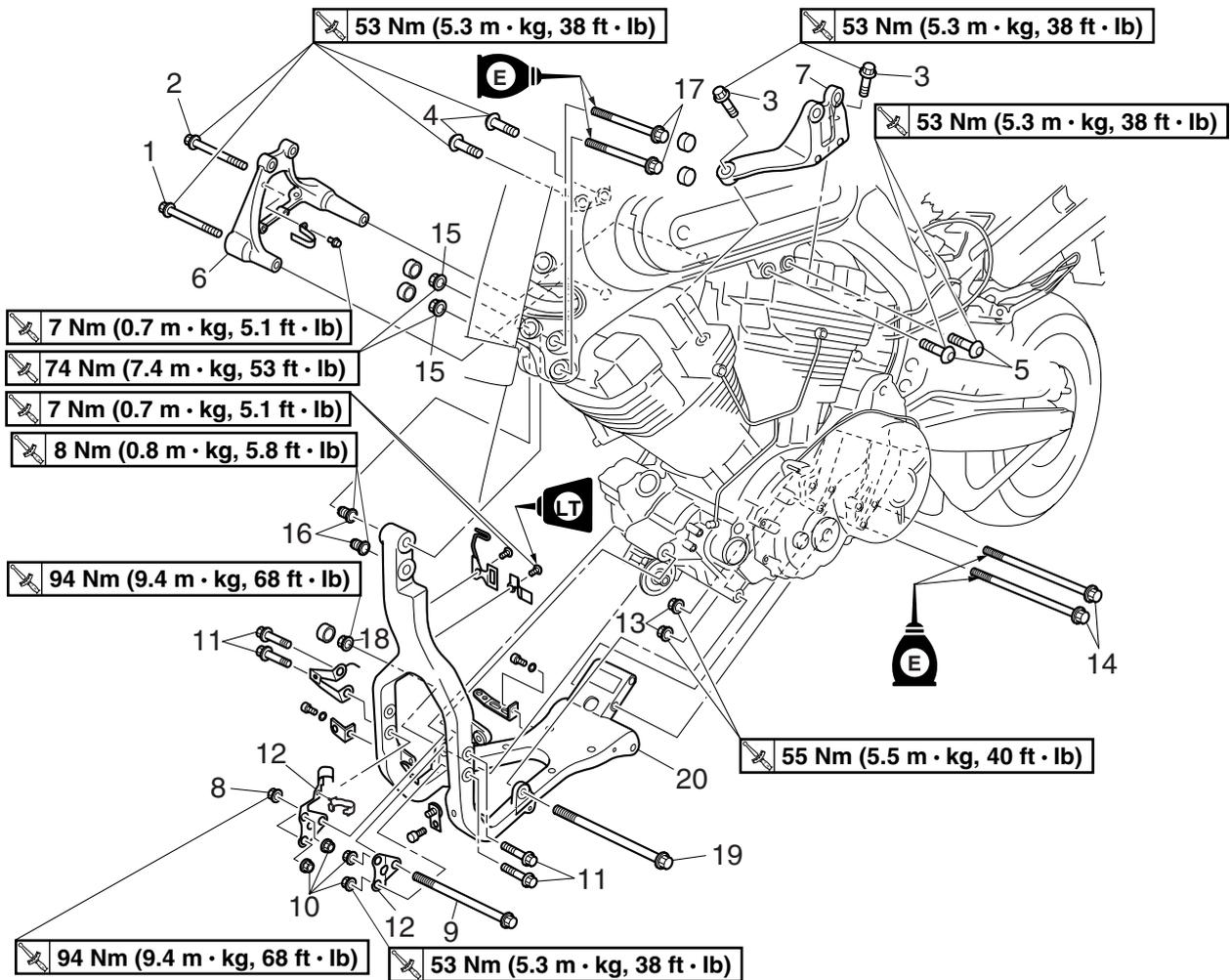
Removing the down tube



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			NOTE: _____ Place a suitable stand under the frame and engine.
1	Engine mounting bolt (right upper side)	1	l = 65 mm (2.56 in)
2	Engine mounting bolt (right upper side)	1	l = 80 mm (3.15 in)
3	Engine mounting bolt (left upper side)	2	
4	Engine bracket bolt (right upper side)	2	
5	Engine bracket bolt (left upper side)	2	
6	Engine bracket (right upper side)	1	
7	Engine bracket (left upper side)	1	
8	Engine mounting nut (front upper side)	1	
9	Engine mounting bolt (front upper side)	1	
10	Engine bracket nut (front upper side)	4	
11	Engine bracket bolt (front upper side)	4	
12	Engine bracket (front upper side)	2	
13	Down tube nut (rear side)	2	
14	Down tube bolt (rear side)	2	

ENGINE REMOVAL

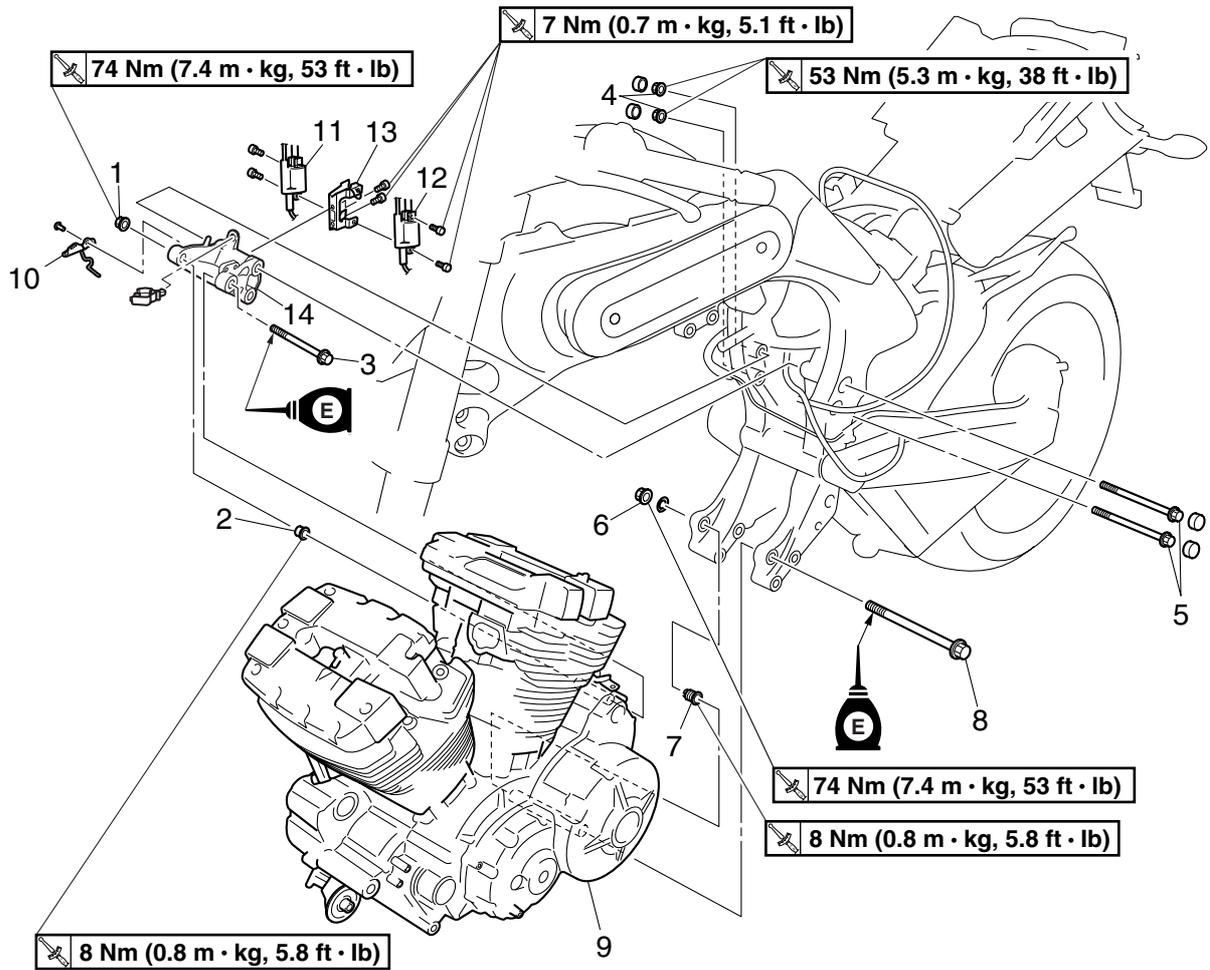
Removing the down tube



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
15	Down tube nut (front side)	2	
16	Down tube spacer bolt	2	Loosen.
17	Down tube bolt (front side)	2	
18	Engine mounting nut (front lower side)	1	
19	Engine mounting bolt (front lower side)	1	
20	Down tube	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ENGINE REMOVAL

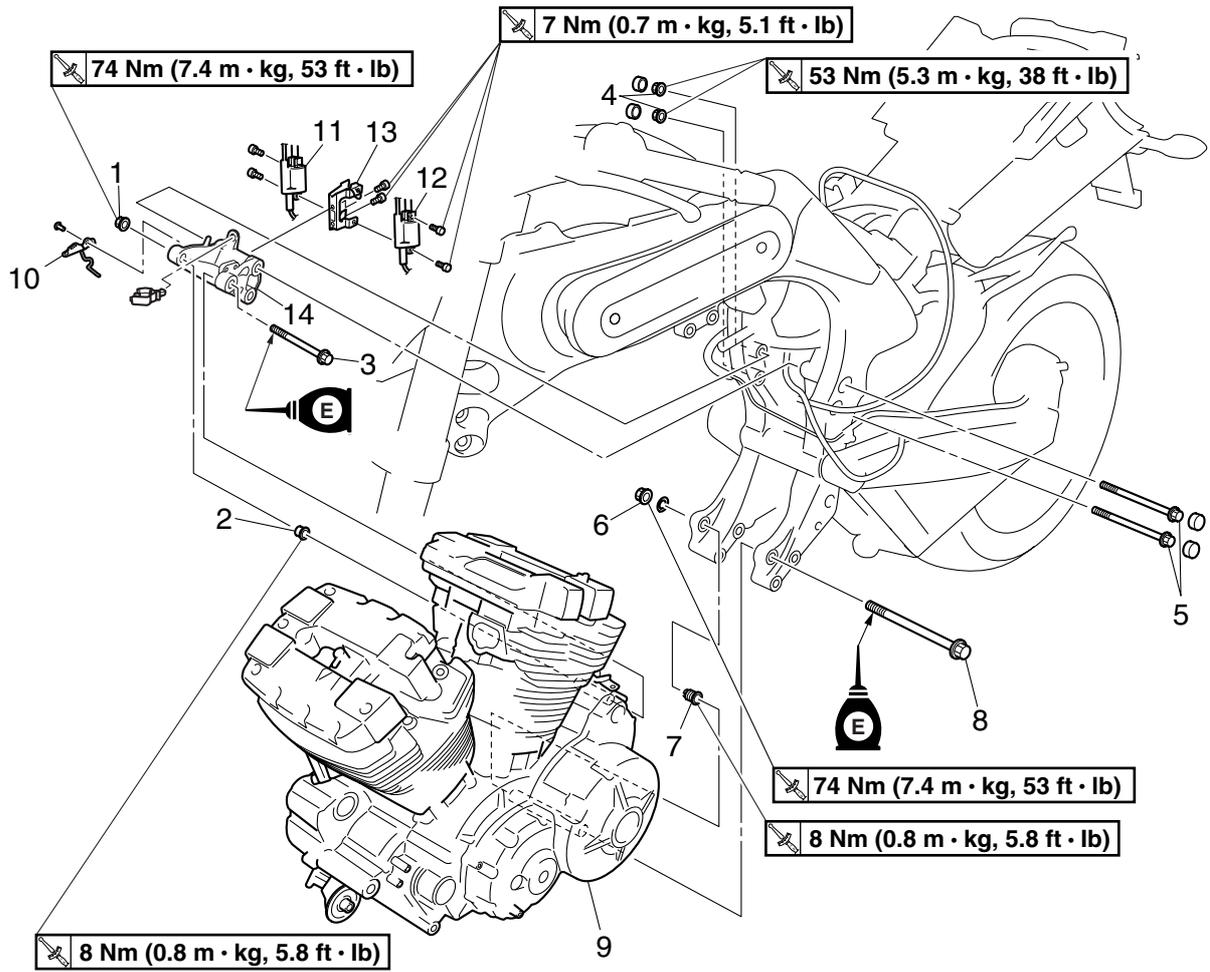
Removing the engine



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			NOTE: _____ Place a suitable stand under the frame and engine. _____
1	Engine mounting nut (rear upper side)	1	
2	Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear upper side)	1	Loosen.
3	Engine mounting bolt (rear upper side)	1	
4	Engine bracket nut (rear upper side)	2	
5	Engine bracket bolt (rear upper side)	2	
6	Engine mounting nut (rear lower side)	1	
7	Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear lower side)	1	Loosen.
8	Engine mounting bolt (rear lower side)	1	
9	Engine	1	
10	Right side panel bracket	1	
11	Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil	1	
12	Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil	1	
13	Ignition coil bracket	1	

ENGINE REMOVAL

Removing the engine



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
14	Engine bracket (rear upper side)	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

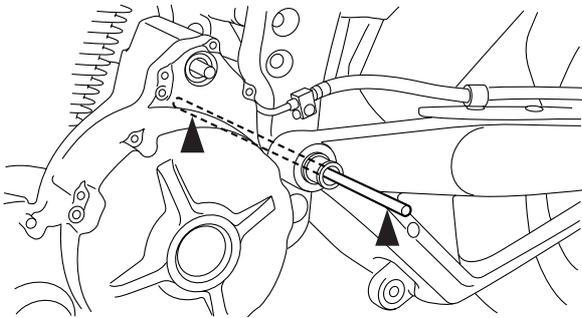
ENGINE REMOVAL

ET5YU1031

REMOVING THE ENGINE

NOTE:

Pass a suitable rod through the hole in the swingarm pivot shaft and secure the rod to support the vehicle.



1. Loosen:

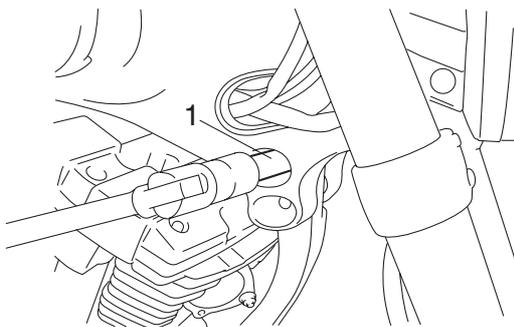
- Down tube spacer bolts
- Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear upper side)
- Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear lower side)

NOTE:

Loosen the spacer bolts with the pivot shaft wrench "1".



Pivot shaft wrench
90890-01485
Frame mount insert wrench
YM-01485



EAS23720

INSTALLING THE ENGINE

1. Loosen:

- Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear upper side) "1"
- Down tube spacer bolts "2"
- Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear lower side) "3"

2. Install:

- Engine bracket (rear upper side) "4" (with the ignition coils)
- Engine bracket bolts (rear upper side) "5"

3. Position the engine "6" under the vehicle for installation.

4. Install:

- Engine "6"
- Engine mounting bolt (rear upper side) "7"
- Engine mounting bolt (rear lower side) "8"
- Down tube "9"
- Down tube bolts (front side) "10"
- Down tube bolts (rear side) "11"
- Down tube nut (rear side) "12" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting bolt (front lower side) "13"

NOTE:

Do not fully tighten the bolts and nuts.

5. Tighten:

- Down tube spacer bolt "2"
- Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear lower side) "3"
- Engine mounting spacer bolt (rear upper side) "1"
- Down tube nut (rear side) "12"



Down tube spacer bolt
8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)
Engine mounting spacer bolt
(rear lower side)
8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)
Engine mounting spacer bolt
(rear upper side)
8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)
Down tube nut (rear side)
55 Nm (5.5 m·kg, 40 ft·lb)

NOTE:

- Tighten the spacer bolts "1", "2", "3" to specification with a pivot shaft wrench.
- When tightened, the spacer bolts should be flat against the engine surface.



Pivot shaft wrench
90890-01485
Frame mount insert wrench
YM-01485

6. Install:

- Down tube nut (front side) "14" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting nut (rear lower side) "15" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting nut (rear upper side) "16" (temporarily tighten)

ENGINE REMOVAL

NOTE:

Do not fully tighten the bolts and nuts.

7. Tighten:

- Down tube nut (front side) "14"
- Engine mounting nut (rear lower side) "15"
- Engine mounting nut (rear upper side) "16"
- Engine bracket nuts (rear upper side) "17"



Down tube nut (front side)
74 Nm (7.4 m·kg, 53 ft·lb)
Engine mounting nut (rear lower side)
74 Nm (7.4 m·kg, 53 ft·lb)
Engine mounting nut (rear upper side)
74 Nm (7.4 m·kg, 53 ft·lb)
Engine bracket nut (rear upper side)
53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)

8. Install:

- Engine brackets (front upper side) "18"
- Engine bracket bolts (front upper side) "19"
- Engine mounting bolt (front upper side) "20"
- Engine mounting nut (front lower side) "21" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting nut (front upper side) "22" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine bracket nuts (front upper side) "23" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine bracket (left upper side) "24"
- Engine bracket bolts (left upper side) "25" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting bolts (left upper side) "26" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine bracket (right upper side) "27"
- Engine bracket bolts (right upper side) "28" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting bolt (right upper side) "29" (temporarily tighten)
- Engine mounting bolt (right upper side) "30" (temporarily tighten)

NOTE:

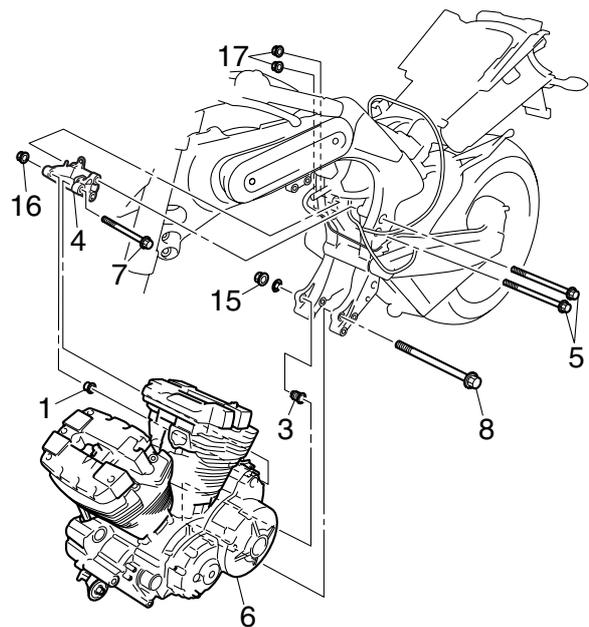
Do not fully tighten the bolts and nuts.

9. Tighten:

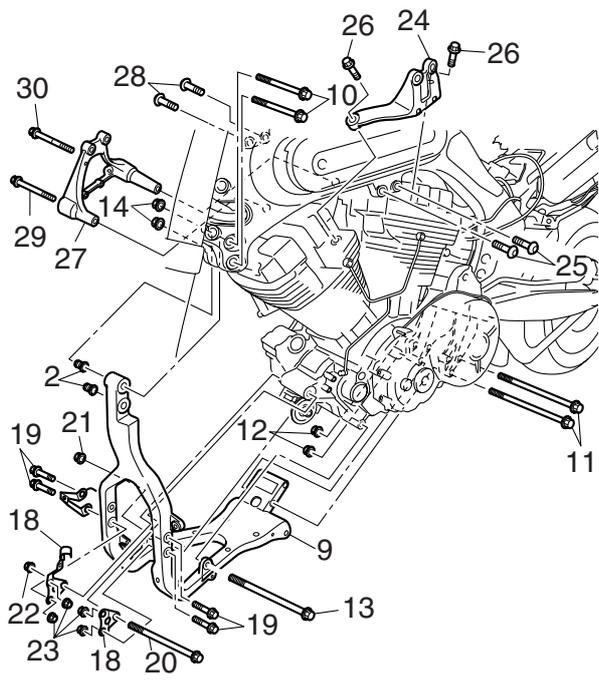
- Engine mounting nut (front lower side) "21"
- Engine bracket nuts (front upper side) "23"
- Engine mounting nut (front upper side) "22"
- Engine bracket bolts (left upper side) "25"
- Engine mounting bolts (left upper side) "26"
- Engine bracket bolts (right upper side) "28"
- Engine mounting bolts (right upper side) "29" and "30"



Engine mounting nut (front lower side)
94 Nm (9.4 m·kg, 68 ft·lb)
Engine bracket nut (front upper side)
53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)
Engine mounting nut (front upper side)
94 Nm (9.4 m·kg, 68 ft·lb)
Engine bracket bolt (left upper side)
53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)
Engine mounting bolt (left upper side)
53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)
Engine bracket bolt (right upper side)
53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)
Engine mounting bolt (right upper side)
53 Nm (5.3 m·kg, 38 ft·lb)



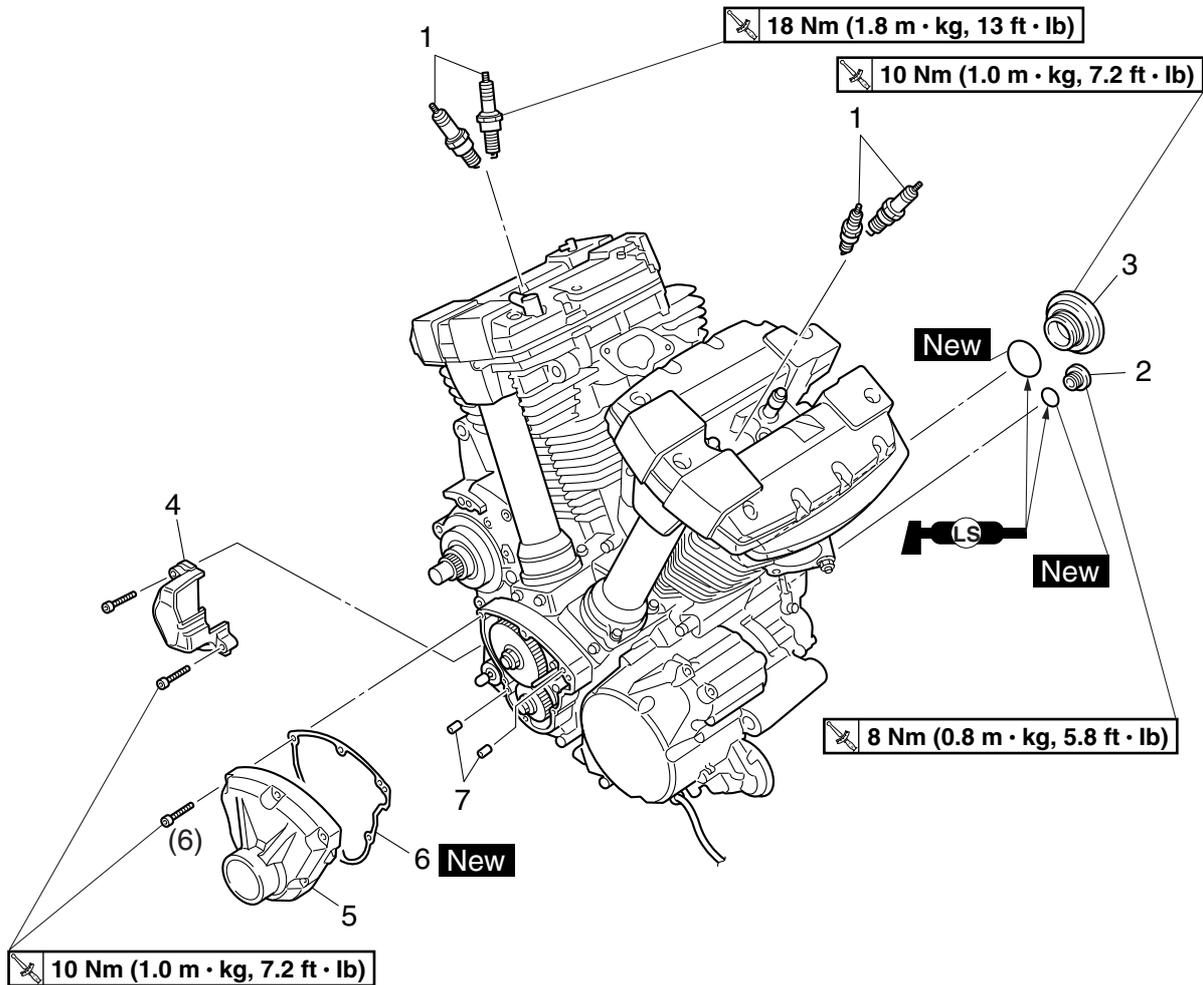
ENGINE REMOVAL



EAS23750

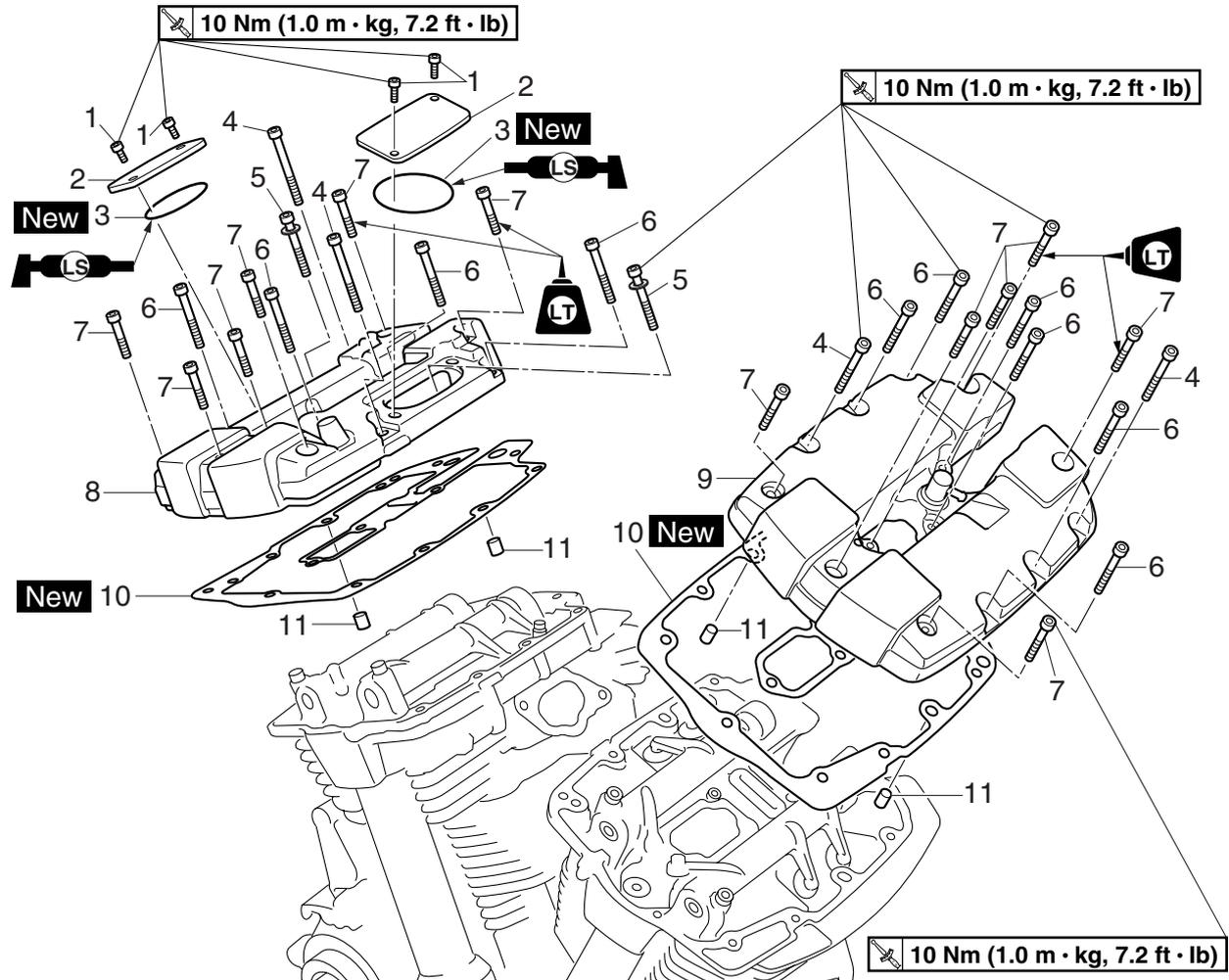
CAMSHAFTS

Removing the camshaft sprocket cover



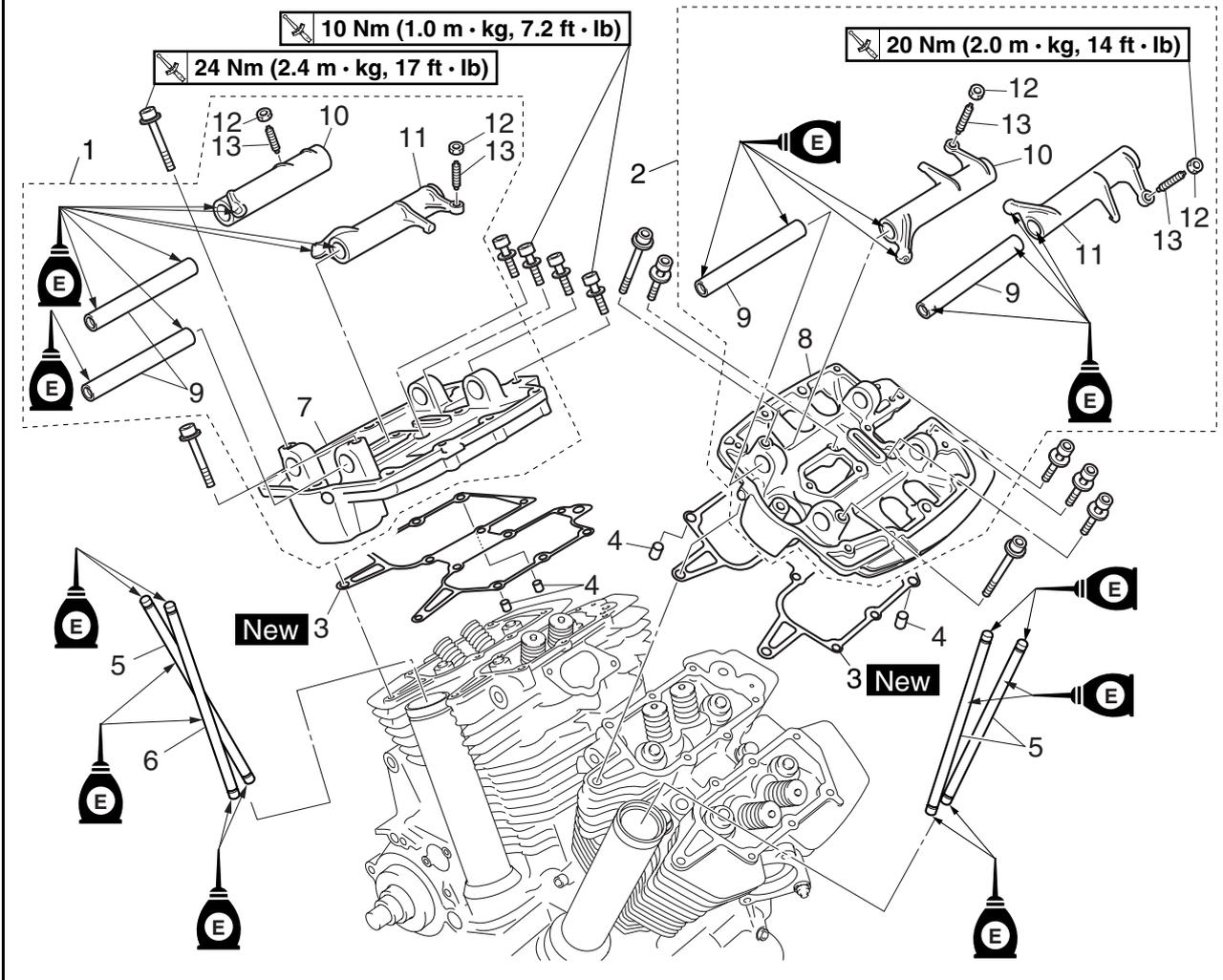
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
1	Spark plug	4	
2	Timing mark accessing screw	1	
3	Crankshaft end cover	1	
4	Decompression solenoid cover	1	
5	Camshaft sprocket cover	1	
6	Camshaft sprocket cover gasket	1	
7	Dowel pin	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing cylinder head covers



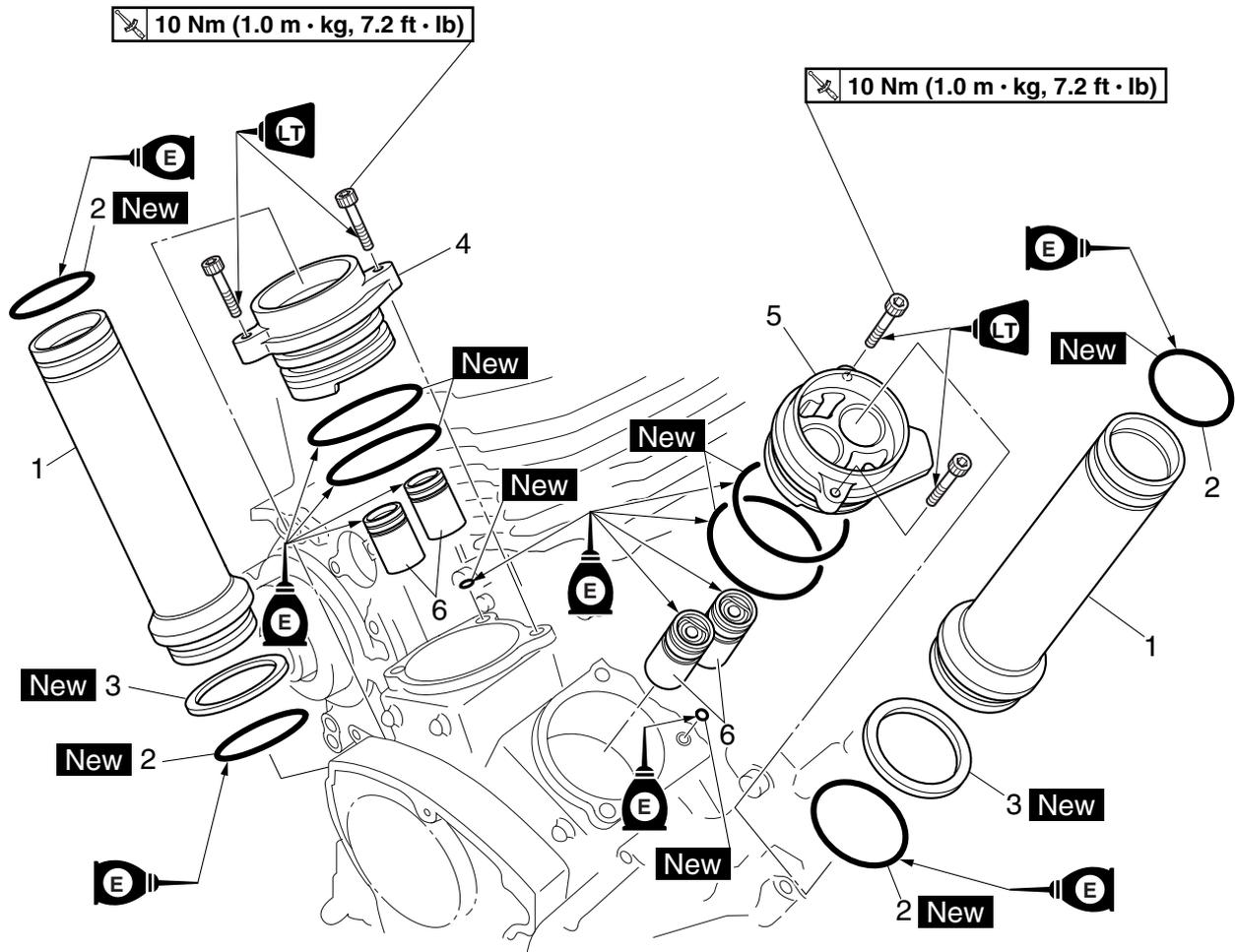
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Tappet cover bolt	4	
2	Tappet cover	2	
3	O-ring	2	
4	Cylinder head cover bolt	4	l = 60 mm (2.36 in)
5	Cylinder head cover bolt	2	l = 50 mm (1.97 in)
6	Cylinder head cover bolt	10	l = 50 mm (1.97 in)
7	Cylinder head cover bolt	12	l = 40 mm (1.57 in)
8	Rear cylinder head cover	1	
9	Front cylinder head cover	1	
10	Cylinder head cover gasket	2	
11	Dowel pin	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the push rods and rocker arms



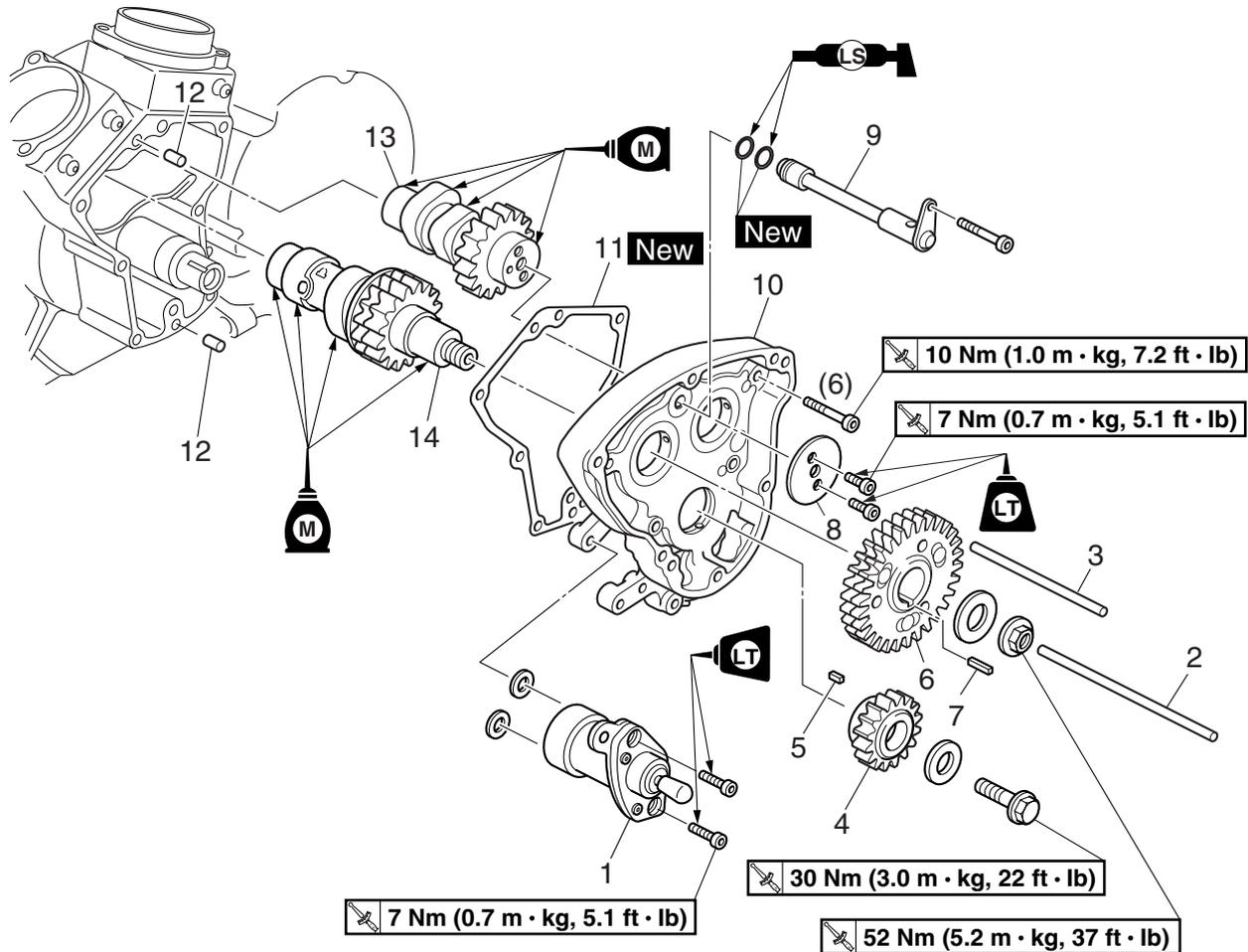
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rear rocker arm base assembly	1	
2	Front rocker arm base assembly	1	
3	Rocker arm base gasket	2	
4	Dowel pin	4	
5	Push rod 1	3	l = 288.5 mm (11.358 in) green painting
6	Push rod 2	1	l = 290.5 mm (11.437 in) yellow painting
7	Rear rocker arm base	1	
8	Front rocker arm base	1	
9	Rocker arm shaft	4	
10	Rocker arm 1	2	
11	Rocker arm 2	2	
12	Locknut	4	
13	Adjusting screw	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the valve lifters



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Front cylinder		Refer to "CYLINDERS AND PISTONS" on page 5-41.
1	Push rod cover	2	
2	O-ring	4	
3	Seal	2	
4	Rear valve lifter case	1	
5	Front valve lifter case	1	
6	Valve lifter	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the camshafts

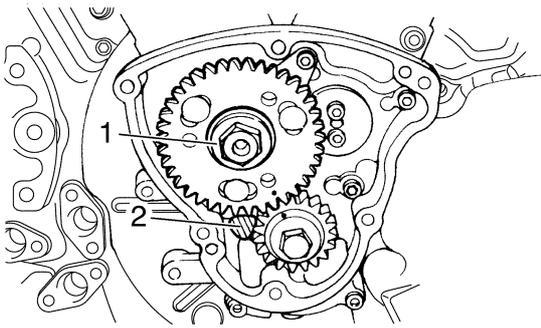


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Decompression solenoid	1	
2	Long decompression push rod	1	92 mm (3.6 in)
3	Short decompression push rod	1	78 mm (3.1 in)
4	Camshaft drive gear	1	
5	Straight key	1	
6	Camshaft driven gear	1	
7	Straight key	1	
8	Front cylinder camshaft end cover	1	
9	Oil delivery pipe	1	
10	Camshaft cover	1	
11	Camshaft cover gasket	1	
12	Dowel pin	2	
13	Front cylinder camshaft	1	
14	Rear cylinder camshaft	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS23860

CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS

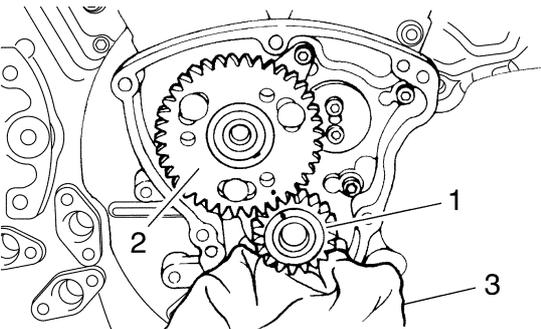
1. Check:
 - Cam
Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches → Replace the camshaft.
2. Measure:
 - Cam dimensions “a” and “b”
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



3. Remove:
 - Camshaft drive gear “1”
 - Camshaft driven gear “2”
 - Straight keys
 - Front cylinder camshaft end cover

NOTE:

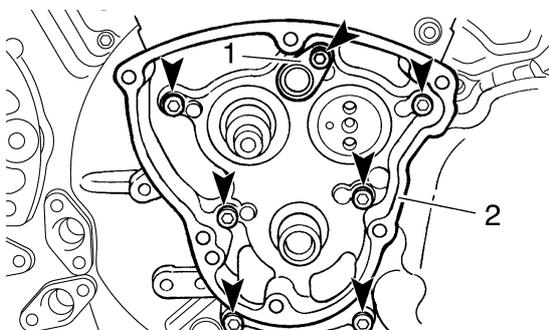
Cover the crankcase hole with a clean rag “3” to prevent the straight keys from falling into the crankcase.



4. Remove:
 - Oil delivery pipe “1”
 - Camshaft cover “2”
(along with the camshafts)

NOTE:

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



Camshaft lobe dimensions

Intake A

38.241–38.341 mm (1.5055–

1.5095 in) (cylinder #1)

38.243–38.343 mm (1.5056–

1.5096 in) (cylinder #2)

Limit

38.141 mm (1.5016 in) (cylinder #1)

38.143 mm (1.5017 in) (cylinder #2)

Intake B

31.950–32.050 mm (1.2579–

1.2618 in)

Limit

31.850 mm (1.2539 in)

Exhaust A

38.236–38.336 mm (1.5054–

1.5093 in)

Limit

38.136 mm (1.5014 in)

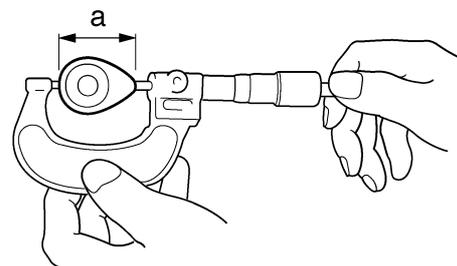
Exhaust B

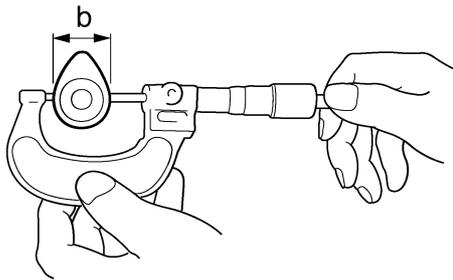
31.950–32.050 mm (1.2579–

1.2618 in)

Limit

31.850 mm (1.2539 in)



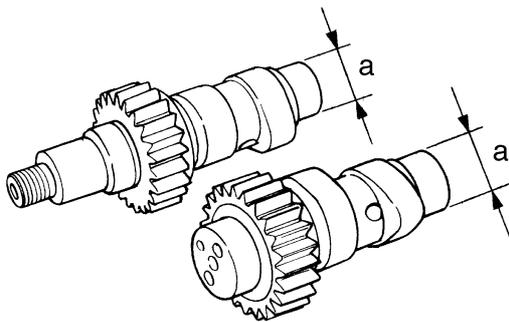


3. Measure:

- Camshaft journal diameter (crankcase side) "a"
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



Camshaft journal diameter (crankcase side)
24.942–24.965 mm (0.9820–0.9829 in)

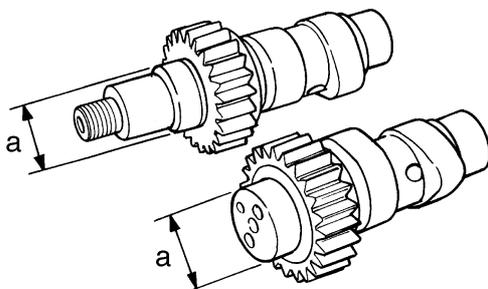


4. Measure:

- Camshaft journal diameter (camshaft cover side) "a"
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



Camshaft journal diameter (camshaft cover side)
27.967–27.980 mm (1.1011–1.1016 in)

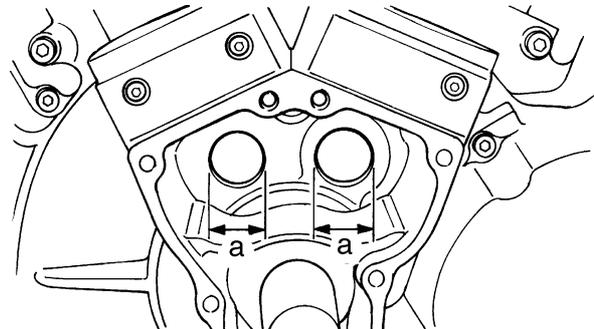


5. Measure:

- Crankcase hole inside diameter "a"
Out of specification → Replace the crankcase.



Crankcase hole inside diameter
25.000–25.021 mm (0.9843–0.9851 in)

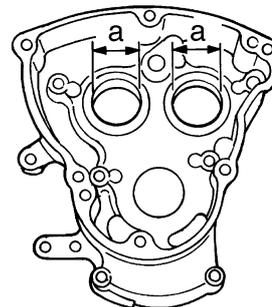


6. Measure:

- Camshaft cover hole inside diameter "a"
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft cover.



Camshaft cover hole inside diameter
28.000–28.021 mm (1.1024–1.1032 in)



7. Calculate:

- Camshaft-to-crankcase clearance
Out of specification → Replace the defective part(s).

NOTE:

Calculate the clearance by subtracting the crankcase side camshaft journal diameter (crankcase side) from the crankcase hole inside diameter.



Camshaft to crankcase clearance
0.050–0.084 mm (0.0020–0.0033 in)

8. Calculate:

- Camshaft to camshaft cover clearance
Out of specification → Replace the defective part(s).

NOTE:

Calculate the clearance by subtracting the camshaft journal diameter (camshaft cover side) from the camshaft cover hole inside diameter.



Camshaft to camshaft cover clearance
0.020–0.054 mm (0.0008–0.0021 in)

9. Check:

- Camshaft drive gears
 - Camshaft driven gears
- Chips/pitting/roughness/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

EAS23890

CHECKING THE ROCKER ARMS AND ROCKER ARM SHAFTS

The following procedure applies to all of the rocker arms and rocker arm shafts.

1. Check:

- Rocker arm
- Damage/wear → Replace.

2. Check:

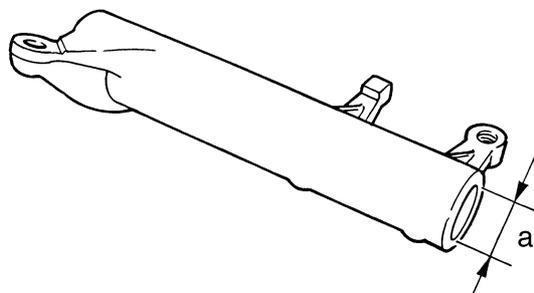
- Rocker arm shaft
- Blue discoloration/excessive wear/pitting/scratches → Replace or check the lubrication system.

3. Measure:

- Rocker arm inside diameter “a”
- Out of specification → Replace.



Rocker arm inside diameter
18.000–18.018 mm (0.7087–0.7094 in)
Limit
18.036 mm (0.7101 in)

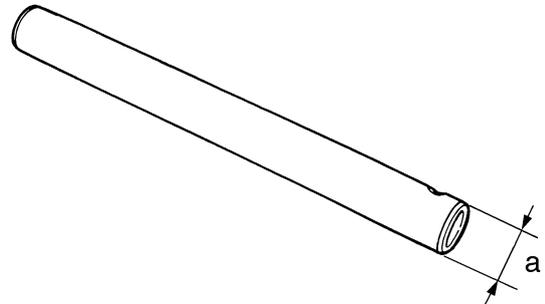


4. Measure:

- Rocker arm shaft outside diameter “a”
- Out of specification → Replace.



Rocker arm shaft outside diameter
17.976–17.991 mm (0.7077–0.7083 in)



5. Calculate:

- Rocker arm to rocker arm shaft clearance

NOTE:

Calculate the clearance by subtracting the rocker arm shaft outside diameter from the rocker arm inside diameter.

Above 0.08 mm (0.003 in) → Replace the defective part(s).



Rocker-arm-to-rocker-arm-shaft clearance
0.009–0.042 mm (0.0004–0.0017 in)

EAS23900

CHECKING THE ROCKER ARM BASES

1. Check:

- Rocker arm base
- Cracks/damage → Replace.

EAS23910

CHECKING THE PUSH RODS

1. Check:

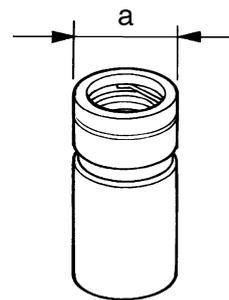
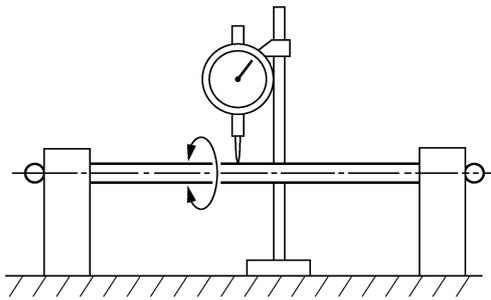
- Push rod
 - Push rod end
- Bends/damage → Replace.

2. Measure:

- Push rod runout
- Out of specification → Replace.



Valve push rod runout
0.3 mm (0.012 in)



EAS23920

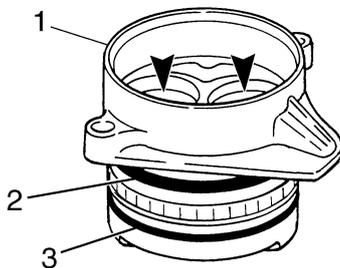
CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS AND VALVE LIFTER CASES

1. Check:

- Valve lifter
Blue discoloration/excessive wear/pitting/scratches → Replace and check the lubrication system.

2. Check:

- Valve lifter case “1”
Damage/wear → Replace the valve lifter case.
- Seal “2”
- O-ring “3”
Damage/wear → Replace the O-ring.



3. Measure:

- Valve lifter outside diameter “a”
Out of specification → Replace.



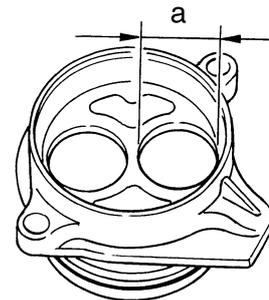
Valve lifter outside diameter (intake)
22.962–22.974 mm (0.9040–0.9045 in)
Valve lifter outside diameter (exhaust)
22.962–22.974 mm (0.9040–0.9045 in)

4. Measure:

- Valve lifter case inside diameter “a”
Out of specification → Replace.



Valve lifter hole inside diameter (intake)
23.000–23.021 mm (0.9055–0.9063 in)
Valve lifter hole inside diameter (exhaust)
23.000–23.021 mm (0.9055–0.9063 in)



5. Calculate:

- Valve lifter-to-valve lifter case clearance

NOTE:

Calculate the clearance by subtracting the valve lifter case outside diameter.

Above 0.072 mm (0.0028 in) → Replace the defective part(s).



Valve-lifter-to-valve-lifter-hole clearance
0.026–0.059 mm (0.0010–0.0023 in)

EAS23930

CHECKING THE PUSH ROD COVER

1. Check:

- Push rod cover
Cranks/damage → Replace.
- Seal

- O-ring
Damage/wear → Replace the oil seal and O-ring as a set.

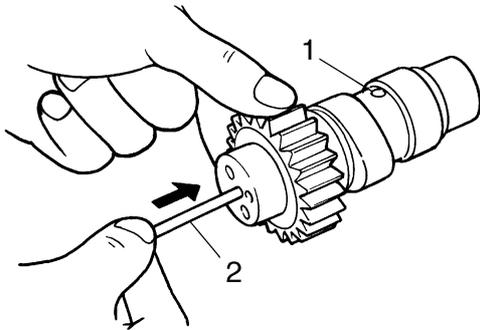
EAS23980

CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM

1. Check:
 - Decompression system

NOTE:

- Check the decompression system while the decompression push rod is installed in the camshaft.
- Check that the decompression pin “1” projects from the camshaft.
- Check that the decompression push rod “2” moves smoothly.



2. Check:
 - Decompression push rods
Bends/damage → Replace.

EAS23990

CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPE

1. Check:
 - Oil delivery pipe
Damage → Replace.
Obstruction → Wash and blow out with compressed air.
 - O-rings
Damage/wear → Replace.

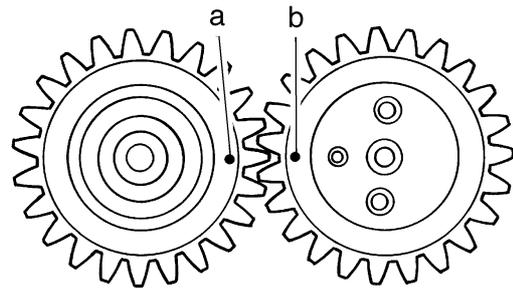
EAS24030

INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS

1. Install:
 - Camshafts
(to the camshaft cover)

NOTE:

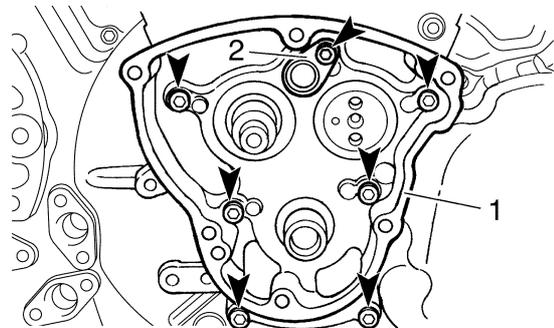
- Lubricate molybdenum disulfide oil onto the camshaft journals and lobes.
- Align the punch mark “a” on the rear cylinder camshaft with the punch mark “b” on the front cylinder camshaft.



2. Install:
 - Camshaft cover “1”
(along with the camshafts)
 - Camshaft oil delivery pipe “2”

NOTE:

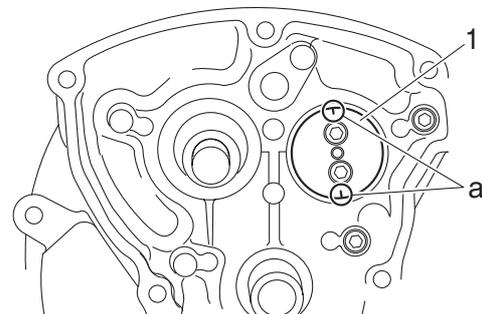
Tighten the camshaft cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



3. Install:
 - Front cylinder camshaft end cover “1”

NOTE:

- Install the front cylinder camshaft end cover “1” with its punch marks “a” aligned vertically.
- Finger-tighten the bolts.



4. Install:
 - Straight keys
 - Camshaft drive gear “1”
 - Camshaft driven gear “2”

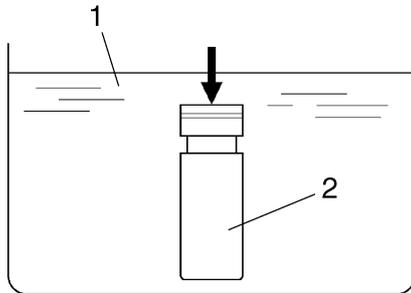
NOTE:

- Cover the crankcase hole with a clean rag “3” to prevent the straight keys from falling into the crankcase.

ECA14630

CAUTION:

- Do not pump the valve lifter excessively.
- Kerosene is highly flammable.



1. Kerosene
2. Valve lifter

b. Install the valve lifter into the engine.

ECA14650

CAUTION:

Be sure to install the valve lifter in its appropriate position.

- c. Start the engine and warm it up.
- d. Stop the engine.
- e. Remove the camshaft sprocket cover.
- f. Rotate the camshaft until the punch mark "1" on the camshaft driven gear aligns with the punch mark on the camshaft drive gear as shown. This is the condition in which piston #1 is at top dead center (TDC).

NOTE:

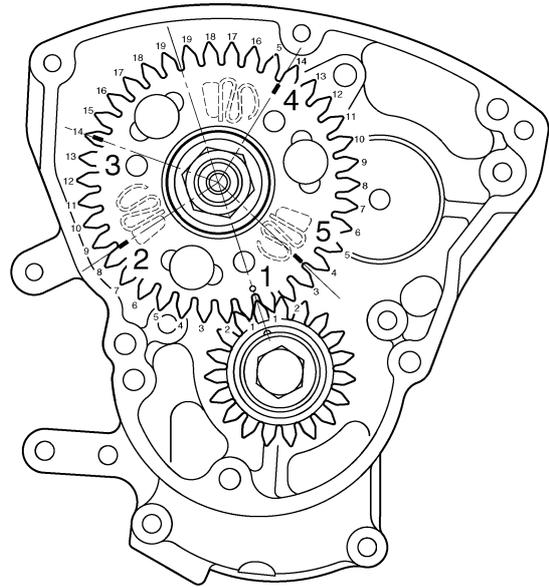
The crankshaft can be rotated smoothly when the spark plugs are removed.

EWA12880

WARNING

Be careful since the engine is hot.

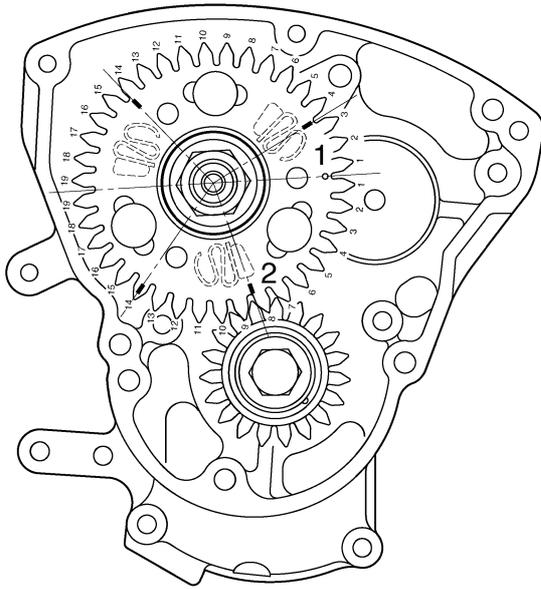
- g. With piston #1 at TDC, count the indicated number of gear teeth and place marks "2" through "5" on the camshaft driven gear as shown. When these marks align between the centers of the camshaft drive and driven gears, the corresponding valve lifter is at its highest point.



1. Piston #1 TDC punch mark
 2. Cylinder-#2 intake valve at its highest point
 3. Cylinder-#1 exhaust valve at its highest point
 4. Cylinder-#1 intake valve at its highest point
 5. Cylinder-#2 exhaust valve at its highest point
- h. Rotate the crankshaft until the mark (on the camshaft driven gear) for the valve lifter to be bled aligns with the camshaft drive gear as shown.

Example:

For bleeding the cylinder-#2 intake valve lifter, align mark "2" as shown.



1. Piston #1 TDC punch mark
2. Cylinder-#2 intake valve at its highest point

- i. Leave the camshaft drive and driven gears aligned for five minutes to allow the valve lifter to bleed.
- j. If necessary, repeat steps (h) and (i) to bleed other valve lifters.



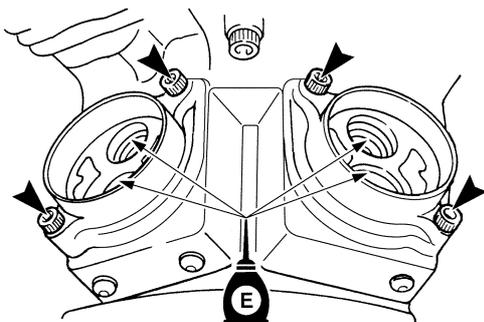
EAS24060

INSTALLING THE VALVE LIFTERS

1. Install:
 - Front valve lifter case
 - Rear valve lifter case
 - Valve lifters

NOTE:

- Install the valve lifter in the correct place.
- After installing the valve lifters, fill the tops of them with engine oil.



EAS24070

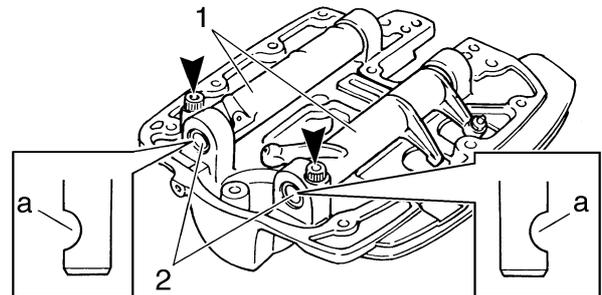
INSTALLING THE ROCKER ARMS AND PUSH RODS

The following procedure applies to both cylinders.

1. Install:
 - Rocker arms "1"
 - Rocker arm shafts "2"
(onto rocker arm base)

NOTE:

The thread hole "a" of the rocker arm shaft must face to the outside.



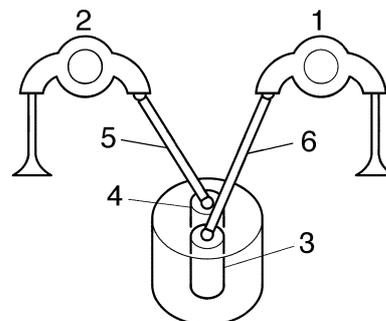
2. Install:
 - Rocker arm base
(with rocker arms)
 - Push rods

- a. Put the rocker arm base on the cylinder head.
- b. Install the push rods.

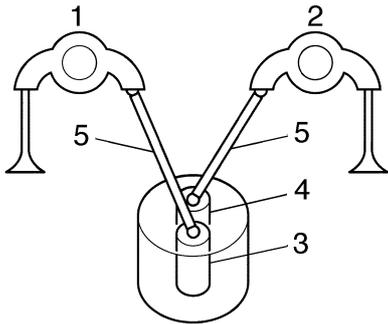
NOTE:

- Be sure to correctly install the push rods between the rocker arms and valve lifters as shown. The illustration is viewed from the right side of the vehicle.
- The lengths of push rod 1 and push rod 2 are different. Therefore, be sure to install them in the proper position.
- Lubricate the push rod end balls with engine oil.

[A]



B



- A. Rear cylinder
- B. Front cylinder
- 1. Intake side rocker arm
- 2. Exhaust side rocker arm
- 3. Intake valve lifter
- 4. Exhaust valve lifter
- 5. Push rod 1 l = 288.5 mm (11.358 in)
- 6. Push rod 2 l = 290.5 mm (11.437 in)

c. Install the rocker arm base bolts (M6) "1", "2" and the rocker arm base bolts (M8) "3".

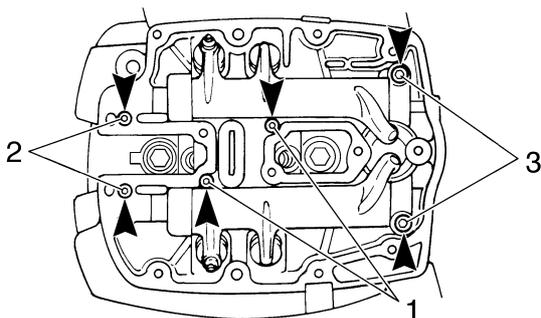
NOTE:

Tighten the rocker arm base bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



Rocker arm base bolt (M6)
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)
Rocker arm base bolt (M8)
24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)

- Bolts "1": l = 36 mm (1.42 in)
- Bolts "2": l = 40 mm (1.57 in)



EAS24080

INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD COVERS

The following procedure applies to both cylinders.

1. Install:
 - Front cylinder head cover "1"
 - Rear cylinder head cover "2"

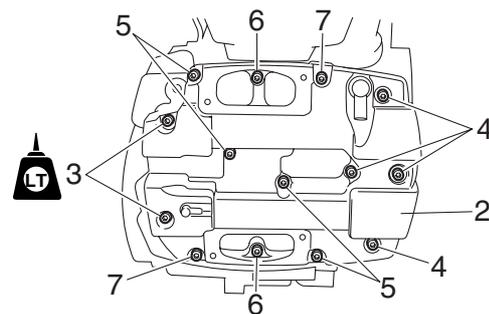
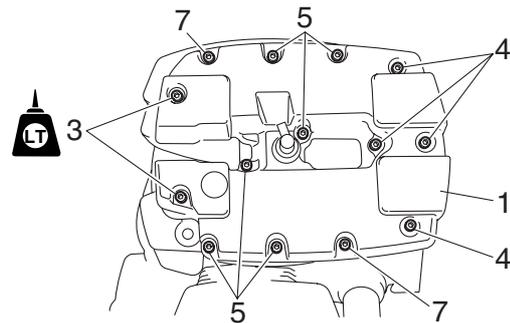
NOTE:

Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®) to the threads of the bolt "3".



Cylinder head cover bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

- Bolts "3", "4": l = 40 mm (1.57 in)
- Bolts "5": l = 50 mm (1.97 in)
- Bolt with washer "6": l = 50 mm (1.97 in)
- Bolts "7": l = 60 mm (2.36 in)



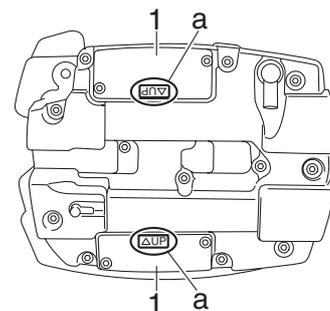
2. Install:
 - Tappet covers "1"

NOTE:

Install the tappet covers with their "UP" marks "a" facing each other.



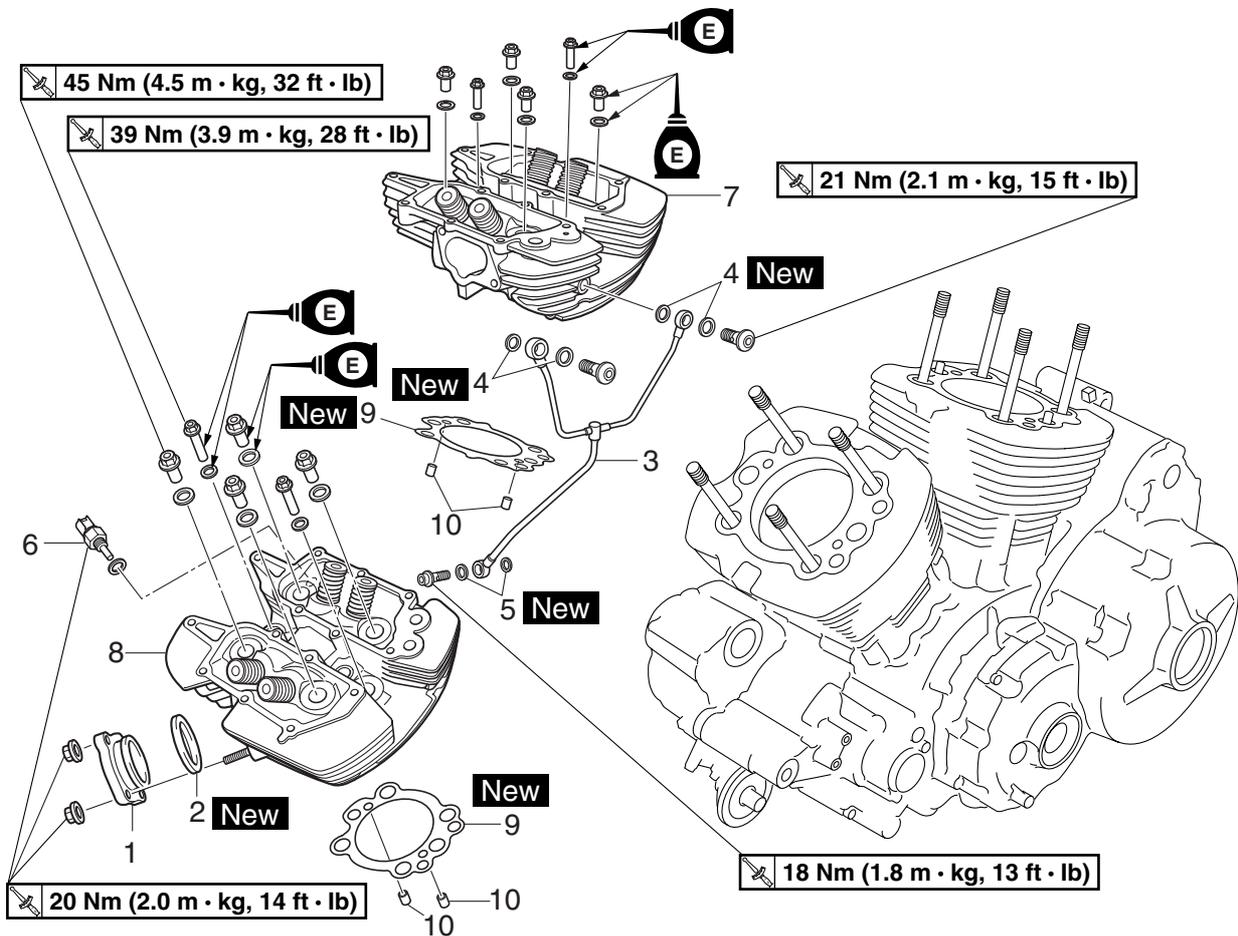
Tappet cover bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)



EAS24110

CYLINDER HEADS

Removing the cylinder heads



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Cylinder head covers/Rocker arms		Refer to "CAMSHAFTS" on page 5-16.
1	Front exhaust pipe joint	1	
2	Front exhaust pipe joint gasket	1	
3	Oil pipe 1	1	From crankcase to cylinder heads.
4	Copper washer	4	
5	Copper washer	2	
6	Engine temperature sensor	1	
7	Rear cylinder head	1	
8	Front cylinder head	1	
9	Cylinder head gasket	2	
10	Dowel pin	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS24250

INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEADS

1. Tighten:

- Cylinder head nuts (M12) “1”–“4”



Cylinder head nut (M12)
45 Nm (4.5 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)

- Cylinder head nuts (M10) “5”, “6”

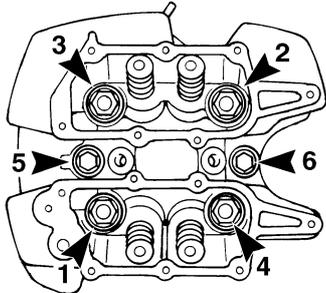


Cylinder head nut (M10)
39 Nm (3.9 m·kg, 28 ft·lb)

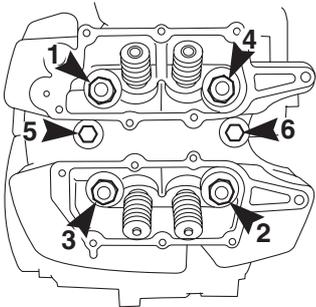
NOTE:

- Lubricate the cylinder head nuts with engine oil.
- Tighten the cylinder head nuts in the proper tightening sequence as shown and torque them in two stages.

A



B



A. Front cylinder

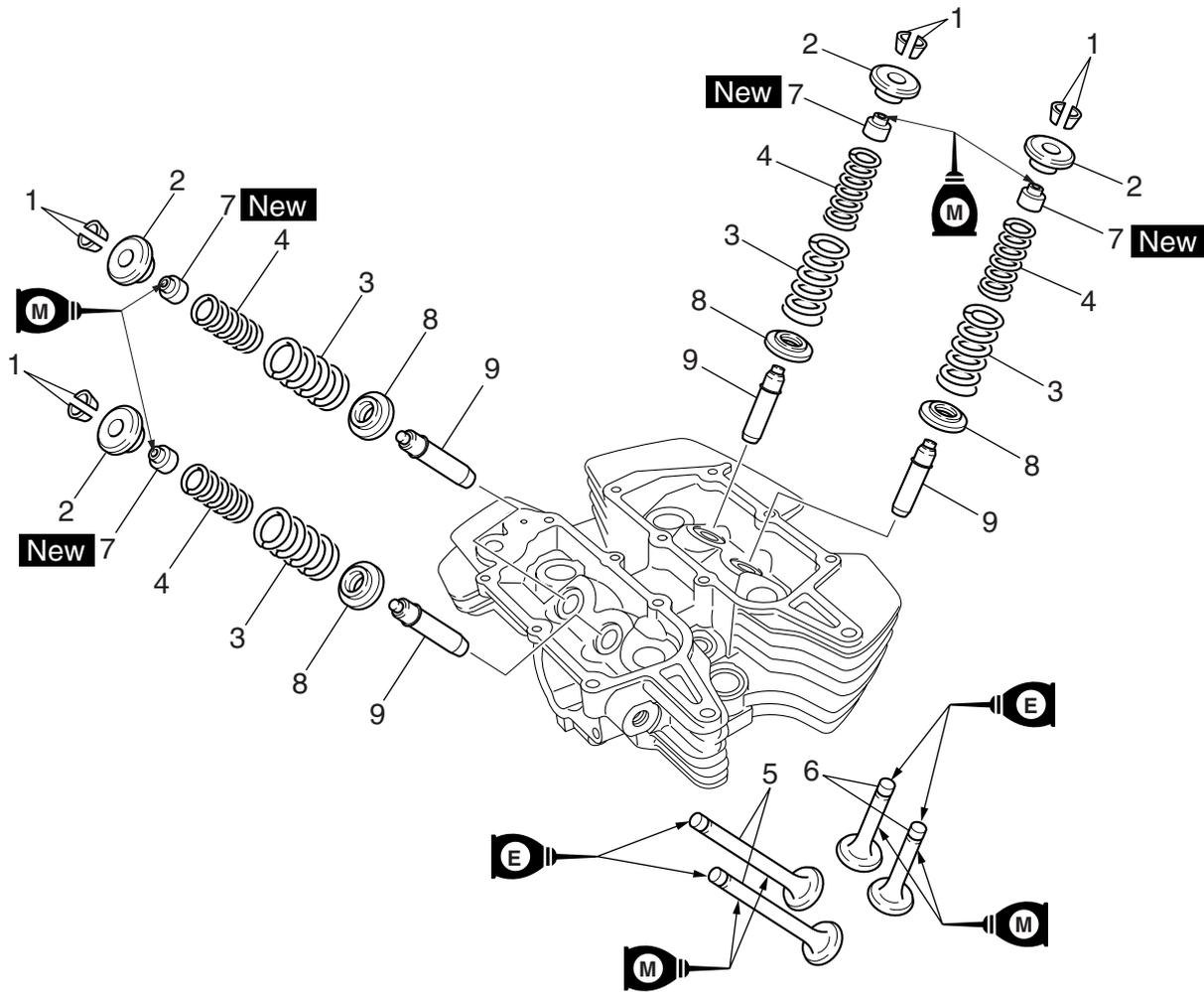
B. Rear cylinder

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

EAS24270

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

Removing the valves and valve springs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both cylinders.
	Cylinder heads		Refer to "CYLINDER HEADS" on page 5-31.
1	Valve cotter	8	
2	Upper spring seat	4	
3	Outer valve spring	4	
4	Inner valve spring	4	
5	Intake valve	2	
6	Exhaust valve	2	
7	Valve stem seal	4	
8	Lower spring seat	4	
9	Valve guide	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

EAS24280

REMOVING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

NOTE:

Before removing the internal parts of the cylinder head (e.g., valves, valve springs, valve seats), make sure the valves properly seal.

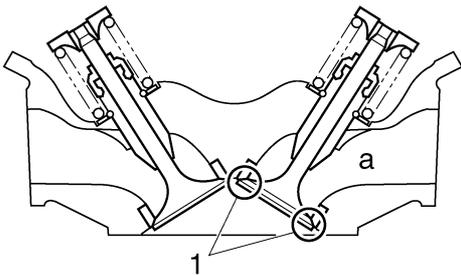
1. Check:

- Valve sealing
Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat, and valve seat width.
Refer to “CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS” on page 5-37.

- Pour a clean solvent “a” into the intake and exhaust ports.
- Check that the valves properly seal.

NOTE:

There should be no leakage at the valve seat “1”.



2. Remove:

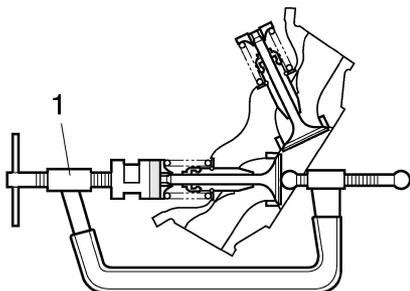
- Valve cotters

NOTE:

Remove the valve cotters by compressing the valve springs with the valve spring compressor set “1”.



Valve spring compressor
90890-04019
YM-04019

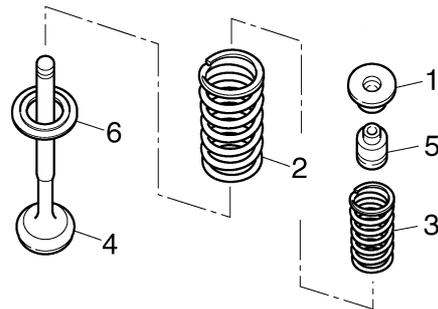


3. Remove:

- Upper spring seat “1”
- Outer valve spring “2”
- Inner valve spring “3”
- Valve “4”
- Valve stem seal “5”
- Lower spring seat “6”

NOTE:

Identify the position of each part very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



EAS24290

CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve guides.

1. Measure:

- Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance
Out of specification → Replace the valve guide.

• Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance =
Valve guide inside diameter “a” -
Valve stem diameter “b”



Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)

0.010–0.037 mm (0.0004–0.0015 in)

Limit

0.080 mm (0.0032 in)

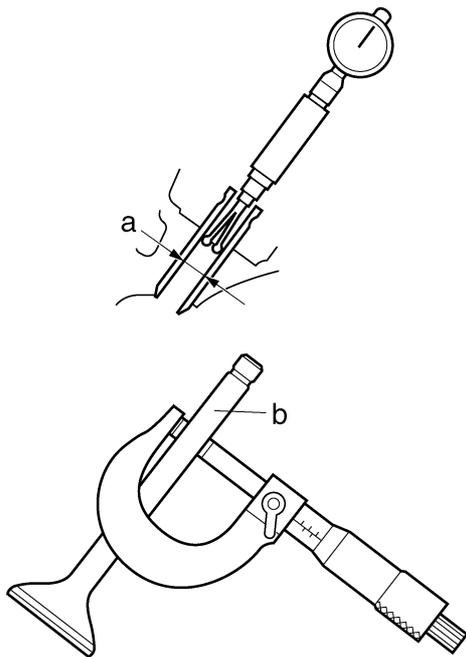
Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)

0.025–0.052 mm (0.0010–0.0020 in)

Limit

0.100 mm (0.0039 in)

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

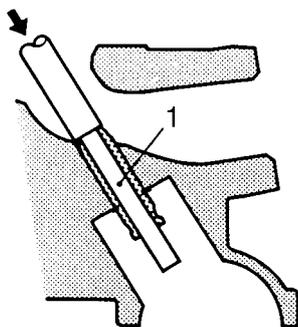


2. Replace:
- Valve guide

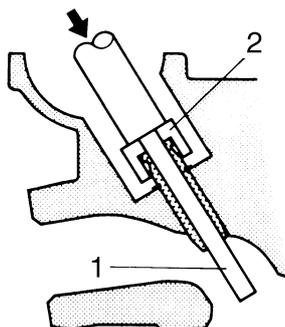
NOTE:

To ease valve guide removal and installation, and to maintain the correct fit, heat the cylinder head to 100 °C (212 °F) in an oven.

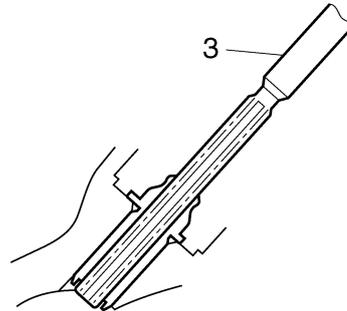
- a. Remove the valve guide with the valve guide remover “1”.



- b. Install the new valve guide with the valve guide installer “2” and valve guide remover “1”.



- c. After installing the valve guide, bore the valve guide with the valve guide reamer “3” to obtain the proper valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance.



NOTE:

After replacing the valve guide, reface the valve seat.



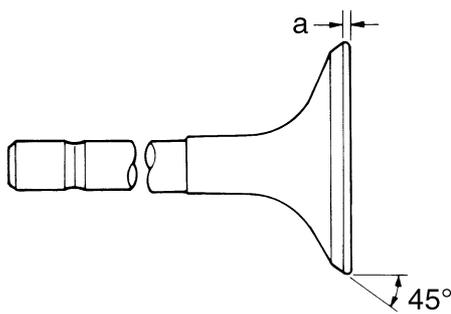
- Valve guide remover (ø6)
90890-04064
- Valve guide remover (6.0 mm)
YM-04064-A
- Valve guide installer (ø6)
90890-04065
- Valve guide installer (6.0 mm)
YM-04065-A
- Valve guide reamer (ø6)
90890-04066
- Valve guide reamer (6.0 mm)
YM-04066

3. Eliminate:
- Carbon deposits (from the valve face and valve seat)
4. Check:
- Valve face
Pitting/wear → Grind the valve face.
 - Valve stem end
Mushroom shape or diameter larger than the body of the valve stem → Replace the valve.
5. Measure:
- Valve margin thickness D “a”
Out of specification → Replace the valve.



- Valve margin thickness D (intake)
0.70–1.30 mm (0.0276–0.0512 in)
Limit
0.4 mm (0.02 in)
- Valve margin thickness D (exhaust)
0.70–1.30 mm (0.0276–0.0512 in)
Limit
0.4 mm (0.02 in)

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS



6. Measure:

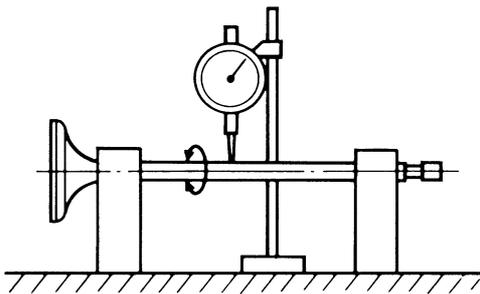
- Valve stem runout
Out of specification → Replace the valve.

NOTE:

- When installing a new valve, always replace the valve guide.
- If the valve is removed or replaced, always replace the oil seal.



Valve stem runout
0.010 mm (0.0004 in)



EAS24300

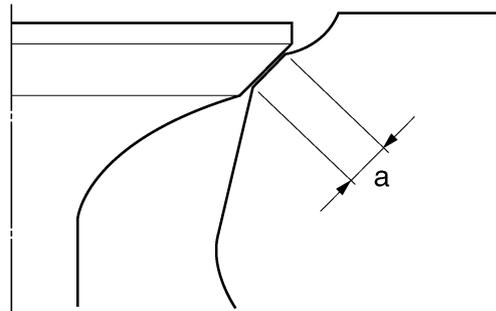
CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve seats.

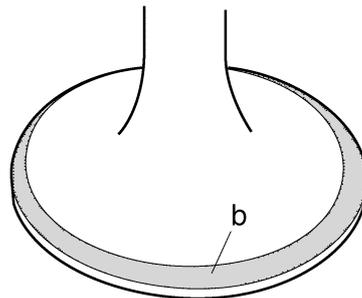
1. Eliminate:
 - Carbon deposits
(from the valve face and valve seat)
2. Check:
 - Valve seat
Pitting/wear → Replace the cylinder head.
3. Measure:
 - Valve seat width C “a”
Out of specification → Replace the cylinder head.



Valve seat width C (intake)
0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)
Limit
2.0 mm (0.08 in)
Valve seat width C (exhaust)
0.90–1.10 mm (0.0354–0.0433 in)
Limit
2.0 mm (0.08 in)



- a. Apply Mechanic’s blueing dye (Dykem) “b” onto the valve face.



- b. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- c. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear impression.
- d. Measure the valve seat width.

NOTE:

Where the valve seat and valve face contacted one another, the blueing will have been removed.



4. Lap:
 - Valve face
 - Valve seat

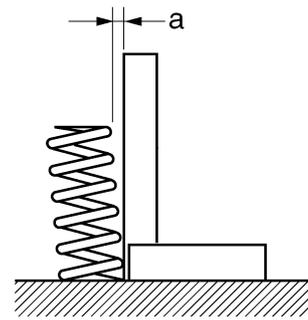
NOTE:

After replacing the cylinder head or replacing the valve and valve guide, the valve seat and valve face should be lapped.



Inner spring
 Installed compression spring force (intake)
 63.00–73.00 N (14.16–16.41 lb)
 (6.42–7.44 kgf)
 Installed compression spring force (exhaust)
 63.00–73.00 N (14.16–16.41 lb)
 (6.42–7.44 kgf)
 Installed length (intake)
 29.00 mm (1.14 in)
 Installed length (exhaust)
 29.00 mm (1.14 in)

Outer spring
 Installed compression spring force (intake)
 139.00–161.00 N (31.25–36.19 lb)
 (14.17–16.42 kgf)
 Installed compression spring force (exhaust)
 139.00–161.00 N (31.25–36.19 lb)
 (14.17–16.42 kgf)
 Installed length (intake)
 31.00 mm (1.22 in)
 Installed length (exhaust)
 31.00 mm (1.22 in)

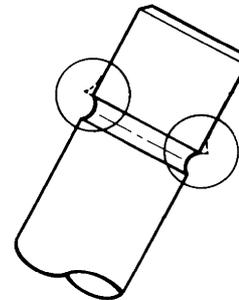


EAS24340

INSTALLING THE VALVES

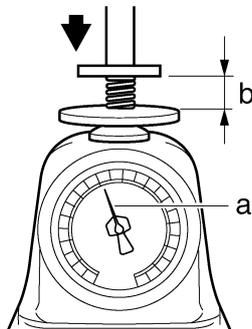
The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

1. Deburr:
 - Valve stem end
 (with an oil stone)



2. Lubricate:
 - Valve stem "1"
 - Valve stem seal "2"
 - (with the recommended lubricant)

	Recommended lubricant Molybdenum disulfide oil
---	--



b. Installed length

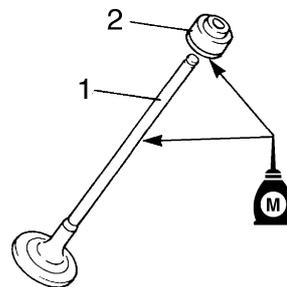
3. Measure:
 - Valve spring tilt "a"
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



Inner spring
 Spring tilt (intake)
 2.5°/1.7 mm (2.5°/0.067 in)
 Spring tilt (exhaust)
 2.5°/1.7 mm (2.5°/0.067 in)

Outer spring
 Spring tilt (intake)
 2.5°/1.9 mm (2.5°/0.075 in)
 Spring tilt (exhaust)
 2.5°/1.9 mm (2.5°/0.075 in)

3. Install:
 - Valve guide "1"
 - Lower spring seat "2"
 - Valve stem seal "3"
 - Valve "4"
 - Inner valve spring "5"
 - Outer valve spring "6"

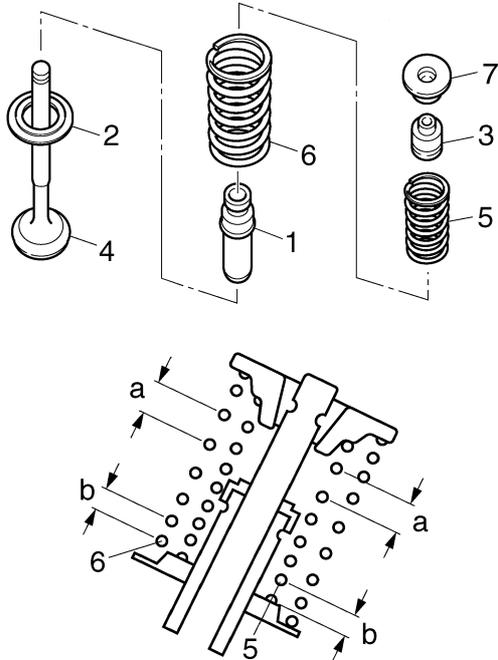


VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

- Upper spring seat “7”
(into the cylinder head)

NOTE:

Install the valve springs with the larger pitch “a” facing up.



b. Smaller pitch

4. Install:

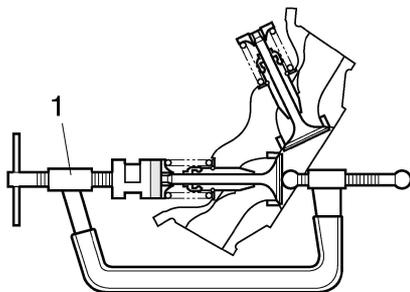
- Valve cotters

NOTE:

Install the valve cotters by compressing the valve springs with the valve spring compressor set “1”.



Valve spring compressor
90890-04019
YM-04019

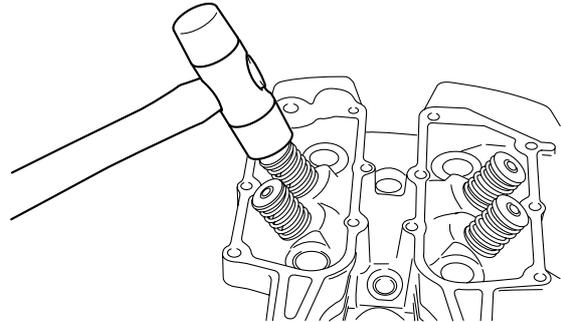


5. To secure the valve cotters onto the valve stem, lightly tap the valve tip with a soft-face hammer.

ECA13800

CAUTION:

Hitting the valve tip with excessive force could damage the valve.

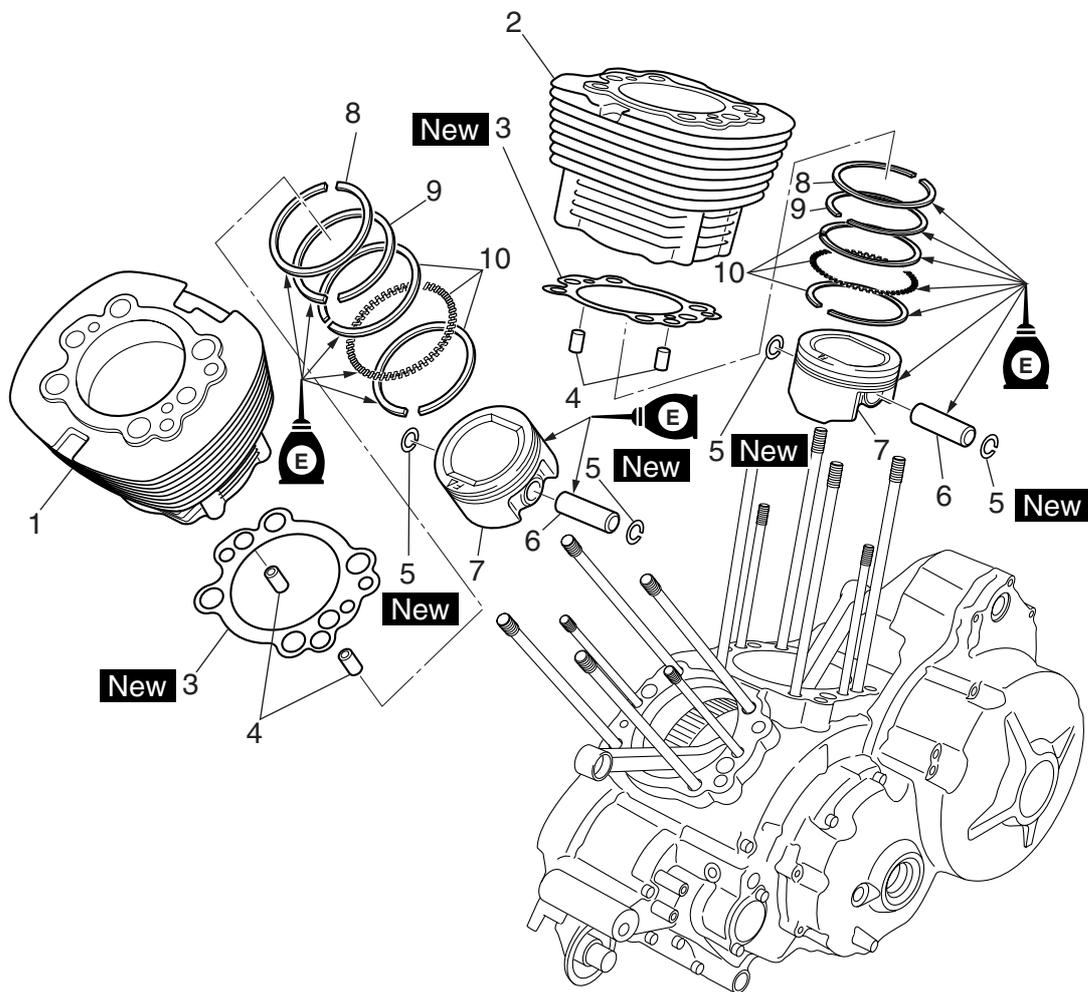


CYLINDERS AND PISTONS

EAS24360

CYLINDERS AND PISTONS

Removing the cylinders and pistons



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEADS" on page 5-31.
1	Front cylinder	1	
2	Rear cylinder	1	
3	Cylinder gasket	2	
4	Dowel pin	4	
5	Piston pin clip	4	
6	Piston pin	2	
7	Piston	2	
8	Top ring	2	
9	2nd ring	2	
10	Oil ring	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

CYLINDERS AND PISTONS

EAS24380

REMOVING THE PISTONS

The following procedure applies to all of the pistons.

- Remove:
 - Piston pin clips "1"
 - Piston pin "2"
 - Piston "3"

ECA13810

CAUTION:

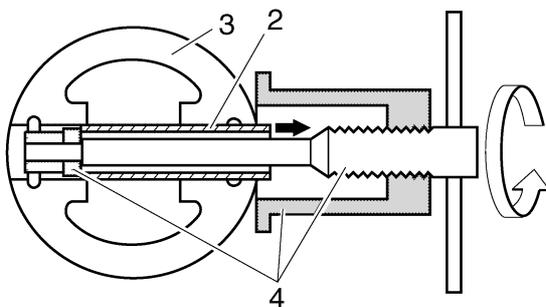
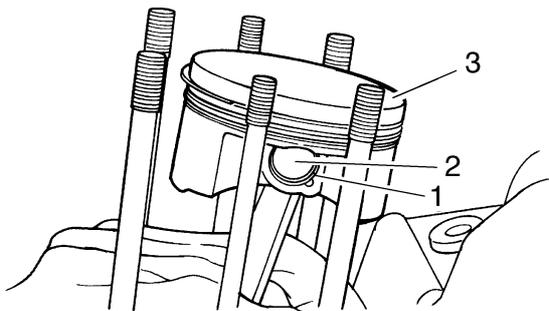
Do not use a hammer to drive the piston pin out.

NOTE:

- Before removing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase opening with a clean rag to prevent the piston pin clip from falling into the crankcase.
- For reference during installation, put an identification mark on each piston crown.
- Before removing the piston pin, deburr the piston pin clip's groove and the piston's pin bore area. If both areas are deburred and the piston pin is still difficult to remove, remove it with the piston pin puller set "4".



**Piston pin puller set
90890-01304
Piston pin puller
YU-01304**

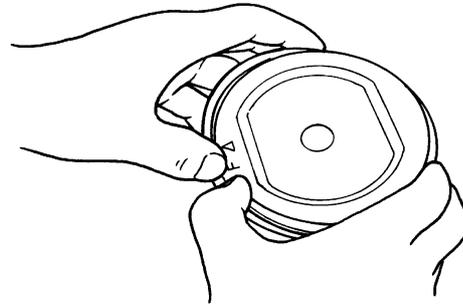


- Remove:
 - Top ring
 - 2nd ring

- Oil ring

NOTE:

When removing a piston ring, open the end gap with your fingers and lift the other side of the ring over the piston crown.



EAS24410

CHECKING THE CYLINDERS AND PISTONS

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders and pistons.

- Check:
 - Piston wall
 - Cylinder wall

Vertical scratches → Rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- Measure:
 - Piston-to-cylinder clearance

- Measure cylinder bore "C" with the cylinder bore gauge.

NOTE:

Measure cylinder bore "C" by taking side-to-side and front-to-back measurements of the cylinder. Then, find the average of the measurements.



Cylinder Bore

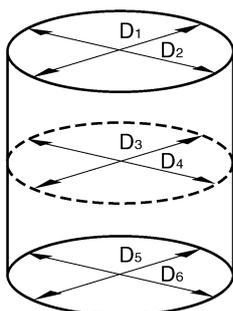
97.000–97.010 mm (3.8189–3.8193 in)
**Taper limit
0.050 mm (0.0020 in)**
**Out of round limit
0.050 mm (0.0020 in)**

"C" = maximum of D_1 – D_6

"T" = maximum of D_1 or D_2 - maximum of D_5 or D_6

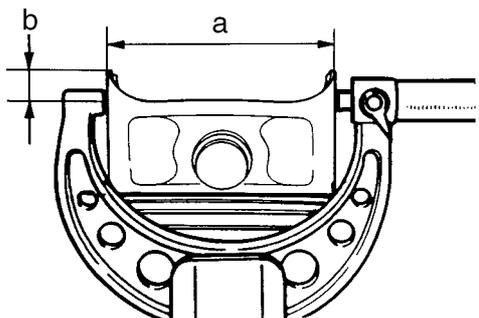
"R" = maximum of D_1 , D_3 or D_5 - minimum of D_2 , D_4 or D_6

CYLINDERS AND PISTONS



- b. If out of specification, rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- c. Measure piston skirt diameter D "a" with the micrometer.

Piston Diameter D
96.960–96.975 mm (3.8173–3.8179 in)



- b. 10 mm (0.39 in) from the bottom edge of the piston
- d. If out of specification, replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- e. Calculate the piston-to-cylinder clearance with the following formula.

- Piston-to-cylinder clearance =
Cylinder bore "C" -
Piston skirt diameter "D"

Piston-to-cylinder clearance
0.025–0.050 mm (0.0010–0.0020 in)
Limit
0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

- f. If out of specification, rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.



EAS24430

CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS

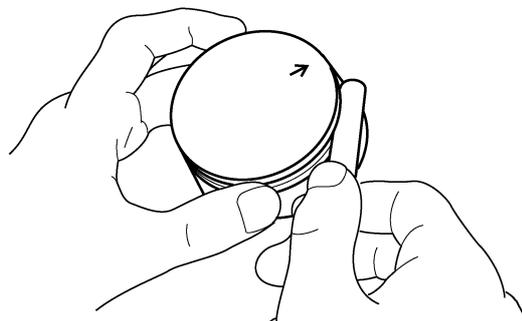
1. Measure:

- Piston ring side clearance
Out of specification → Replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

NOTE:

Before measuring the piston ring side clearance, eliminate any carbon deposits from the piston ring grooves and piston rings.

Piston ring
Top ring
Ring side clearance
0.030–0.080 mm (0.0012–0.0032 in)
Limit
0.120 mm (0.0047 in)
2nd ring
Ring side clearance
0.030–0.070 mm (0.0012–0.0028 in)
Limit
0.12 mm (0.0047 in)

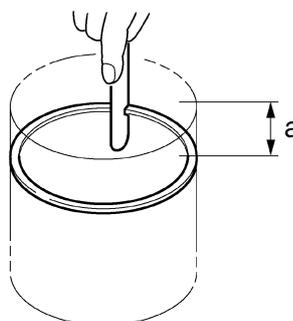


2. Install:

- Piston ring
(into the cylinder)

NOTE:

Level the piston ring into the cylinder with the piston crown.



- a. 10 mm (0.39 in)

CYLINDERS AND PISTONS

3. Measure:

- Piston ring end gap
Out of specification → Replace the piston ring.

NOTE: _____

The oil ring expander spacer's end gap cannot be measured. If the oil ring rail's gap is excessive, replace all three piston rings.



Piston ring

Top ring

End gap (installed)
0.30–0.50 mm (0.01–0.02 in)

Limit
0.70 mm (0.0276 in)

2nd ring

End gap (installed)
0.30–0.45 mm (0.01–0.02 in)

Limit
0.80 mm (0.0315 in)

Oil ring

End gap (installed)
0.20–0.70 mm (0.01–0.03 in)

EAS24440

CHECKING THE PISTON PINS

The following procedure applies to all of the piston pins.

1. Check:

- Piston pin
Blue discoloration/grooves → Replace the piston pin and then check the lubrication system.

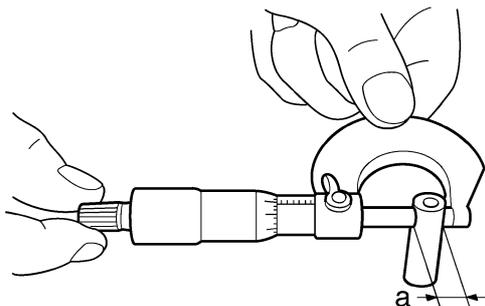
2. Measure:

- Piston pin outside diameter “a”
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin.



Piston pin outside diameter
21.991–22.000 mm (0.8658–0.8661 in)

Limit
21.971 mm (0.8650 in)



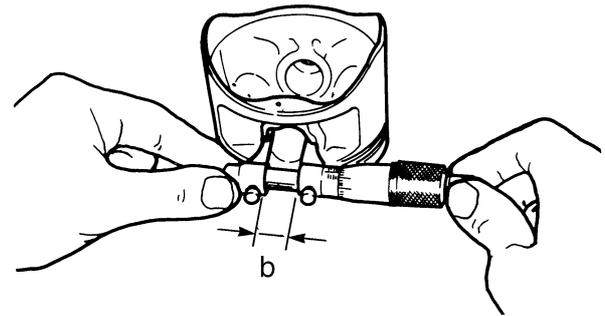
3. Measure:

- Piston pin bore diameter “b”
Out of specification → Replace the piston.



Piston pin bore inside diameter
22.004–22.015 mm (0.8663–0.8667 in)

Limit
22.045 mm (0.8679 in)



4. Calculate:

- Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin and piston as a set.

• Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance =
Piston pin bore diameter “b” -
Piston pin outside diameter “a”



Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance

0.004–0.024 mm (0.00016–0.00094 in)

Limit
0.074 mm (0.00291 in)

EAS24460

INSTALLING THE PISTONS AND CYLINDERS

The following procedure applies to all of the pistons and cylinders.

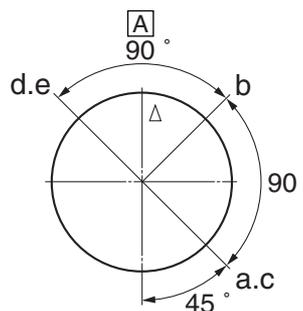
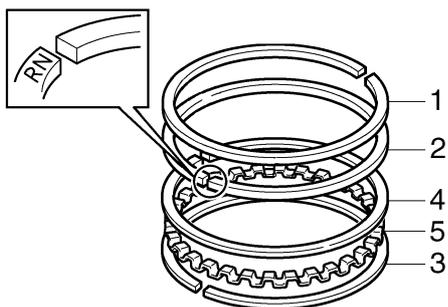
1. Install:

- Top ring “1”
- 2nd ring “2”
- Lower oil ring rail “3”
- Upper oil ring rail “4”
- Oil ring expander “5”

NOTE: _____

Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers face up.

CYLINDERS AND PISTONS



2. Install:

- Piston "1"
- Piston pin "2"
- Piston pin clips "3" **New**

NOTE:

- Apply engine oil onto the piston pin.
- Make sure the arrow mark "a" on the piston faces towards the front of the vehicle.
- Before installing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase opening with a clean rag to prevent the clip from falling into the crankcase.
- Reinstall each piston into its original cylinder (numbering order starting from the left: #1 to #2).

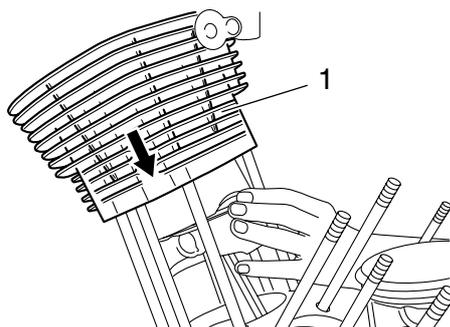
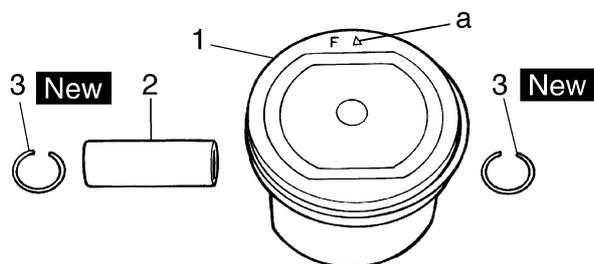
- a. Top ring
- b. Upper oil ring rail
- c. Oil ring expander
- d. Lower oil ring rail
- e. 2nd ring
- A. forward

5. Install:

- Cylinder "1"

NOTE:

- While compressing the piston rings with one hand, install the cylinder with the other hand.



3. Lubricate:

- Piston
- Piston rings
- Cylinder
(with the recommended lubricant)



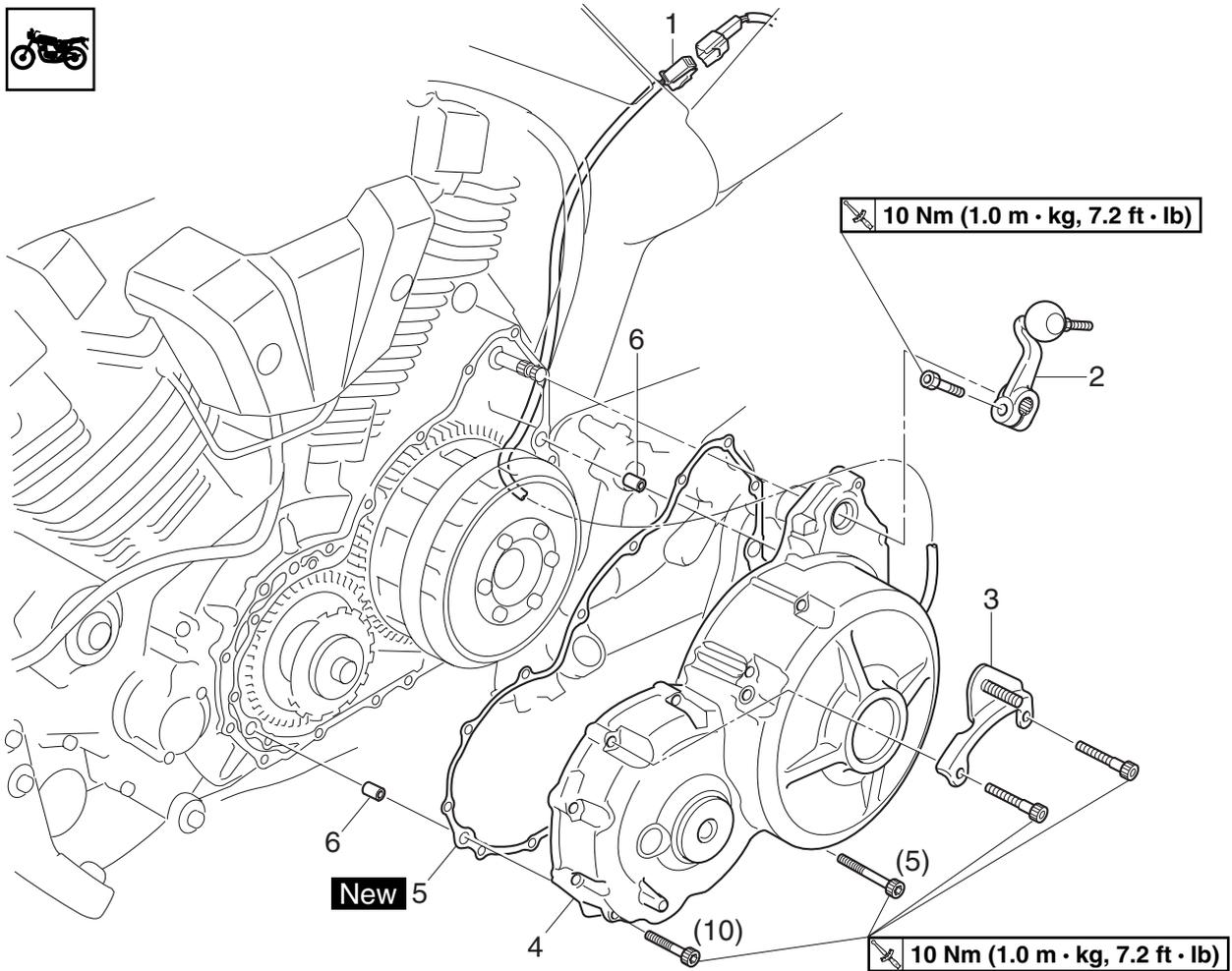
4. Offset:

- Piston ring end gaps

EAS25060

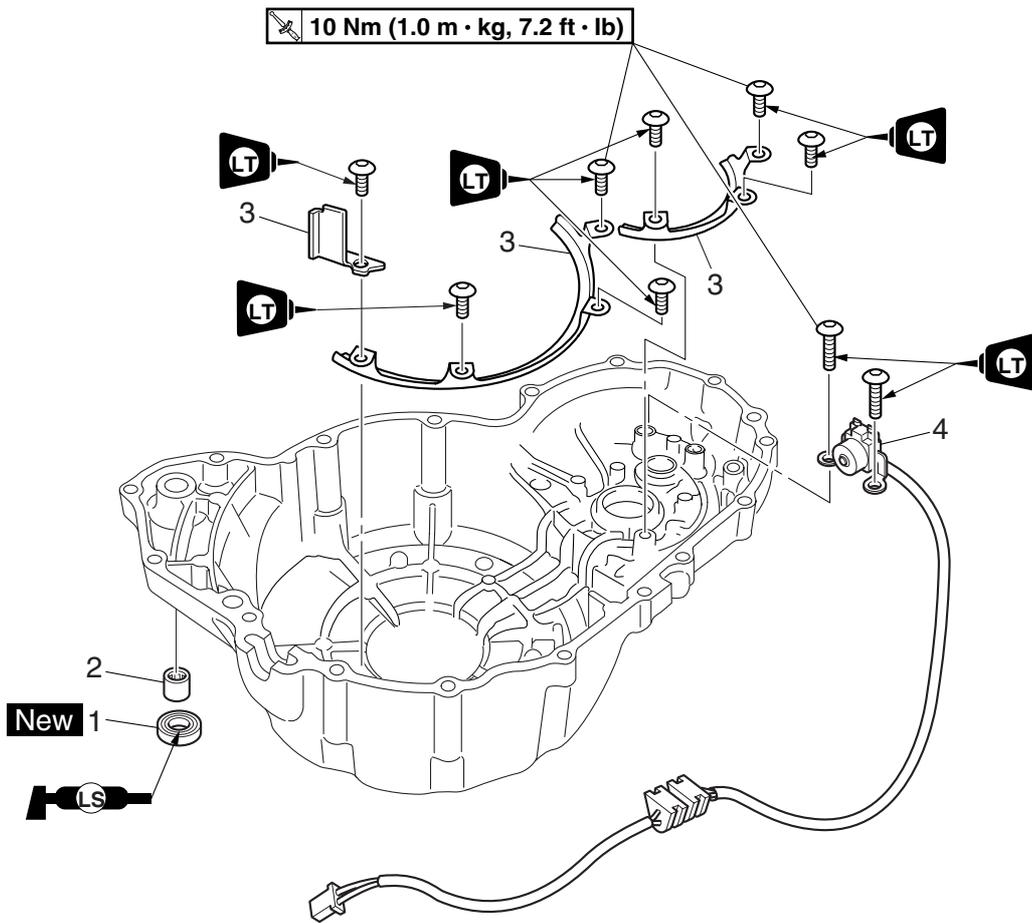
CLUTCH

Removing the clutch cover



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-11.
	Battery box/Air duct		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Oil tank/Shift rod		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
1	Crankshaft position sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Shift arm	1	
3	Oil tank bracket	1	
4	Clutch cover	1	
5	Clutch cover gasket	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

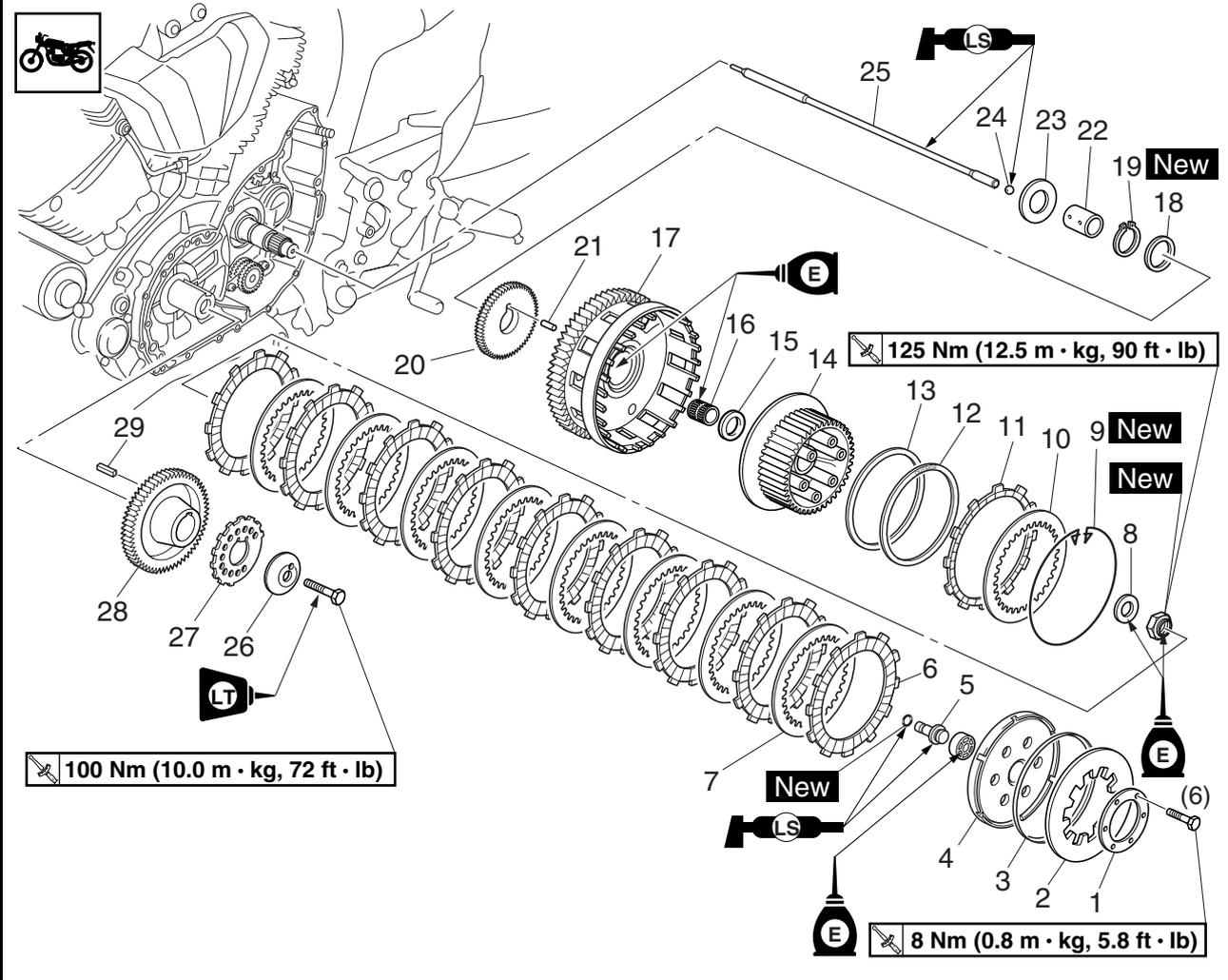
Removing the crankshaft position sensor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Oil seal	1	
2	Bearing	1	
3	Crankshaft position sensor lead holder	3	
4	Crankshaft position sensor	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

CLUTCH

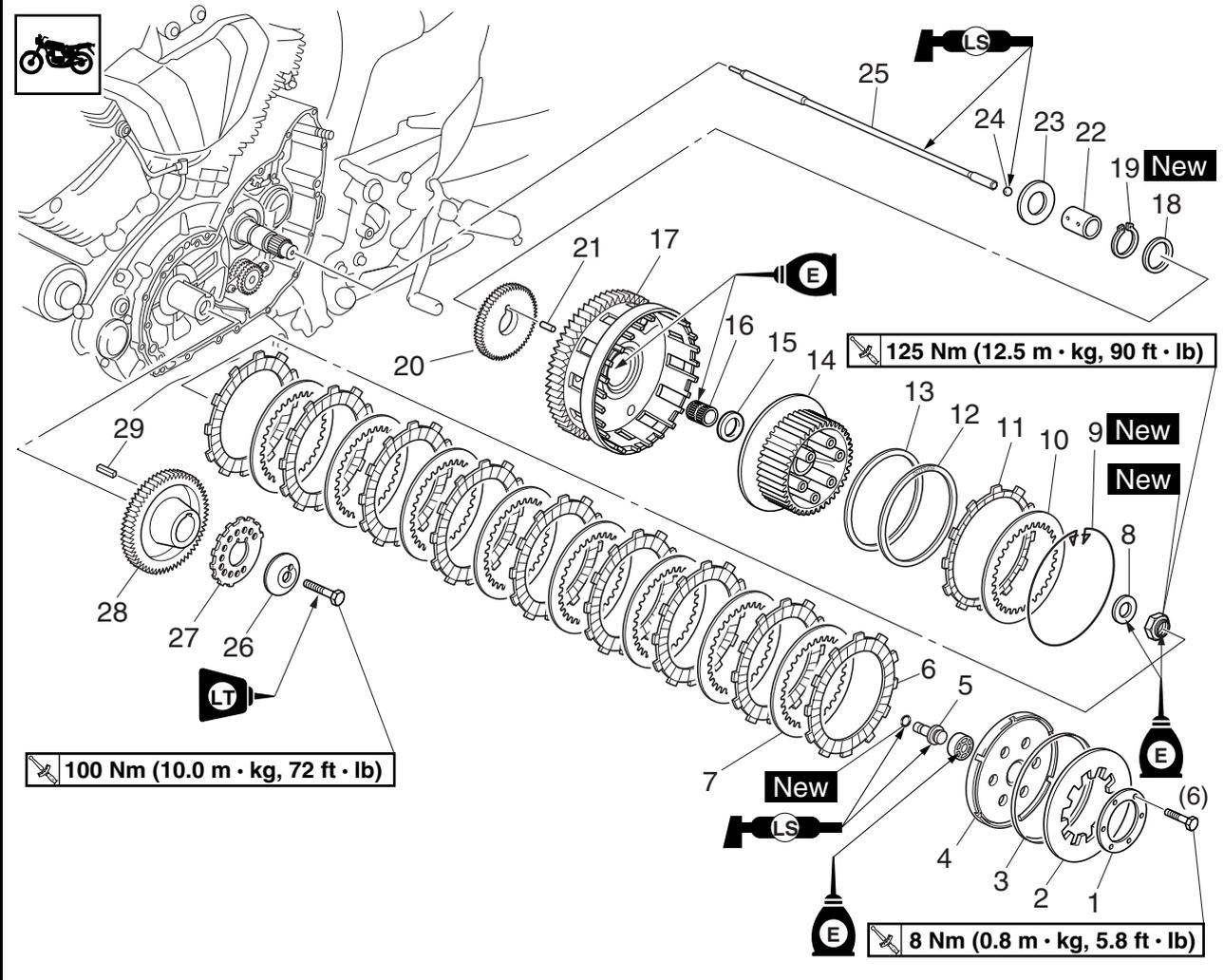
Removing the clutch



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Clutch spring plate retainer	1	
2	Clutch spring plate	1	
3	Clutch spring plate seat	1	
4	Pressure plate	1	
5	Short clutch push rod	1	
6	Friction plate 1	9	
7	Clutch plate	8	
8	Conical spring washer	1	
9	Wire circlip	1	
10	Clutch plate	1	
11	Friction plate 2	1	
12	Clutch damper spring	1	
13	Clutch damper spring seat	1	
14	Clutch boss	1	
15	Thrust washer 1	1	
16	Bearing	1	
17	Clutch housing	1	

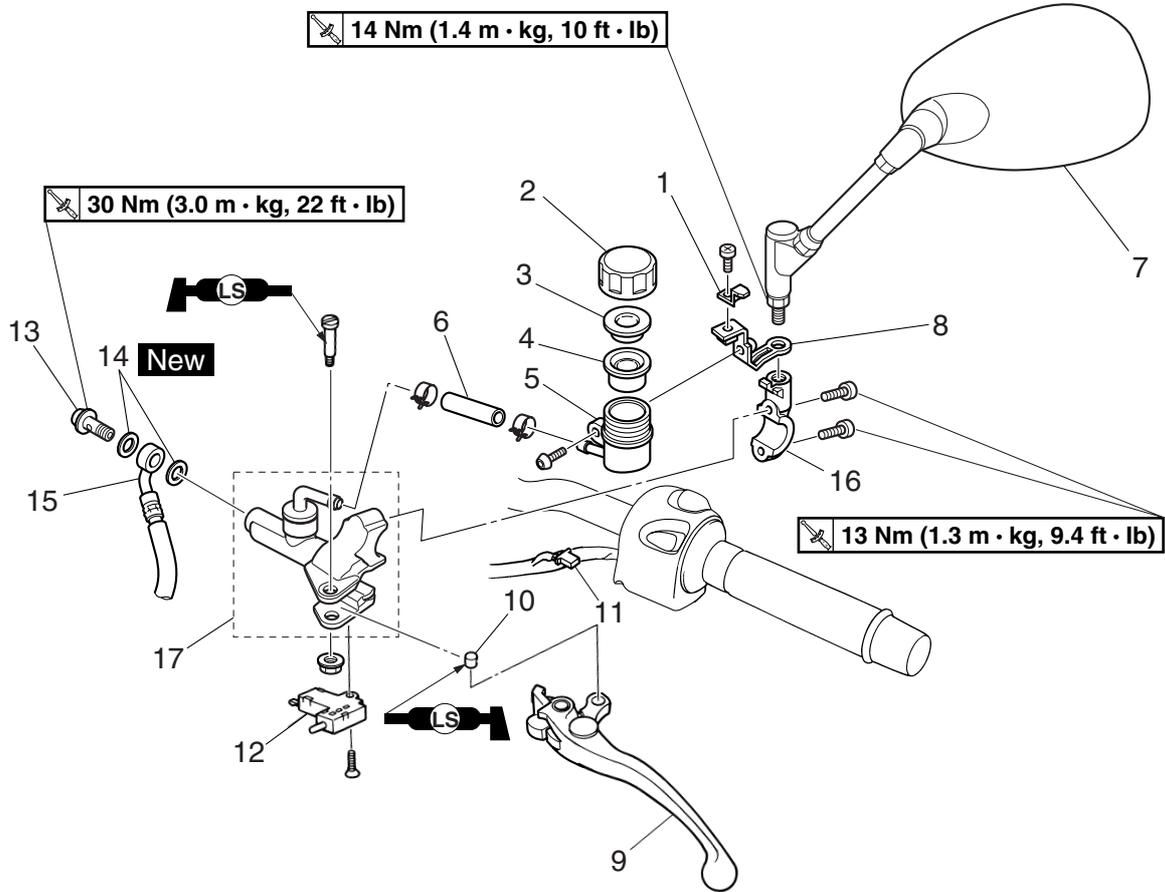
CLUTCH

Removing the clutch



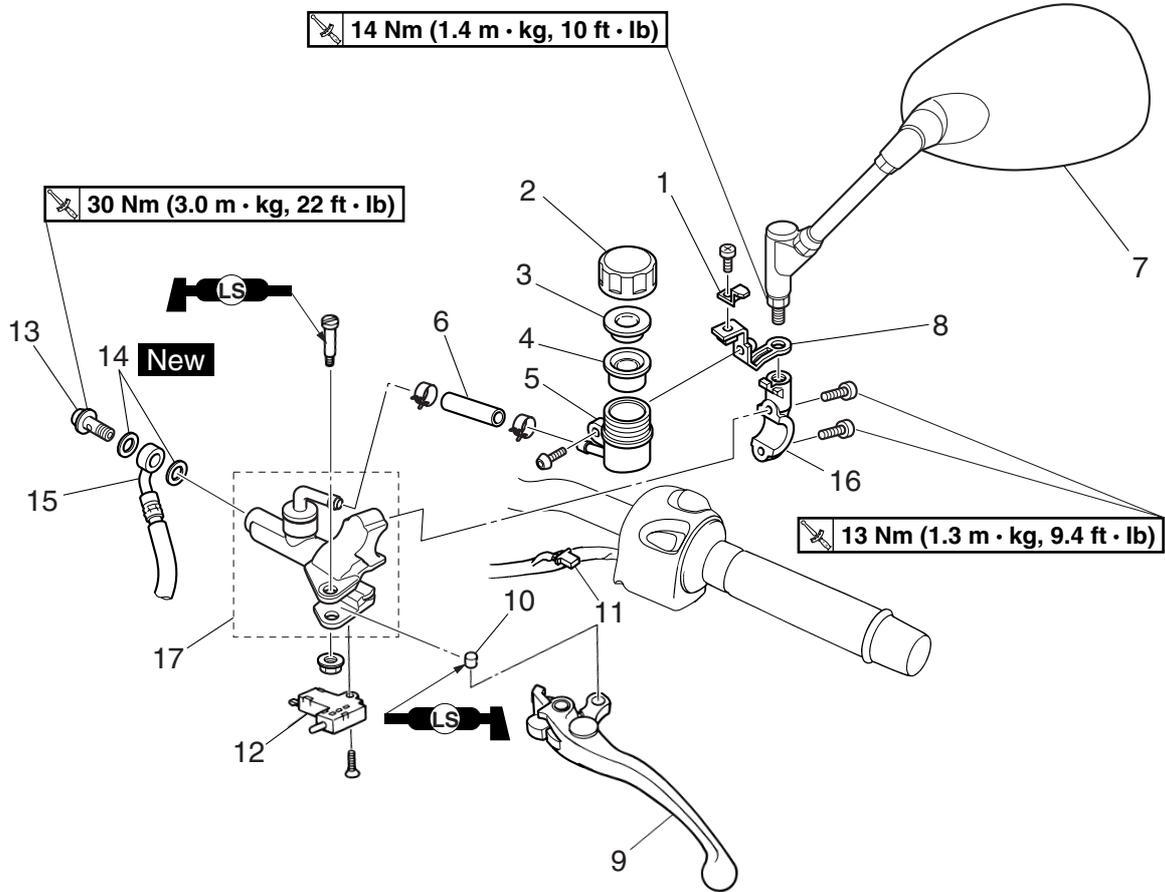
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
18	Washer	1	
19	Circlip	1	
20	Oil pump drive gear	1	
21	Dowel pin	1	
22	Collar	1	
23	Thrust washer 2	1	
24	Ball	1	
25	Long clutch push rod	1	
26	Spacer	1	
27	Crankshaft position sensor rotor	1	
28	Primary drive gear	1	
29	Straight key	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the clutch master cylinder



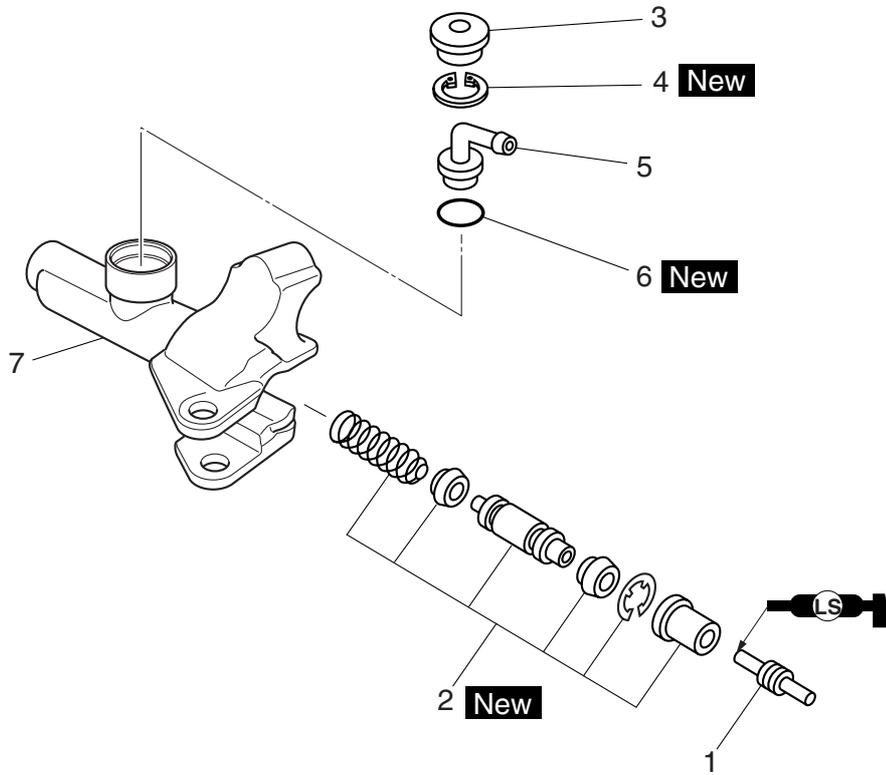
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Clutch fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM" on page 3-14.
1	Clutch fluid reservoir cap holder	1	
2	Clutch fluid reservoir cap	1	
3	Clutch fluid reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
4	Clutch fluid reservoir diaphragm	1	
5	Clutch fluid reservoir	1	
6	Clutch fluid reservoir hose	1	
7	Left rearview mirror	1	
8	Clutch fluid reservoir bracket	1	
9	Clutch lever	1	
10	Bushing	1	
11	Clutch switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
12	Clutch switch	1	
13	Clutch hose union bolt	1	
14	Copper washer	2	
15	Clutch hose	1	

Removing the clutch master cylinder



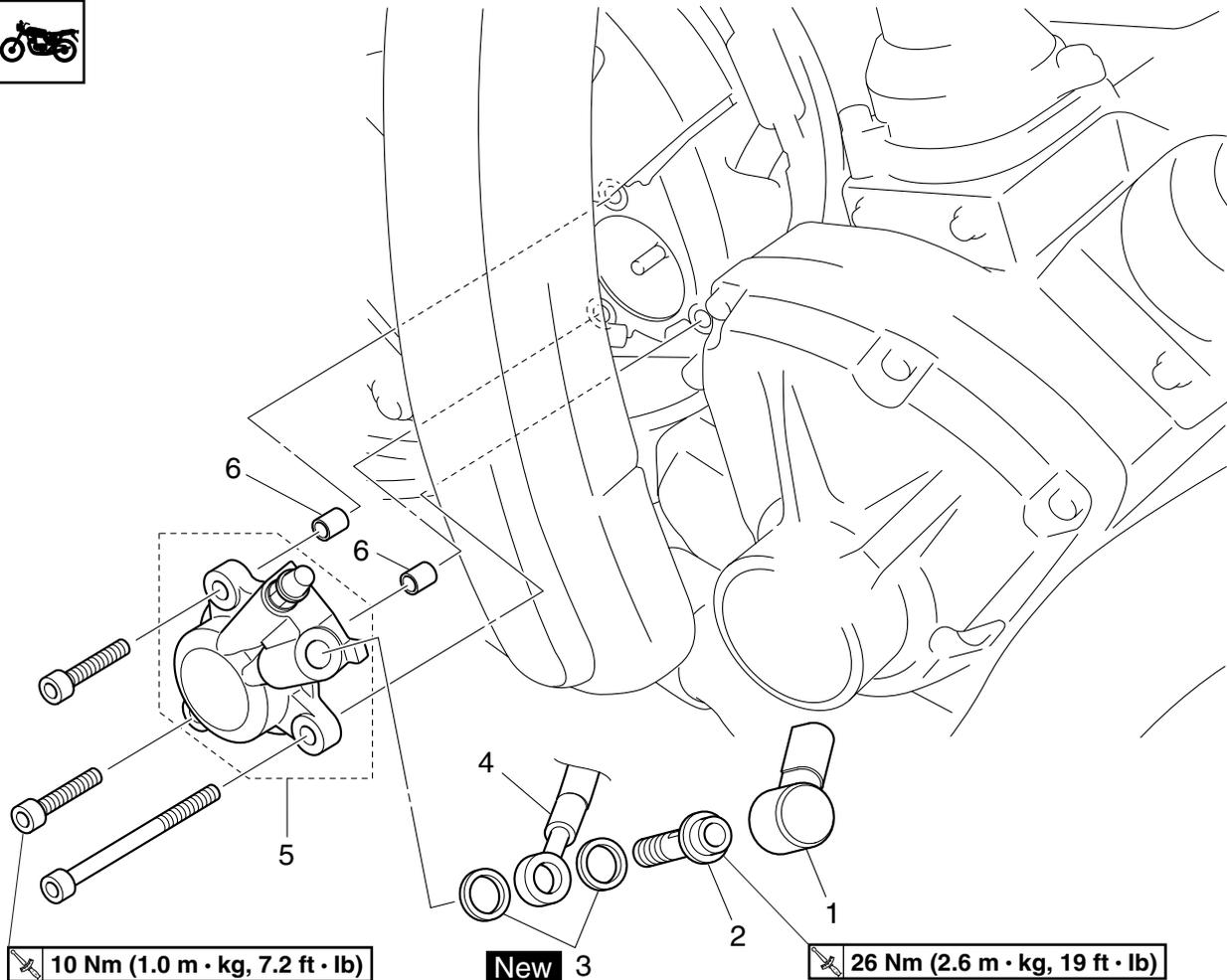
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
16	Clutch master cylinder holder	1	
17	Clutch master cylinder	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the clutch master cylinder



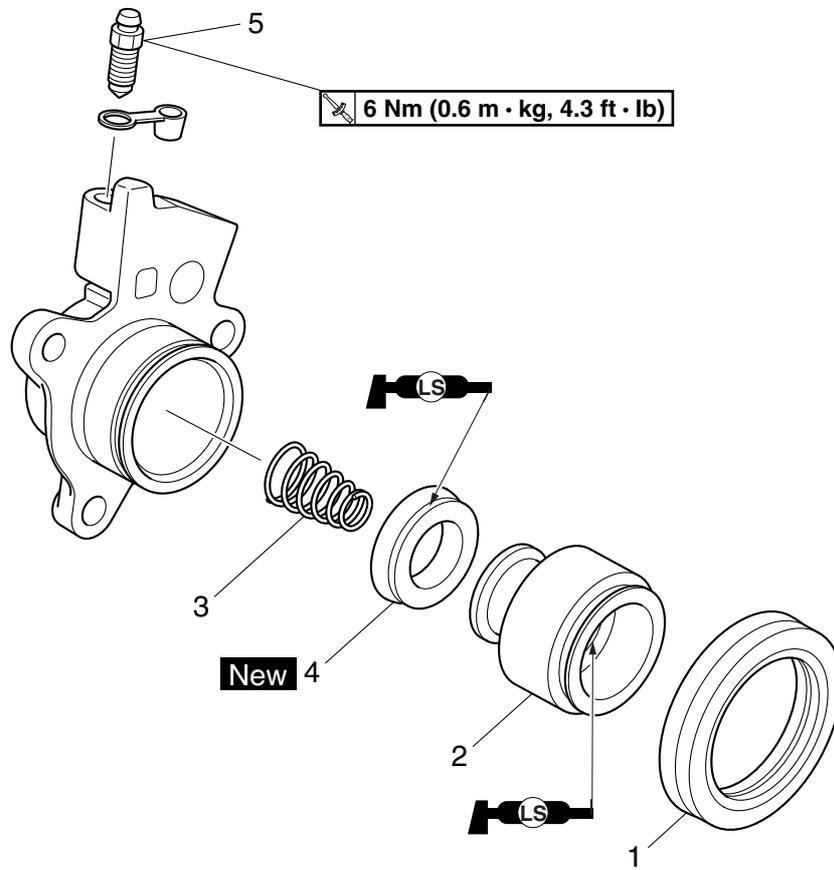
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Clutch master cylinder push rod	1	
2	Clutch master cylinder kit	1	
3	Dust seal	1	
4	Circlip	1	
5	Clutch fluid reservoir hose joint	1	
6	O-ring	1	
7	Clutch master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

Removing the clutch release cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Clutch fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM" on page 3-14.
1	Clutch pipe union bolt cap	1	
2	Clutch pipe union bolt	1	
3	Copper washer	2	
4	Clutch pipe	1	
5	Clutch release cylinder	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the clutch release cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Boots	1	
2	Clutch release cylinder piston	1	
3	Clutch release cylinder spring	1	
4	Clutch release cylinder piston seal	1	
5	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS25080

REMOVING THE CLUTCH

1. Loosen:

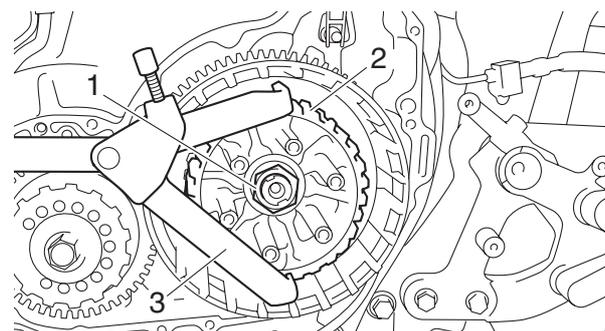
- Clutch boss nut "1"

NOTE:

While holding the clutch boss "2" with the universal clutch holder "3", loosen the clutch boss nut.



Universal clutch holder
90890-04086
YM-91042

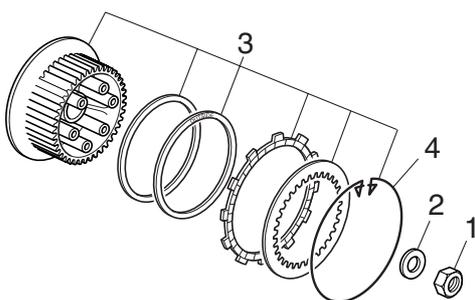


2. Remove:

- Clutch boss nut "1"
- Washer "2"
- Clutch boss assembly "3"

NOTE:

There is a built-in damper between the clutch boss and the clutch plate. It is not necessary to remove the wire circlip "4" and disassemble the built-in damper unless there is serious clutch chattering.



EAS25090

REMOVING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR

1. Remove:

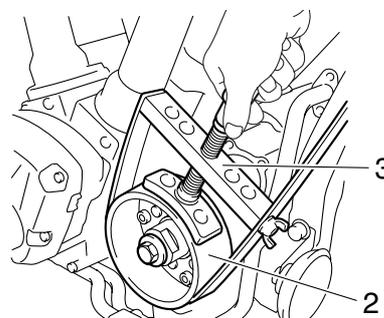
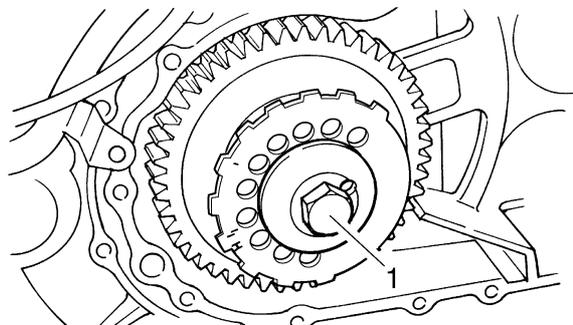
- Primary drive gear bolt "1"

NOTE:

While holding the generator rotor "2" with the sheave holder "3", loosen the primary drive gear bolt.



Sheave holder
90890-01701
Primary clutch holder
YS-01880-A



EAS25100

CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

1. Check:

- Friction plate
Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.

2. Measure:

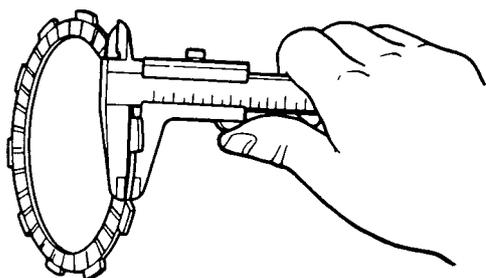
- Friction plate thickness
Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

NOTE:

Measure the friction plate at four places.



Friction plate thickness
2.92–3.08 mm (0.11–0.12 in)
Wear limit
2.82 mm (0.1110 in)



EAS25110

CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch plates.

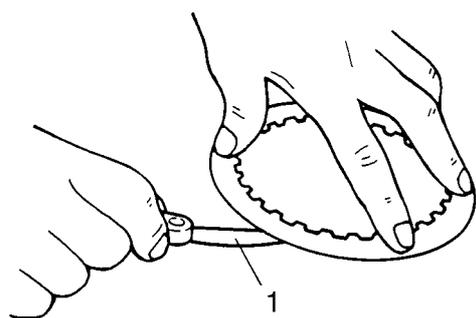
1. Check:
 - Clutch plate
Damage → Replace the clutch plates as a set.
2. Measure:
 - Clutch plate warpage
(with a surface plate and thickness gauge “1”)
Out of specification → Replace the clutch plates as a set.



Thickness gauge
90890-03079
Narrow gauge set
YM-34483



Clutch plate thickness
1.90–2.10 mm (0.07–0.08 in)
Warpage limit
0.20 mm (0.0079 in)



EAS25130

CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRING PLATE

1. Check:
 - Clutch plate spring
Damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Clutch plate spring seat
Damage → Replace.

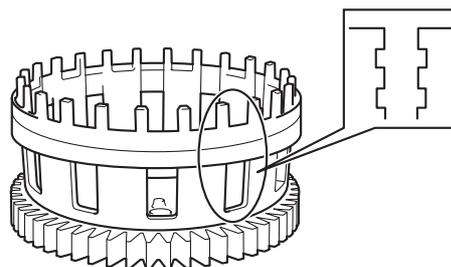
EAS25150

CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING

1. Check:
 - Clutch housing dogs
Damage/pitting/wear → Deburr the clutch housing dogs or replace the clutch housing.

NOTE:

Pitting on the clutch housing dogs will cause erratic clutch operation.



2. Check:
 - Bearing
Damage/wear → Replace the bearing and clutch housing.

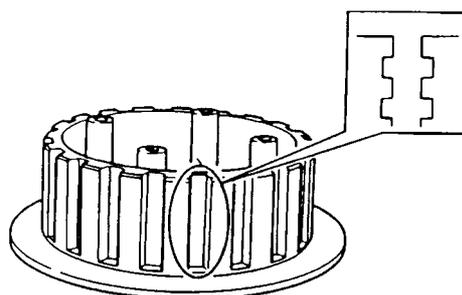
EAS25160

CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS

1. Check:
 - Clutch boss splines
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the clutch boss.

NOTE:

Pitting on the clutch boss splines will cause erratic clutch operation.



EAS25170

CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE

1. Check:
 - Pressure plate
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Bearing
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS25190

CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH RODS

1. Check:

- O-ring
- Short clutch push rod
- Long clutch push rod
- Ball

Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

2. Measure:

- Long clutch push rod bending limit
Out of specification → Replace the defective part(s).



Long clutch push rod bending limit
0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

EAS25200

CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR

1. Check:

- Primary drive gear

Damage/wear → Replace the primary drive and primary driven gears as a set.

Excessive noise during operation → Replace the primary drive and primary driven gears as a set.

EAS25210

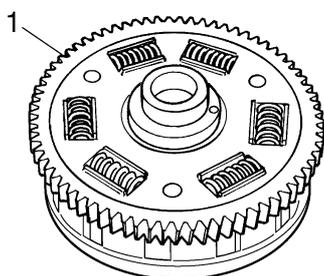
CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVEN GEAR

1. Check:

- Primary driven gear “1”

Damage/wear → Replace the primary drive and primary driven gears as a set.

Excessive noise during operation → Replace the primary drive and primary driven gears as a set.



EAS24540

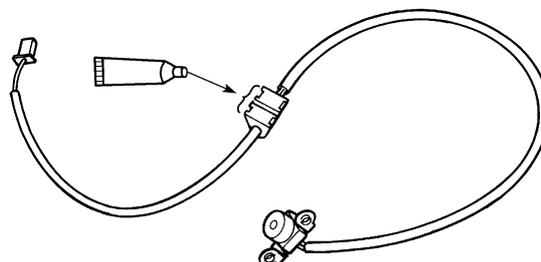
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

1. Apply:

- Sealant
(onto the crankshaft position sensor lead grommet)



Yamaha bond No. 1215
90890-85505



EAS25230

INSTALLING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR

1. Install:

- Straight key “1”
- Primary drive gear “2”
- Crankshaft position sensor rotor “3”
- Spacer “4”
- Primary drive gear bolt “5”



Primary drive gear bolt
100 Nm (10.0 m·kg, 72 ft·lb)
LOCTITE®

EC5YU1014

CAUTION:

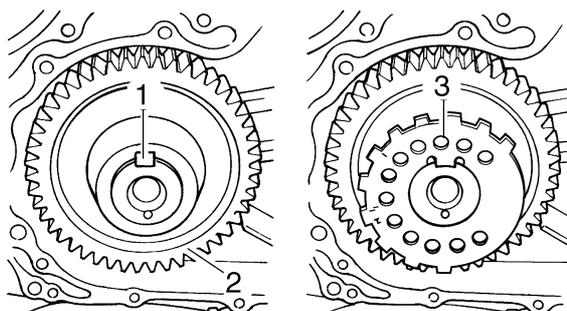
The timing marks on the crankshaft position sensor rotor must face outside.

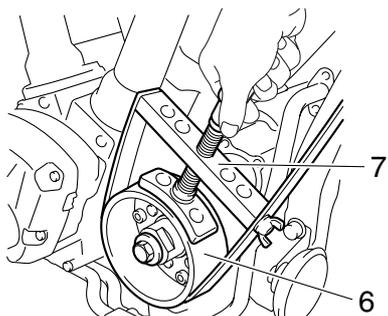
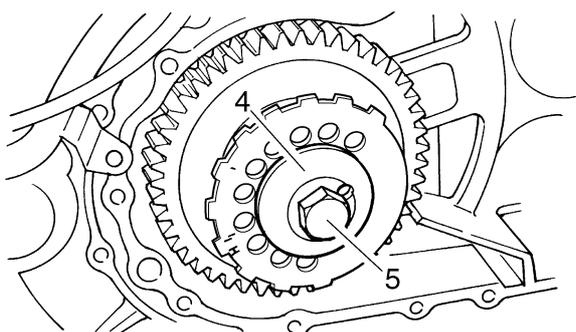
NOTE:

While holding the generator rotor “6” with the sheave holder “7”, tighten the primary drive gear bolt.



Sheave holder
90890-01701
Primary clutch holder
YS-01880-A





EAS25260

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH

1. Install:

- Clutch housing
- Thrust washer

NOTE:

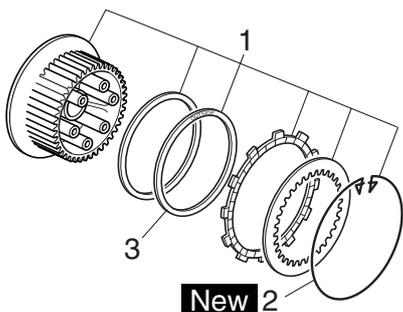
- Lubricate the clutch housing bearings with engine oil.
- Make sure that the primary driven gear teeth and primary drive gear teeth mesh correctly.
- Make sure that the oil pump drive gear teeth and oil pump driven gear teeth mesh correctly.

2. Install:

- Clutch boss assembly “1”

NOTE:

- If the wire circlip “2” has been removed, carefully install a new one.
- Install the clutch damper spring “3” with the “OUTSIDE” mark facing out.



3. Install:

- Clutch boss “1”
- Conical spring washer “2”
- Clutch boss nut “3” **New**



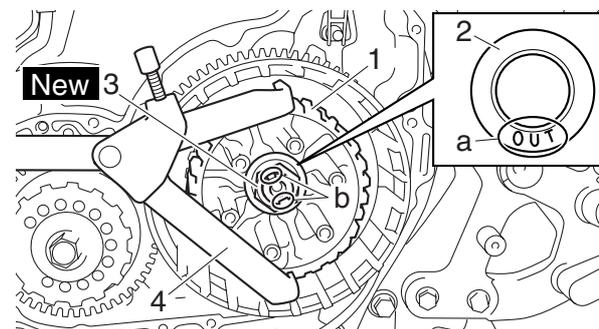
Clutch boss nut
125 Nm (12.5 m·kg, 90 ft·lb)

NOTE:

- Lubricate the clutch boss nut threads and conical spring washer mating surfaces with engine oil.
- Install the washer “2” with the “OUT” mark “a” facing out.
- While holding the clutch boss with the universal clutch holder “4”, tighten the clutch boss nut.
- Stake the clutch boss nut “3” at a cutout “b” in the main axle.



Universal clutch holder
90890-04086
YM-91042



4. Lubricate:

- Friction plates
- Clutch plates
(with the recommended lubricant)



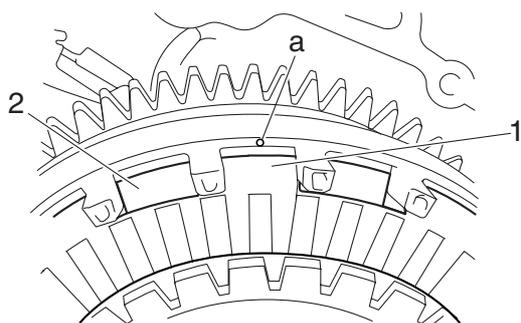
Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

5. Install:

- Friction plates
- Clutch plates

NOTE:

- First, install a friction plate and then alternate between a clutch plate and a friction plate.
- Install the last friction plate “1” offset from the other friction plates “2”, making sure to align a projection on the friction plate with the punch mark “a” on the clutch housing.



6. Install:

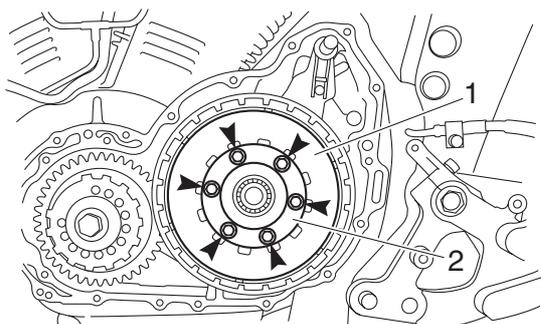
- Clutch spring plate "1"
- Clutch spring plate retainer "2"



Clutch spring plate retainer bolt
8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)

NOTE:

Tighten the clutch spring bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



7. Install:

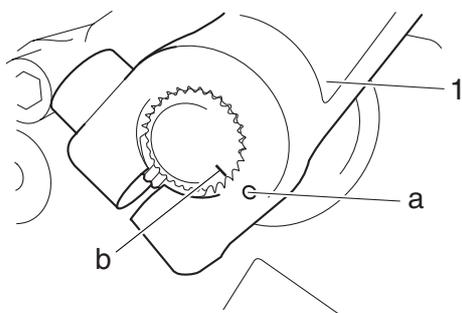
- Shift arm "1"



Shift arm bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

NOTE:

Install the shift arm "1" with its punch mark "a" aligned with the notch "b" in end of the shift shaft.



EAS25280

DISASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

ECA13840

CAUTION:

- Clutch components rarely require disassembly.
- Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:
- Never disassemble clutch components unless absolutely necessary.
- If any connection on the hydraulic clutch system is disconnected, the entire clutch system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.
- Never use solvents on internal clutch components.
- Use only clean or new clutch fluid for cleaning clutch components.
- Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled fluid immediately.
- Avoid clutch fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.
- First aid for clutch fluid entering the eyes:
- Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

NOTE:

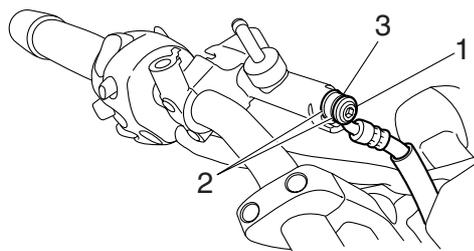
Before disassembling the clutch master cylinder, drain the clutch fluid from the entire clutch system.

1. Remove:

- Clutch hose union bolt "1"
- Copper washers "2"
- Clutch hose "3"

NOTE:

To collect any remaining clutch fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the clutch hose.



EAS25290

CHECKING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

Recommended clutch component replacement schedule	
Piston seals	Every two years
Clutch hose	Every four years
Clutch fluid	Every two years and whenever the clutch is disassembled

1. Check:
 - Clutch master cylinder body
Cracks/damage → Replace the clutch master cylinder.
 - Clutch fluid delivery passage (clutch master cylinder body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.
2. Check:
 - Clutch master cylinder kit
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the clutch master cylinder and clutch master cylinder kit as a set.
3. Check:
 - Clutch fluid reservoir hose joint
Cracks/damage → Replace.
4. Check:
 - Clutch fluid reservoir
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Clutch fluid reservoir diaphragm
Damage/wear → Replace.
5. Check:
 - Clutch hose
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS25300

ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

EWA13340

WARNING

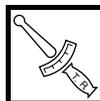
- **Before installation, all internal clutch components must be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new clutch fluid.**
- **Never use solvents on internal clutch components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.**
- **Whenever a clutch master cylinder is disassembled, replace the piston seals.**

	Recommended clutch fluid Brake fluid DOT4
---	---

EAS25310

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

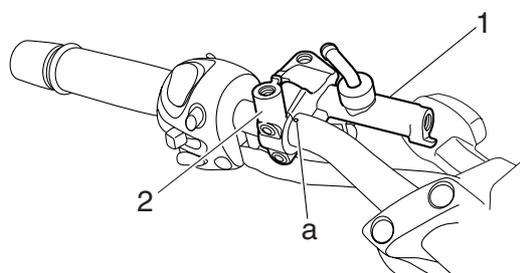
1. Install:
 - Clutch master cylinder “1”
 - Clutch master cylinder holder “2”



Clutch master cylinder holder bolt
13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)

NOTE:

- Align the end of the clutch master cylinder holder with the punch mark “a” on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.



2. Install:

- Copper washers “1” **New**
- Clutch hose “2”
- Clutch hose union bolt “3”



Clutch hose union bolt
13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)

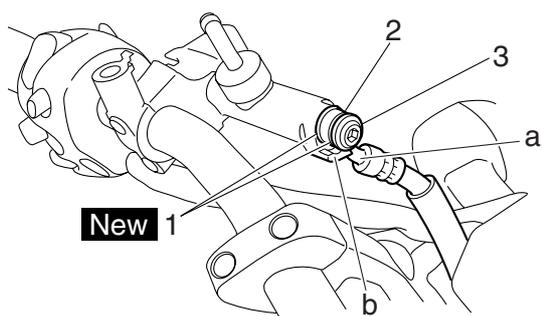
EC5YU1006

CAUTION:

When installing the clutch hose onto the clutch master cylinder, make sure the pipe “a” touches the projection “b”.

NOTE:

- Turn the handlebars to the left and to the right to make sure the clutch hose does not touch other parts (e.g., wire harness, cables, leads). Correct if necessary.
- While holding the clutch hose, tighten the union bolt.



3. Fill:
- Clutch fluid reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended clutch fluid)



EWA13370

WARNING

- Use only the designated clutch fluid. Other clutch fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor clutch performance.
- Refill with the same type of clutch fluid that is already in the system. Mixing clutch fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor clutch performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the clutch fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the clutch fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13420

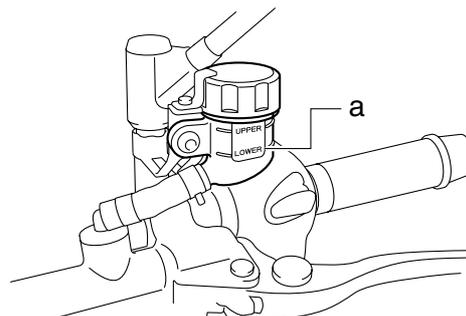
CAUTION:

Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt clutch fluid immediately.

NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the clutch fluid level, make sure the top of the reservoir is horizontal.

4. Bleed:
- Clutch system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” on page 3-14.
5. Check:
- Clutch fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-14.



6. Check:
- Clutch lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the clutch system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” on page 3-14.

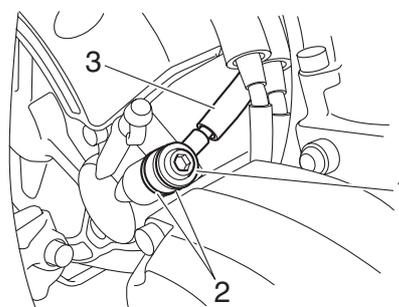
ET5YU1020

REMOVING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER

1. Remove:
- Clutch pipe union bolt “1”
 - Copper washers “2”
 - Clutch pipe “3”

NOTE:

Put the end of the clutch pipe into a container and pump out the clutch fluid carefully.

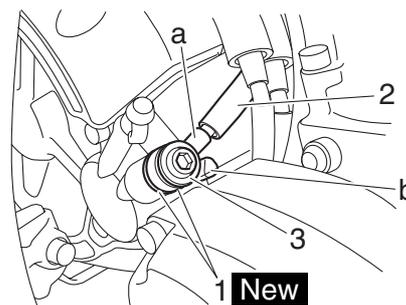


EAS25330

CHECKING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER

Recommended clutch component replacement schedule	
Piston seals	Every two years
Clutch hose	Every four years
Clutch fluid	Every two years and whenever the clutch is disassembled

1. Check:
 - Clutch release cylinder body
Cracks/damage → Replace the clutch release cylinder.
2. Check:
 - Clutch release cylinder
 - Clutch release cylinder piston
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the clutch release cylinder and clutch release cylinder piston as a set.



EAS25340
ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER

EW5YU1007

⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal clutch components must be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new clutch fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal clutch components as they will cause the piston seal to swell and distort.
- Whenever a clutch release cylinder is disassembled, replace the piston seal.

	Recommended clutch fluid Brake fluid DOT4
--	--

EAS25350
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER

1. Check:
 - Copper washers “1” **New**
 - Clutch pipe “2”
 - Clutch pipe union bolt “3”

	Clutch pipe union bolt 26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)
--	--

EW5YU1010

⚠ WARNING

Proper clutch hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-41.

ECSYU1007

CAUTION:

When installing the clutch pipe onto the clutch release cylinder, make sure the pipe “a” touches the projection “b”.

2. Fill:
 - Clutch fluid reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended clutch fluid)

	Recommended clutch fluid Brake fluid DOT4
--	--

EWA13370

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated clutch fluid. Other clutch fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor clutch performance.
- Refill with the same type of clutch fluid that is already in the system. Mixing clutch fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor clutch performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the clutch fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the clutch fluid and could cause vapor lock.

ECA13420

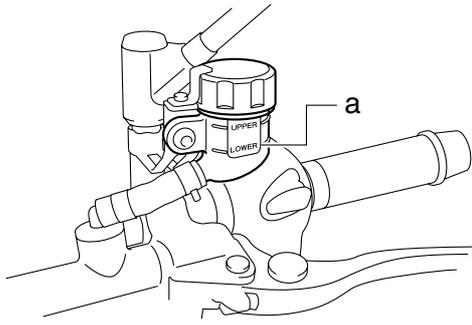
CAUTION:

Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt clutch fluid immediately.

NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the clutch fluid level, make sure that the top of the reservoir is horizontal.

3. Bleed:
 - Clutch system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” on page 3-14.
4. Check:
 - Clutch fluid level
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-14.

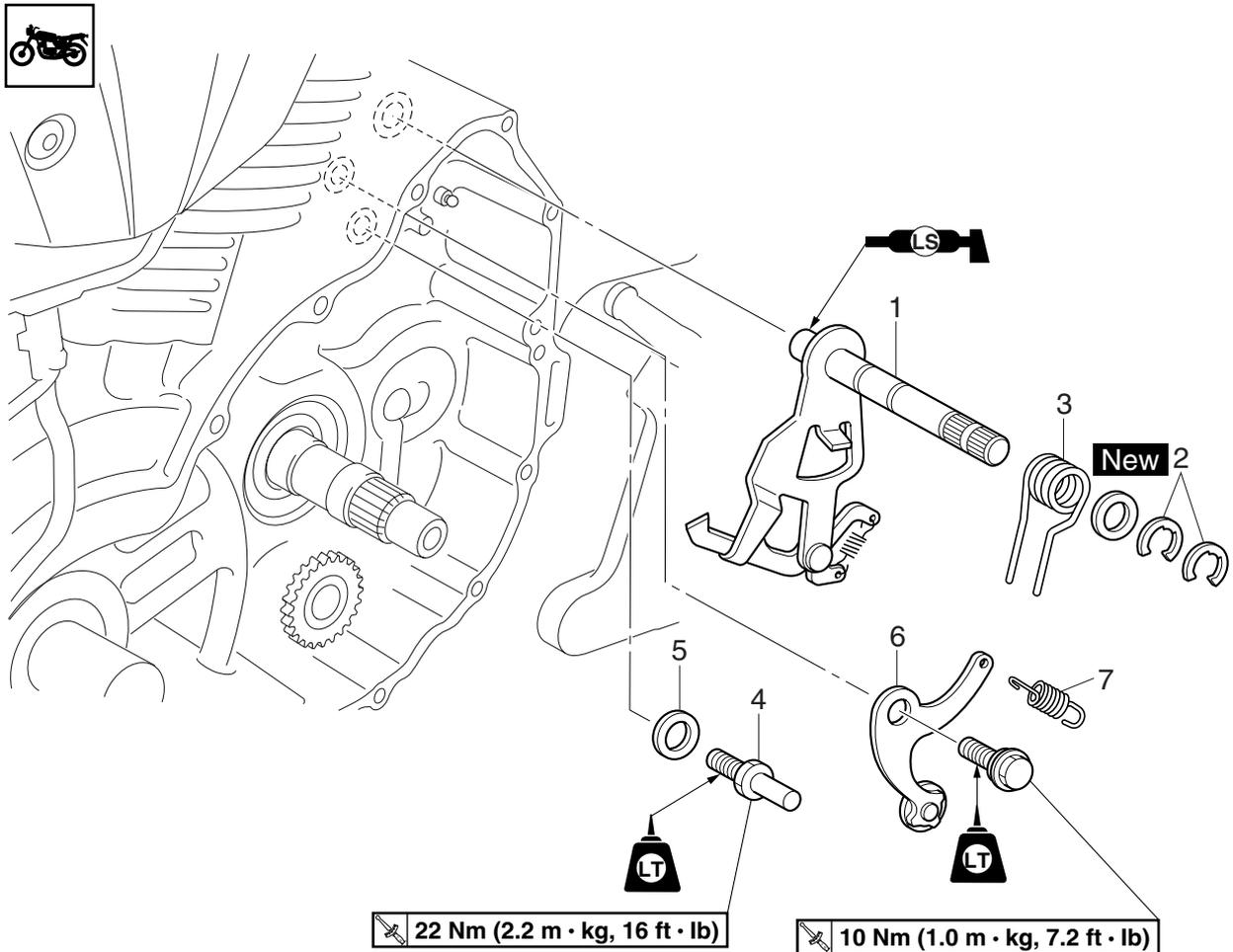


5. Check:
- Clutch lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the clutch system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” on page 3-14.

EAS25410

SHIFT SHAFT

Removing the shift shaft and stopper lever



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Clutch housing		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-46.
1	Shift shaft	1	
2	Circlip	2	
3	Shift shaft spring	1	
4	Shift shaft spring stopper	1	
5	Washer	1	
6	Stopper lever	1	
7	Stopper lever spring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

SHIFT SHAFT

EAS25420

CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT

1. Check:

- Shift shaft
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.
- Shift shaft spring
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS25430

CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER

1. Check:

- Stopper lever
Bends/damage → Replace.
Roller turns roughly → Replace the stopper lever.
- Stopper lever spring
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS25450

INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT

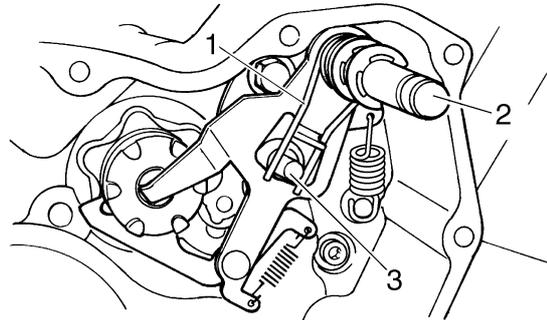
1. Install:

- Stopper lever "1"
- Stopper lever bolt "2"
- Stopper lever spring "3"



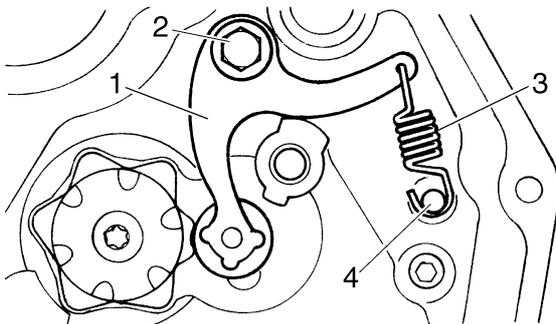
Stopper lever bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)
LOCTITE®

- Hook the end of the shift shaft spring onto the shift shaft spring stopper "3".



NOTE:

- Hook the ends of the stopper lever spring onto the stopper lever and the crankcase boss "4".
- Install the stopper lever spring as shown in the illustration.
- Mesh the stopper lever with the shift drum segment assembly.



2. Install:

- Shift shaft spring "1"
- Circlips
- Shift shaft "2"

NOTE:

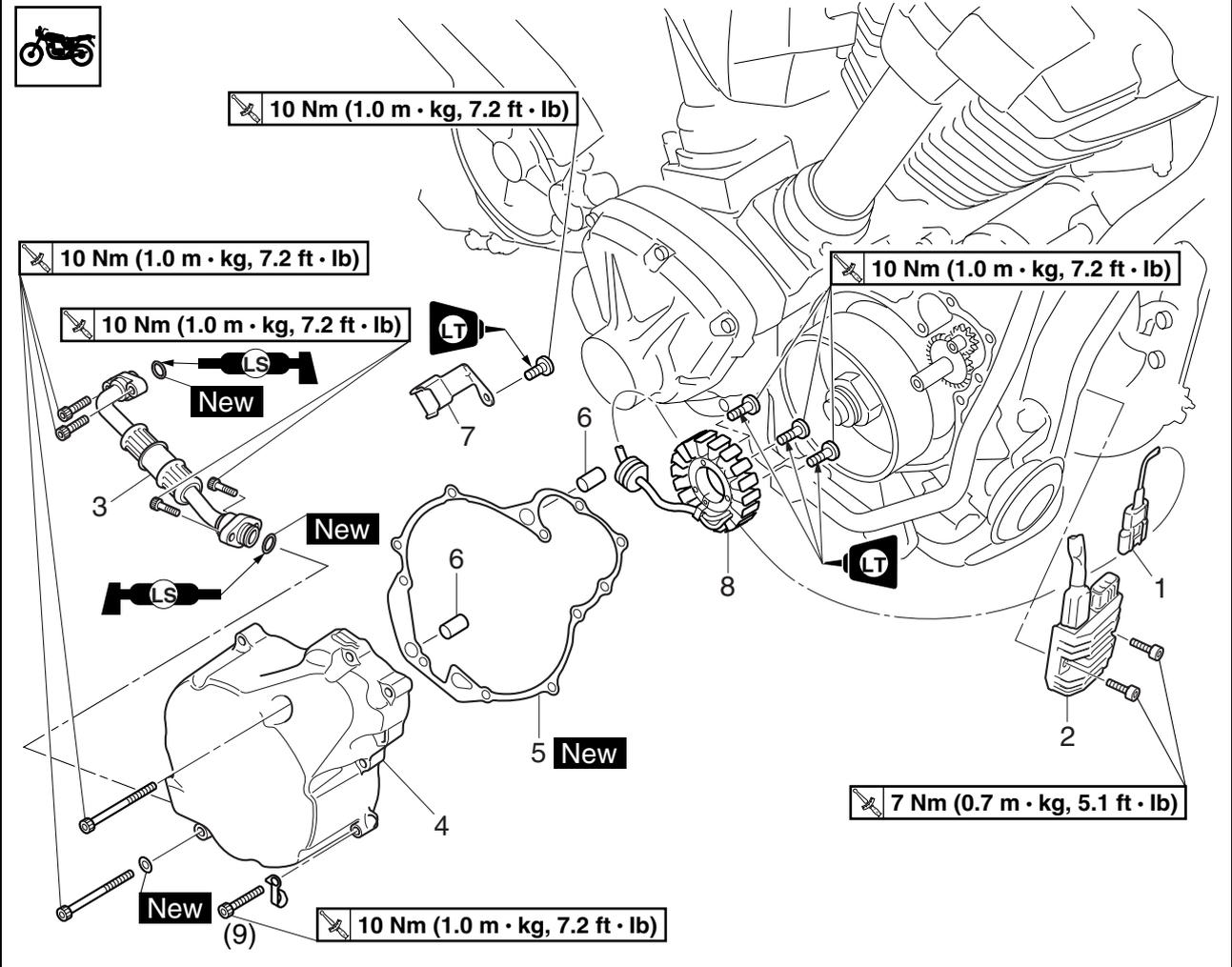
- Lubricate the oil seal lips with lithium-soap-based grease.

GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH

EAS24480

GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH

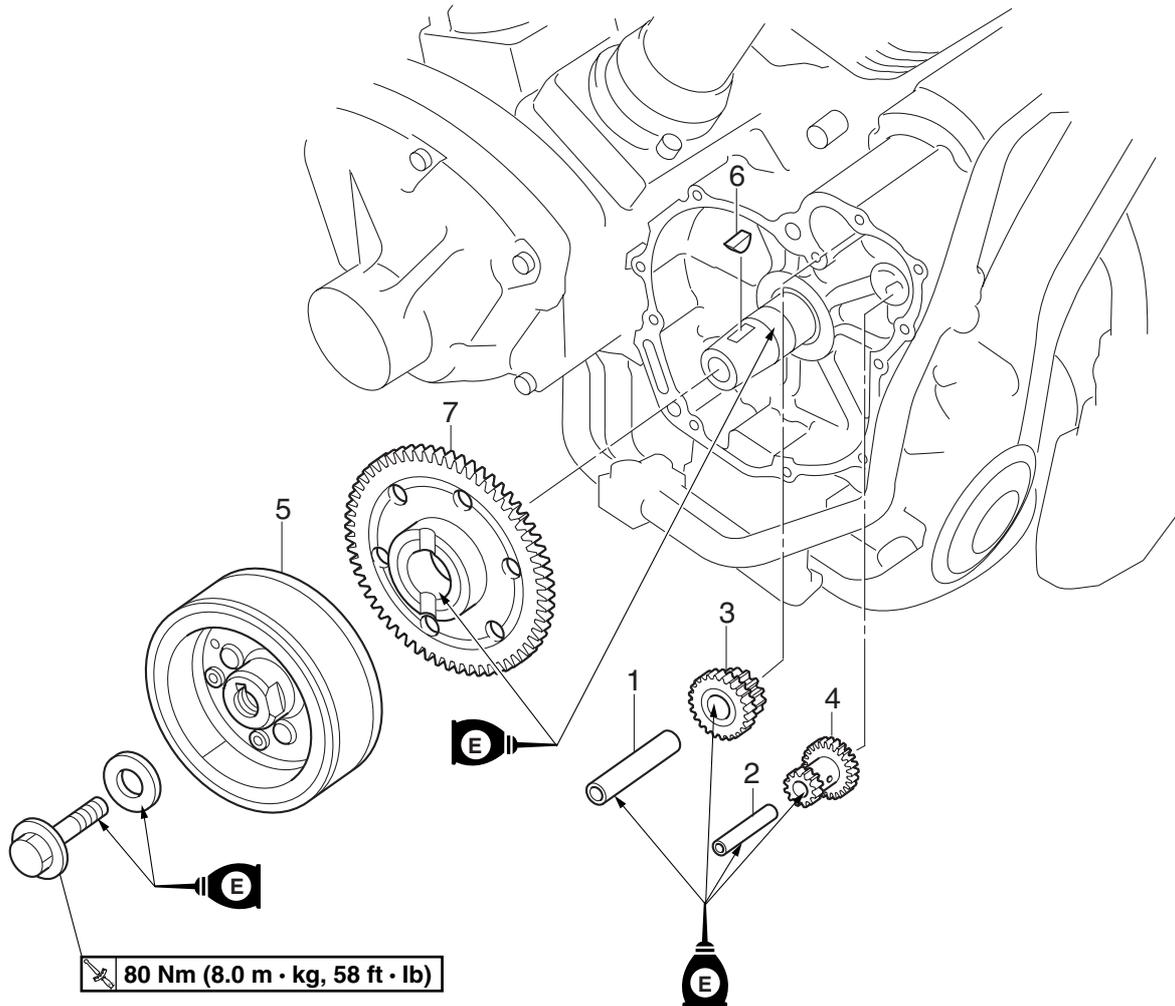
Removing the stator coil assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-11.
	Oil tank/Front exhaust pipe		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
1	Stator coil assembly coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Rectifier/regulator	1	
3	Oil pipe 2	1	From oil pump to generator cover.
4	Generator cover	1	
5	Generator cover gasket	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	
7	Stator coil assembly lead holder	1	
8	Stator coil assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH

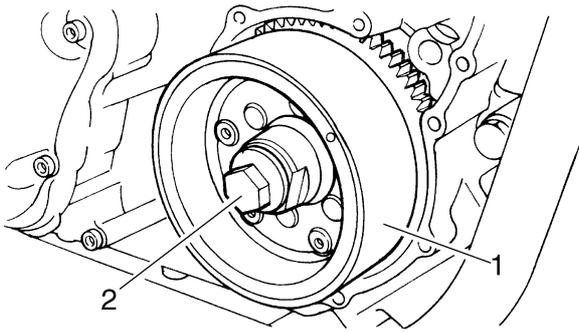
Removing the generator rotor



80 Nm (8.0 m · kg, 58 ft · lb)

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Starter clutch idle gear shaft #2	1	
2	Starter clutch idle gear shaft #1	1	
3	Starter clutch idle gear #2	1	
4	Starter clutch idle gear #1	1	
5	Generator rotor	1	
6	Woodruff key	1	
7	Starter clutch gear	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH



2. Tighten:

- Generator rotor bolt "1"



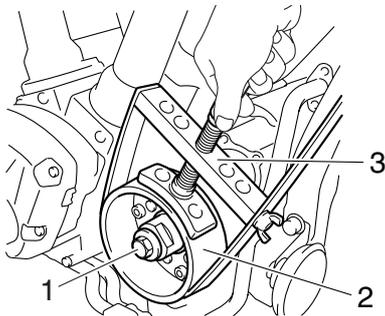
Generator rotor bolt
80 Nm (8.0 m·kg, 58 ft·lb)

NOTE:

Tighten the generator rotor bolt "1" while holding the generator rotor "2" with a sheave holder "3".



Sheave holder
90890-01701
Primary clutch holder
YS-01880-A

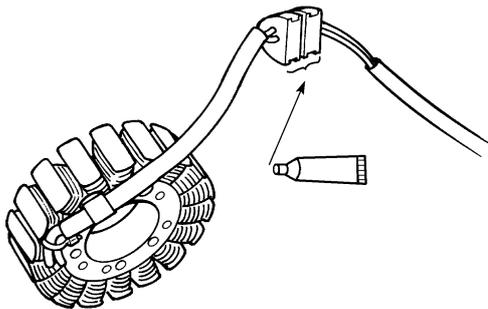


3. Apply:

- Sealant
(onto the stator coil assembly lead grommet)



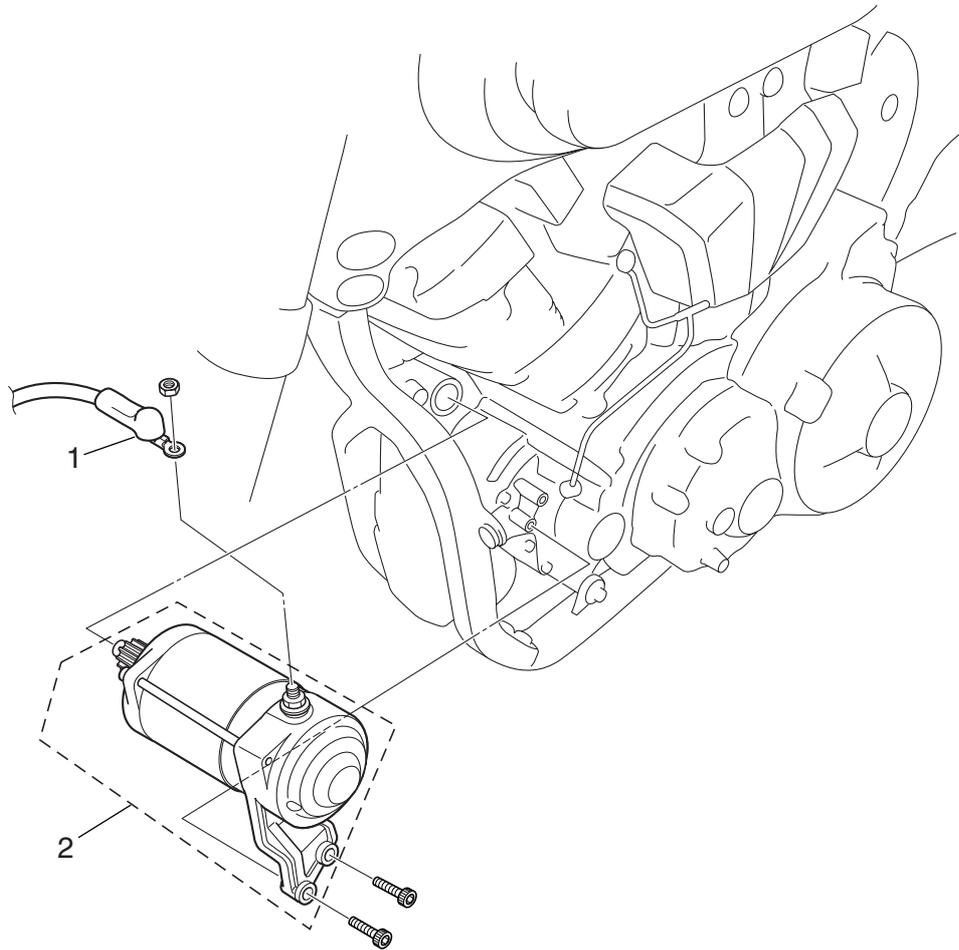
Yamaha bond No. 1215
90890-85505



EAS24780

ELECTRIC STARTER

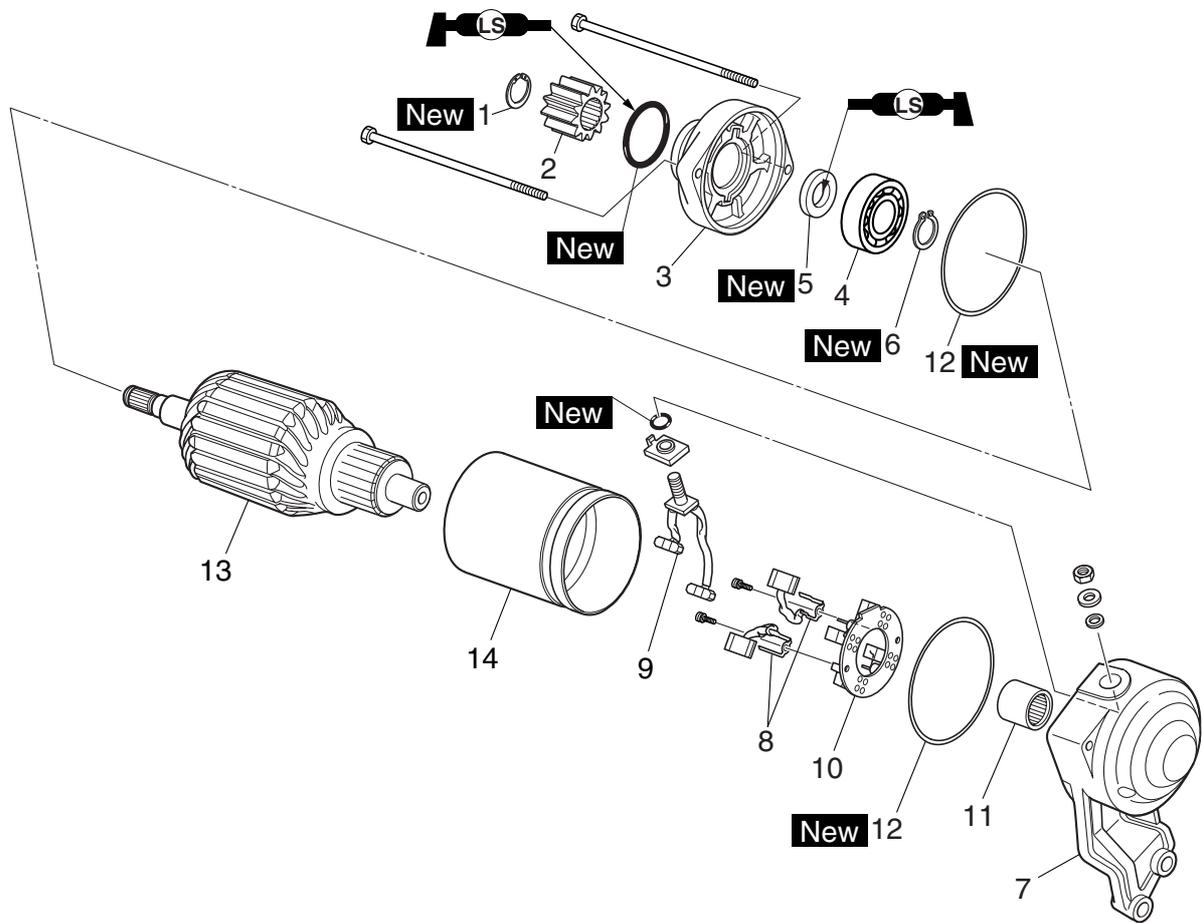
Removing the starter motor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Oil tank		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
1	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect.
2	Starter motor assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

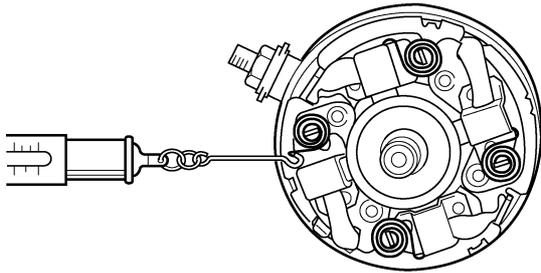
ELECTRIC STARTER

Disassembling the starter motor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Circlip	1	
2	Starter motor gear	1	
3	Starter motor rear cover	1	
4	Bearing	1	
5	Oil seal	1	
6	Circlip	1	
7	Starter motor front cover	1	
8	Brush	2	
9	Brush holder (along with the brushes)	1	
10	Brush seat (along with the brushes)	1	
11	Bearing	1	
12	Gasket	2	
13	Armature assembly	1	
14	Starter motor yoke	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

ELECTRIC STARTER

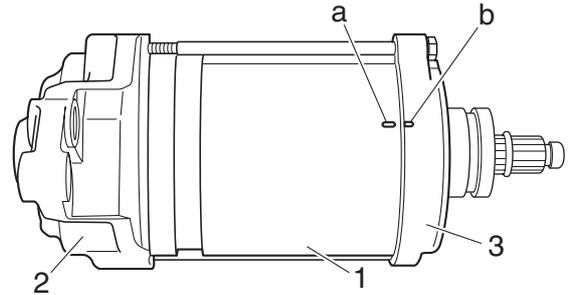


3. Install:
- Starter motor yoke "1"
 - Starter motor front cover "2"
 - Starter motor rear cover "3"

NOTE: _____

Align the match mark "a" on the starter motor yoke with the match mark "b" on the starter motor rear cover.

7. Check:
- Gear teeth
Damage/wear → Replace the gear.
8. Check:
- Bearing
 - Oil seal
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).



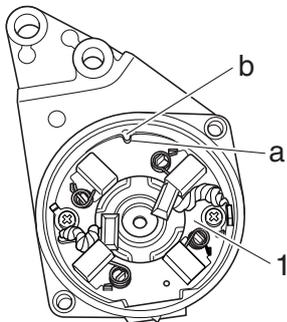
EAS24800

ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Install:
- Brush seat "1"

NOTE: _____

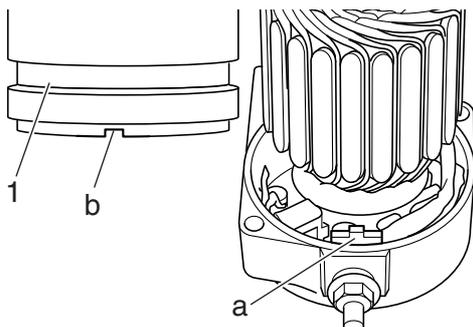
Align the slot "a" on the brush seat with the tab "b" in the starter motor front cover.



2. Install:
- Starter motor yoke "1"

NOTE: _____

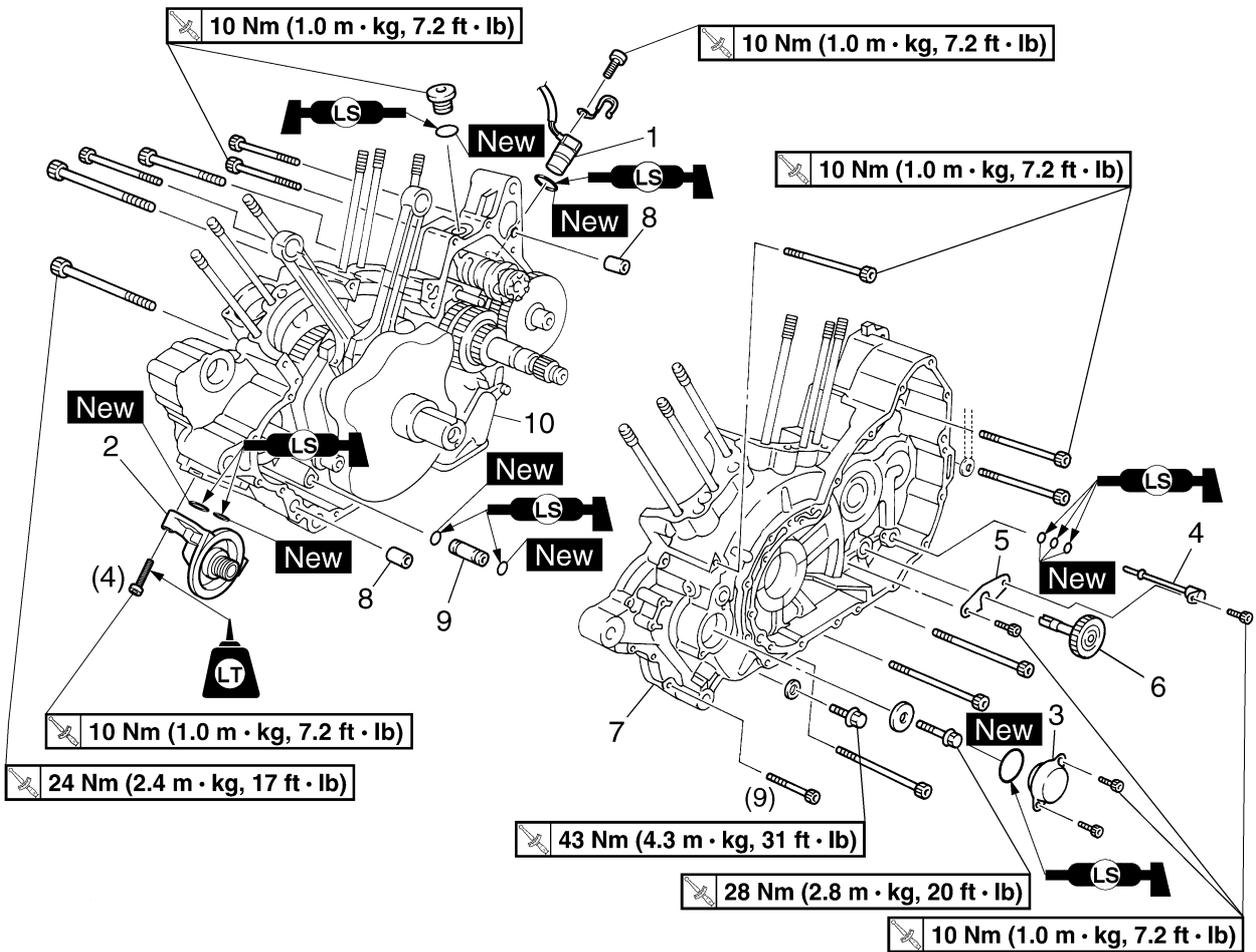
Align the tab "a" on the brush holder with the slot "b" in the starter motor yoke.



EAS25540

CRANKCASE

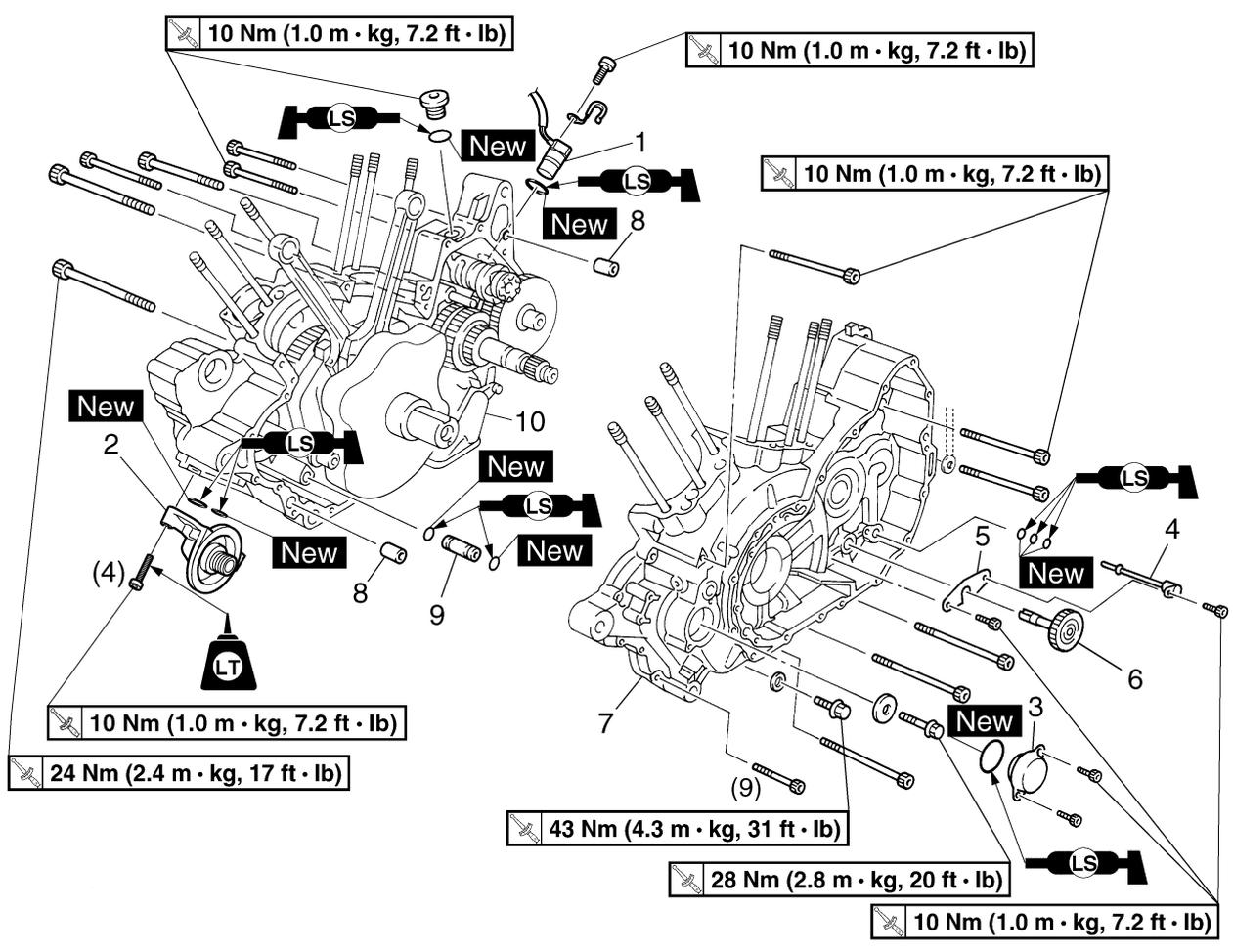
Separating the crankcase



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
	Camshafts		Refer to "CAMSHAFTS" on page 5-16.
	Pistons		Refer to "CYLINDERS AND PISTONS" on page 5-41.
	Shift shaft		Refer to "SHIFT SHAFT" on page 5-64.
	Generator rotor		Refer to "GENERATOR AND STARTER CLUTCH" on page 5-66.
1	Speed sensor	1	
2	Oil filter cartridge bracket	1	
3	Generator shaft end cover	1	
4	Oil delivery pipe 2	1	
5	Oil pump driven gear stopper	1	
6	Oil pump driven gear	1	
7	Left crankcase	1	
8	Dowel pin	2	
9	Joint pipe	1	

CRANKCASE

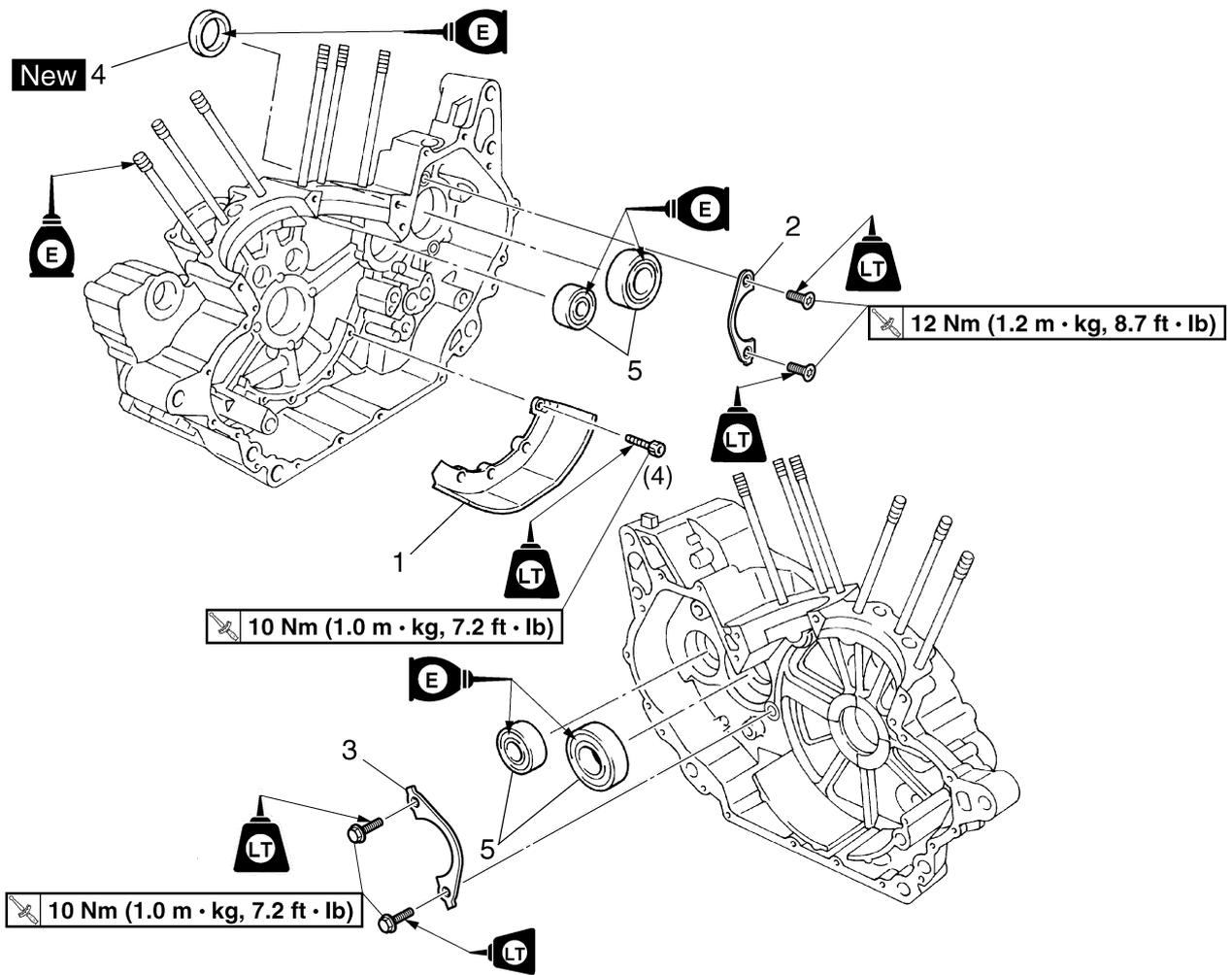
Separating the crankcase



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Right crankcase	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

CRANKCASE

Removing the oil baffle plate and bearings



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Oil pump		Refer to "OIL PUMP" on page 5-81.
	Crankshaft		Refer to "CRANKSHAFT" on page 5-86.
	Transmission		Refer to "TRANSMISSION" on page 5-92.
1	Oil baffle plate	1	
2	Bearing retainer	1	
3	Bearing retainer	1	
4	Oil seal	1	
5	Bearing	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

CRANKCASE

EAS25570

DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

NOTE:

Loosen the generator shaft bolt before removing the generator rotor.

1. Loosen:

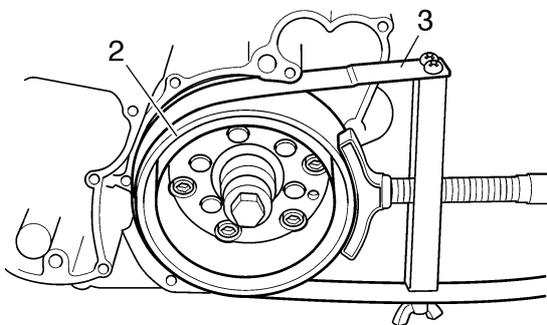
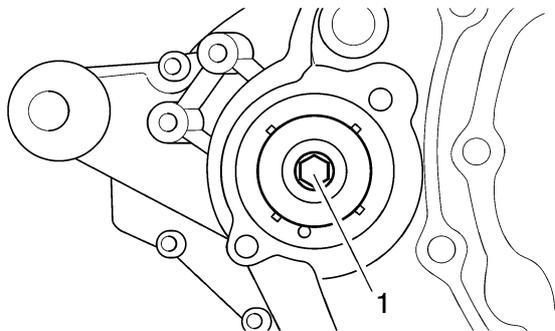
- Generator shaft bolt "1"

NOTE:

While holding the generator rotor "2" with the primary sheave holder "3", loosen the generator shaft bolt.



Sheave holder
90890-01701
Primary clutch holder
YS-01880-A



2. Remove:

- Crankcase bolts

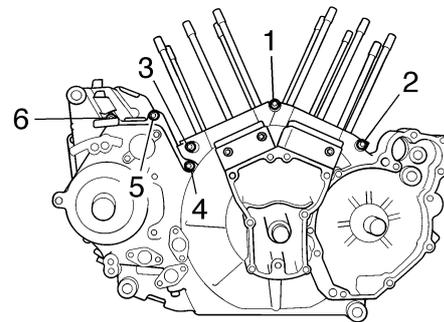
NOTE:

- Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.
- Loosen the bolts in decreasing numerical order (refer to the numbers in the illustration).
- The numbers embossed on the crankcase indicate the crankcase tightening sequence.

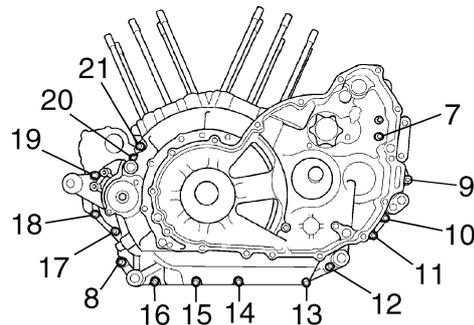
- M8 × 100 mm bolts: "1", "2"
- M8 × 80 mm bolt: "3"
- M6 × 105 mm bolt: "21"
- M6 × 85 mm bolt: "9", "13"

- M6 × 75 mm bolts: "14", "15"
- M6 × 60 mm bolts: "4"–"7"
- M6 × 40 mm bolts: "8", "10"–"12", "16"–"20"

A



B



A. Right crankcase

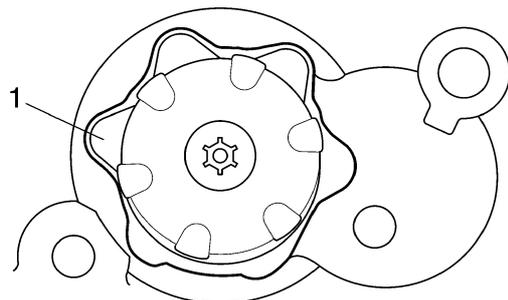
B. Left crankcase

3. Turn:

- Shift drum segment

NOTE:

Turn the shift drum segment "1" to the position shown in the illustration. In this position, the shift drum segment's teeth will not contact the crankcase during crankcase separation.



4. Remove:

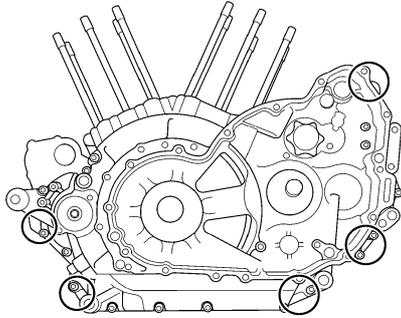
- Left crankcase

EC5YU1016

CAUTION:

- **First check that the shift drum segment's teeth then remove the left crankcase.**

- Tap on one side of the crankcase with a soft-face hammer. Tap only on reinforced portions of the crankcase, not on the crankcase mating surfaces. Work slowly and carefully and make sure the crankcase halves separate evenly.



EAS25580

CHECKING THE CRANKCASE

1. Thoroughly wash the crankcase halves in a mild solvent.
2. Thoroughly clean all the gasket surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces.
3. Check:
 - Crankcase
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - Oil delivery passages
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

ET5YU1022

CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEAL

1. Check:
 - Bearings
Clean and lubricate the bearings, then rotate the inner race with your finger.
Rough movement → Replace.
 - Oil seal
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS25590

CHECKING THE OIL PIPE

1. Check:
 - Oil pipe
Damage → Replace.
Obstruction → Wash and blow out with compressed air.

EAS25610

CHECKING THE OIL PUMP DRIVE

1. Check:
 - Oil pump drive gear
 - Oil pump driven gear
Chips/pitting/roughness/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

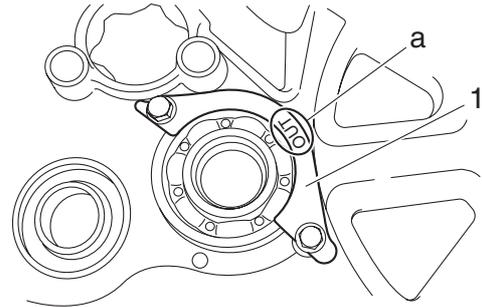
ET5YU1023

INSTALLING THE BEARING RETAINER

1. Install:
 - Bearing retainer “1”

NOTE:

- Install the bearing retainer “1” with its “OUT” mark “a” facing outward.
- Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®) to the threads of the bearing retainer bolt.



EAS25690

ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

1. Apply:
 - Sealant
(onto the crankcase mating surfaces)

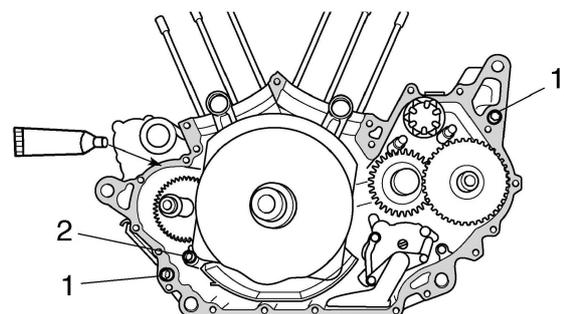


Yamaha bond No. 1215
90890-85505

NOTE:

Do not allow any sealant to come into contact with the oil gallery.

2. Install:
 - Dowel pins “1”
 - Joint pipe “2”



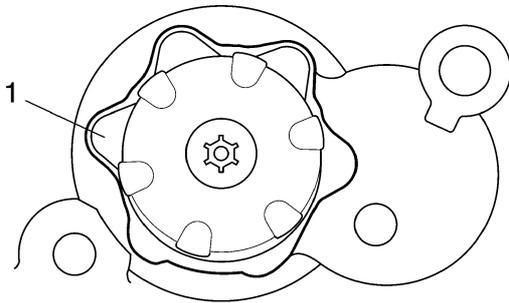
3. Install:
 - Left crankcase
(onto the right crankcase)

NOTE:

- Turn the shift drum segment “1” to the position shown in the illustration. In this position, the shift drum segment’s teeth will not contact the crankcase during crankcase installation.

CRANKCASE

- Tap lightly on the left crankcase with a soft-face hammer.



4. Install:

- Crankcase bolts (M8)
- Crankcase bolts (M6)

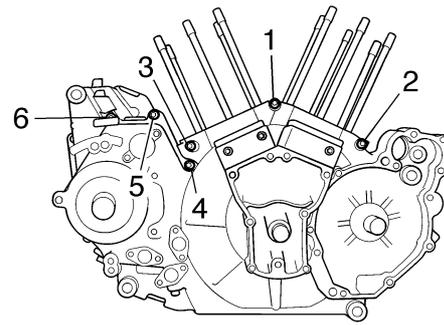
	Crankcase bolt (M8) 24 Nm (2.4 m·kg, 17 ft·lb) Crankcase bolt (M6) 10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)
---	---

NOTE:

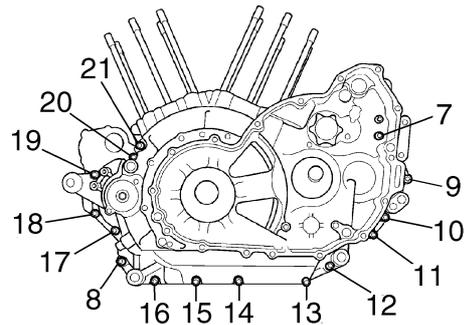
- Lubricate the bolt threads with engine oil.
- Tighten each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern.
- Tighten the bolts in numerical order (refer to the numbers in the illustration).

- M8 × 100 mm bolts: “1”, “2”
- M8 × 80 mm bolt: “3”
- M6 × 105 mm bolt: “21”
- M6 × 85 mm bolts: “9”, “13”
- M6 × 75 mm bolts: “14”, “15”
- M6 × 60 mm bolts: “4”–“7”
- M6 × 40 mm bolts: “8”, “10”–“12”, “16”–“20”

A



B



A. Right crankcase

B. Left crankcase

5. Apply:

- Engine oil
(onto the crankshaft pins bearings and oil delivery holes)

6. Check:

- Crankshaft and transmission operation
Rough movement → Repair.

7. Install:

- Generator shaft bolt “1”



Generator shaft bolt
28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)

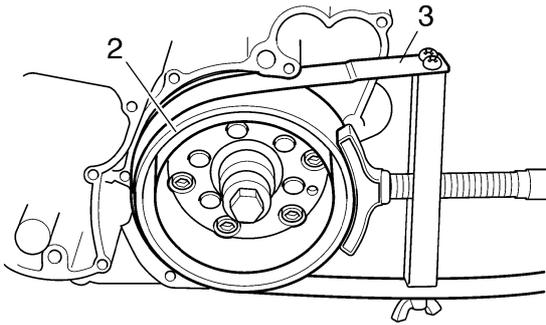
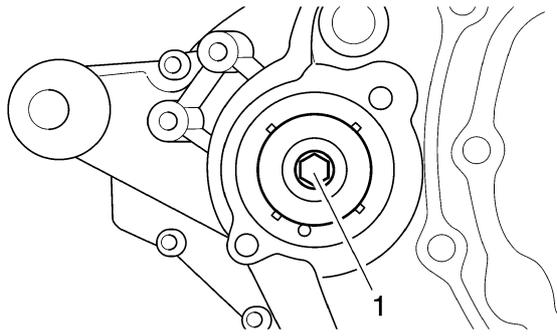
NOTE:

While the holding the generator rotor “2” with the primary sheave holder “3”, tighten the generator shaft bolt.



Sheave holder
90890-01701
Primary clutch holder
YS-01880-A

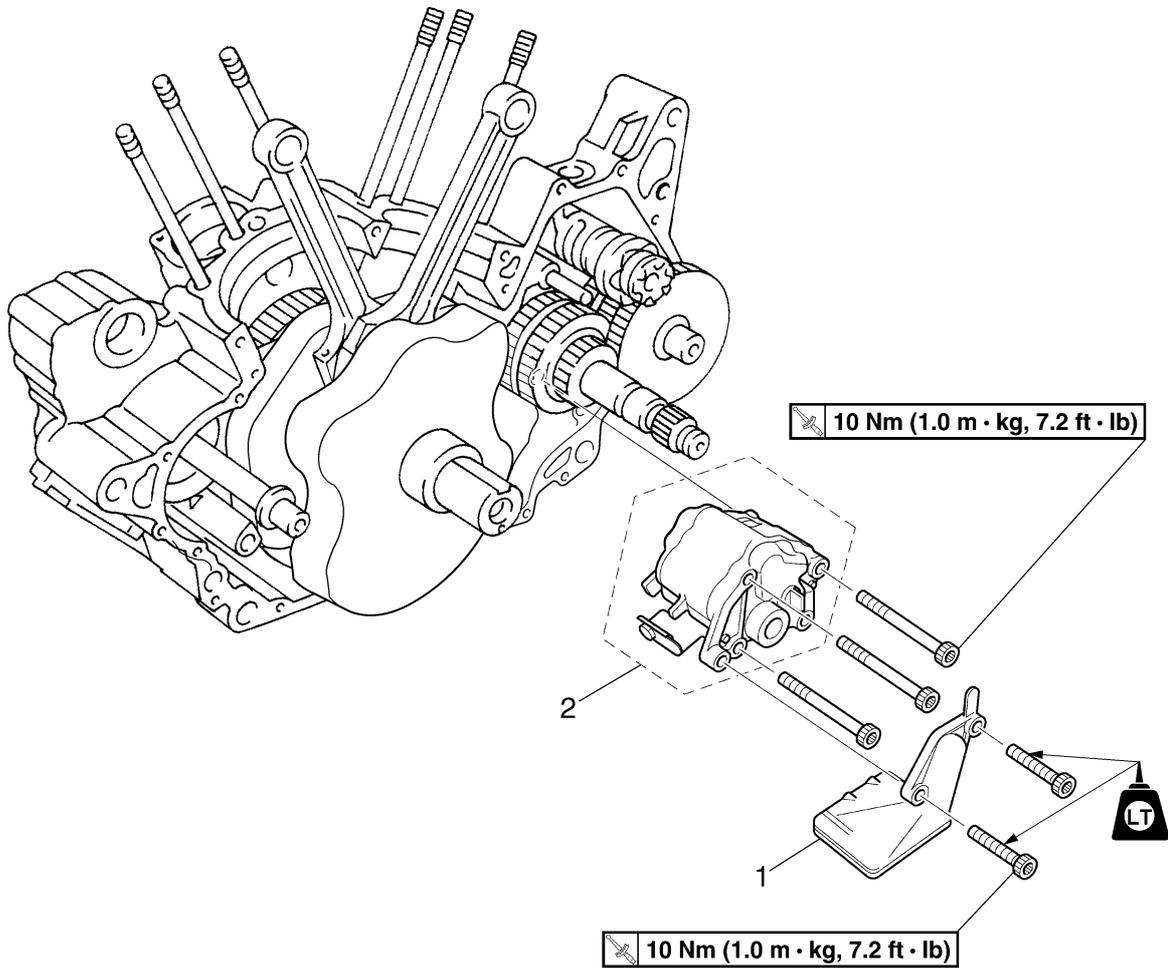
CRANKCASE



EAS24910

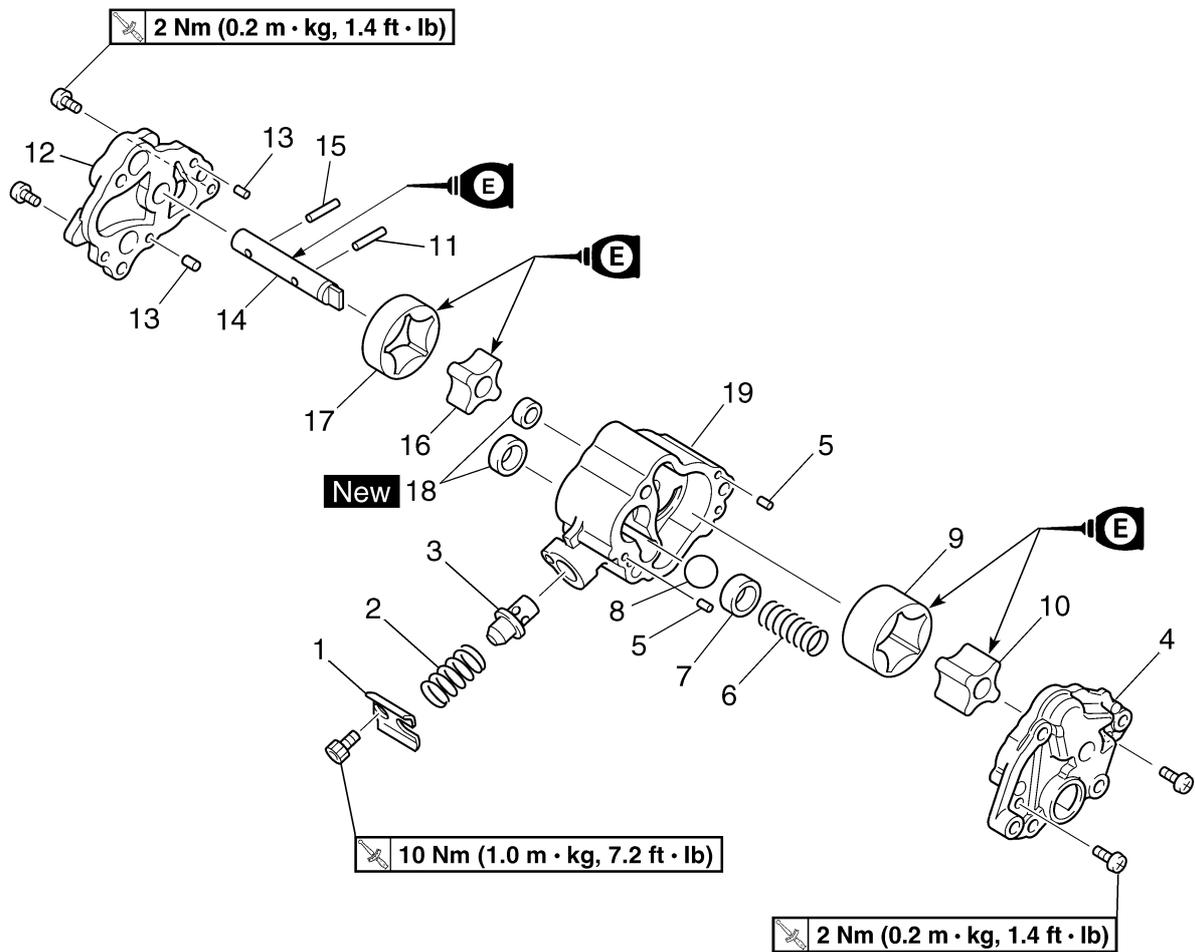
OIL PUMP

Removing the oil pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-74.
1	Oil strainer (crankcase)	1	
2	Oil pump assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

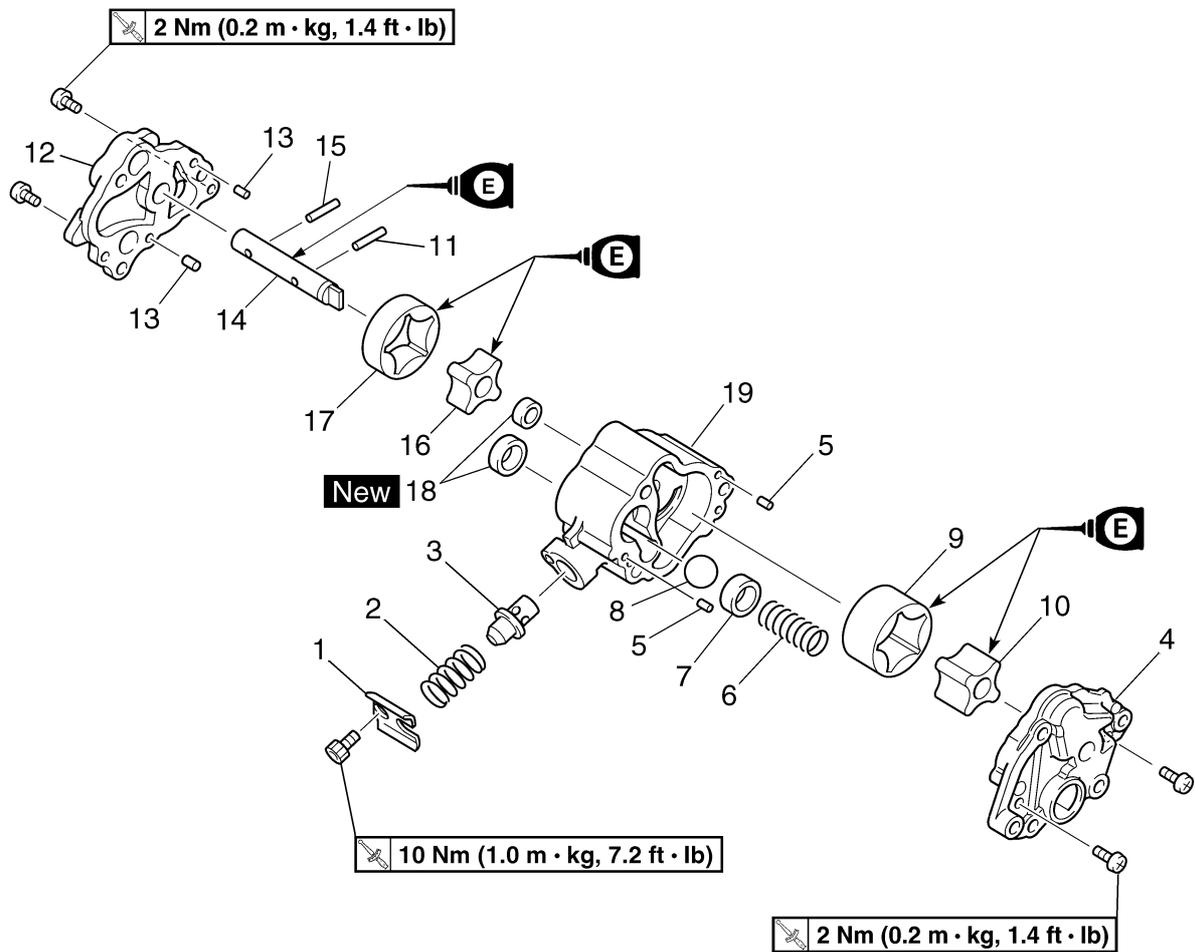
Disassembling the oil pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Spring retainer	1	
2	Spring	1	
3	Relief valve	1	
4	Oil pump housing cover 1	1	
5	Pin	2	
6	Spring	1	
7	Collar	1	
8	Ball	1	
9	Oil pump outer rotor 1	1	
10	Oil pump inner rotor 1	1	
11	Pin	1	
12	Oil pump housing cover 2	1	
13	Pin	2	
14	Oil pump shaft	1	
15	Pin	1	
16	Oil pump inner rotor 2	1	
17	Oil pump outer rotor 2	1	

OIL PUMP

Disassembling the oil pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
18	Oil seal	2	
19	Oil pump housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

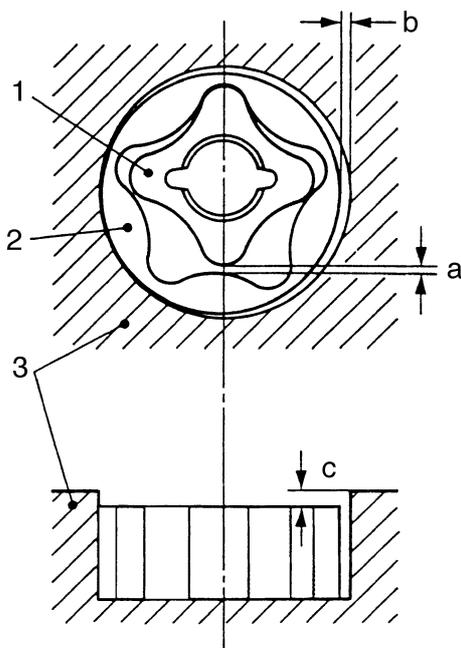
EAS24960

CHECKING THE OIL PUMP

1. Check:
 - Oil pump housing
 - Oil pump housing cover
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).
2. Measure:
 - Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance “a”
 - Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance “b”
 - Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotor-and-outer-rotor clearance “c”
Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.

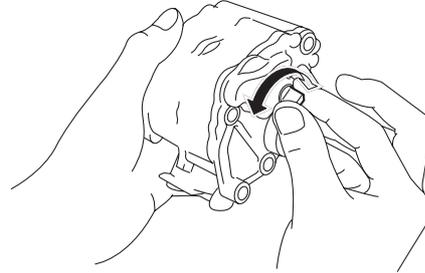


Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance	0.12 mm (0.0047 in) or less
Limit	0.20 mm (0.0079 in)
Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance	0.09–0.15 mm (0.0035–0.0059 in)
Limit	0.220 mm (0.0087 in)
Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-and-outer-rotor clearance	0.03–0.08 mm (0.0012–0.0031 in)
Limit	0.150 mm (0.0059 in)



1. Inner rotor
2. Outer rotor
3. Oil pump housing

3. Check:
 - Oil pump operation
Rough movement → Repeat steps (1) and (2) or replace the defective part(s).



EAS24970

CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE

1. Check:
 - Relief valve body
 - Relief valve
 - Spring
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).
2. Check:
 - Ball
 - Collar
 - Spring
 - Oil seal
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

EAS24990

CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER

1. Check:
 - Oil strainer (crankcase)
Damage → Replace.
Contaminants → Clean with solvent.

EAS25000

ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP

1. Lubricate:
 - Inner rotor
 - Outer rotor
 - Oil pump shaft
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

2. Install:
 - Oil pump housing “1”
 - Oil seal “2” **New**
 - Oil pump outer rotor 2 “3”
 - Oil pump inner rotor 2 “4”
 - Pin “5”

- Oil pump shaft “6”
- Pins “7”
- Oil pump housing cover 2 “8”



Oil pump housing cover 2 screw
2 Nm (0.2 m·kg, 1.4 ft·lb)

- Pin “9”
- Oil pump inner rotor 1 “10”
- Oil pump outer rotor 1 “11”
- Ball “12”
- Collar “13”
- Spring “14”
- Pins “15”
- Oil pump housing cover 1 “16”



Oil pump housing cover 1 screw
2 Nm (0.2 m·kg, 1.4 ft·lb)

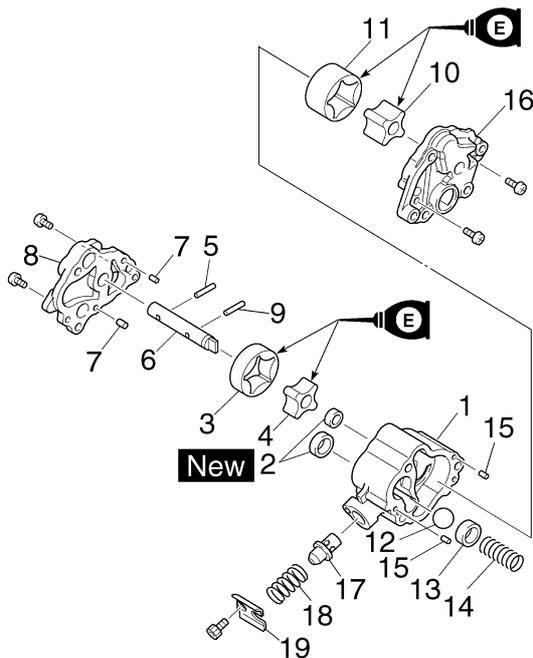
- Relief valve “17”
- Spring “18”
- Spring retainer “19”



Spring retainer bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

NOTE:

When installing the inner rotor, align the pin in the oil pump shaft with the groove in the inner rotor.

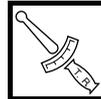


3. Check:
 - Oil pump operation
 Refer to “CHECKING THE OIL PUMP” on page 5-84.

EAS25020

INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP

1. Install:
 - Oil pump “1”

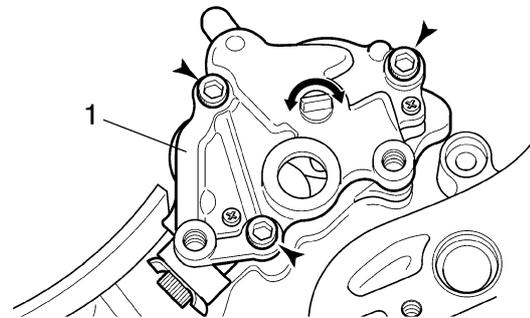


Oil pump bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)

ECA13890

CAUTION:

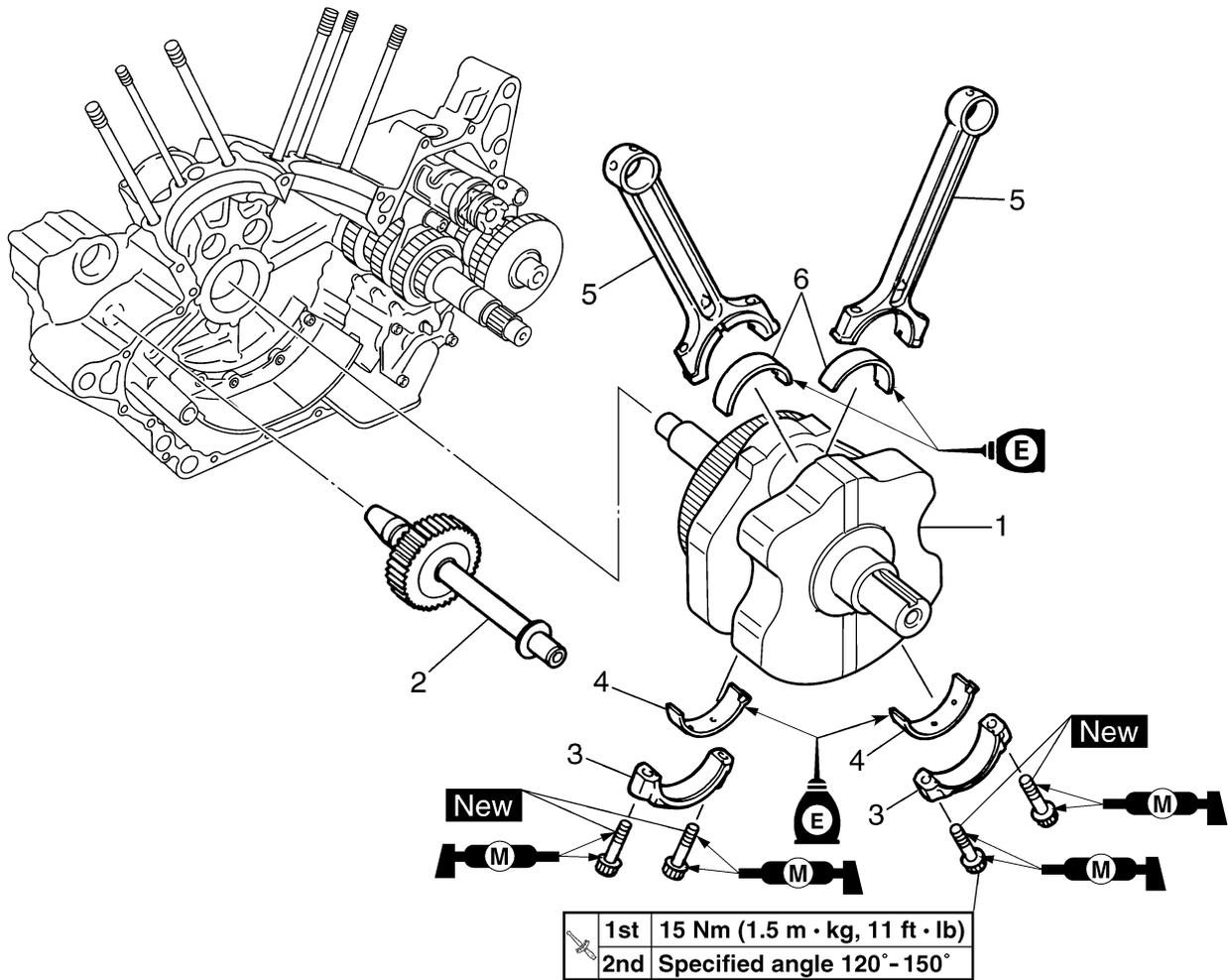
After tightening the bolts, make sure the oil pump turns smoothly.



EAS25960

CRANKSHAFT

Removing the crankshaft



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-74.
1	Crankshaft	1	
2	Generator shaft	1	
3	Connecting rod cap	2	
4	Big end lower bearing	2	
5	Connecting rod	2	
6	Big end upper bearing	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS26010

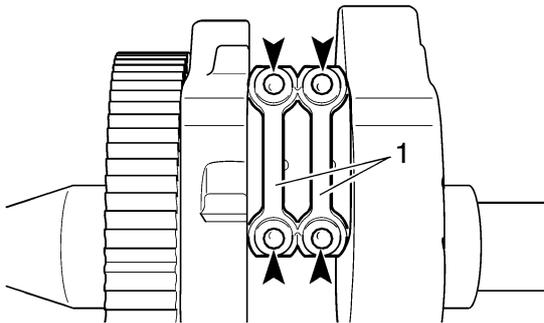
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS

The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods.

- Remove:
 - Connecting rod caps "1"
 - Connecting rod
 - Big end bearings

NOTE:

Identify the position of each big end bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



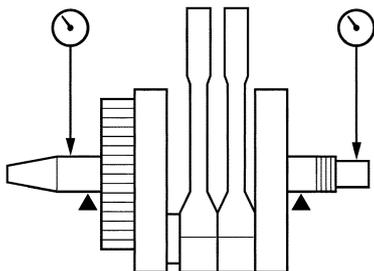
EAS26090

CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING RODS

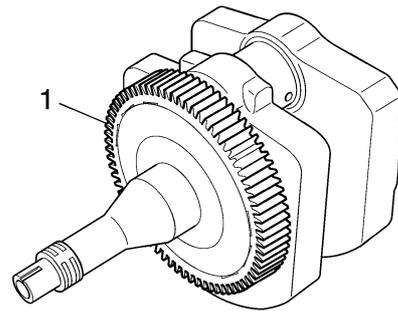
- Measure:
 - Crankshaft runout
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.



Runout limit C
0.040 mm (0.0016 in)



- Check:
 - Crankshaft journal surfaces
 - Crankshaft pin surfaces
 - Bearing surfaces
Scratches/wear → Replace the crankshaft.
 - Generator shaft drive gear "1"
Damage/wear → Replace the crankshaft.



- Measure:
 - Crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance
Out of specification → Replace the big end bearings.



Journal oil clearance (using plastigauge®)
0.030–0.062 mm (0.0012–0.0024 in)

The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods.

ECA13930

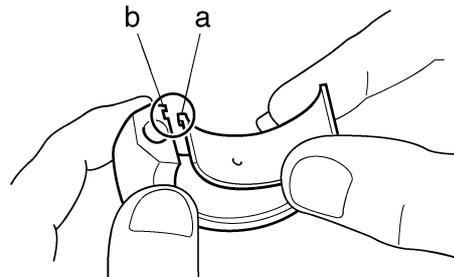
CAUTION:

Do not interchange the big end bearings and connecting rods. To obtain the correct crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the big end bearings must be installed in their original positions.

- Clean the big end bearings, crankshaft pins, and the inside of the connecting rod halves.
- Install the big end upper bearing into the connecting rod and the big end lower bearing into the connecting rod cap.

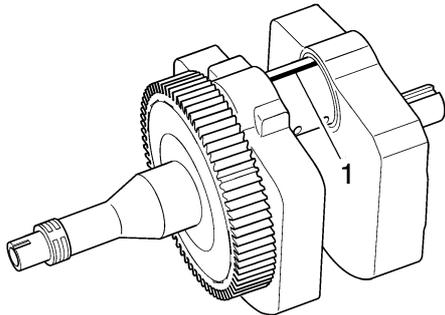
NOTE:

Align the projections "a" on the big end bearings with the notches "b" in the connecting rod and connecting rod cap.



CRANKSHAFT

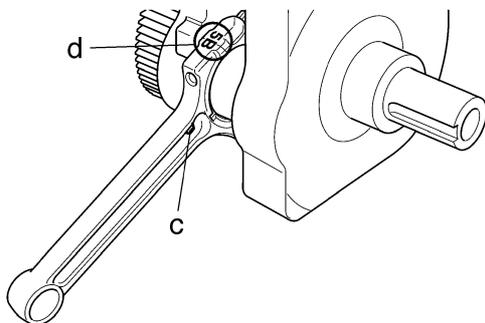
- c. Put a piece of Plastigauge® “1” on the crankshaft pin.



- d. Assemble the connecting rod halves.

NOTE:

- Do not move the connecting rod or crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.
- Lubricate the bolts threads and nut seats with molybdenum disulfide grease.
- Make sure the projection “c” on the connecting rod faces towards the left side of the crankshaft.
- Make sure the characters “d” on both the connecting rod and connecting rod cap are aligned.



- e. Tighten the connecting rod bolts.

EWA12890

WARNING

- Replace the connecting rod bolts with new ones.
- Clean the connecting rod bolts.

NOTE:

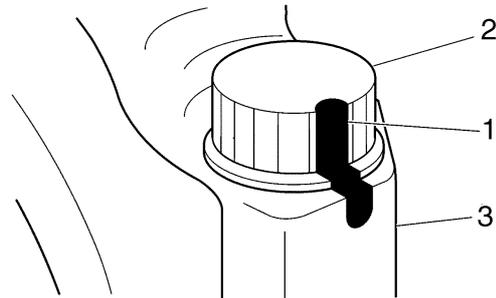
The tightening procedure of the connecting rod bolts is angle controlled, therefore tighten the bolts using the following procedure.

- f. Tighten the connecting rod bolts to the specified torque.



Connecting rod bolt (1st)
15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)

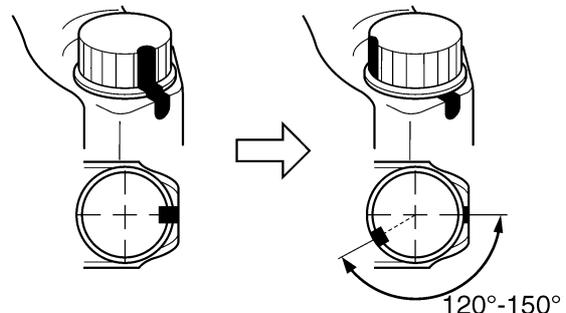
- g. Put a mark “1” on the connecting rod bolts “2” and the connecting rod cap “3”.



- h. Tighten the connecting rod bolts further to reach the specified angle 120°–150°.



Connecting rod bolt (final)
Specified angle 120°–150°



EWA12900

WARNING

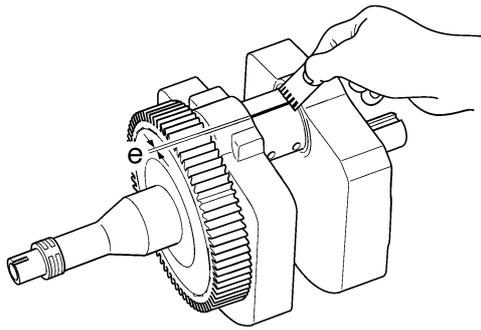
When the bolts are tightened more than the specified angle, do not loosen the bolt and then retighten it. Replace the bolt with a new one and perform the procedure again.

EC5YU1008

CAUTION:

- Do not use a torque wrench to tighten the bolt to the specified angle.
 - Tighten the bolt until it is the specified angle.
- i. Remove the connecting rod and big end bearings.
Refer to “REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS” on page 5-87.
- j. Measure the compressed Plastigauge® width “e” on the crankshaft pin.
If the crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance is out of specification, select replacement big end bearings.

CRANKSHAFT

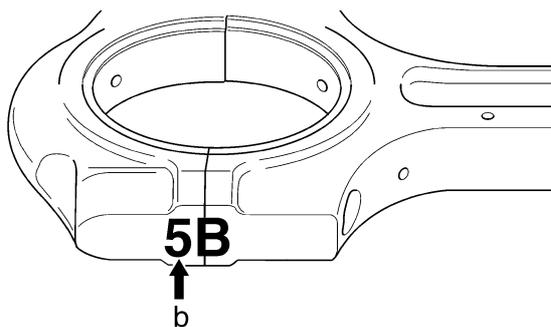
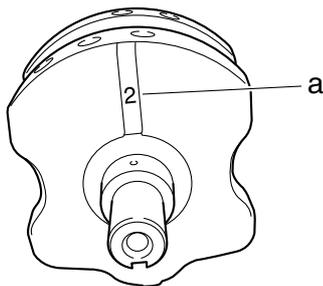
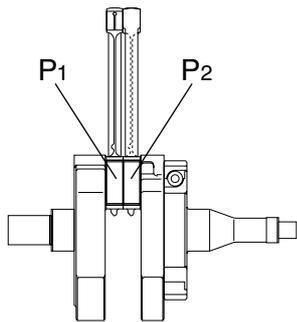


4. Select:

- Big end bearings (“P₁”–“P₂”)

NOTE:

- The numbers “a” stamped into the crankshaft web and the numbers “b” on the connecting rods are used to determine the replacement big end bearing sizes.
- “P₁”–“P₂” refer to the bearings shown in the crankshaft illustration.



For example, if the connecting rod “P₁” and the crankshaft web “P” numbers are “5” and “2” respectively, then the bearing size for “P₁” is:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{“P}_1\text{” (connecting rod) - “P” (crankshaft)} \\ & = \\ & 5 - 2 = 3 \text{ (brown)} \end{aligned}$$



Bearing color code

1.Blue 2.Black 3.Brown 4.Green
5.Yellow

5. Measure:

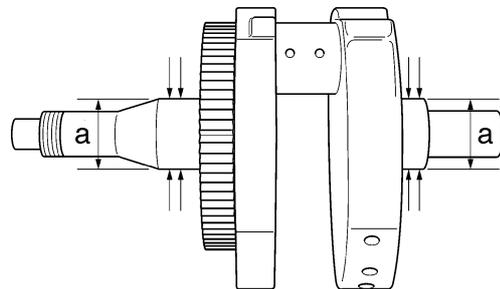
- Crankshaft journal diameter “a”
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.

NOTE:

Measure the diameter of each crankshaft journal at two places.



Crankshaft journal diameter
49.968–49.980 mm (1.9672–1.9677 in)



6. Measure:

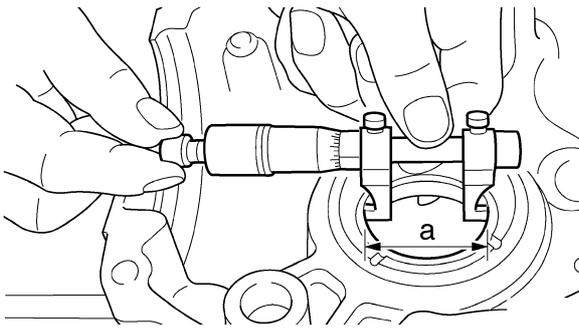
- Crankshaft journal bearing inside diameter “a”
Out of specification → Replace the crankcase assembly.

NOTE:

Measure the inside diameter of each crankshaft journal bearing at two places.



Crankshaft journal bearing inside diameter
50.010–50.030 mm (1.9689–1.9697 in)



7. Calculate:

- Crankshaft journal-to-crankshaft journal bearing clearance
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft and crankshaft journal bearings as a set.

NOTE:

Calculate the clearance by subtracting the crankshaft journal diameter from the crankshaft journal bearing inside diameter.



Crankshaft journal-to-crankshaft journal bearing clearance
0.030–0.062 mm (0.0012–0.0024 in)

EAS26150

INSTALLING THE CONNECTING RODS

1. Lubricate:

- Bolt threads
- Nut seats
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide grease

2. Lubricate:

- Crankshaft pins
- Big end bearings
- Connecting rod inner surface
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

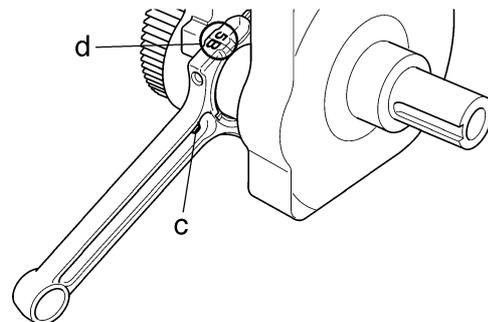
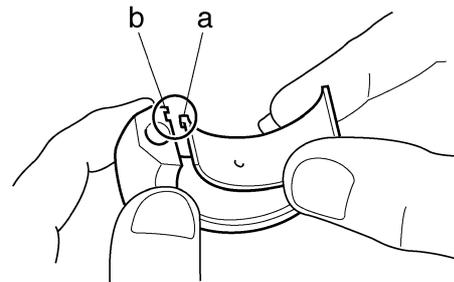
3. Install:

- Big end bearings
- Connecting rods
- Connecting rod caps
(onto the crankshaft pins)

NOTE:

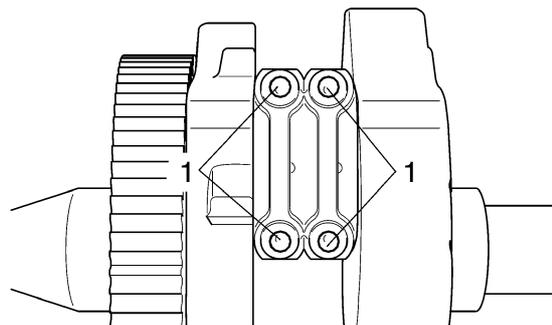
- Align the projections “a” on the big end bearings with the notches “b” in the connecting rods and connecting rod caps.

- Be sure to reinstall each big end bearing in its original place.
- Make sure the projections “c” on the connecting rods face towards the left side of the crankshaft.
- Make sure the characters “d” on both the connecting rod and connecting rod cap are aligned.



4. Tighten:

- Connecting rod bolts “1”



EWA12890

WARNING

- Replace the connecting rod bolts with new ones.
- Clean the connecting rod bolts.

NOTE:

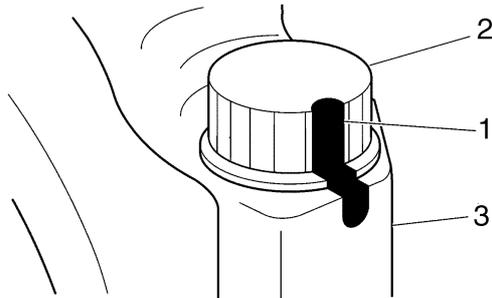
The tightening procedure of the connecting rod bolts is angle controlled, therefore tighten the bolts using the following procedure.

- a. Tighten the connecting rod bolts to the specified torque.



Connecting rod bolt (1st)
15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)

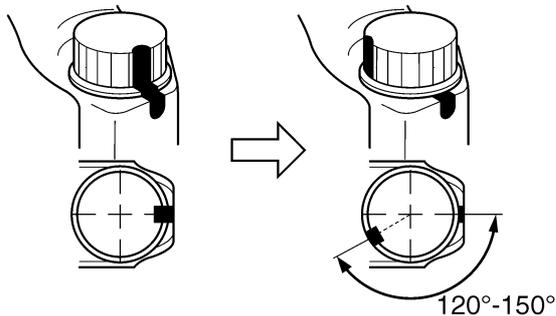
- b. Put a mark "1" on the connecting rod bolts "2" and the connecting rod cap "3".



- c. Tighten the connecting rod bolts further to reach the specified angle 120°–150°.



Connecting rod bolt (final)
Specified angle 120°–150°



EWA12900

WARNING

When the bolts are tightened more than the specified angle, do not loosen the bolt and then retighten it. Replace the bolt with a new one and perform the procedure again.

ECSYU1008

CAUTION:

- Do not use a torque wrench to tighten the bolt to the specified angle.
- Tighten the bolt until it is the specified angle.

EAS26210

INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY

1. Install:
 - Crankshaft assembly

ECA13970

CAUTION:

To avoid scratching the crankshaft and to ease the installation procedure, lubricate the oil seal lips with lithium-soap-based grease and each bearing with engine oil.

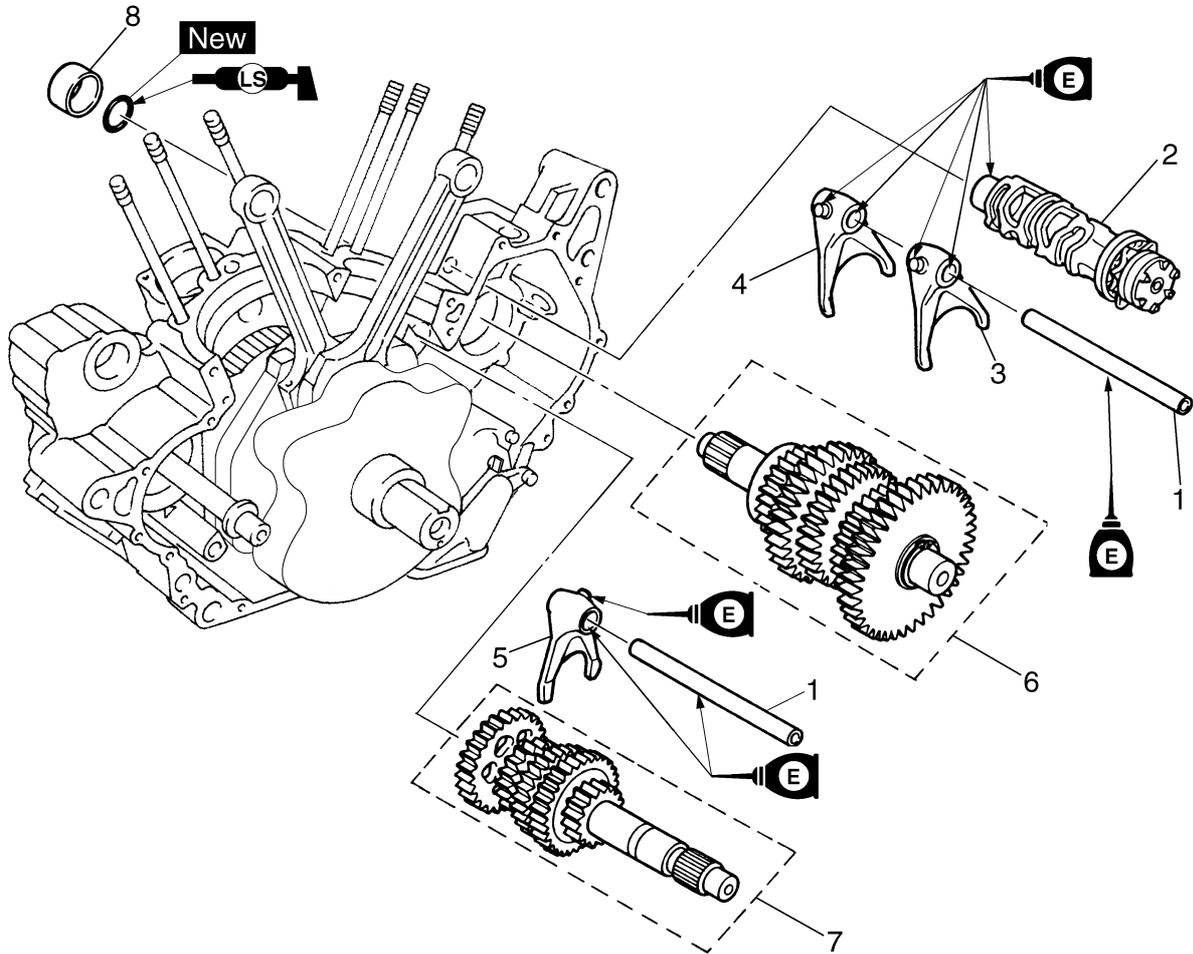
NOTE:

- Make sure that the generator shaft drive gear teeth and generator shaft driven gear teeth mesh correctly.
- Align the right connecting rod with the front cylinder sleeve hole.

EAS26240

TRANSMISSION

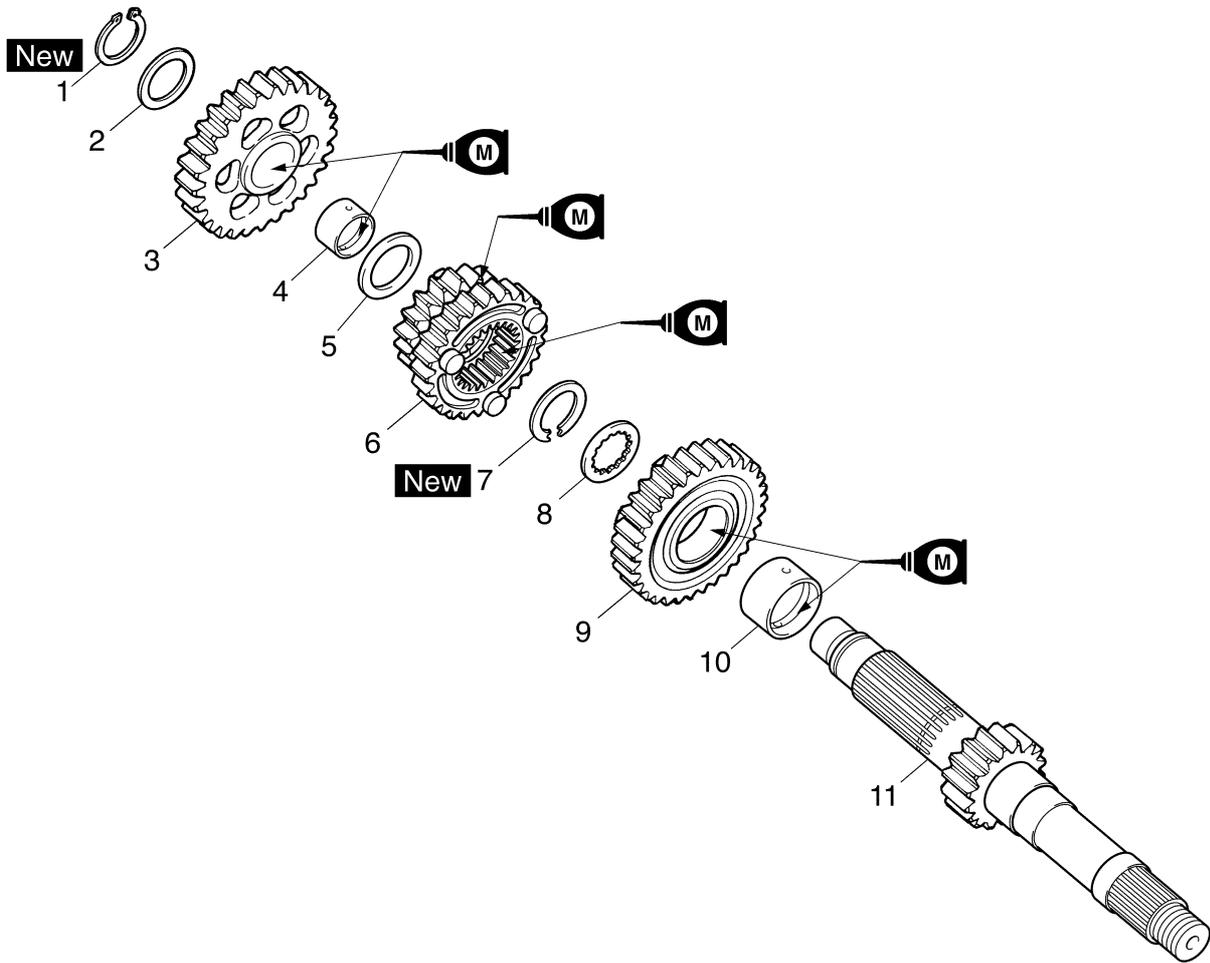
Removing the transmission, shift drum assembly, and shift forks



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-74.
1	Shift fork guide bar	2	
2	Shift drum assembly	1	
3	Shift fork-L	1	
4	Shift fork-R	1	
5	Shift fork-C	1	
6	Drive axle assembly	1	
7	Main axle assembly	1	
8	Spacer	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

TRANSMISSION

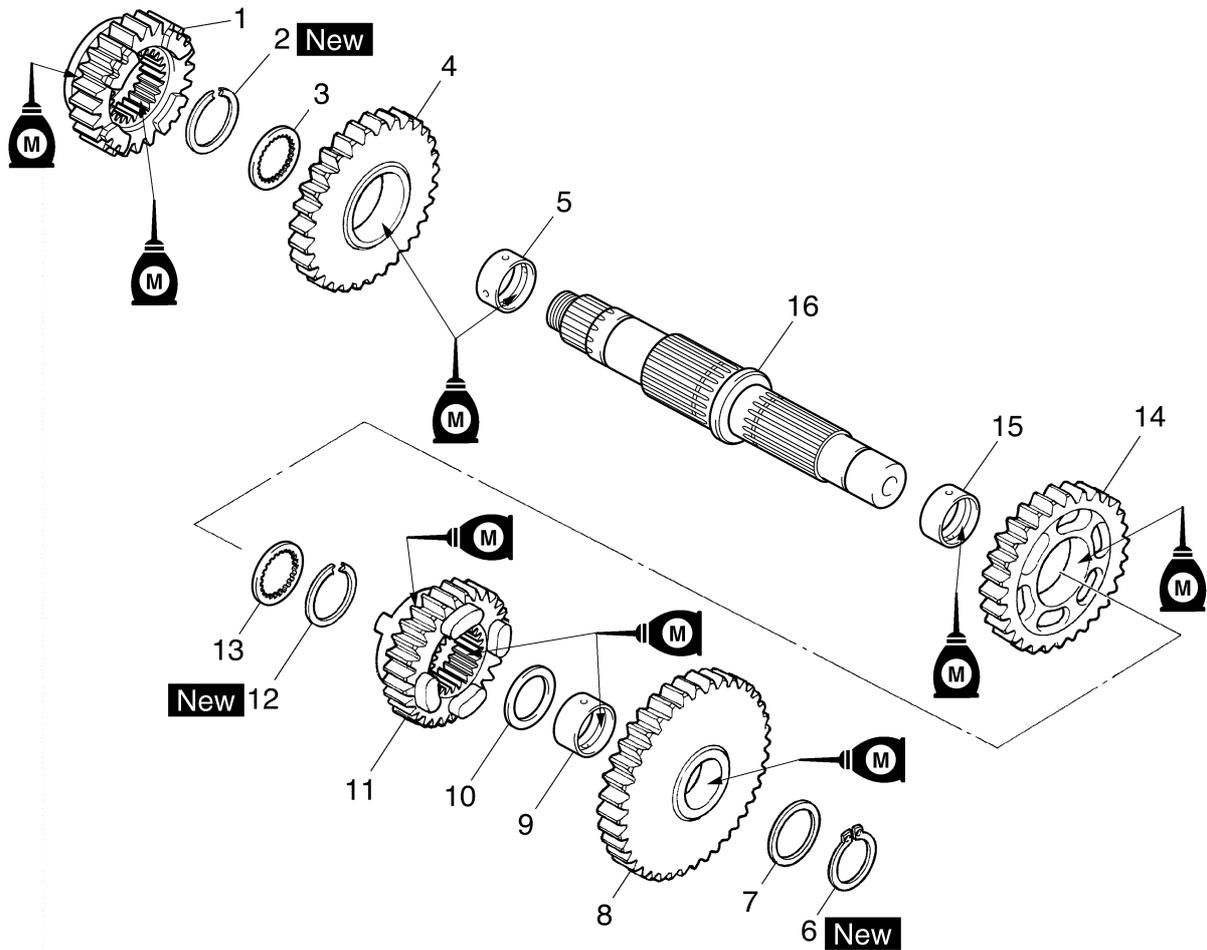
Disassembling the main axle assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Circlip	1	
2	Washer	1	
3	5th pinion gear	1	
4	Collar	1	
5	Washer	1	
6	2nd/3rd pinion gear	1	
7	Circlip	1	
8	Washer	1	
9	4th pinion gear	1	
10	Collar	1	
11	Main axle/1st pinion gear	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

TRANSMISSION

Disassembling the drive axle assembly



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	5th wheel gear	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Washer	1	
4	2nd wheel gear	1	
5	Collar	1	
6	Circlip	1	
7	Washer	1	
8	1st wheel gear	1	
9	Collar	1	
10	Washer	1	
11	4th wheel gear	1	
12	Circlip	1	
13	Washer	1	
14	3rd wheel gear	1	
15	Collar	1	
16	Drive axle	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS26260

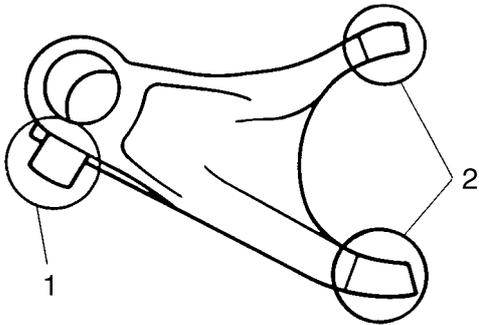
CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS

The following procedure applies to all of the shift forks.

1. Check:

- Shift fork cam follower "1"
- Shift fork pawl "2"

Bends/damage/scoring/wear → Replace the shift fork.



2. Check:

- Shift fork guide bar
Roll the shift fork guide bar on a flat surface.
Bends → Replace.

EWA12840

! WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent shift fork guide bar.

3. Check:

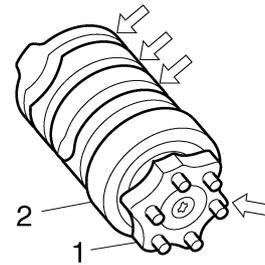
- Shift fork movement
(along the shift fork guide bar)
Rough movement → Replace the shift forks and shift fork guide bar as a set.

EAS26270

CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

1. Check:

- Shift drum groove
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace the shift drum assembly.
- Shift drum segment "1"
Damage/wear → Replace the shift drum assembly.
- Shift drum bearing "2"
Damage/pitting → Replace the shift drum assembly.



EAS26300

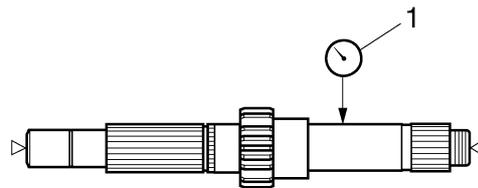
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION

1. Measure:

- Main axle runout
(with a centering device and dial gauge "1")
Out of specification → Replace the main axle.



**Main axle runout limit
0.08 mm (0.0032 in)**

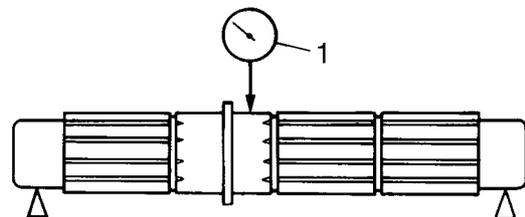


2. Measure:

- Drive axle runout
(with a centering device and dial gauge "1")
Out of specification → Replace the drive axle.



**Drive axle runout limit
0.08 mm (0.0032 in)**



3. Check:

- Transmission gears
Blue discoloration/pitting/wear → Replace the defective gear(s).

- Transmission gear dogs
Cracks/damage/rounded edges → Replace the defective gear(s).
4. Check:
 - Transmission gear engagement
(each pinion gear to its respective wheel gear)
Incorrect → Reassemble the transmission axle assemblies.
 5. Check:
 - Transmission gear movement
Rough movement → Replace the defective part(s).
 6. Check:
 - Circlips
Bends/damage/looseness → Replace.

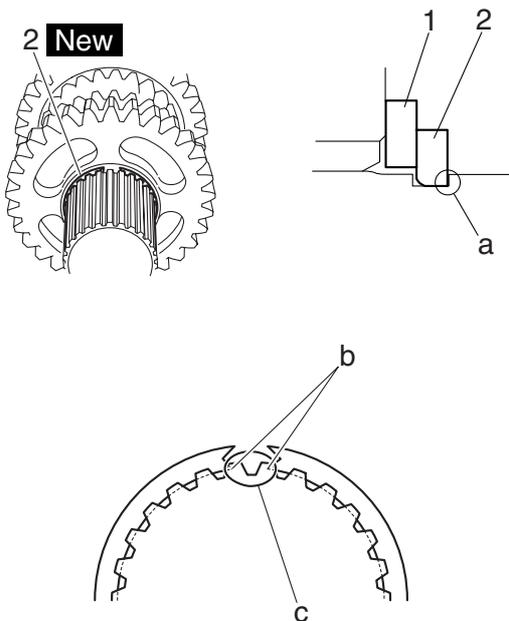
ET5YU1024

ASSEMBLING THE MAIN AXLE AND DRIVE AXLE

1. Install:
 - Washer "1"
 - Circlip "2" **New**

NOTE:

- Be sure the circlip sharp-edged corner "a" is positioned opposite side to the toothed washer and gear.
- Install the circlip so that both ends "b" rest on the sides of a spline "c" with both axles aligned.



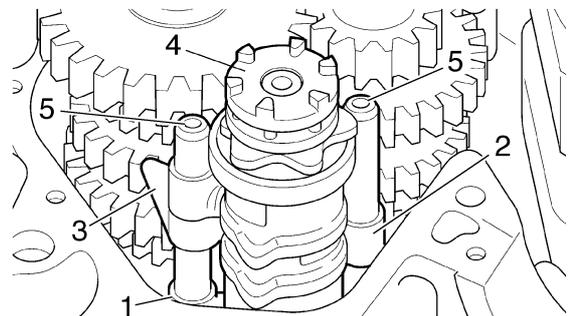
EAS26320

INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS AND SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

1. Install:
 - Shift fork-R "1"
 - Shift fork-C "2"
 - Shift fork-L "3"
 - Shift drum assembly "4"
 - Shift fork guide bars "5"

NOTE:

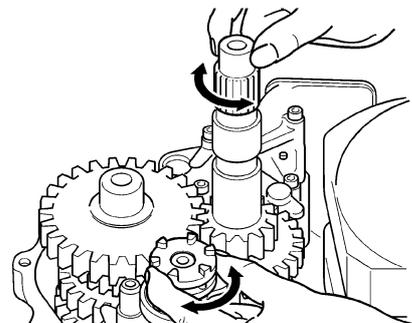
The embossed marks on the shift forks should face towards the right side of the engine and be in the following sequence: "R", "C", "L".



2. Check:
 - Transmission
Rough movement → Repair.

NOTE:

Oil each gear, shaft, and bearing thoroughly.





FUEL

6

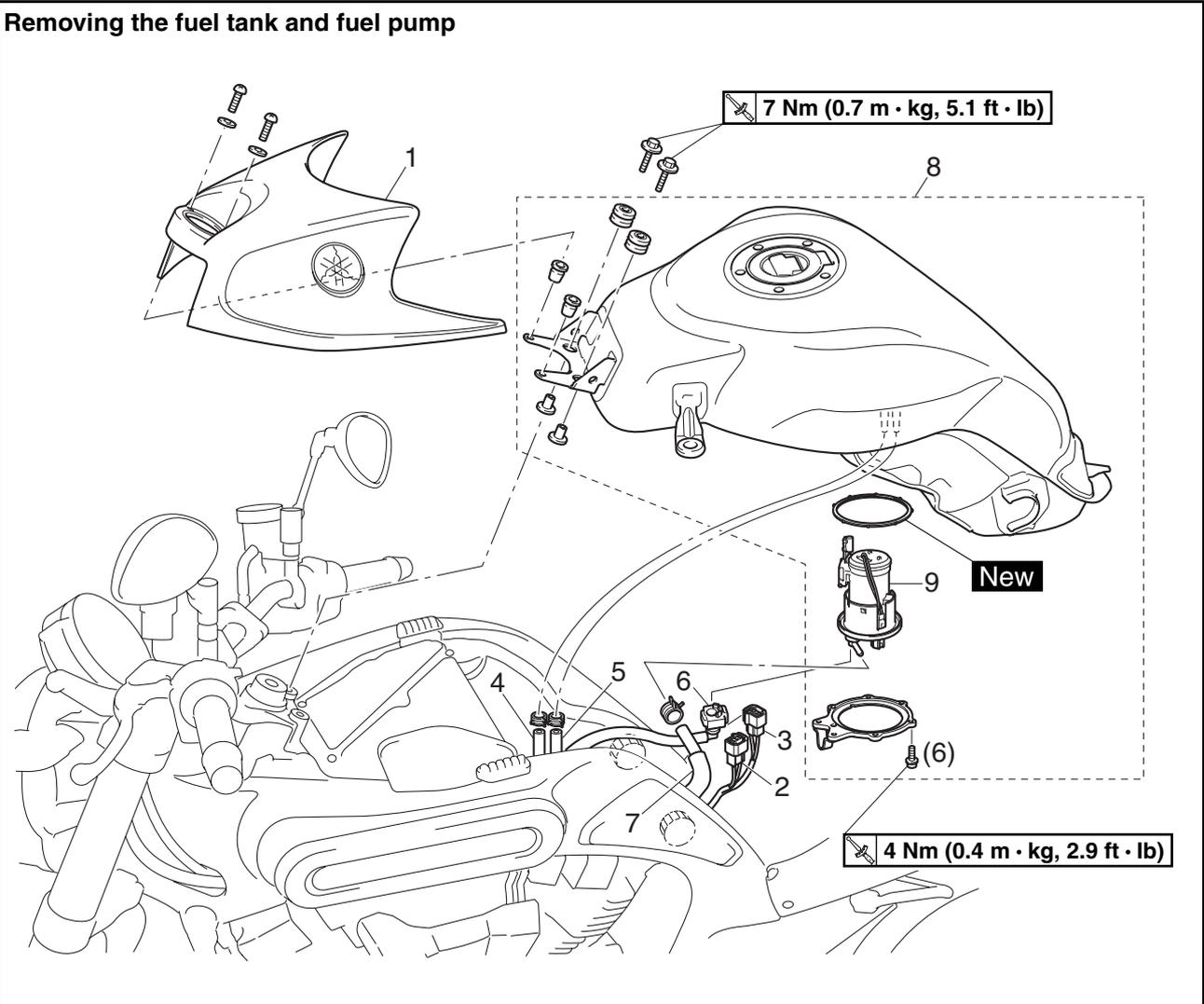
FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL TANK	6-1
REMOVING THE FUEL TANK	6-2
REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP	6-2
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY.....	6-2
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION.....	6-2
INSTALLING THE FUEL PUMP	6-2
INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK.....	6-2
THROTTLE BODIES	6-4
CHECKING THE INJECTORS	6-9
CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODIES.....	6-9
CHECKING THE ROLLOVER VALVES.....	6-9
CHECKING THE PRESSURE REGULATOR	6-9
CHECKING THE PRESSURE REGULATOR OPERATION	6-9
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR.....	6-10
INSTALLING THE FUEL PIPE	6-10
ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) UNIT	6-11
CHECKING THE ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) SYSTEM	6-13

EAS26620

FUEL TANK

Removing the fuel tank and fuel pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Fuel tank cover	1	
2	Fuel pump coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Fuel sender coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Fuel tank overflow hose	1	Disconnect.
5	Fuel tank breather hose	1	Disconnect.
6	Fuel hose	1	Disconnect.
7	Fuel return hose	1	Disconnect.
8	Fuel tank	1	
9	Fuel pump	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS26630

REMOVING THE FUEL TANK

1. Extract the fuel in the fuel tank through the fuel tank cap with a pump.
2. Disconnect:
 - Fuel hose
 - Fuel return hose

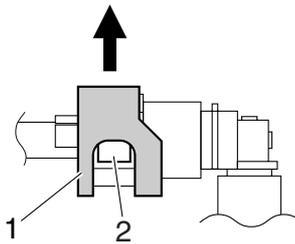
EC5YU1029

CAUTION:

Although the fuel has been removed from the fuel tank be careful when removing the fuel hoses, since there may be fuel remaining in them.

NOTE:

- To remove the fuel hose from the fuel pump, slide the fuel hose connector cover “1” on the end of the hose in the direction of the arrow shown, press the two buttons “2” on the sides of the connector, and then remove the hose.
- Remove the fuel hose manually without using any tools.
- Before removing the hoses, place a few rags in the area under where they will be removed.



3. Remove:
 - Fuel tank

NOTE:

Do not set the fuel tank down on the installation surface of the fuel pump. Be sure to lean the fuel tank against a wall or the like.

EAS26640

REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP

1. Remove:
 - Fuel pump

ECA14720

CAUTION:

- Do not drop the fuel pump or give it a strong shock.
- Do not touch the base section of the fuel sender.

EAS26670

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY

1. Check:
 - Fuel pump body
Obstruction → Clean.
Cracks/damage → Replace fuel pump assembly.
2. Check:
 - Diaphragms and gaskets
Tears/fatigue/cracks → Replace fuel pump assembly.

EAS26690

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP OPERATION

1. Check:
 - Fuel pump operation
Refer to “CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP” on page 7-104.

EAS26710

INSTALLING THE FUEL PUMP

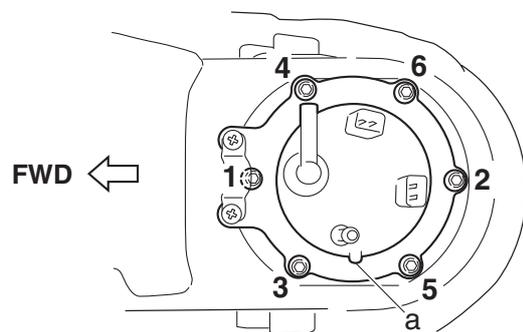
1. Tighten:
 - Fuel pump



**Fuel pump bolt
4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)**

NOTE:

- Do not damage the installation surfaces of the fuel tank when installing the fuel pump.
- Always use a new fuel pump gasket.
- Install the fuel pump as shown in the illustration.
- Align the projection “a” on the fuel pump with the slot in the fuel pump bracket.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts in the proper tightening sequence as shown.



ET5YU1025

INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK

1. Connect:
 - Fuel return hose
 - Fuel hose

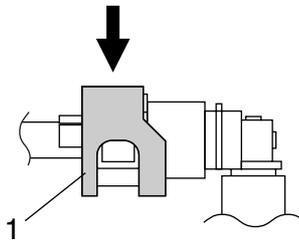
EC5YU1017

CAUTION:

When installing the fuel hose and the fuel return hose, make sure that they are securely connected, and that the fuel hose connector cover on the fuel hose is in the correct position, otherwise the fuel hose will not be properly installed.

NOTE:

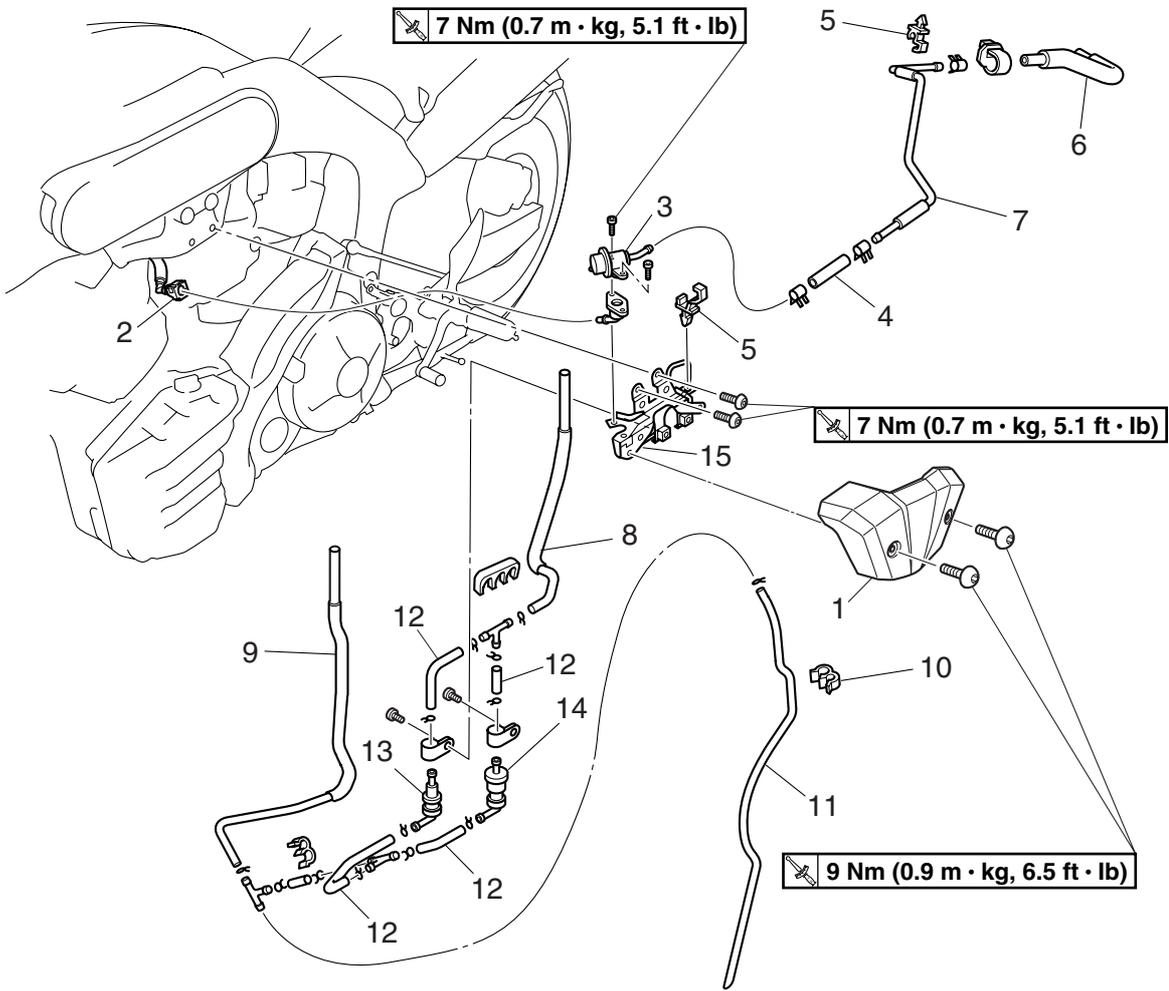
- Install the fuel hose securely onto the fuel pump until a distinct “click” is heard.
- To install the fuel hose onto the fuel pump, slide the fuel hose connector cover “1” on the end of the hose in the direction of the arrow shown.



EAS26970

THROTTLE BODIES

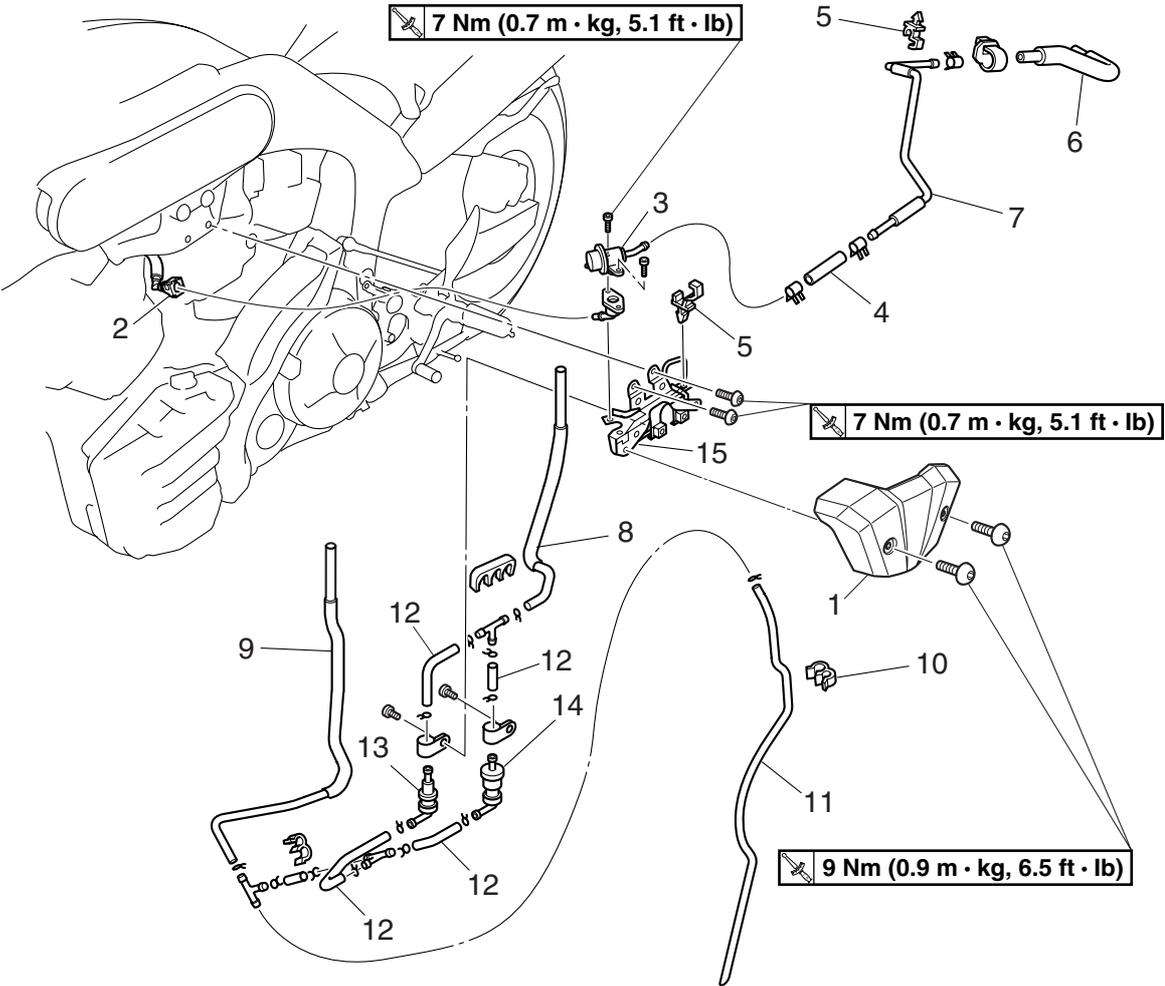
Removing the pressure regulator and rollover valves



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
	Air duct		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Pressure regulator cover	1	
2	Fuel hose (intake manifold assembly to pressure regulator)	1	Disconnect.
3	Pressure regulator	1	
4	Fuel return hose	1	
5	Fuel pipe holder	2	
6	Fuel return hose (fuel return pipe to fuel pump)	1	
7	Fuel return pipe	1	
8	Fuel tank breather hose	1	
9	Fuel tank overflow hose	1	
10	Fuel tank breather/overflow hose holder	1	
11	Fuel tank breather/overflow hose	1	
12	Rollover valve hose	4	
13	Rollover valve 1	1	

THROTTLE BODIES

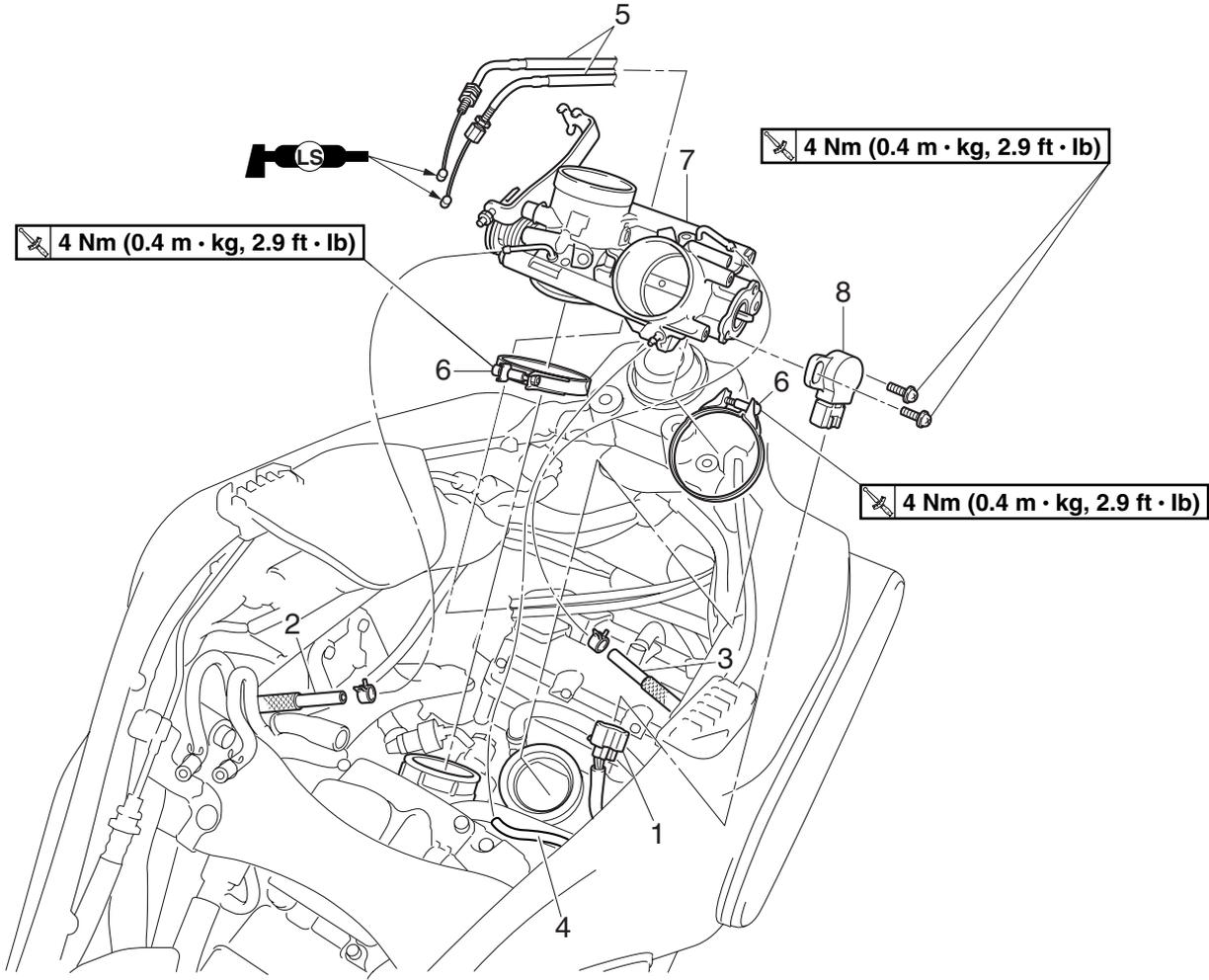
Removing the pressure regulator and rollover valves



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
14	Rollover valve 2	1	
15	Rollover valve bracket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

THROTTLE BODIES

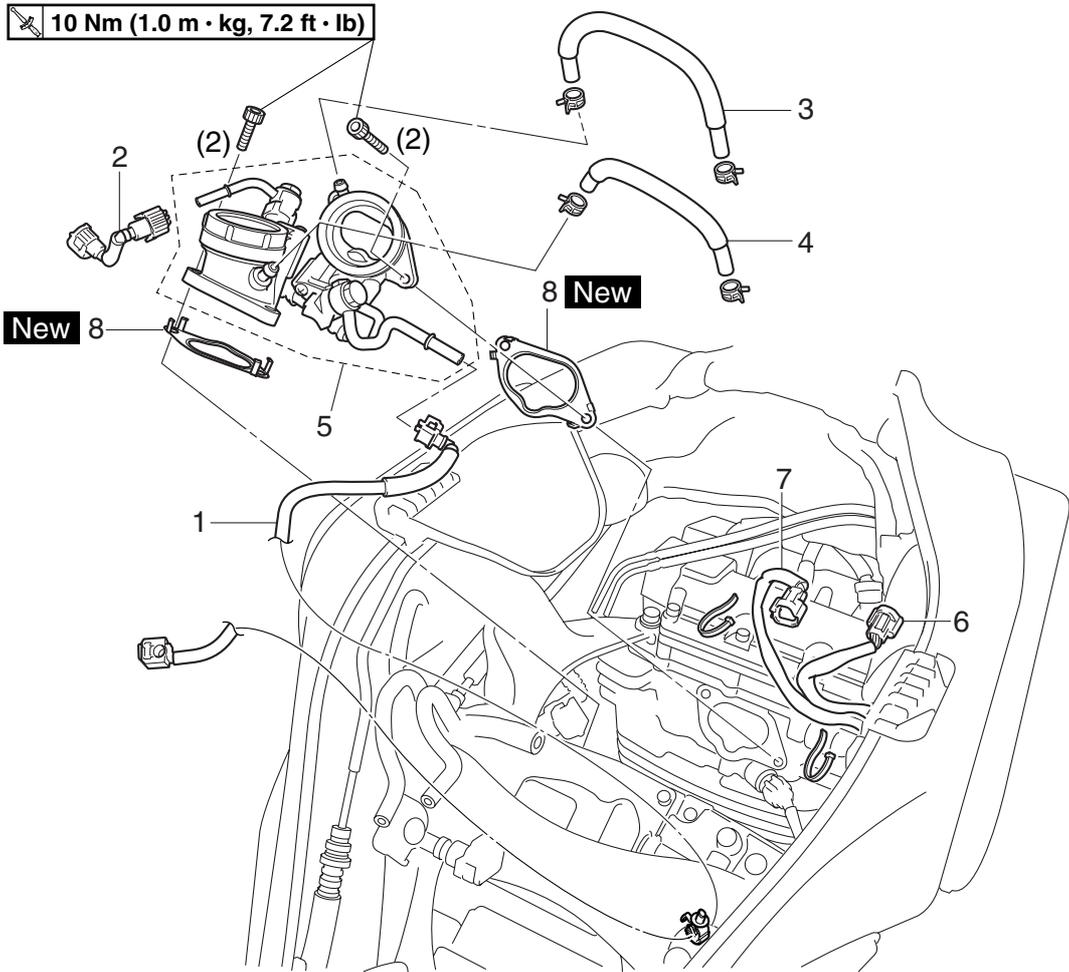
Removing the throttle bodies



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Seat/Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
1	Throttle position sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose	1	Disconnect.
3	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose	1	Disconnect.
4	Intake solenoid vacuum hose (one-way valve to throttle body)	1	Disconnect.
5	Throttle cable	2	Disconnect.
6	Throttle body joint clamp screw	2	Loosen.
7	Throttle body	1	<small>EC5YU1030</small> CAUTION: _____ The throttle body should not be disassembled.
8	Throttle position sensor	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

THROTTLE BODIES

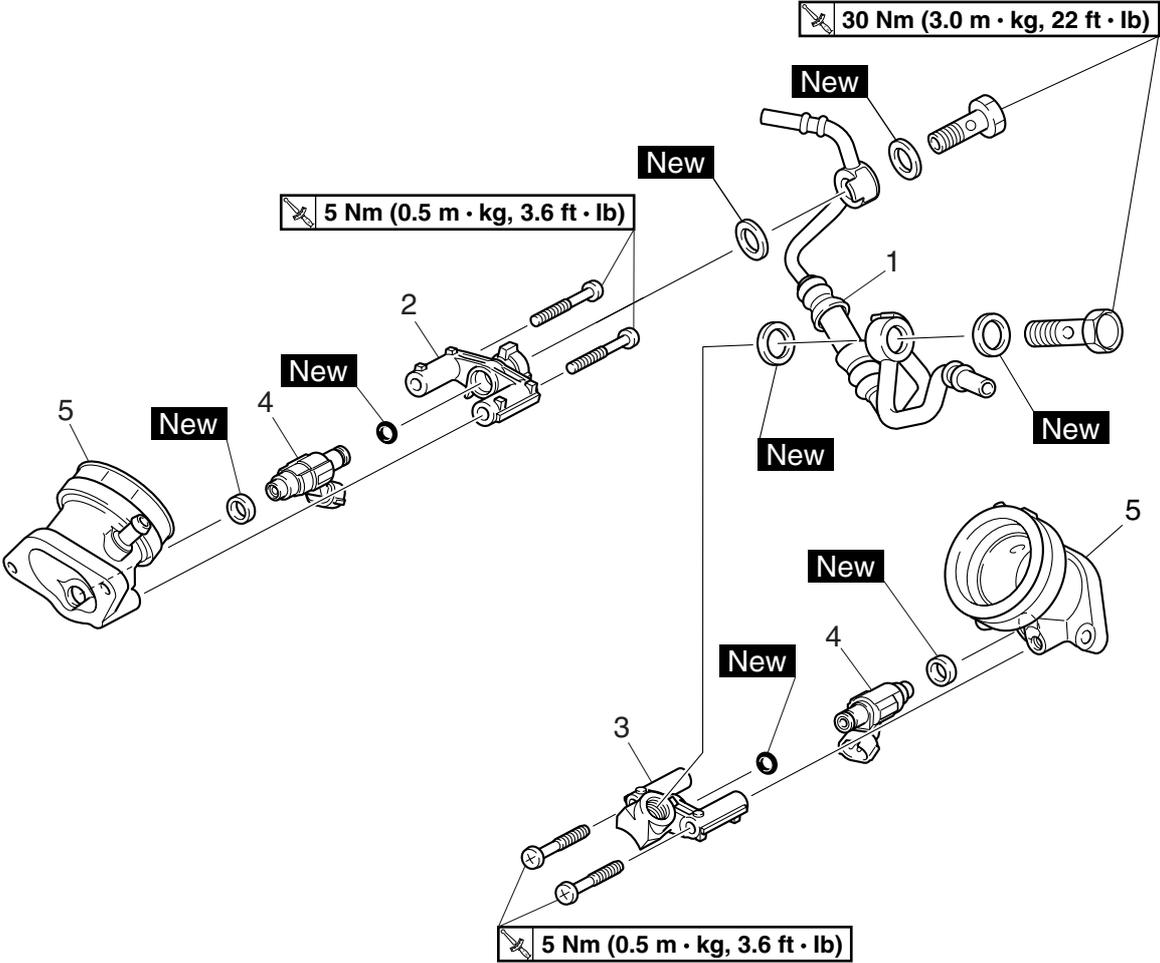
Removing the intake manifolds



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Fuel hose	1	
2	Fuel hose (intake manifold assembly to pressure regulator)	1	
3	Cylinder-#2 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose	1	
4	Cylinder-#1 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose	1	
5	Intake manifold assembly	1	
6	Cylinder-#2 injector coupler	1	Disconnect.
7	Cylinder-#1 injector coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Gasket	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

THROTTLE BODIES

Removing the injectors



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Fuel pipe	1	
2	Injector joint 1	1	
3	Injector joint 2	1	
4	Injector	2	
5	Intake manifold	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

- h. Use the vacuum/pressure pump gauge set to adjust the fuel pressure in relation to the vacuum pressure as described below.

NOTE:

The vacuum pressure should not exceed 100 kPa (760 mm Hg).

- Increase the vacuum pressure → Fuel pressure is decreased
- Decrease the vacuum pressure → Fuel pressure is increased

Faulty → Replace the pressure regulator.



EAS27030

ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Check:
 - Throttle position sensor
Refer to "CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" on page 7-104.
2. Adjust:
 - Throttle position sensor angle



- a. Connect the throttle position sensor coupler to the throttle position sensor.
- b. Connect the digital circuit tester to the throttle position sensor coupler.

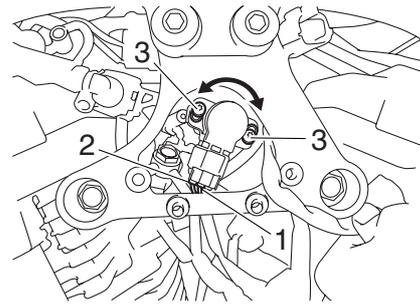
- Positive tester probe yellow terminal "1"
- Negative tester probe black terminal "2"

Digital circuit tester
90890-03174

- c. Measure the throttle position sensor voltage.
- d. Adjust the throttle position sensor angle so that the voltage is within the specified range.

Throttle position sensor voltage
0.63–0.73 V

- e. After adjusting the throttle position sensor angle, tighten the throttle position sensor screws "3".



ET5YU1016

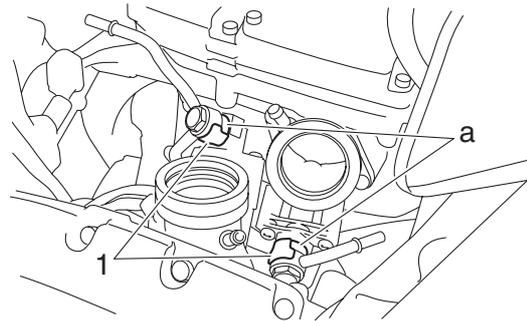
INSTALLING THE FUEL PIPE

1. Install:
 - Fuel pipe "1"

Fuel pipe bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)

NOTE:

Install the fuel pipe "1" so that it contacts the projections "a" on the injector joints.

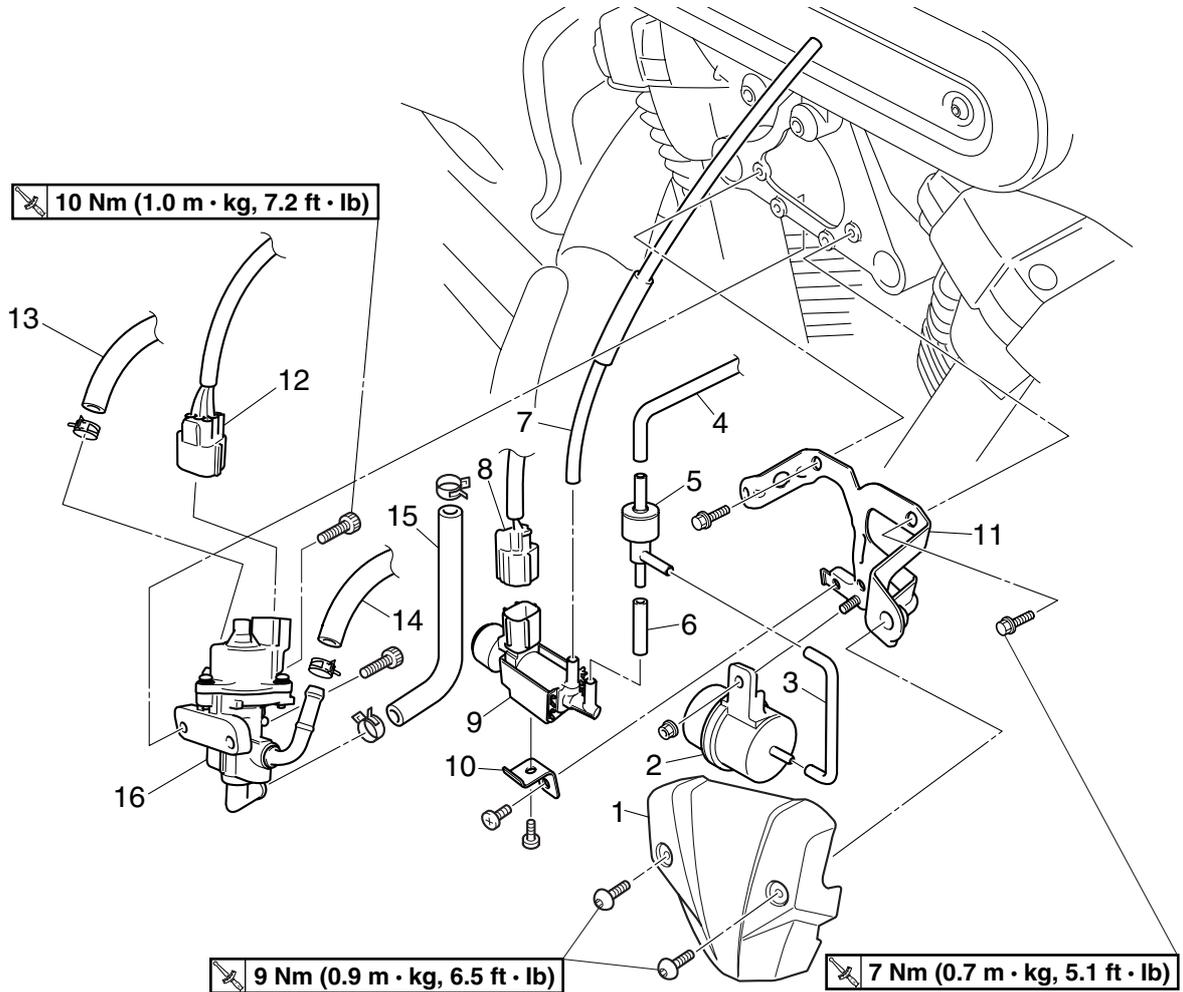


ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) UNIT

ET5YU1012

ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) UNIT

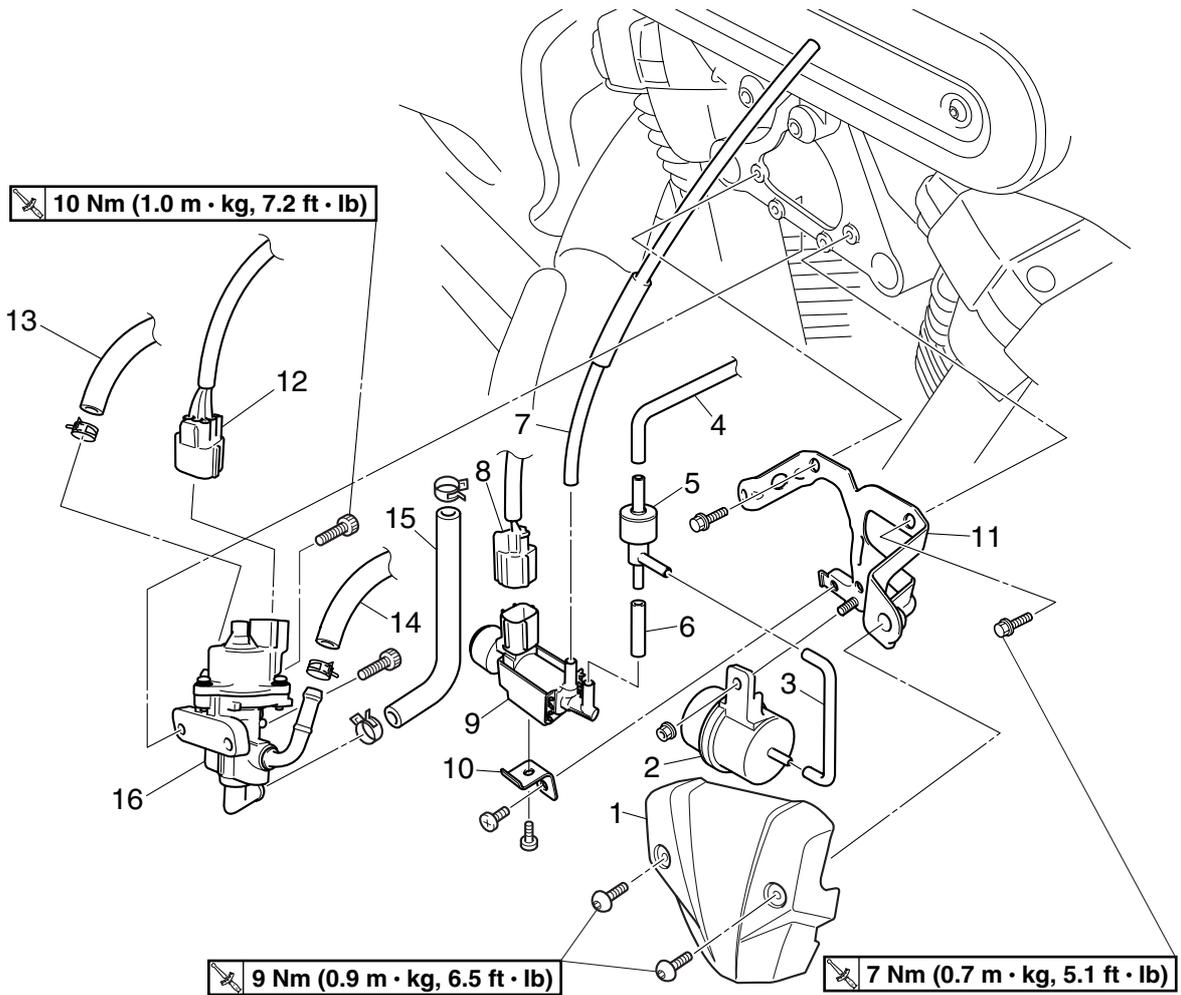
Removing the ISC (idle speed control) unit and intake solenoid



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 6-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	ISC (idle speed control) unit cover	1	
2	Surge tank	1	
3	Surge tank hose	1	
4	Intake solenoid vacuum hose (one-way valve to throttle body)	1	Disconnect.
5	One-way valve	1	
6	Intake solenoid vacuum hose (intake solenoid to one-way valve)	1	
7	Intake solenoid vacuum hose (air filter case valve to intake solenoid)	1	
8	Intake solenoid coupler	1	Disconnect.
9	Intake solenoid	1	
10	Intake solenoid holder	1	
11	Intake solenoid bracket	1	

ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) UNIT

Removing the ISC (idle speed control) unit and intake solenoid



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
12	ISC (idle speed control) unit coupler	1	Disconnect.
13	Cylinder-#1 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose	1	Disconnect.
14	Cylinder-#2 ISC (idle speed control) unit outlet hose	1	Disconnect.
15	ISC (idle speed control) unit inlet hose	1	
16	ISC (idle speed control) unit	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) UNIT

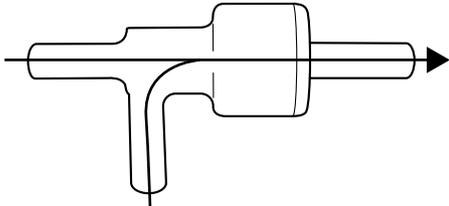
ETS5U1015

CHECKING THE ISC (IDLE SPEED CONTROL) SYSTEM

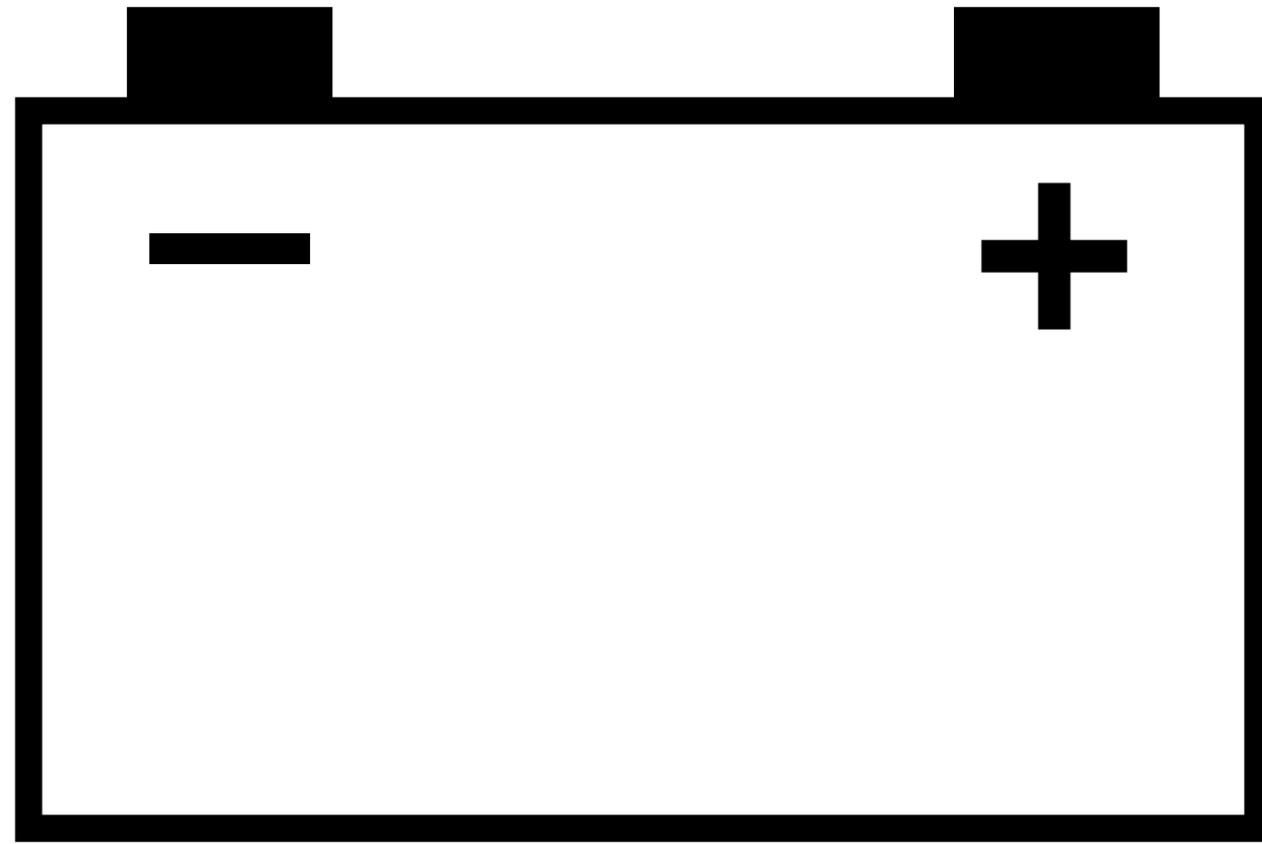
1. Check:
 - Hoses
 - Loose connections → Connect properly.
 - Cracks/damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - Surge tank
 - Cracks/damage → Replace.
3. Check:
 - One-way valve
 - Cracks/damage/faulty → Replace.

NOTE:

Check that air flows smoothly only in the direction of the arrow shown in the illustration.



4. Check:
 - Intake solenoid
 - Damage → Replace.



ELEC

7

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

IGNITION SYSTEM	7-1
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-1
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-3
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM	7-5
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-5
STARTING CIRCUIT CUT-OFF SYSTEM OPERATION	7-7
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-9
CHARGING SYSTEM	7-11
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-11
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-13
LIGHTING SYSTEM	7-15
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-15
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-17
SIGNALING SYSTEM	7-19
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-19
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-21
FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM	7-25
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-25
ECU SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION	7-27
SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION TABLE	7-28
TROUBLESHOOTING METHOD	7-31
DIAGNOSTIC MODE	7-31
TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS	7-39
FUEL PUMP SYSTEM	7-67
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-67
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-69
MUFFLER COOLING SYSTEM	7-71
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-71
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-73
IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM	7-75
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	7-75
GENERAL INFORMATION	7-77
PART REPLACEMENT AND KEY CODE REGISTRATION	
REQUIREMENTS	7-77
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-81
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FAULT CODE INDICATION	7-81

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	7-85
CHECKING THE SWITCHES	7-89
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS	7-92
CHECKING THE FUSES	7-93
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY	7-94
CHECKING THE RELAYS	7-96
CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD RELAY.....	7-97
CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)	7-98
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG CAPS.....	7-99
CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS.....	7-99
CHECKING THE IGNITION SPARK GAP.....	7-100
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.....	7-100
CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE CUT-OFF SWITCH.....	7-100
CHECKING THE STATOR COIL	7-101
CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR	7-101
CHECKING THE HORN.....	7-102
CHECKING THE ENGINE TEMPERATURE SENSOR	7-102
CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER	7-103
CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR	7-103
CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR	7-104
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP.....	7-104
CHECKING THE EXUP SERVO MOTOR.....	7-105
CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SOLENOID.....	7-105
CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSORS	7-106
CHECKING THE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.....	7-107
CHECKING THE INTAKE SOLENOID.....	7-107
CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN MOTOR	7-107
CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN TEMPERATURE SENSOR	7-108

IGNITION SYSTEM

- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 13. Relay unit
- 14. Starting circuit cut-off relay
- 16. Neutral switch
- 19. Sidestand switch
- 20. Crankshaft position sensor
- 24. Lean angle cut-off switch
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 32. Spark plug
- 33. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil
- 34. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil
- 35. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil
- 36. Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil
- 56. Clutch switch
- 73. Engine stop switch
- 81. Ignition fuse

EAS27150

TROUBLESHOOTING

The ignition system fails to operate (no spark or intermittent spark).

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank
3. Air filter case
4. Battery box
5. Engine

<p>1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the fuse(s).</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>3. Check the spark plugs. Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS" on page 3-8.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Re-gap or replace the spark plug(s).</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>4. Check the ignition spark gap. Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION SPARK GAP" on page 7-100.</p>	<p>OK →</p>	<p>Ignition system is OK.</p>
<p>NG ↓</p>		
<p>5. Check the spark plug caps. Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG CAPS" on page 7-99.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the spark plug cap(s).</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>6. Check the ignition coils. Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS" on page 7-99.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the ignition coil(s).</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>7. Check the crankshaft position sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR" on page 7-100.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the crankshaft position sensor.</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		

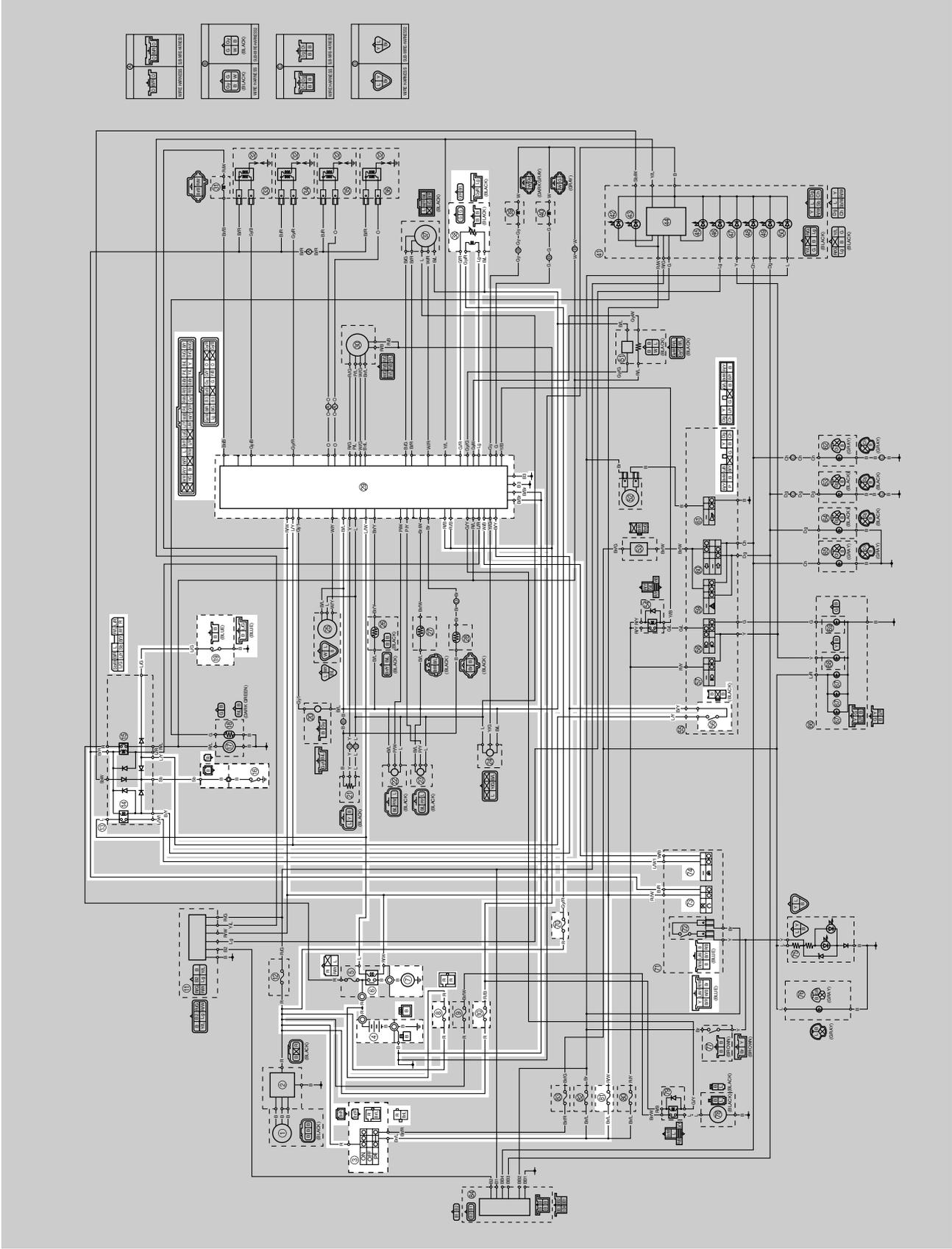
IGNITION SYSTEM

8. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit.
OK ↓		
9. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
10. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the neutral switch.
OK ↓		
11. Check the sidestand switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the sidestand switch.
OK ↓		
12. Check the clutch switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the clutch switch.
OK ↓		
13. Check the relay unit (starting circuit cut-off relay). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96.	NG →	Replace the relay unit.
OK ↓		
14. Check the relay unit (diode). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)" on page 7-98.	NG →	Replace the relay unit.
OK ↓		
15. Check the lean angle cut-off switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE CUT-OFF SWITCH" on page 7-100.	NG →	Replace the lean angle cut-off switch.
OK ↓		
16. Check the entire ignition system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-1.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the ignition system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the ECU.		

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

EAS27160 ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

EAS27170 CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 6. Starter relay
- 7. Starter motor
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 13. Relay unit
- 14. Starting circuit cut-off relay
- 16. Neutral switch
- 19. Sidestand switch
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 38. Decompression solenoid
- 56. Clutch switch
- 70. Auto decompression fuse
- 73. Engine stop switch
- 74. Start switch
- 81. Ignition fuse

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

- a. WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL
- b. WHEN THE SIDESTAND IS UP AND THE CLUTCH LEVER IS PULLED TO THE HANDLEBAR
 1. Battery
 2. Main fuse
 3. Main switch
 4. Ignition fuse
 5. Engine stop switch
 6. Relay unit (starting circuit cut-off relay)
 7. Relay unit (diode)
 8. Clutch switch
 9. Sidestand switch
 10. Neutral switch
 11. Start switch
 12. Starter relay
 13. Starter motor
 14. ECU fuse
 15. Auto decompression fuse
 16. Decompression solenoid
 17. ECU (electronic control unit)

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

EAS27190

TROUBLESHOOTING

The starter motor fails to turn.

NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank
3. Air filter case
4. Oil tank

1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition, auto decompression, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.	NG →	Replace the fuse(s).
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clean the battery terminals.• Recharge or replace the battery.
OK ↓		
3. Check the starter motor. Refer to "CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR" on page 5-72.	NG →	Repair or replace the starter motor.
OK ↓		
4. Check the relay unit (starting circuit cut-off relay). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96.	NG →	Replace the relay unit.
OK ↓		
5. Check the relay unit (diode). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)" on page 7-98.	NG →	Replace the relay unit.
OK ↓		
6. Check the starter relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96.	NG →	Replace the starter relay.
OK ↓		
7. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit.
OK ↓		

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

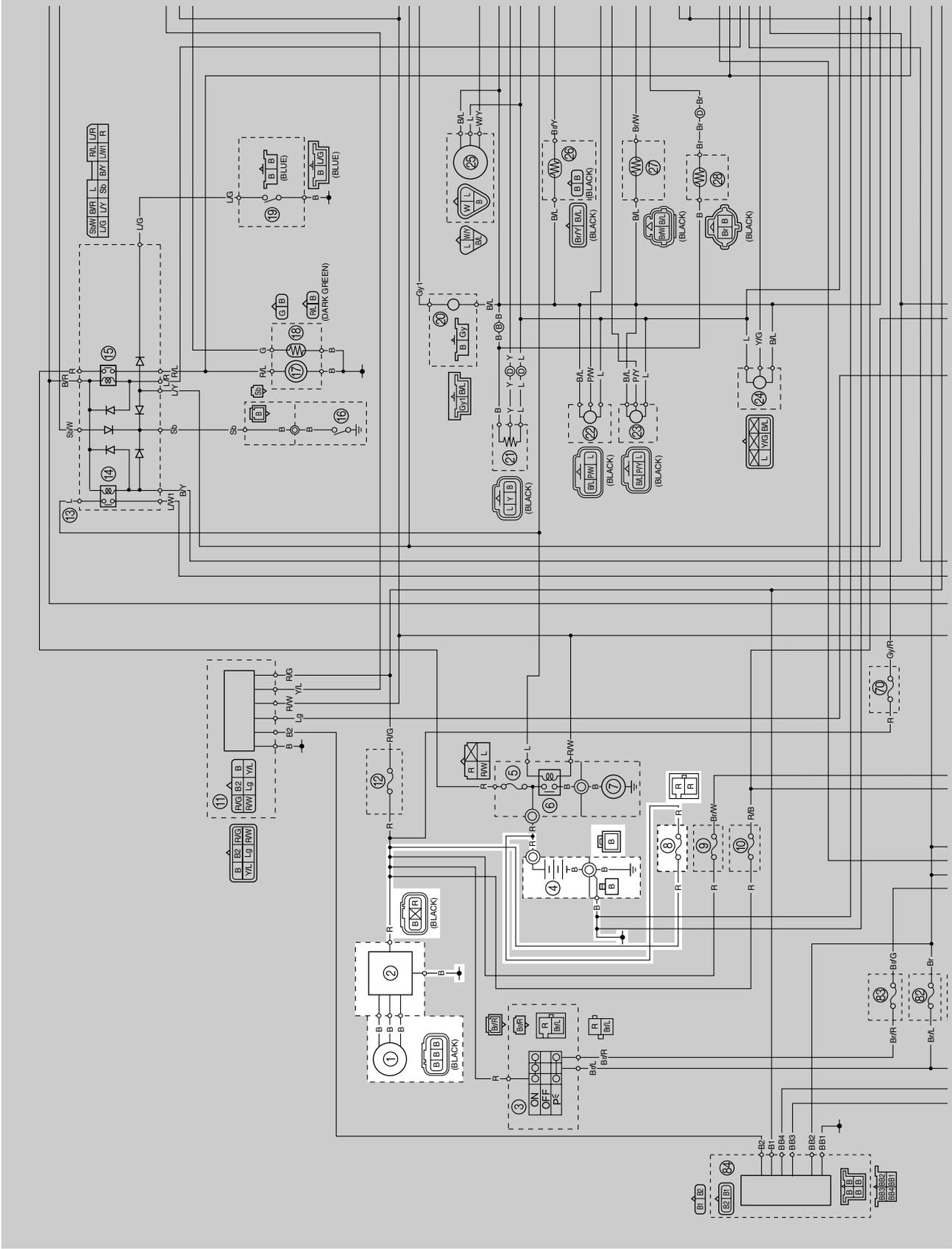
8. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
9. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the neutral switch.
OK ↓		
10. Check the sidestand switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the sidestand switch.
OK ↓		
11. Check the clutch switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the clutch switch.
OK ↓		
12. Check the start switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
13. Check the decompression solenoid. Refer to "CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SOLENOID" on page 7-105.	NG →	Replace the decompression solenoid.
OK ↓		
14. Check the entire starting system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-5.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the starting system wiring.
OK ↓		
The starting system circuit is OK.		

EAS27200

CHARGING SYSTEM

EAS27210

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CHARGING SYSTEM

1. AC magneto
2. Rectifier/regulator
4. Battery
8. Main fuse

CHARGING SYSTEM

EAS27220

TROUBLESHOOTING

The battery is not being charged.

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat

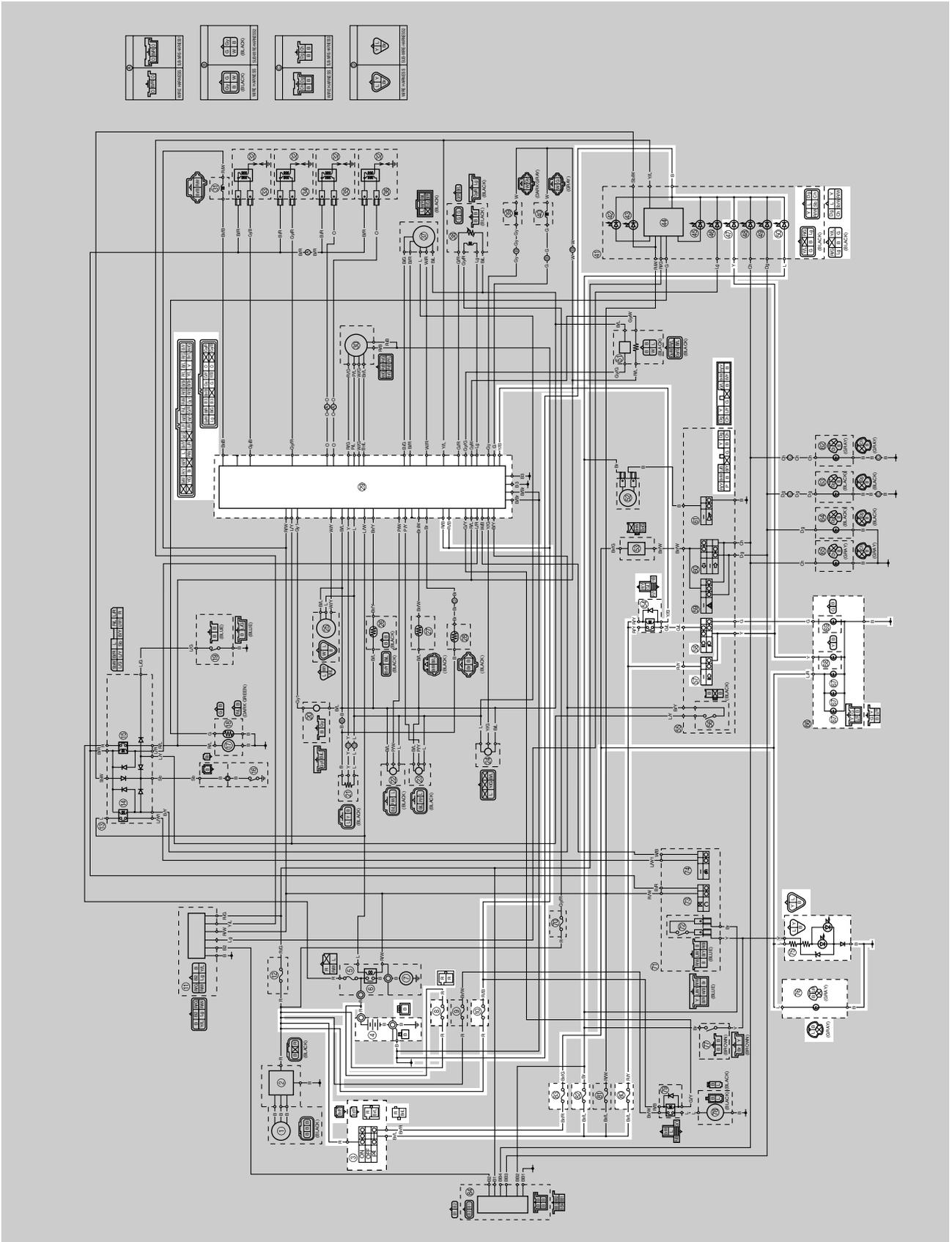
1. Check the fuse. (Main) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clean the battery terminals.• Recharge or replace the battery.
OK ↓		
3. Check the stator coil. Refer to "CHECKING THE STATOR COIL" on page 7-101.	NG →	Replace the stator assembly.
OK ↓		
4. Check the rectifier/regulator. Refer to "CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR" on page 7-101.	NG →	Replace the rectifier/regulator.
OK ↓		
5. Check the entire charging system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-11.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the charging system wiring.
OK ↓		
This circuit is OK.		

EAS27240

LIGHTING SYSTEM

EAS27250

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 47. High beam indicator light
- 50. Meter light
- 54. Headlight relay
- 57. Pass switch
- 58. Dimmer switch
- 67. Auxiliary light
- 68. Headlight (high beam)
- 69. Headlight (low beam)
- 75. Tail/brake light
- 76. License plate light
- 80. Headlight fuse
- 82. Signaling system fuse
- 83. Parking lighting fuse

EAS27260

TROUBLESHOOTING

Any of the following fail to light: headlight (high beam), headlight (low beam), high beam indicator light, taillight, license plate light, auxiliary light or meter light.

NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank
3. Air filter case
4. Headlight assembly

<p>1. Check the condition of each bulb and bulb socket. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 7-92.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the bulb(s) and bulb socket(s).</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>2. Check the fuses. (Main, headlight, signaling system, parking lighting, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the fuse(s).</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>3. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>4. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit.</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>5. Check the dimmer switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the left handlebar switch.</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>6. Check the pass switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the left handlebar switch.</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		
<p>7. Check the headlight relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the headlight relay.</p>
<p>OK ↓</p>		

LIGHTING SYSTEM

8. Check the entire lighting system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-15.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the lighting system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 12. Backup fuse (odometer, clock and immobilizer system)
- 13. Relay unit
- 16. Neutral switch
- 18. Fuel sender
- 25. Speed sensor
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 42. Fuel level warning light
- 43. Neutral indicator light
- 44. Multi-function meter
- 45. Engine trouble warning light
- 48. Left turn signal indicator light
- 49. Right turn signal indicator light
- 52. Horn
- 53. Turn signal/hazard relay
- 59. Hazard switch
- 60. Turn signal switch
- 61. Horn switch
- 62. Front left turn signal light
- 63. Front right turn signal light
- 64. Rear right turn signal light
- 65. Rear left turn signal light
- 72. Front brake light switch
- 75. Tail/brake light
- 77. Rear brake light switch
- 81. Ignition fuse
- 82. Signaling system fuse
- 83. Parking lighting fuse

EAS27290

TROUBLESHOOTING

- Any of the following fail to light: turn signal light, brake light or indicator light.
- The horn fails to sound.
- The speedometer fails to operate.

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):
 1. Seat
 2. Fuel tank
 3. Air filter case
 4. Headlight assembly

<p>1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition, signaling system, parking lighting, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the fuse(s).</p>
OK ↓		
<p>2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK ↓		
<p>3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit.</p>
OK ↓		
<p>4. Check the entire signaling system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.</p>
OK ↓		
<p>Check the condition of each of the signaling system's circuits. Refer to "Checking the signaling system".</p>		

Checking the signaling system

The horn fails to sound.

<p>1. Check the horn switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the left handlebar switch.</p>
OK ↓		
<p>2. Check the horn. Refer to "CHECKING THE HORN" on page 7-102.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the horn.</p>
OK ↓		

SIGNALING SYSTEM

3. Check the entire signaling system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The tail/brake light fails to come on.

1. Check the front brake light switch.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.

NG →

Replace the front brake light switch.

OK ↓

2. Check the rear brake light switch.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.

NG →

Replace the rear brake light switch.

OK ↓

3. Check the entire signaling system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The turn signal light, turn signal indicator light or both fail to blink.

1. Check the turn signal light bulbs and sockets.
Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 7-92.

NG →

Replace the turn signal light bulb, socket or both.

OK ↓

2. Check the turn signal switch.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.

NG →

Replace the left handlebar switch.

OK ↓

3. Check the hazard switch.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.

NG →

Replace the left handlebar switch.

OK ↓

4. Check the turn signal/hazard relay.
Refer to "CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL/HAZARD RELAY" on page 7-97.

NG →

Replace the turn signal/hazard relay.

OK ↓

SIGNALING SYSTEM

5. Check the entire signaling system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The neutral indicator light fails to come on.

1. Check the neutral switch.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.

NG →

Replace the neutral switch.

OK ↓

2. Check the entire signaling system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The fuel level warning light fails to come on.

1. Check the fuel sender.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER" on page 7-103.

NG →

Replace the fuel pump assembly.

OK ↓

2. Check the entire signaling system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The speedometer fails to operate.

1. Check the speed sensor.
Refer to "CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR" on page 7-103.

NG →

Replace the speed sensor.

OK ↓

2. Check the entire signaling system wiring.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

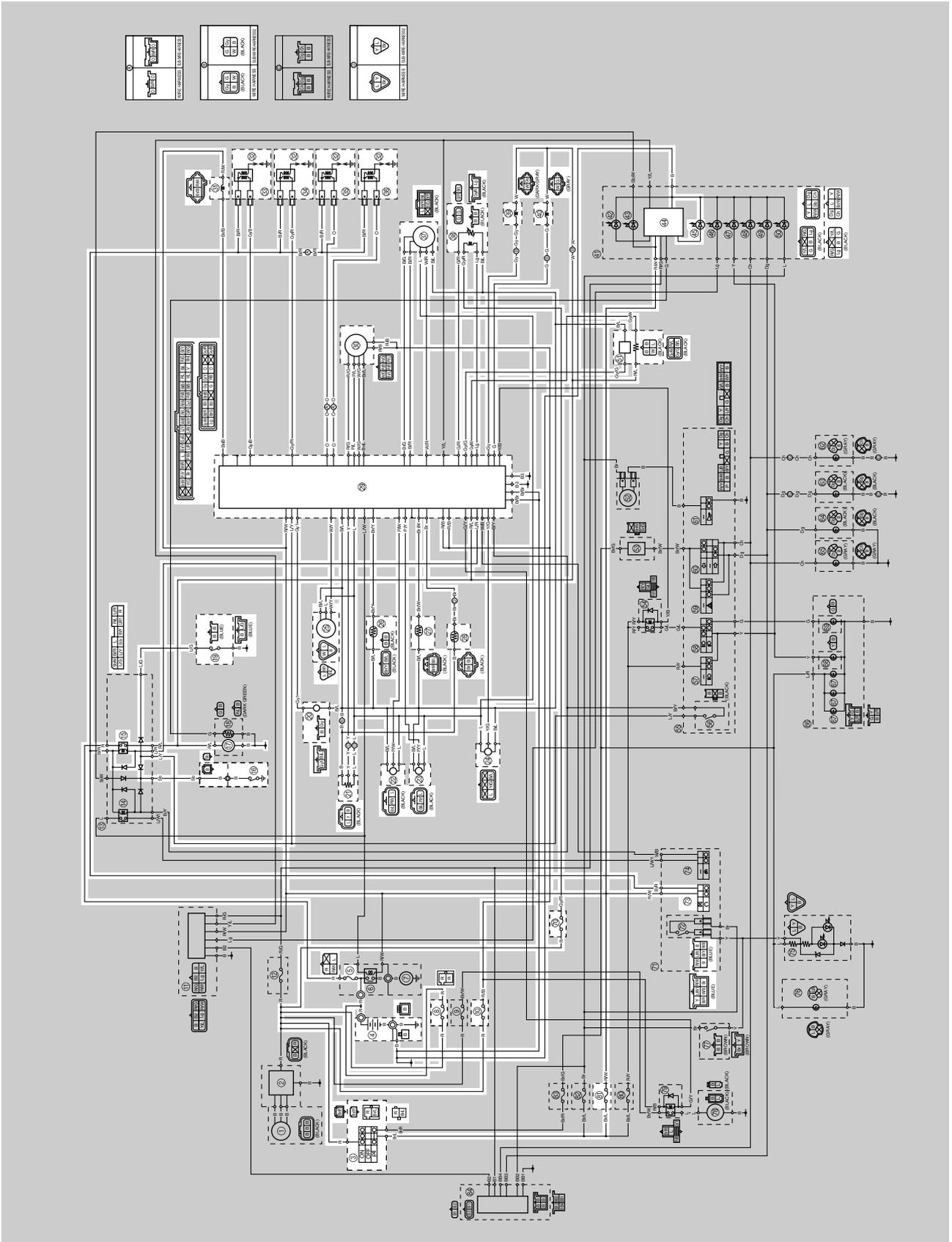
Replace the meter assembly.

EAS27330

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

EAS27340

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 5. Fuel injection system fuse
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 15. Fuel pump relay
- 16. Neutral switch
- 17. Fuel pump
- 19. Sidestand switch
- 20. Crankshaft position sensor
- 21. Throttle position sensor
- 22. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor
- 23. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor
- 24. Lean angle cut-off switch
- 25. Speed sensor
- 26. Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor
- 27. Air temperature sensor
- 28. Engine temperature sensor
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 30. ISC (idle speed control) unit
- 31. Intake solenoid
- 32. Spark plug
- 33. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil
- 34. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil
- 35. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil
- 36. Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil
- 37. EXUP servo motor
- 38. Decompression solenoid
- 39. Injector #1
- 40. Injector #2
- 44. Multi-function meter
- 45. Engine trouble warning light
- 51. O₂ sensor
- 70. Auto decompression fuse
- 73. Engine stop switch
- 81. Ignition fuse

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

EAS27350

ECU SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION

The ECU is equipped with a self-diagnostic function in order to ensure that the fuel injection system is operating normally. If this function detects a malfunction in the system, it immediately operates the engine under substitute characteristics and illuminates the engine trouble warning light to alert the rider that a malfunction has occurred in the system. Once a malfunction has been detected, a fault code is stored in the memory of the ECU.

- To inform the rider that the fuel injection system is not functioning, the engine trouble warning light flashes when the start switch is being pushed to start the engine.
- If a malfunction is detected in the system by the self-diagnostic function, the ECU provides an appropriate substitute characteristic operation, and alerts the rider of the detected malfunction by illuminating the engine trouble warning light.
- After the engine has been stopped, the lowest fault code number appears on the odometer/tripmeter/fuel reserve tripmeter LCD. Once a fault code has been displayed, it remains stored in the memory of the ECU until it is deleted.

Engine trouble warning light indication and fuel injection system operation

Warning light indication	ECU operation	Fuel injection operation	Vehicle operation
Flashing*	Warning provided when unable to start engine	Operation stopped	Cannot be operated
	Fault code No. 63 detected	Operates	Can be operated
Remains on	Malfunction detected	Operated with substitute characteristics in accordance with the description of the malfunction	Can or cannot be operated depending on the fault code

* The warning light flashes when any one of the conditions listed below is present and the start switch is pushed:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 12: Crankshaft position sensor | 41: Lean angle cut-off switch (open or short-circuit) |
| 19: Blue/yellow ECU lead (broken or disconnected) | 50: ECU internal malfunction (memory check error) |
| 30: Lean angle cut-off switch (latch up detected) | |

Checking the engine trouble warning light bulb

The engine trouble warning light comes on for 1.4 seconds after the main switch has been turned to "ON" and it comes on while the start switch is being pushed. If the warning light does not come on under these conditions, the warning light bulb may be defective.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM



- a. Main switch “OFF”
- b. Main switch “ON”
- c. Engine trouble warning light off
- d. Engine trouble warning light on for 1.4 seconds

EAS27380

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION TABLE

If the ECU detects an abnormal signal from a sensor while the vehicle is being driven, the ECU illuminates the engine trouble warning light and provides the engine with alternate operating instructions that are appropriate for the type of malfunction.

When an abnormal signal is received from a sensor, the ECU processes the specified values that are programmed for each sensor in order to provide the engine with alternate operating instructions that enable the engine to continue to operate or stop operating, depending on the conditions.

Self-Diagnostic Function table

Fault code No.	Item	Symptom	Able / unable to start	Able / unable to drive
12	Crankshaft position sensor	No normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.	Unable	Unable
13	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor (open or short circuit)	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
14	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor (hose line)	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).	Able	Able
15	Throttle position sensor (open or short circuit)	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
17	EXUP servo motor circuit (open or short circuit)	EXUP servo motor circuit: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
18	EXUP servo motor (lock)	EXUP servo motor is stuck.	Able	Able
19	Blue/yellow ECU lead (broken or disconnected)	A break or disconnection of the blue/yellow lead of the ECU is detected.	Unable	Unable
22	Air temperature sensor (open or short circuit)	Air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Item	Symptom	Able / unable to start	Able / unable to drive
24	O ₂ sensor	No normal signal is received from the O ₂ sensor.	Able	Able
25	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor (open or short circuit)	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
26	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor (hose system)	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).	Able	Able
28	Engine temperature sensor (open or short circuit)	Engine temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
29	Decompression solenoid (thermistor) (open or short circuit)	Decompression solenoid (thermistor): open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
30	Lean angle cut-off switch (latch up detected)	The vehicle has overturned.	Unable	Unable
33	Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil (faulty ignition)	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)
34	Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil (faulty ignition)	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#2 left ignition coil.	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)
35	Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil (faulty ignition)	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)
36	Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil (faulty ignition)	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#2 right ignition coil.	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)	Able (depending on the number of faulty cylinders)
37	ISC valve (stuck fully open)	Engine speed is high when the engine is idling.	Able	Able
38	Decompression solenoid	Decompression solenoid: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
41	Lean angle cut-off switch (open or short circuit)	Lean angle cut-off switch: open or short circuit detected.	Unable	Unable

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Item	Symptom	Able / unable to start	Able / unable to drive
42	Speed sensor	No normal signals are received from the speed sensor.	Able	Able
	Neutral switch	Open or short circuit is detected in the neutral switch.		
43	Fuel system voltage (monitoring voltage)	The ECU is unable to monitor the battery voltage (an open or short circuit in the line to the ECU).	Able	Able
44	Error in writing the amount of CO adjustment on EEPROM	Error is detected while reading or writing on EEPROM (CO adjustment value).	Able	Able
46	Vehicle system power supply (Monitoring voltage)	Power supply to the fuel injection system is not normal.	Able	Able
50	ECU internal malfunction (memory check error)	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the meter.)	Unable	Unable
62	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor (open or short circuit)	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
63	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor (ambient temperature abnormally high)	Engine trouble warning light is flashing. (Abnormally high temperature is detected by muffler cooling fan temperature sensor.)	Able	Able

Communication error with the meter

Fault code No.	Item	Symptom	Able / unable to start	Able / unable to drive
Er-1	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error)	No signals are received from the ECU.	Unable	Unable
Er-2	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error)	No signals are received from the ECU within the specified duration.	Unable	Unable
Er-3	ECU internal malfunction (output signal error)	Data from the ECU cannot be received correctly.	Unable	Unable
Er-4	ECU internal malfunction (input signal error)	Non-registered data has been received from the meter.	Unable	Unable

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

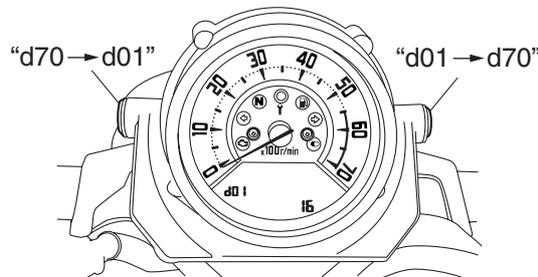
NOTE:

- All displays on the meter disappear except the clock and odometer/trip meter/fuel reserve trip meter displays.
- “DIAG” appears on the odometer/trip meter/fuel reserve trip meter LCD.

4. Press the “SELECT” button to select the diagnostic mode “DIAG”.
5. After selecting “DIAG”, simultaneously press the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons for 2 seconds or more to activate the diagnostic mode. The diagnostic code number “d01” appears on the clock LCD.
6. Set the engine stop switch to “”.
7. Select the diagnostic code number corresponding to the fault code number by pressing the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons.

NOTE:

- To decrease the selected diagnostic code number, press the “RESET” button. Press the “RESET” button for 1 second or longer to automatically decrease the diagnostic code numbers.
- To increase the selected diagnostic code number, press the “SELECT” button. Press the “SELECT” button for 1 second or longer to automatically increase the diagnostic code numbers.



8. Verify the operation of the sensor or actuator.
 - Sensor operation
The data representing the operating conditions of the sensor appears on the odometer/trip meter/fuel reserve trip meter LCD.
 - Actuator operation
Set the engine stop switch to “” to operate the actuator.

NOTE:

If the engine stop switch is set to “”, set it to “”, and then set it to “” again.

9. Turn the main switch to “OFF” to cancel the diagnostic mode.

Diagnostic code table

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
12	No normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective crankshaft position sensor. • Malfunction in pickup rotor. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed sensor. 	—
13	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. 	03

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
14	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose is detached, clogged, kinked, or pinched. • Malfunction in ECU. 	03
15	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire sub lead. • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective throttle position sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed throttle position sensor. 	01
17	EXUP servo motor circuit: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective EXUP servo motor (potentiometer circuit). 	53
18	EXUP servo motor is stuck.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Stuck EXUP servo motor (mechanism). • Stuck EXUP servo motor (motor). 	53
19	A break or disconnection of the blue/yellow lead of the ECU is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wire harness (ECU coupler). • Malfunction in ECU. 	20
22	Air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective air temperature sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed air temperature sensor. 	05
24	No normal signal is received from the O ₂ sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective O₂ sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed sensor. 	—
25	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. 	04
26	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose is detached, clogged, kinked, or pinched. • Malfunction in ECU. 	04
28	Engine temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire sub lead. • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective engine temperature sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed sensor. 	11
29	Decompression solenoid (thermistor): open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective decompression solenoid (thermistor). • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed sensor. 	55
30	The vehicle has overturned.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overturned. • Malfunction in ECU. 	08

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
33	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire sub lead. • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil. • Malfunction in ECU. • Malfunction in a component of ignition cut-off circuit system. 	30 32
34	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#2 left ignition coil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in cylinder-#2 left ignition coil. • Malfunction in ECU. • Malfunction in a component of ignition cut-off circuit system. 	31
35	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire sub lead. • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil. • Malfunction in ECU. • Malfunction in a component of ignition cut-off circuit system. 	30 32
36	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#2 right ignition coil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in cylinder-#2 right ignition coil. • Malfunction in ECU. • Malfunction in a component of ignition cut-off circuit system. 	33
37	Engine speed is high when the engine is idling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in throttle body. • Malfunction in throttle cables. • ISC valve is stuck fully open due to disconnected ISC unit hose or coupler. (High engine idle speed is detected with the ISC valve stuck fully open even though signals for the valve to close are continuously being transmitted by the ECU.) • Malfunction in ECU. • ECU fuse is blown. 	54
38	Decompression solenoid: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective decompression solenoid. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed sensor. 	55
41	Lean angle cut-off switch: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective lean angle cut-off switch. • Malfunction in ECU. 	08

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
42	No normal signals are received from the speed sensor. Open circuit is detected in the neutral switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open circuit in wire harness. • Defective speed sensor. • Malfunction in vehicle speed sensor detected. • Defective neutral switch. • Malfunction in the engine side of the neutral switch. • Malfunction in ECU. 	07 21
43	The ECU is unable to monitor the battery voltage (an open or short circuit in the line to the ECU).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in ECU. 	09
44	Error is detected while reading or writing on EEPROM (CO adjustment value).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction in ECU. (The CO adjustment value is not properly written on or read from the internal memory). 	60
46	Power supply to the fuel injection system is not normal.	Malfunction in the charging system. Refer to "CHARGING SYSTEM" on page 7-11.	—
50	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the meter.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction in ECU. (The program and data are not properly written on or read from the internal memory.) 	—
62	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Defective muffler cooling fan temperature sensor. • Malfunction in ECU. • Improperly installed sensor. 	12
63	Engine trouble warning light is flashing. (Abnormally high temperature is detected by muffler cooling fan temperature sensor.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muffler cover fan fuse or ECU fuse is blown. • Defective muffler cooling fan temperature sensor or muffler cooling fan motor relay • Positions of muffler cooling fan temperature sensor and its surrounding parts changed due to deformed parts near sensor • Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor detected a temperature of 120 °C (248 °F) or higher. 	63
Er-1	No signals are received from the ECU.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open or short circuit in wire harness. • Malfunction in meter. • Malfunction in ECU. • Defective wire connection of the ECU coupler. 	—
Er-2	No signals are received from the ECU within the specified duration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper connection in wire harness. • Malfunction in meter. • Malfunction in ECU. 	—
Er-3	Data from the ECU cannot be received correctly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper connection in wire harness. • Malfunction in meter. • Malfunction in ECU. 	—

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
Er-4	Non-registered data has been received from the meter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper connection in wire harness. • Malfunction in meter. • Malfunction in ECU. 	—

Sensor operation table

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Meter display	Checking method
01	Throttle angle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully closed position • Fully opened position 	15–20 95–100	Check with throttle fully closed. Check with throttle fully open.
03	Pressure difference (atmospheric pressure and cylinder-#1 intake air pressure)	Displays the cylinder-#1 intake air pressure.	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)
04	Pressure difference (atmospheric pressure and cylinder-#2 intake air pressure)	Displays the cylinder-#2 intake air pressure.	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, then operate the throttle while pushing the start switch “⊗”. (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)
05	Air temperature	Displays the air temperature.	Compare the actually measured air temperature with the meter display value.
07	Vehicle speed pulse	0–999	Check that the number increases when the rear wheel is rotated. The number is cumulative and does not reset each time the wheel is stopped.
08	Lean angle cut-off switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upright • Overturned 	0.4–1.4 3.7–4.4	Remove the lean angle cut-off switch and incline it more than 65 degrees.
09	Fuel system voltage (battery voltage)	Approximately 12.0	Set the engine stop switch to “○”, and then compare with the actually measured battery voltage. (If the battery voltage is lower, perform recharging.)

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Meter display	Checking method
11	Engine temperature	Displays the engine temperature.	Compare the actually measured engine temperature with the meter display value.
12	Muffler cooling fan temperature	Displays the muffler cooling fan temperature.	Compare the actually measured muffler cooling fan temperature with the meter display value.
20	Sidestand switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stand retracted • Stand extended 	ON OFF	Set ON/OFF the Sidestand switch. (with the transmission in gear.)
21	Neutral switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neutral • In gear 	ON OFF	Shift the transmission.
53	EXUP servo motor	Displays the operating angle. Engine trouble warning light comes on twice: once when the EXUP valve is closing and once when it is opening.	—
60	EEPROM fault code display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No history • History exists 	00 01 or 02 (Cylinder fault code) • (If both cylinders are defective, the display alternates every two seconds.)	—
61	Malfunction history code display <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No history • History exists 	00 Fault codes 12-63 • (If more than one code number is detected, the display alternates every two seconds to show all the detected code numbers. When all code numbers are shown, the display repeats the same process.)	—
62	Malfunction history code erasure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No history • History exists 	0 Up to 28 fault codes	— To erase the history, set the engine stop switch to “○”.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Meter display	Checking method
63	Stopping the flashing of the engine trouble warning light (erasing the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor fault code)	00	To stop the flashing of the engine trouble warning light, set the engine stop switch to "○".
70	Control number	0-255	—

Actuator operation table

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Actuation	Checking method
30	Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil	Actuates the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the spark five times. • Connect an ignition checker.
31	Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil	Actuates the cylinder-#2 left ignition coil for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the spark five times. • Connect an ignition checker.
32	Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil	Actuates the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the spark five times. • Connect an ignition checker.
33	Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil	Actuates the cylinder-#2 right ignition coil for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the spark five times. • Connect an ignition checker.
36	Injector #1	Actuates the injector #1 for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the injector #1 five times.
37	Injector #2	Actuates the injector #2 for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the injector #2 five times.
49	Intake solenoid	Actuates the intake solenoid for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the intake solenoid five times.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Actuation	Checking method
50	Fuel pump relay	Actuates the fuel pump relay for five times every second. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light. (The engine trouble warning light is OFF when the relay is ON, and the engine trouble warning light is ON when the relay is OFF).	Check the operating sound of the fuel pump relay five times.
51	Muffler cooling fan motor relay	Actuates the muffler cooling fan motor relay for five cycles of five seconds. (ON 2 seconds, OFF 3 seconds) Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the muffler cooling fan motor relay five times.
52	Headlight relay	Actuates the headlight relay for five cycles of five seconds. (ON 2 seconds, OFF 3 seconds) Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the headlight relay five times.
54	ISC valve	Actuates and fully closes the ISC valve, then opens it to the standby opening position when the engine is started. This operation takes approximately 12 seconds until it is completed. Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	The ISC unit vibrates when the ISC valve operates.
55	Decompression solenoid	Actuates the decompression solenoid for five cycles of five seconds. (ON 2 seconds, OFF 3 seconds) Illuminates the engine trouble warning light. NOTE: _____ Be sure to push the start switch, otherwise the above mentioned operation will not be possible.	Check the operating sound of the decompression solenoid five times. NOTE: _____ Disconnect the starter motor lead before performing this procedure. _____

EAS27460

TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS

This section describes the measures per fault code number displayed on the meter. Check and service the items or components that are the probable cause of the malfunction following the order given.

After the check and service of the malfunctioning part has been completed, reset the meter display according to the reinstatement method.

Fault code No.:

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Code number displayed on the meter when the engine failed to work normally. Refer to “Self-Diagnostic Function table”.

Diagnostic code No.:

Diagnostic code number to be used when the diagnostic mode is operated. Refer to “DIAGNOSTIC MODE” on page 7-31.

Fault code No.	12	Symptom	No normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.	
Diagnostic code No.	—	—		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of crankshaft position sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Cranking the engine.
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crankshaft position sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between the crankshaft position sensor coupler and ECU coupler. (gray–gray) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
4	Defective crankshaft position sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR” on page 7-100. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	13	Symptom	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	03	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor coupler and ECU coupler (black/blue–black/blue) (pink/white–pink/white) (blue–blue) 	
3	Defective cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.03) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSORS" on page 7-106. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	14	Symptom	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).	
Diagnostic code No.	03	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor hose condition. • Repair or replace the sensor hose. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor malfunction at intermediate electrical potential.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check and repair the connection. • Replace it if there is a malfunction. 	
3	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
4	Defective cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.03) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSORS" on page 7-106. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	15	Symptom	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	01	Throttle position sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause	Check or maintenance job		Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of throttle position sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for looseness or pinching. • Check that the sensor is installed in the specified position. 		Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Throttle position sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Sub-wire harness 2 coupler 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 		
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness and/or sub lead.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between throttle position sensor coupler and ECU coupler (blue–blue) (yellow–yellow) (back–black) 		
4	Throttle position sensor lead wire open circuit output voltage check.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for open circuit and replace the throttle position sensor. (black–yellow) 		
		Open circuit item	Output voltage	
		Ground wire open circuit	5 V	
		Output wire open circuit	0 V	
		Power supply wire open circuit	0 V	
5	Defective throttle position sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.01) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" on page 7-104. 		

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	17	Symptom	EXUP servo motor circuit: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	53	EXUP servo motor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXUP servo motor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between servo motor coupler and ECU coupler (blue–blue) (white/red–white/red) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
3	Defective EXUP servo motor (potentiometer circuit).		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.53) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE EXUP SERVO MOTOR" on page 7-105. 	

Fault code No.	18	Symptom	EXUP servo motor is stuck.	
Diagnostic code No.	53	EXUP servo motor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXUP servo motor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON". It takes 120 seconds at the maximum before the original state returns.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between the EXUP servo motor coupler and the ECU coupler. (black/green–black/green) (black/red–black/red) 	
3	Defective EXUP servo motor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.53) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE EXUP SERVO MOTOR" on page 7-105. 	
4	Defective EXUP valve, pulley, cables.		Replace if defective.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	19	Symptom	A break or disconnection of the blue/yellow lead of the ECU is detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	20	Sidestand switch		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections • Main wire harness ECU coupler		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.20) • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	If the transmission is in gear, retracting the sidestand. If the transmission is in neutral, reconnecting the wiring.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between ECU and blue/yellow lead 	
3	Defective sidestand switch.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89. 	

Fault code No.	22	Symptom	Air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	05	Air temperature sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of air temperature sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Connections • Air temperature sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between air temperature sensor coupler and ECU coupler (brown/white–brown/white) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
4	Defective air temperature sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.05) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 7-107. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	24	Symptom	No normal signal is received from the O₂ sensor.	
Diagnostic code No.	—		—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed state of O ₂ sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O₂ sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between O₂ sensor coupler and ECU coupler. (gray/white–gray/white) (red/blue–red/blue) (gray/green–gray/green) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
4	Check fuel pressure.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to “THROTTLE BODIES” on page 6-4. 	
5	Defective O ₂ sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace if defective. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	25	Symptom	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	04	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor coupler and ECU coupler (black/blue–black/blue) (pink/yellow–pink/yellow) (blue–blue) 	
3	Defective cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.04) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSORS" on page 7-106. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	26	Symptom	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor: hose system malfunction (clogged or detached hose).	
Diagnostic code No.	04	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor hose condition. • Repair or replace the sensor hose. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor malfunction at intermediate electrical potential.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check and repair the connection. • Replace it if there is a malfunction. 	
3	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
4	Defective cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.04) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSORS" on page 7-106. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	28	Symptom	Engine temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	11	Engine temperature sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed state of engine temperature sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine temperature sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Sub-wire harness 2 coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness and/or sub lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between engine temperature sensor coupler and ECU coupler (brown–brown) (black–black) 	
4	Defective engine temperature sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.11) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE ENGINE TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 7-102. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	29	Symptom	Decompression solenoid (thermistor): open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	55	Decompression solenoid		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed state of decompression solenoid.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decompression solenoid (thermistor) coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between decompression solenoid (thermistor) coupler and ECU coupler (green/red–green/red) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
4	Defective decompression solenoid (thermistor).		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.55) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SOLENOID" on page 7-105. 	

Fault code No.	30	Symptom	The vehicle has overturned.	
Diagnostic code No.	08	Lean angle cut-off switch		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	The vehicle has overturned.		Raise the vehicle upright.	Turning the main switch to "ON" (however, the engine cannot be restarted unless the main switch is first turned "OFF").
2	Installed condition of the lean angle cut-off switch.		Check for looseness or pinching.	
3	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lean angle cut-off switch coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
4	Defective lean angle cut-off switch.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.08) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE CUT-OFF SWITCH" on page 7-100. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	33	Symptom	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.	
Diagnostic code No.	30, 32	Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil connector (primary coil side) • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Sub-wire harness 1 coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the connector and coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the connector and coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness and/or sub lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil connector and ECU coupler/main wire harness. (black/red–blue/red) (orange–orange) 	
3	Defective cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.30 or 32) • Test the primary and secondary coils for continuity. • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS” on page 7-99. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	34	Symptom	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#2 left ignition coil.	
Diagnostic code No.	31	Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil connector (primary coil side) • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the connector and coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the connector and coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between cylinder-#2 left ignition coil connector and ECU coupler/main wire harness. (black/red–blue/red) (gray/red–gray/red) 	
3	Defective cylinder-#2 left ignition coil.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.31) • Test the primary and secondary coils for continuity. • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS” on page 7-99. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	35	Symptom	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.	
Diagnostic code No.	30, 32	Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil connector (primary coil side) • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Sub-wire harness 1 coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the connector and coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the connector and coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness and/or sub lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil connector and ECU coupler/main wire harness. (black/red–blue/red) (orange–orange) 	
3	Defective cylinder-#1 left or right ignition coil.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.30 or 32) • Test the primary and secondary coils for continuity. • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS” on page 7-99. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	36	Symptom	Malfunction detected in the primary wire of the cylinder-#2 right ignition coil.	
Diagnostic code No.	33	Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil connector (primary coil side) • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the connector and coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the connector and coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between cylinder-#2 right ignition coil connector and ECU coupler/main wire harness. (black/red–blue/red) (gray/black–gray/black) 	
3	Defective cylinder-#2 right ignition coil.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.33) • Test the primary and secondary coils for continuity. • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS” on page 7-99. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	37	Symptom	Engine speed is high when the engine is idling.	
Diagnostic code No.	54	ISC valve		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	ECU fuse is blown.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the ECU fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93. 	ISC valve returns to its original position by turning the main switch to "ON" and back to "OFF". Reinstated if the engine idle speed is within specification after starting the engine.
2	Throttle valve does not fully close.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the throttle body. Refer to "THROTTLE BODIES" on page 6-4. • Check the throttle cables. Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY" on page 3-7. 	
3	ISC valve is stuck fully open due to disconnected ISC unit hose or coupler. (High engine idle speed is detected with the ISC valve stuck fully open even though signals for the valve to close are continuously being transmitted by the ECU.)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that the ISC unit hose is not disconnected. • Check that the ISC unit coupler is not disconnected. • The ISC valve is stuck fully open if it does not operate when the main switch is turned "OFF". (Touch the ISC unit with your hand and check if it is vibrating to confirm if the ISC valve is operating.) 	
4	ISC valve is not moving correctly.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.54) • After the ISC valve is fully closed, it opens to the standby opening position when the engine is started. This operation takes approximately 12 seconds. Start the engine. If the error recurs, replace the throttle body assembly. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	38	Symptom	Decompression solenoid: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	55	Decompression solenoid		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed state of decompression solenoid.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decompression solenoid coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between decompression solenoid coupler and ECU coupler (light green–light green) • Between decompression solenoid coupler and auto decompression fuse (gray/red–gray/red) 	
4	Defective decompression solenoid.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.55) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SOLENOID" on page 7-105. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	41	Symptom	Lean angle cut-off switch: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	08	Lean angle cut-off switch		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lean angle cut-off switch coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in lead wire.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between lean angle cut-off switch coupler and ECU coupler. (blue–blue) (yellow/green–yellow/green) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
3	Defective lean angle cut-off switch.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.08) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE CUT-OFF SWITCH" on page 7-100. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	42	Symptom	A. No normal signals are received from the speed sensor. B. Open circuit is detected in the neutral switch.	
Diagnostic code No.	A	07	Speed sensor	
	B	21	Neutral switch	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
A-1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speed sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine, and activating the vehicle speed sensor by operating the vehicle at 20 to 30 km/h.
A-2	Open or short circuit in speed sensor lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between speed sensor coupler and ECU coupler. (blue–blue) (white/yellow–white/yellow) (black/blue–black/blue) 	
A-3	Gear for detecting vehicle speed has broken.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace if defective. Refer to “TRANSMISSION” on page 5-92. 	
A-4	Defective speed sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.07) • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR” on page 7-103. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	42	Symptom	A. No normal signals are received from the speed sensor. B. Open circuit is detected in the neutral switch.	
Diagnostic code No.	A	07	Speed sensor	
	B	21	Neutral switch	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
B-1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neutral switch coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine, and activating the vehicle speed sensor by operating the vehicle at 20 to 30 km/h.
B-2	Open circuit in neutral switch lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open circuit. • Between neutral switch coupler and fuel pump relay coupler. (sky blue–sky blue) • Between fuel pump relay coupler and ECU coupler. (blue/yellow–blue/yellow) 	
B-3	Faulty shift drum (neutral detection area).		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace if defective. Refer to “TRANSMISSION” on page 5-92. 	
B-4	Defective neutral switch.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.21) • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES” on page 7-89. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	43	Symptom	The ECU is unable to monitor the battery voltage (an open or short circuit in the line to the ECU).	
Diagnostic code No.	09	Fuel system voltage		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay unit coupler (fuel pump relay) • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Open or short circuit in the wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between fuel pump relay coupler and ECU coupler. (blue/red–blue/red) (red/blue–red/blue) • Between fuel pump relay coupler and battery terminal. (red–red) • Between fuel pump relay coupler and engine stop switch coupler. (black/red–black/red) 	
3	Malfunction or open circuit in fuel pump relay.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No. 09) • Replace if defective. • If there is no malfunction with the fuel pump relay, replace the ECU. 	

Fault code No.	44	Symptom	Error is detected while reading or writing on EEPROM (CO adjustment value).	
Diagnostic code No.	60	EEPROM improper cylinder indication		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Malfunction in ECU.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No. 60) 1. Check the faulty cylinder. (If multiple cylinders are defective, the number of the faulty cylinders appears alternately at 2-second intervals.) • Replace ECU if defective. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	46	Symptom	Power supply to the fuel injection system is not normal.	
Diagnostic code No.		—	—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections • Main wire harness ECU coupler		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Faulty battery.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace or change the battery Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY” on page 7-94. 	
3	Malfunction in rectifier/regulator		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace if defective. Refer to “CHARGING SYSTEM” on page 7-11. 	
4	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between battery and main switch (red–red) • Between main switch and ignition fuse (brown/blue–brown/blue) • Between ignition fuse and ECU (red/white–red/white) 	

Fault code No.	50	Symptom	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the meter.)	
Diagnostic code No.		—	—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Malfunction in ECU.		Replace the ECU. NOTE: _____ Do not perform this procedure with the main switch turned to “ON”. _____	Turning the main switch to “ON”.

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	62	Symptom	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	12	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of muffler cooling fan temperature sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor coupler • Main wire harness ECU coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between muffler cooling fan temperature sensor coupler and ECU coupler. (black/blue–black/blue) (brown/yellow–brown/yellow) 	
4	Defective muffler cooling fan temperature sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.12) • Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 7-108. 	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	63	Symptom	Engine trouble warning light is flashing. (Abnormally high temperature is detected by muffler cooling fan temperature sensor.)	
Diagnostic code No.	12 51 63	Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor Muffler cooling fan motor relay Stopping the flashing of the engine trouble warning light (erasing the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor fault code)		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Muffler cover fan fuse or ECU fuse is blown.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the muffler cover fan fuse and ECU fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93. 	Turning the main switch to "ON". Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.63)
2	Defective muffler cooling fan temperature sensor or motor relay		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.12 and 51) Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 7-108 and "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96. 	
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Positions of muffler cooling fan temperature sensor and its surrounding parts changed due to deformed parts near sensor Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor detected a temperature of 120 °C (248 °F) or higher. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check that the parts near the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor are not deformed and that the sensor and its surrounding parts are in their correct positions. Repair or replace if necessary. 	

Fault code No.	Er-1	Symptom	No signals are received from the ECU.	
Diagnostic code No.	—	—		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Main wire harness ECU coupler Main wire harness meter assembly coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. Check the locking condition of the coupler. If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. Between meter assembly coupler and ECU coupler (yellow/blue–yellow/blue) 	
3	Malfunction in meter assembly.		Replace the meter assembly.	
4	Malfunction in ECU.		Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Er-2	Symptom	No signals are received from the ECU within the specified duration.	
Diagnostic code No.		—	—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Main wire harness meter assembly coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between meter assembly coupler and ECU coupler (yellow/blue–yellow/blue) 	
3	Malfunction in meter assembly.		Replace the meter assembly.	
4	Malfunction in ECU.		Replace the ECU.	

Fault code No.	Er-3	Symptom	Data from the ECU cannot be received correctly.	
Diagnostic code No.		—	—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Main wire harness meter assembly coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between meter assembly coupler and ECU coupler (yellow/blue–yellow/blue) 	
3	Malfunction in meter assembly.		Replace the meter assembly.	
4	Malfunction in ECU.		Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Er-4	Symptom	Non-registered data has been received from the meter.	
Diagnostic code No.	—	—		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main wire harness ECU coupler • Main wire harness meter assembly coupler 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out. • Check the locking condition of the coupler. • If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely. 	Turning the main switch to "ON".
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. • Between meter assembly coupler and ECU coupler (yellow/blue–yellow/blue) 	
3	Malfunction in meter assembly.		Replace the meter assembly.	
4	Malfunction in ECU.		Replace the ECU.	

FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

FUEL PUMP SYSTEM

- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 5. Fuel injection system fuse
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 15. Fuel pump relay
- 17. Fuel pump
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 73. Engine stop switch
- 81. Ignition fuse

FUEL PUMP SYSTEM

EAS27570

TROUBLESHOOTING

If the fuel pump fails to operate.

NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank
3. Air filter case

1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition, fuel injection system, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.	NG →	Replace the fuse(s).
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clean the battery terminals.• Recharge or replace the battery.
OK ↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit.
OK ↓		
4. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.	NG →	Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
5. Check the relay unit (fuel pump relay). Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96.	NG →	Replace the relay unit.
OK ↓		
6. Check the fuel pump. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP" on page 7-104.	NG →	Replace the fuel pump.
OK ↓		
7. Check the entire fuel pump system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-67.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the fuel pump system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the ECU.		

MUFFLER COOLING SYSTEM

- 4. Battery
- 8. Main fuse
- 9. Muffler cover fan fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 26. Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 78. Muffler cooling fan motor
- 79. Muffler cooling fan motor relay

MUFFLER COOLING SYSTEM

ETS5U1004

TROUBLESHOOTING

The muffler cooling fan motor fails to turn.

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat

<p>1. Check the fuses. (Main, muffler cover fan, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.</p>	NG →	Replace the fuse(s).
OK ↓		
<p>2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.</p>	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clean the battery terminals.• Recharge or replace the battery.
OK ↓		
<p>3. Check the muffler cooling fan motor. Refer to "CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN MOTOR" on page 7-107.</p>	NG →	Replace the muffler cooling fan motor.
OK ↓		
<p>4. Check the muffler cooling fan motor relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 7-96.</p>	NG →	Replace the muffler cooling fan motor relay.
OK ↓		
<p>5. Check the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 7-108.</p>	NG →	Replace the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor.
OK ↓		
<p>6. Check the entire muffler cooling system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-71.</p>	NG →	Properly connect or repair the muffler cooling system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the ECU.		

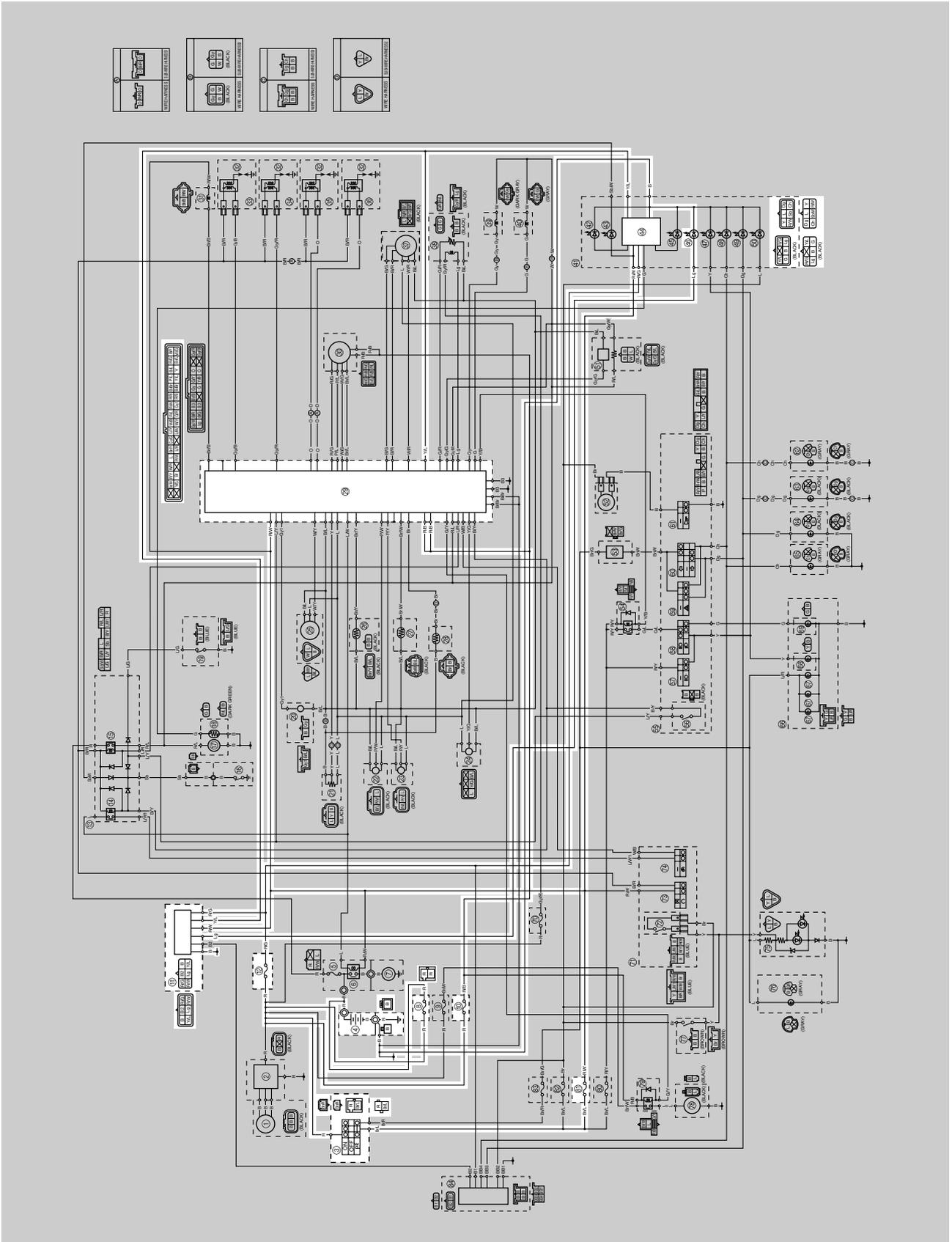
MUFFLER COOLING SYSTEM

EAS27640

IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

EAS27650

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

- 3. Main switch
- 4. Battery
- 8. Main fuse
- 10. ECU fuse
- 11. Immobilizer unit
- 12. Backup fuse (odometer, clock and immobilizer system)
- 29. ECU (electronic control unit)
- 44. Multi-function meter
- 46. Immobilizer system indicator light
- 81. Ignition fuse

EAS27670

GENERAL INFORMATION

This vehicle is equipped with an immobilizer system to help prevent theft by re-registering codes in the standard keys. This system consists of the following:

- a code re-registering key (with a red bow)
- two standard keys (with a black bow) that can be re-registered with new codes
- a transponder (installed in the red key bow)
- an immobilizer unit
- the ECU
- an immobilizer system indicator light

The key with the red bow is used to register codes in each standard key. Do not use the key with the red bow for driving. It should only be used for re-registering new codes in the standard keys. The immobilizer system cannot be operated with a new key until the key registered with a code. If you lose the code re-registering key, the ECU and main switch (equipped with the immobilizer unit) need to be replaced.

Therefore, always use a standard key for driving. (See caution below.)

NOTE:

Each standard key is registered during production, therefore re-registering at purchase is not necessary.

ECSYU1026

CAUTION:

- **DO NOT LOSE THE CODE RE-REGISTERING KEY!** If the code re-registering key is lost, registering new codes in the standard keys is impossible. The standard keys can still be used to start the vehicle. However, if code re-registering is required (e.g., if a new standard key is made or all keys are lost) the entire immobilizer system must be replaced. Therefore, it is highly recommended to use either standard key for driving, and to keep the code re-registering key in a safe place.
 - Do not submerge the keys in water.
 - Do not expose the keys to excessively high temperatures.
 - Do not place the keys close to magnets (this includes, but is not limited to, products such as speakers, etc.).
 - Do not place heavy items on the keys.
 - Do not grind the keys or alter their shape.
 - Do not disassemble the key bows.
 - Do not put two keys of any immobilizer system on the same key ring.
 - Keep the standard keys as well as other immobilizer system keys away from the code re-registering key.
 - Keep other immobilizer system keys away from the main switch as they may cause signal interference.
-

EAS27690

PART REPLACEMENT AND KEY CODE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

In the course of use, you may encounter the following cases where replacement of parts and registration of code re-registering/standard keys are required.

NOTE:

Each standard key is registered during production, therefore re-registering at purchase is not necessary.

IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

	Parts to be replaced					Key registration requirement
	Main switch/immobilizer unit		Standard key	ECU	Accessory lock* and key	
	Main switch	Immobilizer unit				
Standard key is lost			√			New standard key
All keys have been lost (including code re-registering key)		√	√	√	√	Code re-registering key and standard keys
ECU is defective				√		Code re-registering key and standard keys
Immobilizer unit is defective		√				Code re-registering key and standard keys
Main switch is defective		√	√	√	√	Code re-registering key and standard keys
Accessory lock* is defective					√	Not required

* Accessory locks mean the seat lock and fuel tank cap.

Code re-registering key registration:

When the immobilizer unit or ECU is replaced, the code re-registering key must be registered to the unit.

To register a code re-registering key:

1. Turn the main switch to "ON" with the code re-registering key.

NOTE:

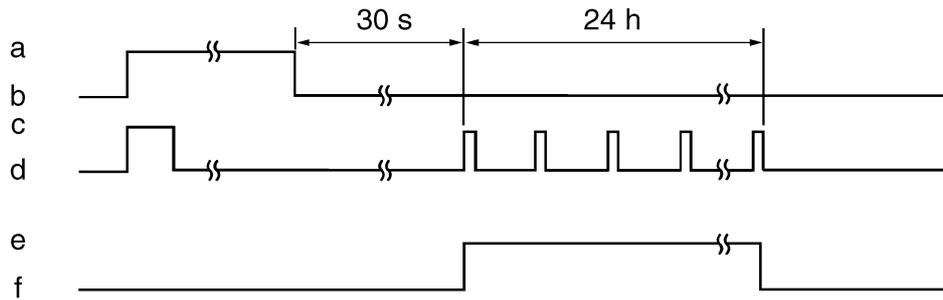
Check that the immobilizer system indicator light comes on for one second, then goes off. When the immobilizer system indicator light goes off, the code re-registering key has been registered.

2. Check that the engine can be started.
3. Register the standard key, following the instructions in the section below.

Standby mode:

To enable the immobilizer system, turn the ignition key to "OFF". 30 seconds later, the indicator light will start flashing continuously in the standby flashing mode pattern for up to 24 hours. After that time, the indicator light will stop flashing, but the immobilizer system is still enabled.

Standby mode



- a. Main switch "ON"
- b. Main switch "OFF"
- c. LED on

- d. LED off
- e. Standby mode on
- f. Standby mode off

Standard key registration:

Standard key registration is required when a standard key is lost and needs to be replaced, or when the code re-registering key is re-registered after the immobilizer unit or ECU are replaced.

NOTE:

Do not start the engine with a standard key that has not been registered. If the main switch is turned "ON" with a standard key that has not been registered, the immobilizer system indicator light flashes to indicate fault code "52". (Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS FAULT CODE INDICATION" on page 7-81).

1. Check that the immobilizer system indicator light signals the standby mode.
2. Using the code re-registering key, turn the main switch to "ON", then "OFF", and then remove the key within 5 seconds.
3. Insert the first standard key to be registered into the main switch, then turn the key to "ON" within 5 seconds to activate the key registration mode.

NOTE:

The existing standard key code is erased from the memory when the key registration mode is activated. When the key registration mode is activated, the immobilizer system indicator light flashes rapidly.

4. While the indicator light is flashing, turn the main switch to "OFF", remove the key, and within 5 seconds, insert the second standard key to be registered into the main switch.

NOTE:

If the immobilizer system indicator light stops flashing 5 seconds after the first standard key is registered, the registration mode is deactivated. If this occurs, the second standard key cannot be registered, and steps 2 to 4 need to be repeated to register both standard keys.

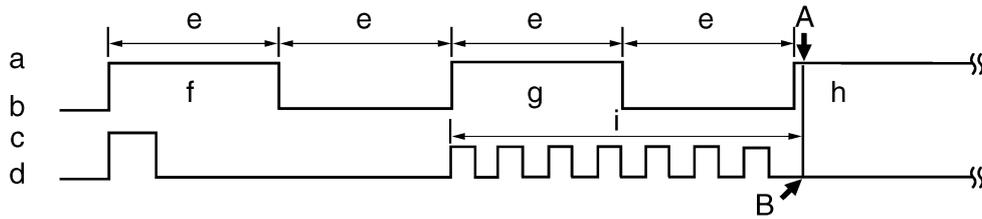
5. Turn the main switch to "ON".

NOTE:

When the indicator light goes off, the registration is complete.

6. Check that the engine can be started with the two registered standard keys.

Standard key registration

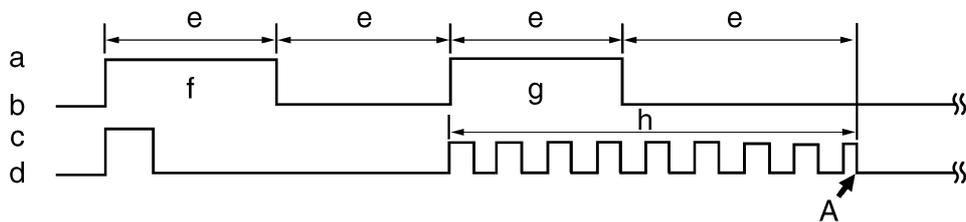


- a. Main switch "ON"
- b. Main switch "OFF"
- c. LED on
- d. LED off
- e. Less than 5.0 s
- f. Code re-registering key
- g. First standard key
- h. Second standard key
- i. Registration mode
- A. Registration of the second standard key is complete.
- B. Immobilizer system indicator light stops flashing when the registration of the second standard key is complete.

Voiding the standard key code:

If a standard key has been lost, it is possible to disable its use by re-registering the remaining standard key. Standard key registration erases the stored standard key code from the memory, thus disabling the lost standard key. To re-register, refer to "Standard key registration".

Standard key code voiding method



- a. Main switch "ON"
- b. Main switch "OFF"
- c. LED on
- d. LED off
- e. Less than 5.0 s
- f. Code re-registering key
- g. Remaining standard key
- h. Registration mode
- A. If the immobilizer system indicator light stops flashing 5 seconds after the first standard key is registered, the second standard key cannot be registered.

IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

EAS27700

TROUBLESHOOTING

When the main switch is turned to "ON", the immobilizer system indicator light does not come on nor flashes.

<p>1. Check the fuses. (Main, ignition, backup, and ECU) Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" on page 7-93.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the fuse(s).</p>
OK ↓		
<p>2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 7-94.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.
OK ↓		
<p>3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 7-89.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit.</p>
OK ↓		
<p>4. Check the entire immobilizer system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 7-75.</p>	<p>NG →</p>	<p>Properly connect or repair the immobilizer system wiring.</p>
OK ↓		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the condition of the each immobilizer system circuits. • Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS FAULT CODE INDICATION" on page 7-81. 		

EAS27720

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FAULT CODE INDICATION

When a system malfunction occurs, the fault code number is signaled by the immobilizer system indicator light.

Fault code	Part	Symptom	Cause	Action
51	IMMOBILIZER UNIT	Code cannot be transmitted between the key and the immobilizer unit.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Radio wave interference caused by objects around the keys and antenna. 2. Immobilizer unit malfunction. 3. Key malfunction. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep magnets, metal objects, and other immobilizer system keys away from the keys and antennas. 2. Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit. 3. Replace the key.

IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Fault code	Part	Symptom	Cause	Action
52	IMMOBILIZER UNIT	Codes between the key and immobilizer unit do not match.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Signal received from other transponder (failed to recognize code after ten consecutive attempts). 2. Signal received from unregistered standard key. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Place the immobilizer unit at least 50 mm away from the transponder of other vehicles. 2. Register the standard key.
53	IMMOBILIZER UNIT	Codes cannot be transmitted between the ECU and the immobilizer unit.	<p>Noise interference or disconnected lead/cable.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Interference due to radio wave noise. 2. Disconnected communication harness. 3. Immobilizer unit malfunction. 4. ECU malfunction. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the wire harness and connector. 2. Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit. 3. Replace the ECU.
54	IMMOBILIZER UNIT	Codes transmitted between the ECU and the immobilizer unit do not match.	<p>Noise interference or disconnected lead/cable.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Interference due to radio wave noise. 2. Disconnected communication harness. 3. Immobilizer unit malfunction. 4. ECU failure. (The ECU or immobilizer unit was replaced with a used unit from another vehicle.) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Register the code re-registering key. 2. Check the wire harness and connector. 3. Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit. 4. Replace the ECU.
55	IMMOBILIZER UNIT	Key code registration malfunction.	Same standard key was attempted to be registered two consecutive times.	Register another standard key.
56	ECU	Unidentified code is received.	Noise interference or disconnected lead/cable.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the wire harness and connector. 2. Replace the main switch/immobilizer unit. 3. Replace the ECU.

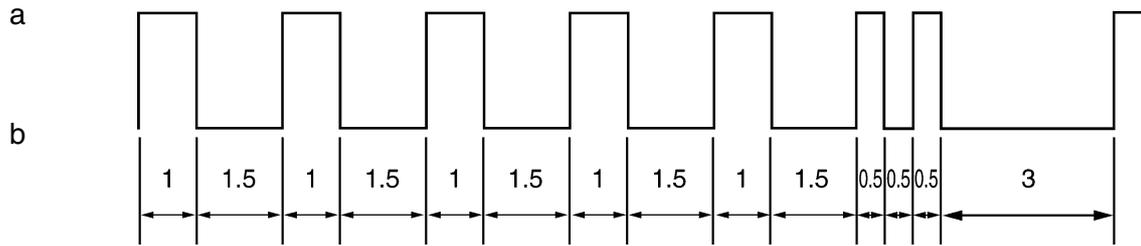
Immobilizer system indicator light fault code indication

Units of 10: Cycles of on for 1 second and off for 1.5 seconds.

Units of 1: Cycles of on for 0.5 second and off for 0.5 second.

IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM

Example: fault code 52

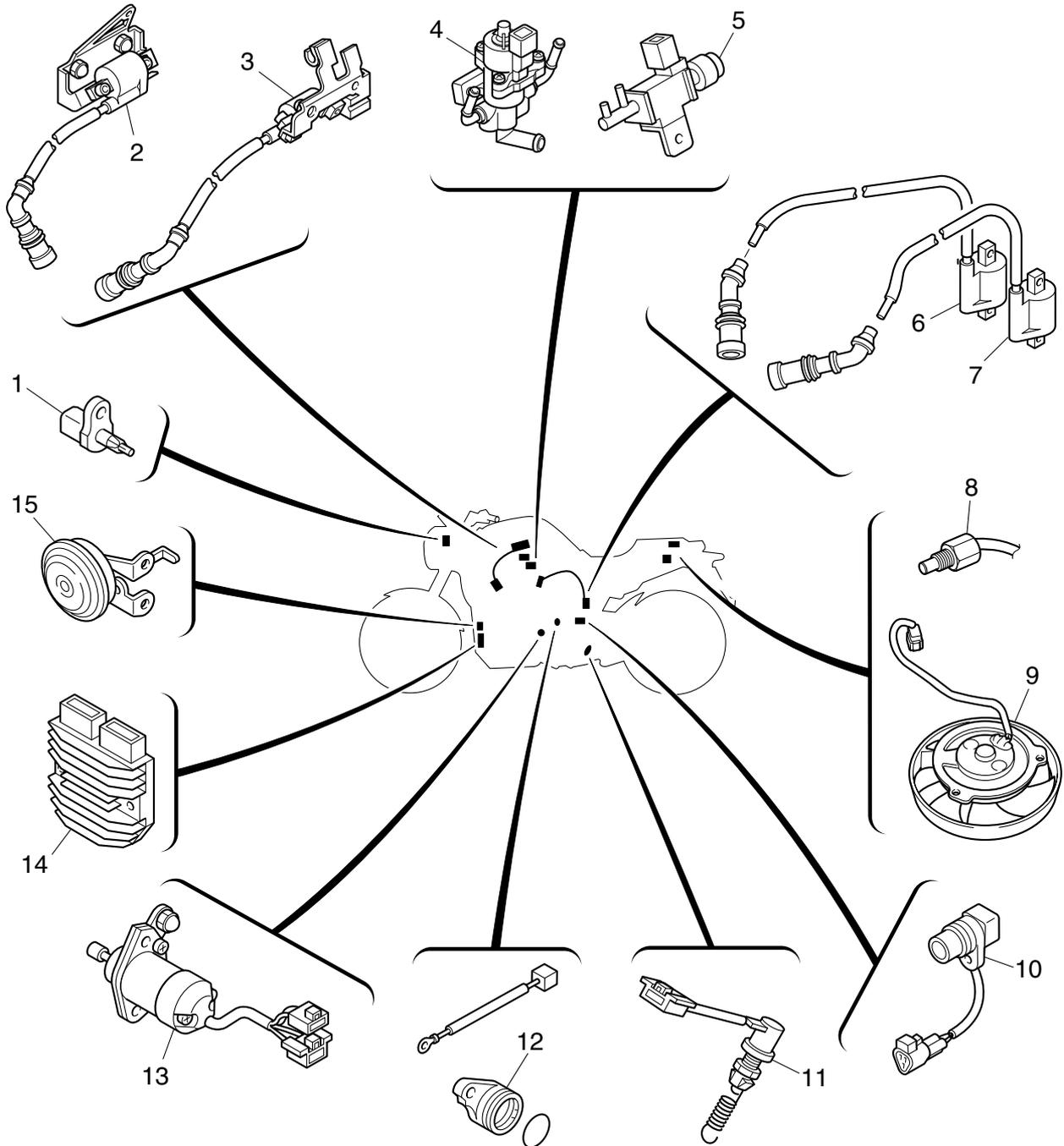


- a. Light on
- b. Light off

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

EAS27970

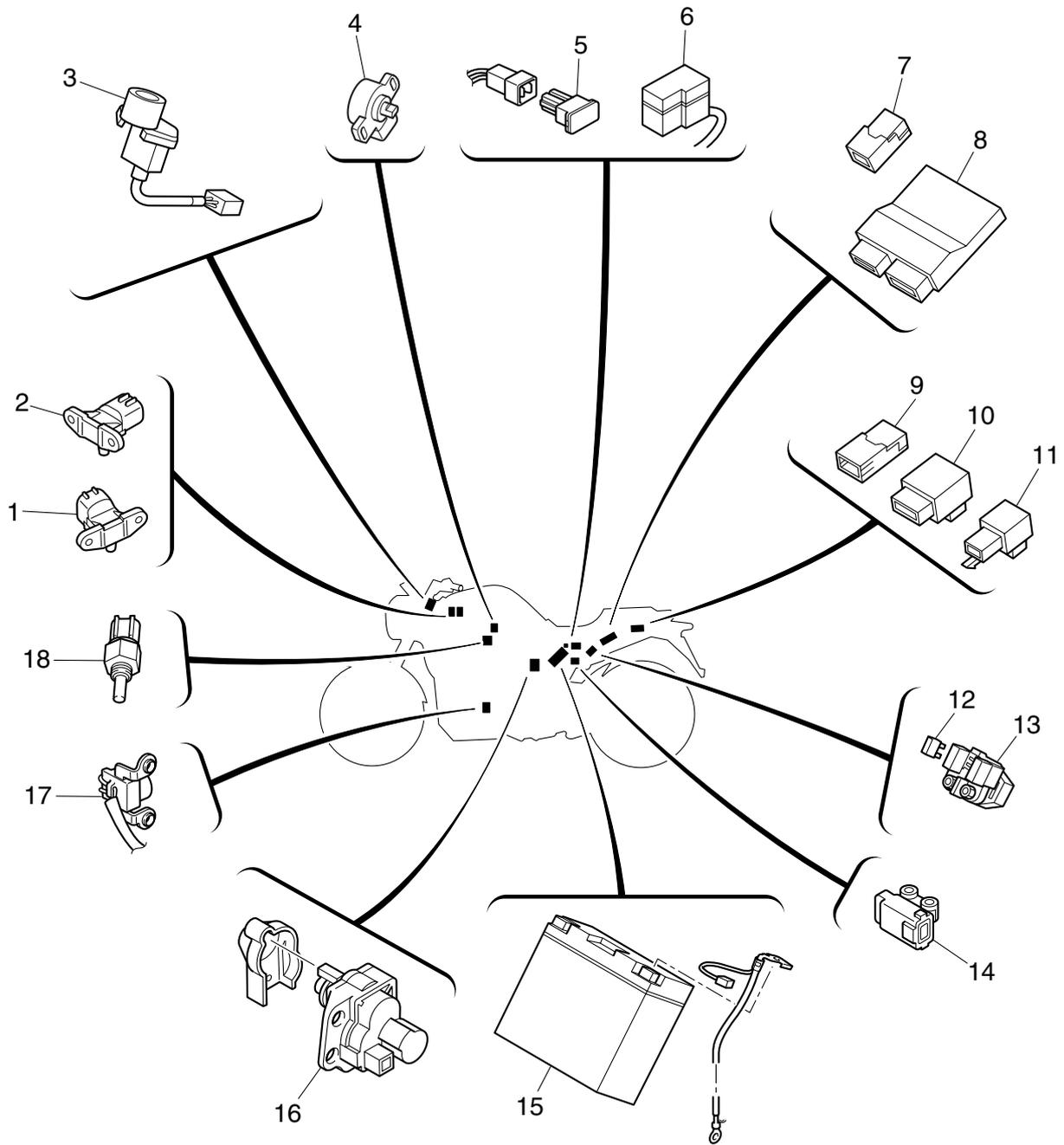
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

1. Air temperature sensor
2. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil
3. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil
4. ISC (idle speed control) unit
5. Intake solenoid
6. Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil
7. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil
8. Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor
9. Muffler cooling fan motor
10. Speed sensor
11. Rear brake light switch
12. Neutral switch
13. Decompression solenoid
14. Rectifier/regulator
15. Horn

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



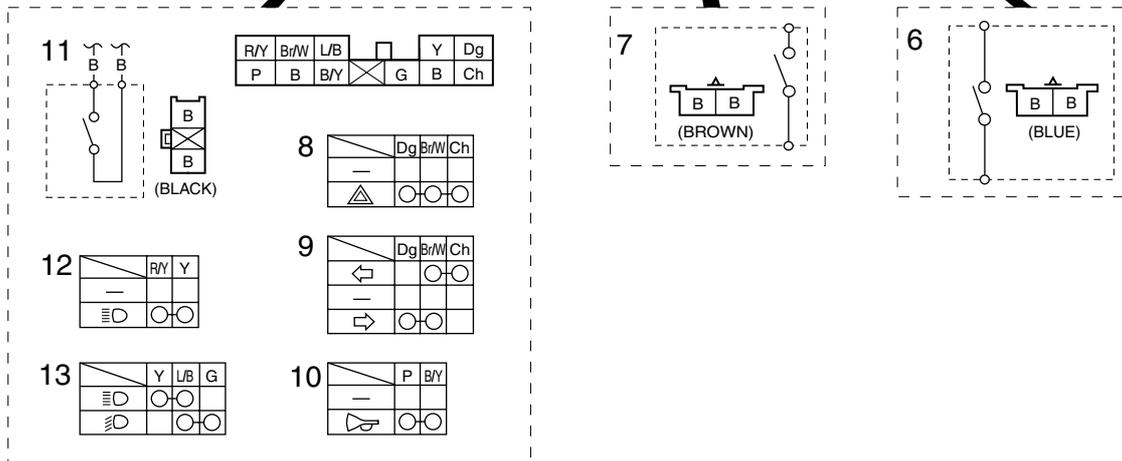
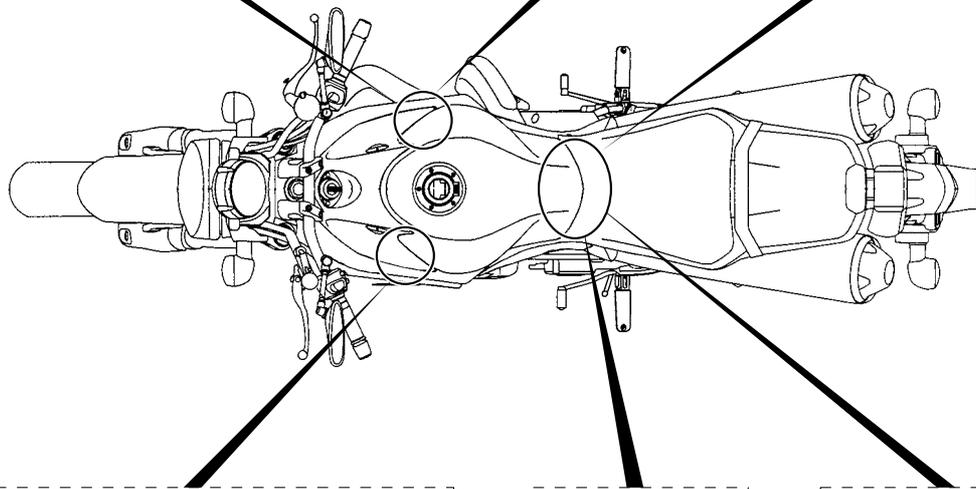
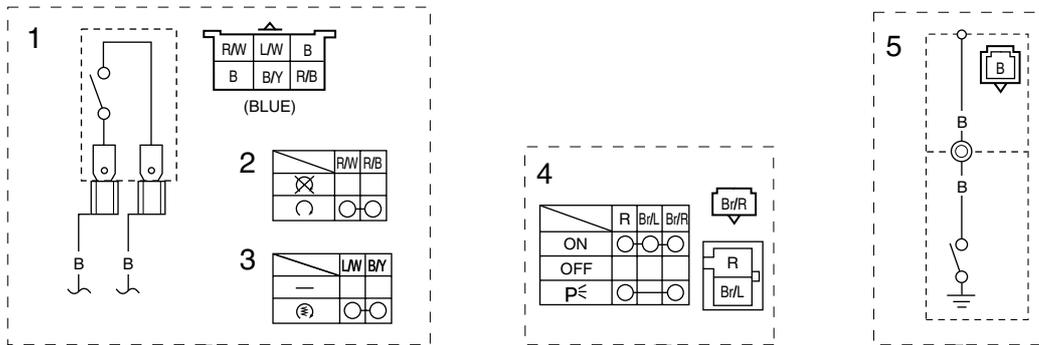
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

1. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor
2. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor
3. Immobilizer unit
4. Throttle position sensor
5. Main fuse
6. Fuse box
7. Muffler cooling fan motor relay
8. ECU (electronic control unit)
9. Headlight relay
10. Relay unit
11. Turn signal/hazard relay
12. Fuel injection system fuse
13. Starter relay
14. Lean angle cut-off switch
15. Battery
16. EXUP servo motor
17. Crankshaft position sensor
18. Engine temperature sensor

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

EAS27980

CHECKING THE SWITCHES



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

1. Front brake light switch
2. Engine stop switch
3. Start switch
4. Main switch
5. Neutral switch
6. Sidestand switch
7. Rear brake light switch
8. Hazard switch
9. Turn signal switch
10. Horn switch
11. Clutch switch
12. Pass switch
13. Dimmer switch

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

Check each switch for continuity with the pocket tester. If the continuity reading is incorrect, check the wiring connections and if necessary, replace the switch.

ECA14370

CAUTION:

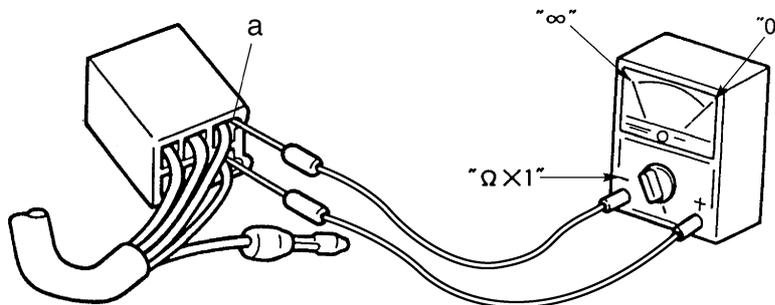
Never insert the tester probes into the coupler terminal slots "a". Always insert the probes from the opposite end of the coupler, taking care not to loosen or damage the leads.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

NOTE:

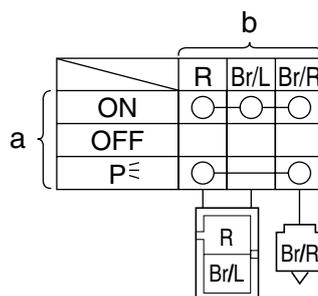
- Before checking for continuity, set the pocket tester to "0" and to the " $\Omega \times 1$ " range.
- When checking for continuity, switch back and forth between the switch positions a few times.



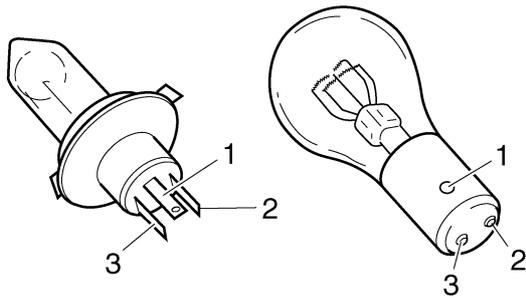
The switches and their terminal connections are illustrated as in the following example of the main switch.

The switch positions "a" are shown in the far left column and the switch lead colors "b" are shown in the top row.

The continuity (i. e., a closed circuit) between switch terminals at a given switch position is indication by "○—○". There is continuity between red, brown/blue, and brown/red when the switch is set to "ON" and between red and brown/red when the switch is set to "P_≡".



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



Checking the condition of the bulb sockets

The following procedure applies to all of the bulb sockets.

1. Check:
 - Bulb socket (for continuity) (with the pocket tester)
 No continuity → Replace.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

NOTE:

Check each bulb socket for continuity in the same manner as described in the bulb section; however, note the following.

- a. Install a good bulb into the bulb socket.
- b. Connect the pocket tester probes to the respective leads of the bulb socket.
- c. Check the bulb socket for continuity. If any of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb socket.

EAS28000

CHECKING THE FUSES

The following procedure applies to all of the fuses.

ECSYU1013

CAUTION:

To avoid a short circuit, always turn the main switch to “OFF” when checking or replacing a fuse.

1. Remove:
 - Seat
 - Lead holder
 Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
2. Check:
 - Fuse

- a. Connect the pocket tester to the fuse and check the continuity.

NOTE:

Set the pocket tester selector to “Ω × 1”.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- b. If the pocket tester indicates “∞”, replace the fuse.

3. Replace:
 - Blown fuse

- a. Turn the main switch to “OFF”.
- b. Install a new fuse of the correct amperage rating.
- c. Set on the switches to verify if the electrical circuit is operational.
- d. If the fuse immediately blows again, check the electrical circuit.

Fuses	Amperage rating	Q'ty
Main	50 A	1
Ignition	25 A	1
Headlight	15 A	1
Fuel injection system	15 A	1
Muffler cover fan	15 A	1
Auto decompression	15 A	1
Signaling system	10 A	1
Parking lighting	10 A	1
ECU	10 A	1
Backup (odometer, clock and immobilizer system)	10 A	1
Spare	25 A	1
Spare	15 A	1
Spare	10 A	1

EWA13310



Never use a fuse with an amperage rating other than that specified. Improvising or using a fuse with the wrong amperage rating may cause extensive damage to the electri-

- b. Check the charge of the battery, as shown in the charts and the following example.

Example
Open-circuit voltage = 12.0 V
Charging time = 6.5 hours
Charge of the battery = 20–30%



5. Charge:
- Battery
(refer to the appropriate charging method)

EWA13300



WARNING

Do not quick charge a battery.

ECA13670

CAUTION:

- **Never remove the MF battery sealing caps.**
- **Do not use a high-rate battery charger since it forces a high-amperage current into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.**
- **If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.**
- **When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the vehicle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the vehicle, disconnect the negative battery lead from the battery terminal.)**
- **To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.**
- **Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.**
- **Make sure the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that they are not shorted. A corroded battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.**
- **If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!**
- **As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of an MF battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.**



Charging method using a variable-current (voltage) charger

- a. Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

NOTE:

Voltage should be measured 30 minutes after the engine is stopped.

- b. Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.

NOTE:

Set the charging voltage at 16–17 V. If the setting is lower, charging will be insufficient. If too high, the battery will be over-charged.

- c. Make sure that the current is higher than the standard charging current written on the battery.

NOTE:

If the current is lower than the standard charging current written on the battery, set the charging voltage adjust dial at 20–24 V and monitor the amperage for 3–5 minutes to check the battery.

- Standard charging current is reached
Battery is good.
- Standard charging current is not reached
Replace the battery.

- d. Adjust the voltage so that the current is at the standard charging level.
- e. Set the time according to the charging time suitable for the open-circuit voltage. Refer to “Battery condition checking steps”.
- f. If charging requires more than 5 hours, it is advisable to check the charging current after a lapse of 5 hours. If there is any change in the amperage, readjust the voltage to obtain the standard charging current.
- g. Measure the battery open-circuit voltage after leaving the battery unused for more than 30 minutes.

- 12.8 V or more --- Charging is complete.
- 12.7 V or less --- Recharging is required.
- Under 12.0 V --- Replace the battery.



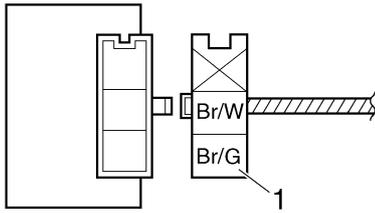
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

EAS28050

CHECKING THE RELAY UNIT (DIODE)

1. Check:

- Relay unit (diode)
Out of specification → Replace.



- b. Turn the main switch to “ON”.
c. Measure the turn signal/hazard relay input voltage.



2. Check:

- Turn signal/hazard relay output voltage
Out of specification → Replace.



Turn signal/hazard relay output voltage
DC 12 V

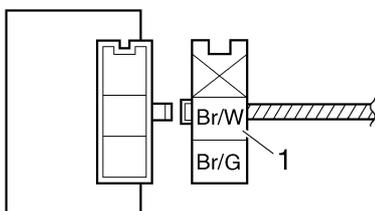


- a. Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the turn signal/hazard relay terminal as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → brown/white “1”
- Negative tester probe → ground



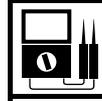
- b. Turn the main switch to “ON”.
c. Measure the turn signal/hazard relay output voltage.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

NOTE:

The pocket tester and the analog pocket tester readings are shown in the following table.



Continuity

Positive tester probe → sky blue “1”

Negative tester probe → black/yellow “2”

No continuity

Positive tester probe → black/yellow “2”

Negative tester probe → sky blue “1”

Continuity

Positive tester probe → sky blue “1”

Negative tester probe → blue/yellow “3”

No continuity

Positive tester probe → blue/yellow “3”

Negative tester probe → sky blue “1”

Continuity

Positive tester probe → sky blue “1”

Negative tester probe → sky blue/white “4”

No continuity

Positive tester probe → sky blue/white “4”

Negative tester probe → sky blue “1”

Continuity

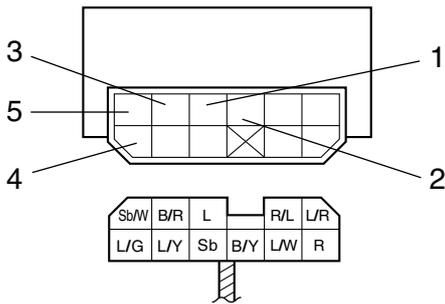
Positive tester probe → blue/green “5”

Negative tester probe → blue/yellow “3”

No continuity

Positive tester probe → blue/yellow “3”

Negative tester probe → blue/green “5”



- Disconnect the relay unit coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the relay unit terminal as shown.
- Check the relay unit (diode) for continuity.
- Check the relay unit (diode) for no continuity.

EAS28070

CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG CAPS

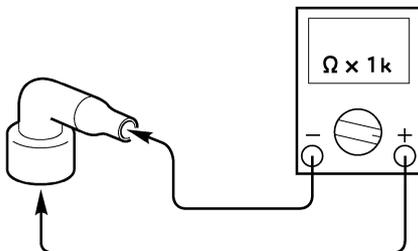
The following procedure applies to all of the spark plug caps.

- Check:
 - Spark plug cap resistance
 Out of specification → Replace.

Resistance
10.0 k Ω

- Remove the spark plug cap from the spark plug lead.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1k$) to the spark plug cap as shown.

Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C



- Measure the spark plug cap resistance.

EAS28100

CHECKING THE IGNITION COILS

The following procedure applies to all of the ignition coils.

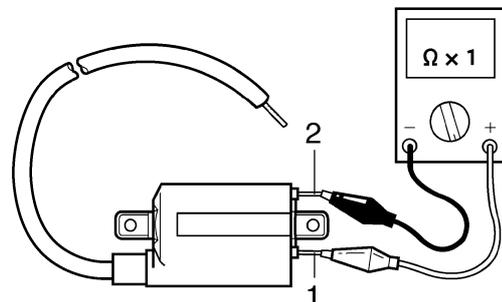
- Check:
 - Primary coil resistance
 Out of specification → Replace.

Primary coil resistance
2.16–2.64 Ω

- Disconnect the ignition coil connectors from the ignition coil terminals.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the ignition coil as shown.

Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → black/red "1"
- Negative tester probe → orange or gray/red or gray/black "2"



- Measure the primary coil resistance.

- Check:
 - Secondary coil resistance
 Out of specification → Replace.

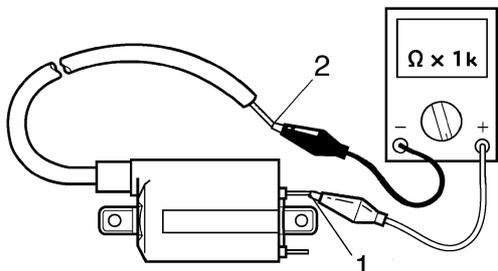
Secondary coil resistance
8.64–12.96 k Ω

- Disconnect the spark plug cap from the ignition coil.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1k$) to the ignition coil as shown.

Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

- Positive tester probe → black/red “1”
- Negative tester probe → spark plug lead “2”



c. Measure the secondary coil resistance.

ET5YU1032

CHECKING THE IGNITION SPARK GAP

1. Check:
 - Ignition spark gap
Out of specification → Perform the ignition system troubleshooting, starting with step 5. Refer to “TROUBLESHOOTING” on page 7-3.



Minimum ignition spark gap
6.0 mm (0.24 in)

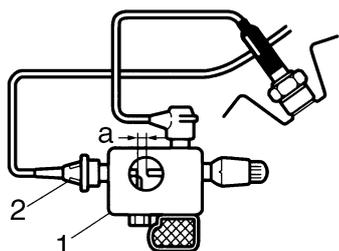
NOTE:

If the ignition spark gap is within specification, the ignition system circuit is operating normally.

- a. Disconnect the spark plug cap from the spark plug.
- b. Connect the ignition checker “1” as shown.



Ignition checker
90890-06754
Opama pet-4000 spark checker
YM-34487



2. Spark plug cap

- c. Turn the main switch to “ON” and engine stop switch to “○”.
- d. Measure the ignition spark gap “a”.
- e. Crank the engine by pushing the start switch “⊞” and gradually increase the spark gap until a misfire occurs.

EAS28120

CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

1. Disconnect:
 - Crankshaft position sensor coupler (from the wire harness)
2. Check:
 - Crankshaft position sensor resistance
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft position sensor.



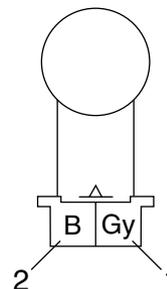
Crankshaft position sensor resistance
248–372 Ω/gray-black

- a. Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 100) to the crankshaft position sensor coupler as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → gray “1”
- Negative tester probe → black “2”

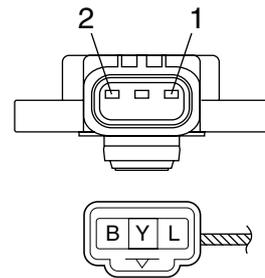
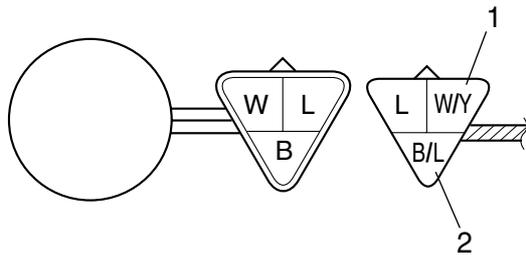


- b. Measure the crankshaft position sensor resistance.

EAS28130

CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE CUT-OFF SWITCH

1. Remove:
 - Lean angle cut-off switch



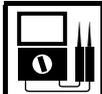
- b. Turn the main switch to “ON”.
- c. Elevate the rear wheel and slowly rotate it.
- d. Measure the voltage of white/yellow and black/blue. With each full rotation of the rear wheel, the voltage reading should cycle from 0.6 V to 4.8 V to 0.6 V to 4.8 V.



EAS28300

CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Remove:
 - Throttle position sensor (from the throttle body)
2. Check:
 - Throttle position sensor maximum resistance Out of specification → Replace the throttle position sensor.



Resistance
4.0–6.0 kΩ/blue-black



- a. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1k$) to the throttle position sensor terminal as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → blue “1”
- Negative tester probe → black “2”

- b. Measure the throttle position sensor maximum resistance.



3. Install:
 - Throttle position sensor

NOTE:

When installing the throttle position sensor, adjust its angle properly. Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR” on page 6-10.

EAS28350

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP

EWA13850



WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and under certain circumstances there can be a danger of an explosion or fire. Be extremely careful and note the following points:

- Stop the engine before refueling.
- Do not smoke, and keep away from open flames, sparks, or any other source of fire.
- If you do accidentally spill gasoline, wipe it up immediately with dry rags.
- If gasoline touches the engine when it is hot, a fire may occur. Therefore, make sure the engine is completely cool before performing the following test.

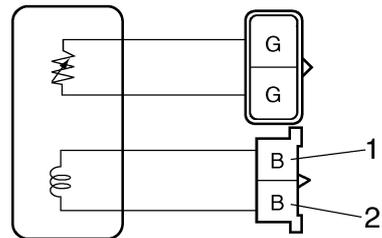
1. Disconnect:
 - Fuel pump coupler
 - Fuel sender coupler (from the wire harness)
2. Remove:
 - Fuel tank
3. Check:
 - Fuel pump operation Faulty/rough movement → Replace.

- a. Disconnect the decompression solenoid couplers from the wire harness.
- b. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 10$) to the decompression solenoid coupler as shown.

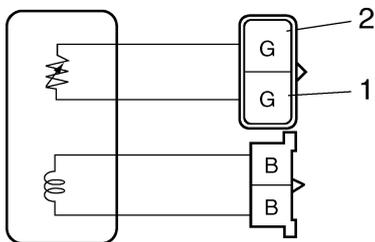


Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → green "1"
- Negative tester probe → green "2"



- b. Measure the decompression solenoid resistance.



- c. Measure the decompression solenoid (thermistor) resistance.

2. Check:
 - Decompression solenoid resistance
Out of specification → Replace.



Decompression solenoid resistance
0.96–1.44 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

- a. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the decompression solenoid coupler as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → black "1"
- Negative tester probe → black "2"

CHECKING THE INTAKE AIR PRESSURE SENSORS

The following procedure applies to both of the intake air pressure sensors.

1. Check:
 - Intake air pressure sensor output voltage
Out of specification → Replace.



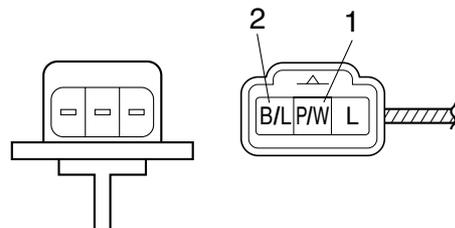
Intake pressure sensor output voltage
2.4 V

- a. Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the intake air pressure sensor coupler as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe → pink/white "1" or pink/yellow
- Negative tester probe → black/blue "2"



- b. Turn the main switch to "ON".
- c. Measure the intake air pressure sensor output voltage.

ETS5YU1007

CHECKING THE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Remove:
 - Air temperature sensor

EW5YU1002



WARNING

- Handle the air temperature sensor with special care.
- Never subject the air temperature sensor to strong shocks. If the air temperature sensor is dropped, replace it.

- Check:

- Air temperature sensor resistance
Out of specification → Replace.

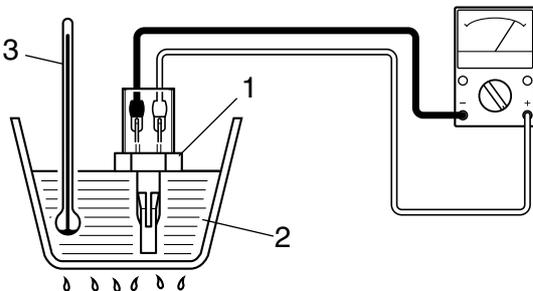


Air temperature sensor resistance
290–390 Ω at 80 °C (176 °F)

- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 100$) to the air temperature sensor terminal as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C



- Immerse the air temperature sensor “1” in a container filled with water “2”.

NOTE:

Make sure that the air temperature sensor terminals do not get wet.

- Place a thermometer “3” in the water.
- Slowly heat the water, then let it cool down to the specified temperature.
- Measure the air temperature sensor resistance.

ETS5YU1008

CHECKING THE INTAKE SOLENOID

- Check:

- Intake solenoid resistance
Out of specification → Replace.



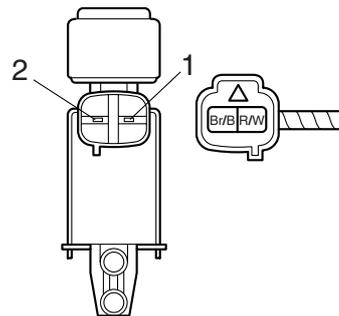
Intake solenoid resistance
42–48 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

- Disconnect the intake solenoid coupler from the intake solenoid.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 10$) to the intake solenoid terminal as shown.



Pocket tester
90890-03112
Analog pocket tester
YU-03112-C

- Positive tester probe
brown/black “1”
- Negative tester probe
red/white “2”



- Measure the intake solenoid resistance.

ETS5YU1005

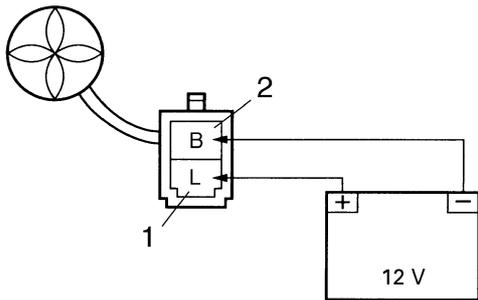
CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN MOTOR

- Check:

- Muffler cooling fan motor
Faulty/rough movement → Replace.

- Disconnect the muffler cooling fan motor coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the battery (DC 12 V) as shown.

- Positive tester probe →
blue “1”
- Negative tester probe →
black “2”



c. Check the muffler cooling fan motor movement.



ETS5YU1006

CHECKING THE MUFFLER COOLING FAN TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove:

- Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor

EW5YU1003

WARNING

- Handle the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor with special care.
- Never subject the intake muffler cooling fan temperature sensor to strong shocks. If the intake muffler cooling fan temperature sensor is dropped, replace it.

2. Check:

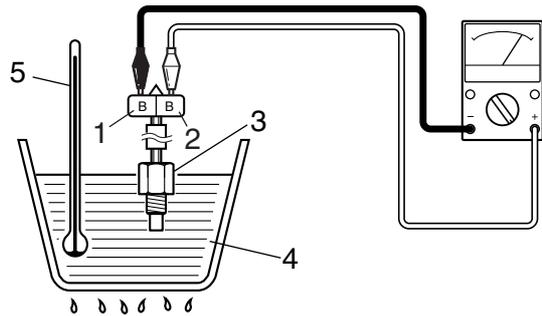
- Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor resistance
- Out of specification → Replace.

	<p>Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor resistance 1.82–2.24 kΩ at 75 °C (167 °F)</p>
--	--

a. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1k$) to the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor terminal as shown.

	<p>Pocket tester 90890-03112 Analog pocket tester YU-03112-C</p>
--	---

- Positive tester probe → black "1"
- Negative tester probe → black "2"



b. Immerse the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor "3" in a container filled with water "4".

NOTE:

Make sure that the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor terminals do not get wet.

- c. Place a thermometer "5" in the water.
- d. Slowly heat the water, then let it cool down to the specified temperature.
- e. Measure the muffler cooling fan temperature sensor resistance.



3. Install:

- Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor

?

TRBL

SHTG

8

TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLESHOOTING	8-1
GENERAL INFORMATION	8-1
STARTING FAILURES.....	8-1
INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED	8-1
POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE	8-2
FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING.....	8-2
SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE	8-2
JUMPS OUT OF GEAR.....	8-2
FAULTY CLUTCH	8-2
OVERHEATING	8-3
POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE	8-3
FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS.....	8-3
UNSTABLE HANDLING	8-3
FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM	8-3

EAS28450

TROUBLESHOOTING

EAS28460

GENERAL INFORMATION

NOTE:

The following guide for troubleshooting does not cover all the possible causes of trouble. It should be helpful, however, as a guide to basic troubleshooting. Refer to the relative procedure in this manual for checks, adjustments, and replacement of parts.

EAS28470

STARTING FAILURES

Engine

1. Cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s)
 - Loose spark plug
 - Loose cylinder head or cylinder
 - Damaged cylinder head gasket
 - Damaged cylinder gasket
 - Worn or damaged cylinder
 - Incorrect valve clearance
 - Improperly sealed valve
 - Incorrect valve-to-valve-seat contact
 - Incorrect valve timing
 - Faulty valve spring
 - Seized valve
2. Piston(s) and piston ring(s)
 - Improperly installed piston ring
 - Damaged, worn or fatigued piston ring
 - Seized piston ring
 - Seized or damaged piston
3. Air filter
 - Improperly installed air filter
 - Clogged air filter element
4. Crankcase and crankshaft
 - Improperly assembled crankcase
 - Seized crankshaft

Fuel system

1. Fuel tank
 - Empty fuel tank
 - Clogged fuel tank drain hose
 - Clogged rollover valve
 - Clogged rollover valve hose
 - Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
2. Fuel pump
 - Faulty fuel pump
 - Faulty fuel pump relay
3. Throttle body(-ies)
 - Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
 - Sucked-in air

Electrical system

1. Battery
 - Discharged battery
 - Faulty battery
2. Fuse(s)
 - Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
 - Improperly installed fuse
3. Spark plug(s)
 - Incorrect spark plug gap
 - Incorrect spark plug heat range
 - Fouled spark plug
 - Worn or damaged electrode
 - Worn or damaged insulator
 - Faulty spark plug cap
4. Ignition coil(s)
 - Cracked or broken ignition coil body
 - Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
 - Faulty spark plug lead
5. Ignition system
 - Faulty ECU
 - Faulty crankshaft position sensor
 - Broken generator rotor woodruff key
6. Switches and wiring
 - Faulty main switch
 - Faulty engine stop switch
 - Broken or shorted wiring
 - Faulty neutral switch
 - Faulty start switch
 - Faulty sidestand switch
 - Faulty clutch switch
 - Improperly grounded circuit
 - Loose connections
7. Starting system
 - Faulty starter motor
 - Faulty starter relay
 - Faulty starting circuit cut-off relay
 - Faulty starter clutch

EAS28490

INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED

Engine

1. Cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s)
 - Incorrect valve clearance
 - Damaged valve train components
2. Air filter
 - Clogged air filter element

Fuel system

1. Throttle body(-ies)
 - Damaged or loose throttle body joint
 - Improperly synchronized throttle bodies
 - Improper throttle cable free play
 - Flooded throttle body

Electrical system

1. Battery
 - Discharged battery
 - Faulty battery
2. Spark plug(s)
 - Incorrect spark plug gap
 - Incorrect spark plug heat range
 - Fouled spark plug
 - Worn or damaged electrode
 - Worn or damaged insulator
 - Faulty spark plug cap
3. Ignition coil(s)
 - Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
 - Faulty spark plug lead
 - Cracked or broken ignition coil
4. Ignition system
 - Faulty ECU
 - Faulty crankshaft position sensor
 - Broken generator rotor woodruff key

EAS28510

POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

Refer to “STARTING FAILURES” on page 8-1.

Engine

1. Air filter
 - Clogged air filter element

Fuel system

1. Fuel pump
 - Faulty fuel pump

EAS28530

FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING

Shifting is difficult

Refer to “Clutch drags”.

EAS28540

SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE

Shift shaft

- Improperly adjusted shift rod
- Bent shift shaft

Shift drum and shift forks

- Foreign object in a shift drum groove
- Seized shift fork
- Bent shift fork guide bar

Transmission

- Seized transmission gear
- Foreign object between transmission gears
- Improperly assembled transmission

EAS28550

JUMPS OUT OF GEAR

Shift shaft

- Incorrect shift pedal position
- Improperly returned stopper lever

Shift forks

- Worn shift fork

Shift drum

- Incorrect axial play
- Worn shift drum groove

Transmission

- Worn gear dog

EAS28570

FAULTY CLUTCH

Clutch slips

1. Clutch
 - Improperly assembled clutch
 - Improperly assembled clutch master cylinder
 - Improperly assembled clutch release cylinder
 - Incorrect clutch fluid level
 - Damaged clutch hose
 - Loose or fatigued clutch spring
 - Loose union bolt
 - Worn friction plate
 - Worn clutch plate
 - Damaged clutch release cylinder
2. Engine oil
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Incorrect oil viscosity (low)
 - Deteriorated oil

Clutch drags

1. Clutch
 - Air in hydraulic clutch system
 - Unevenly tensioned clutch springs
 - Warped pressure plate
 - Bent clutch plate
 - Swollen friction plate
 - Bent clutch push rod
 - Damaged clutch boss
 - Burnt primary driven gear bushing
 - Damaged clutch release cylinder
 - Match marks not aligned
2. Engine oil
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Incorrect oil viscosity (high)
 - Deteriorated oil

EAS28590

OVERHEATING

Engine

1. Cylinder head(s) and piston(s)
 - Heavy carbon buildup
2. Engine oil
 - Incorrect oil level
 - Incorrect oil viscosity
 - Inferior oil quality

Fuel system

1. Throttle body(-ies)
 - Faulty throttle body(-ies)
 - Damaged or loose throttle body joint
2. Air filter
 - Clogged air filter element

Chassis

1. Brake(s)
 - Dragging brake

Electrical system

1. Spark plug(s)
 - Incorrect spark plug gap
 - Incorrect spark plug heat range
2. Ignition system
 - Faulty ECU

EAS28620

POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE

- Worn brake pad
- Worn brake disc
- Air in hydraulic brake system
- Leaking brake fluid
- Faulty brake caliper kit
- Faulty brake caliper seal
- Loose union bolt
- Damaged brake hose
- Oil or grease on the brake disc
- Oil or grease on the brake pad
- Incorrect brake fluid level

EAS28660

FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS

Leaking oil

- Bent, damaged or rusty inner tube
- Cracked or damaged outer tube
- Improperly installed oil seal
- Damaged oil seal lip
- Incorrect oil level (high)
- Cracked or damaged cap bolt O-ring

Malfunction

- Bent or damaged inner tube
- Bent or damaged outer tube
- Damaged fork spring
- Worn or damaged outer tube bushing
- Bent or damaged damper rod
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Incorrect oil level

EAS28670

UNSTABLE HANDLING

1. Handlebar
 - Bent or improperly installed handlebar
2. Steering head components
 - Improperly installed upper bracket
 - Improperly installed lower bracket (improperly tightened ring nut)
 - Bent steering stem
 - Damaged ball bearing or bearing race
3. Front fork leg(s)
 - Uneven oil levels (both front fork legs)
 - Unevenly tensioned fork spring (both front fork legs)
 - Broken fork spring
 - Bent or damaged inner tube
 - Bent or damaged outer tube
4. Swingarm
 - Worn bearing or bushing
 - Bent or damaged swingarm
5. Rear shock absorber assembly
 - Faulty rear shock absorber spring
 - Leaking oil or gas
6. Tire(s)
 - Uneven tire pressures (front and rear)
 - Incorrect tire pressure
 - Uneven tire wear
7. Wheel(s)
 - Incorrect wheel balance
 - Deformed cast wheel
 - Damaged wheel bearing
 - Bent or loose wheel axle
 - Excessive wheel runout
8. Frame
 - Bent frame
 - Damaged steering head pipe
 - Improperly installed bearing race

EAS28710

FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM

Headlight does not come on

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Hard charging

- Incorrect connection
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Poor contacts (main or light switch)
- Burnt-out headlight bulb

Headlight bulb burnt out

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Faulty battery
- Faulty rectifier/regulator
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty light switch
- Headlight bulb life expired

Tail/brake light does not come on

- Wrong tail/brake light LED
- Too many electrical accessories
- Incorrect connection
- Burnt-out tail/brake light LED

Tail/brake light LED burnt out

- Wrong tail/brake light LED
- Faulty battery
- Incorrectly adjusted rear brake light switch
- Tail/brake light LED life expired

Turn signal does not come on

- Faulty turn signal switch
- Faulty turn signal/hazard relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb
- Incorrect connection
- Damaged or faulty wire harness
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse

Turn signal flashes slowly

- Faulty turn signal/hazard relay
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty turn signal switch
- Incorrect turn signal bulb

Turn signal remains lit

- Faulty turn signal/hazard relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

Turn signal flashes quickly

- Incorrect turn signal bulb
- Faulty turn signal/hazard relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

Horn does not sound

- Improperly adjusted horn
- Damaged or faulty horn

- Faulty main switch
- Faulty horn switch
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Faulty wire harness

WIRING DIAGRAM

MT-01(T) 2005

1. AC magneto
2. Rectifier/regulator
3. Main switch
4. Battery
5. Fuel injection system fuse
6. Starter relay
7. Starter motor
8. Main fuse
9. Muffler cover fan fuse
10. ECU fuse
11. Immobilizer unit
12. Backup fuse (odometer, clock and immobilizer system)
13. Relay unit
14. Starting circuit cut-off relay
15. Fuel pump relay
16. Neutral switch
17. Fuel pump
18. Fuel sender
19. Sidestand switch
20. Crankshaft position sensor
21. Throttle position sensor
22. Cylinder-#1 intake air pressure sensor
23. Cylinder-#2 intake air pressure sensor
24. Lean angle cut-off switch
25. Speed sensor
26. Muffler cooling fan temperature sensor
27. Air temperature sensor
28. Engine temperature sensor
29. ECU (electronic control unit)
30. ISC (idle speed control) unit
31. Intake solenoid
32. Spark plug
33. Cylinder-#2 right ignition coil
34. Cylinder-#2 left ignition coil
35. Cylinder-#1 left ignition coil
36. Cylinder-#1 right ignition coil
37. EXUP servo motor
38. Decompression solenoid
39. Injector #1
40. Injector #2
41. Meter assembly
42. Fuel level warning light
43. Neutral indicator light
44. Multi-function meter
45. Engine trouble warning light
46. Immobilizer system indicator light
47. High beam indicator light
48. Left turn signal indicator light
49. Right turn signal indicator light
50. Meter light
51. O₂ sensor
52. Horn
53. Turn signal/hazard relay
54. Headlight relay
55. Left handlebar switch
56. Clutch switch
57. Pass switch
58. Dimmer switch
59. Hazard switch
60. Turn signal switch
61. Horn switch
62. Front left turn signal light
63. Front right turn signal light
64. Rear right turn signal light
65. Rear left turn signal light
66. Headlight assembly
67. Auxiliary light
68. Headlight (high beam)
69. Headlight (low beam)
70. Auto decompression fuse
71. Right handlebar switch
72. Front brake light switch
73. Engine stop switch
74. Start switch
75. Tail/brake light
76. License plate light
77. Rear brake light switch
78. Muffler cooling fan motor
79. Muffler cooling fan motor relay
80. Headlight fuse
81. Ignition fuse
82. Signaling system fuse
83. Parking lighting fuse
84. Anti-theft alarm (OPTION)

COLOR CODE

B	Black
Br	Brown
Ch	Chocolate
Dg	Dark green
G	Green
Gy	Gray
L	Blue
Lg	Light green
O	Orange
P	Pink
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
W	White
Y	Yellow
B/Br	Black/Brown
B/G	Black/Green
B/L	Black/Blue
B/R	Black/Red
B/Y	Black/Yellow
Br/B	Brown/Black
Br/G	Brown/Green
Br/L	Brown/Blue
Br/R	Brown/Red
Br/W	Brown/White
Br/Y	Brown/Yellow
G/L	Green/Blue
G/R	Green/Red
G/Y	Green/Yellow
Gy/B	Gray/Black
Gy/G	Gray/Green
Gy/R	Gray/Red
Gy/W	Gray/White

L/B	Blue/Black
L/G	Blue/Green
L/R	Blue/Red
L/W	Blue/White
L/Y	Blue/Yellow
P/L	Pink/Blue
P/W	Pink/White
P/Y	Pink/Yellow
R/B	Red/Black
R/G	Red/Green
R/L	Red/Blue
R/W	Red/White
R/Y	Red/Yellow
Sb/W	Sky blue/White
W/B	White/Black
W/G	White/Green
W/R	White/Red
W/Y	White/Yellow
Y/B	Yellow/Black
Y/G	Yellow/Green
Y/L	Yellow/Blue



YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.
2500 SHINGAI IWATA SHIZUOKA JAPAN

MT-01(T) 2005 WIRING DIAGRAM

